# Contents

Foreword ............................................................... 5  
NEA Vision, Mission and Values ........................................ 7  
Statement by NEA President Lily Eskelsen García ................. 9  
Statement by NEA Executive Director John Stocks ............... 13  
NEA Structure ................................................................ 15  
NEA Governance ......................................................... 17  
NEA Committees ......................................................... 33  
2016–2018 NEA Strategic Goals and Core Functions .............. 39  
NEA Program and Administration ....................................... 41  
  Executive Office .......................................................... 41  
    Office of the Executive Director .................................... 41  
    Office of the Chief Financial Officer ............................. 42  
    Office of General Counsel .......................................... 43  
    Human Resources .................................................... 43  
  Center for Great Public Schools ....................................... 44  
    Education Policy and Practice ...................................... 44  
    Education Support Professional Quality ......................... 45  
    Professional Educator Support ..................................... 46  
    Research .................................................................. 46  
    Teacher Quality ....................................................... 46  
  Center for Organizing .................................................... 47  
  Center for Advocacy ..................................................... 49  
    Collective Bargaining and Member Advocacy ................. 50  
    Government Relations ............................................... 51  
    Campaigns and Elections ............................................ 52  
  Center for Social Justice ................................................ 56  
    Human and Civil Rights .............................................. 56  
    Minority Community Organizing and Partnerships .......... 57  
  Center for Communications .......................................... 58  
  Center for Business Operations ....................................... 61  
    Conference and Facilities Management .......................... 62  
    Financial and Membership Services ............................... 63  
    Information Technology Services .................................... 64  
  Center for Governance .................................................. 65
Contents

Related NEA Organizations .................................................. 67
  The NEA Foundation .................................................. 67
  NEA Member Benefits .................................................. 71

Other Organizations .......................................................... 75
  NEA State Affiliates .................................................... 83
  Membership ............................................................... 103

NEA Policy Documents
  Charter ................................................................. 109
  Constitution ........................................................... 115
  Bylaws ................................................................. 129
  Standing Rules .......................................................... 161
  NEA Resolutions ......................................................... 187
  Legislative Program for the 114th and 115th Congress .......... 337
  New Business Adopted by the 2016 Representative Assembly .... 379
  New Business Referred by the 2016 Representative Assembly .... 391
  Affirmative Action Policy for Ethnic Minorities and Women .... 397
  Policy Statement Regarding Privatization and Subcontracting Programs .... 401
  Policy Statement Regarding Charter Schools ......................... 405
  Policy Statement Regarding Kindergarten and Prekindergarten .... 411
  Policy Statement Regarding Teacher Evaluation and Accountability .......... 417
  Policy Statement Regarding Digital Learning ........................... 423
  Policy Statement Regarding Discipline and the School-to-Prison Pipeline .... 429

Other NEA Documents and History
  History and Development of the NEA-ATA Relationship ........... 435
  Code of Ethics of the Education Profession ........................ 437

Index ................................................................. 439
Foreword

The NEA Handbook is published primarily as an e-book online at www.nea.org/handbook and on InsideNEA, NEA’s Intranet site, for use by Association leaders, national and state staff, members, and other interested persons in the field of education.

The Association’s key governance documents—including the Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules, and the Legislative Program, resolutions, NEA Policy Statements, and new business adopted for the current program year—are included in this volume. The handbook also provides general information on governance, program units and staff, strategic goals and core functions, and membership.

Questions and other comments related to the NEA Handbook may be emailed to Handbookeditor@nea.org.

Handbook Editor
NEA Executive Office
1201 Sixteenth Street, NW
Washington, DC 20036
The National Education Association

Vision, Mission and Values

Adopted at the 2006 NEA Representative Assembly

The National Education Association

We, the members of the National Education Association of the United States, are the voice of education professionals. Our work is fundamental to the nation, and we accept the profound trust placed in us.

Our Vision

Our vision is a great public school for every student.

Our Mission

Our mission is to advocate for education professionals and to unite our members and the nation to fulfill the promise of public education to prepare every student to succeed in a diverse and interdependent world.

Our Core Values

These principles guide our work and define our mission:

Equal Opportunity. We believe public education is the gateway to opportunity. All students have the human and civil right to a quality public education that develops their potential, independence, and character.

A Just Society. We believe public education is vital to building respect for the worth, dignity, and equality of every individual in our diverse society.

Democracy. We believe public education is the cornerstone of our republic. Public education provides individuals with the skills to be involved, informed, and engaged in our representative democracy.

Professionalism. We believe that the expertise and judgment of education professionals are critical to student success. We maintain the highest professional standards, and we expect the status, compensation, and respect due all professionals.

Partnership. We believe partnerships with parents, families, communities, and other stakeholders are essential to quality public education and student success.

Collective Action. We believe individuals are strengthened when they work together for the common good. As education professionals, we improve both our professional status and the quality of public education when we unite and advocate collectively.
Every new year is a time for some reflection, but as 2017 begins we must focus on action. Yes, 2016 was a major disappointment for many of us. Now the question is: What are we going to do about it?

During difficult times we must draw close to those who share our values. We must find strength in the love and kindness of our family, friends, and colleagues. We must stand together and fight for the things in which we all believe. That means we must fight for the very survival of public education, because it is going to come under attack like never before.

Public education is one of the ideas that made our country great. It helped us build the strongest economy in the history of the world, and prepared generations of young Americans to be good citizens. Today we face the prospect of a U.S. Secretary of Education who would throw that all away by privatizing our public schools under the guise of “choice,” and a new U.S. President who would likely approve any scheme that could enrich his wealthy cronies. We cannot allow that to happen. We will never forget that we serve students, not shareholders.

The stakes are high, but we have cause for hope. For one thing, the American people also believe in public schools—some of the bright spots of the election included the rejection of plans to erode local school control in Georgia and radically expand charter schools in Massachusetts, and the passage of increased school funding in several other states. Another reason for hope is the grassroots strength of our members. More than 65,000 of us took an active part in the 2016 elections. Now we must harness that energy to protect and strengthen our public schools.

We don’t have to start from scratch. Over the past year we have seen a lot of excitement and energy in our state and local affiliates, as members organized and worked to implement the Every Student Succeeds Act. We have held difficult but necessary
conversations about institutional racism in our education system. We have expanded and focused our efforts to connect with new educators who are entering our professions, and find new ways to help them better serve students.

All of this work will continue, even as we resist efforts to dismantle public education. It won’t be easy, but giving up is simply not an option. So we will do what we always do: We’ll fight for our students.

The writer and activist Anne Lamott recently wrote that we might not know what the future holds, but we know who holds the future. It is our students, and those of us who fight for their rights and their opportunities. Difficult days will come and go, but our fight for the future always continues.

The writer and activist Anne Lamott recently wrote that we might not know what the future holds, but we know who holds the future. It is our students, and those of us who fight for their rights and their opportunities. Difficult days will come and go, but our fight for the future always continues.

**Sabemos quién tiene el futuro en sus manos**

Cada nuevo año es un momento para reflexionar, pero con el inicio de este 2017, debemos concentrarnos en la acción. El 2016 fue una gran decepción para muchos de nosotros. Ahora, la pregunta que debemos hacernos es: ¿Qué vamos a hacer al respecto?

Durante tiempos difíciles, debemos acercarnos a aquellos que comparten nuestros valores. Debemos encontrar fuerza en el amor y la bondad de nuestra familia, amigos y colegas. Debemos luchar juntos por las cosas en las que todos creemos. Eso significa que debemos luchar por la supervivencia misma de la educación pública, porque va a ser atacada como nunca antes.

La educación pública es una de las ideas que hizo que el nuestro sea un gran país. Nos ayudó a construir la economía más fuerte de la historia y preparó a generaciones de jóvenes estadounidenses para ser buenos ciudadanos. Hoy, nos enfrentamos a la perspectiva de una Secretaría de Educación que menospreciaría todo eso al privatizar nuestras escuelas públicas con el pretexto de que hay un nuevo presidente, y que probablemente aprobaría cualquier esquema que enriqueciera a sus amigos con dinero. No podemos permitir que esto suceda. Nunca olvidaremos que servimos a los estudiantes, no a los accionistas.

Es mucho lo que está en juego, pero tenemos razones para tener esperanzas. Por un lado, el pueblo estadounidense también cree en las escuelas públicas; algunos de los puntos más positivos de la pasada elección incluyeron el rechazo de planes para menoscabar el control de las escuelas locales de Georgia y de expandir radicalmente las escuelas subvencionadas en Massachusetts, y la aprobación de un aumento del financiamiento para las escuelas en muchos otros estados. Otra razón para tener esperanzas es la fortaleza a nivel de base de nuestros miembros. Más de 65,000 de nosotros participamos activamente en las elecciones de 2016. Ahora, debemos aprovechar esa energía para proteger y fortalecer nuestras escuelas públicas.

No tenemos que empezar de cero. Durante el último año, hemos visto mucho entusiasmo y energía en nuestras afiliadas locales y estatales, a medida que se organizaron
y trabajaron para implementar la ley cada estudiante tiene éxito (ESSA). Hemos tenido conversaciones difíciles pero necesarias sobre el racismo institucional en nuestro sistema educativo. Nos hemos expandido y concentrado nuestros esfuerzos para conectarnos con nuevos educadores que están dando sus primeros pasos en nuestras profesiones, y para encontrar nuevas maneras de ayudarlos a servir a los estudiantes.

Todo este trabajo continuará, incluso mientras resistimos los esfuerzos para desmantelar la educación pública. No será fácil, pero rendirse simplemente no es una opción. Entonces, haremos lo que siempre hacemos: Vamos a luchar por nuestros estudiantes.

La escritora y activista Anne Lamott recientemente escribió que es posible que no sepamos lo que depara el futuro, pero sabemos quién tiene el futuro en sus manos: nuestros estudiantes, y aquellos de nosotros que luchamos por sus derechos y sus oportunidades. Los días difíciles vendrán y pasarán, pero nuestra lucha por el futuro continuará siempre.

Lily Eskelsen García, president
The NEA—more than any other institution in America—has been stalwart in our protection of public education and the children and students we serve. We recognize that you cannot separate a quality public school education from public school educators. One will not flourish without the other.

We must never forget the importance of our work as we help shape and influence the lives of almost every student in America from every zip code and students of every age. We’re absolutely everywhere. We’re in classrooms, libraries, computer labs, and college campuses. We’re there every day driving the buses, preparing the food, keeping the school safe, and keeping the school clean. We coach the teams, advise the clubs, and counsel the students who just need to talk.

It is our responsibility to use our power as individuals and collectively to improve the lives of all our students. Let’s use our power to change one classroom at a time. Let’s use our power to make public education stronger. And let’s use our power to make our nation a better place, moving ever closer to our great and noble ideal of equal opportunity, not just for a fortunate few, but for every single student.

One way that we are using that power is through our New Educator Campaign.

With an anticipated two million educators—mostly K–12 teachers—retiring from our professions at this time, NEA has leaned in to welcome and engage the new generation. Our New Educator Outreach, Engagement and Supports Campaign launched in the fall of 2016 as a pilot project, with 51 affiliates participating.

During the back-to-school season, the Campaign reached more than 148,000 new educators, recruiting nearly 125,000 of them into membership. This surpasses back-to-school recruitment figures for the past seven years. Equally as important, we engaged in relational one-on-one conversations with most of these new educators, inviting them to help us shape the Association’s agenda by identifying their own needs for support.
Not surprisingly, most indicated that “professional development” was their highest need, with “classroom management” a close second in most states. To our delight, “social justice” was among the top three interests identified by newer educators in almost every state. Thirty-two state affiliates are participating in the New Ed Campaign Digital Journey, which is a tailored email response co-branded with state and local affiliates, that allows newer educators to select activities for online and offline engagement. During the New Ed Campaign 2016, the number of affiliate-supported Early Career Educator groups grew from 13 to 20.

Together we will welcome this new generation of professionals and work collaboratively to ensure the schools all our students deserve. With dedication, we will continue to help shape this nation’s heart. With care, we will continue to nurture its soul. And with skill, we will continue to help to form the foundation of this nation’s prosperity.

We are three million strong, and we have the greatest power in the world, the power to change lives.

John C. Stocks, executive director
Note: This chart does not include special committees established by NEA governance, and ad hoc internal committees of the Board of Directors and Executive Committee.
NEA Governance

Representative Assembly
The Representative Assembly is the primary legislative and policymaking body of the Association. It derives its powers from and is responsible to the membership. The Representative Assembly adopts the strategic plan and budget, resolutions, the Legislative Program, and other policies of the Association. Delegates vote by secret ballot on proposed amendments to the Constitution and Bylaws. Those delegates with full voting rights elect the executive officers, Executive Committee members, and at-large members of the NEA Board of Directors as appropriate.

The Representative Assembly consists of some 8,000 delegates representing local and state affiliates, Student members, Retired members, and other segments of the united education profession. Further information on the Representative Assembly is contained in Article III of the Constitution and in Bylaw 3.

Executive Officers
The executive officers of the Association are the president, vice president, and secretary-treasurer. They are elected by the Representative Assembly and are subject to the policies established by the Representative Assembly, Board of Directors, and Executive Committee. They derive their authority from Article IV of the Constitution and Bylaw 4. They have offices at NEA Headquarters in Washington, D.C., and travel extensively for the Association.

The president is the chief executive officer and official spokesperson of the Association. The president presides at meetings of the Representative Assembly, Board of Directors, and Executive Committee and performs other duties as defined in the Constitution and Bylaws.

The vice president acts for the president when the president is unable to perform the duties of the office. The vice president serves on the Committee on Program and Budget and performs such other duties as are stipulated in the Constitution and Bylaws or assigned by the president.

The secretary-treasurer receives all funds and is responsible for their safekeeping and accounting. The secretary-treasurer serves as chairperson of the Committee on Program and Budget and performs such other duties as are stipulated in the Constitution and Bylaws or assigned by the president. Information on the qualifications, election, terms, and powers and duties of the executive officers is contained in Article IV of the Constitution and Bylaw 4.

LILY ESKELESEN GARCÍA, president
(202-822-7479)
REBECCA (BECKY) PRINGLE, vice president
(202-822-7057)
PRINCESS MOSS, secretary-treasurer
(202-822-7478)
Board of Directors and Executive Committee

The Board of Directors and Executive Committee are responsible for the general policies and interests of the Association. The Board and Executive Committee are subject to policies established by the Representative Assembly and derive their authority from the Constitution and Bylaws.

The Board of Directors consists of at least one director from each association affiliated with NEA as a state affiliate plus an additional director for every 20,000 NEA Active members in the state, six directors for the Retired members of the Association, and three directors for the Student members of the Association.

The Board may also include at-large representatives of ethnic minorities, administrators, classroom teachers in higher education, and Active members employed in education support professional positions. The Board meets four times per year, in accordance with NEA Bylaws.

The Executive Committee consists of nine members—the three executive officers and six members elected at large by delegates to the Representative Assembly. The executive officers and other members of the Executive Committee are ex officio members of the Board of Directors. The Executive Committee meets approximately seven times a year.

Detailed information on the composition, election, terms, meetings, and powers and duties of the Board of Directors and Executive Committee is contained in Articles V and VI of the Constitution and in Bylaws 5 and 6.

Board of Directors

Alabama


Alaska

TAMMY A. SMITH, Classroom Teacher (elem.), Special Education Resource, Barnette Magnet School; Home: Fairbanks [tasmith@gci.net] 2016–2019

Arizona

AMBER D. GOULD, Classroom Teacher, English, Greenway High School; Home: Glendale [amber.d.gould@gmail.com] 2015–2018

Arkansas

CAROL B. FLEMING, Classroom Teacher, Speech Language Pathologist, Grades 6–8, Pulaski Heights Middle School; Home: Sherwood [cbflem@swbell.net] 2013–2015, 2015–2018
CaliforniA
LINDA E. CROW, Classroom Teacher, Grade 2, Bret Harte Elementary; Home: Newman [lidabkrd@gmail.com] 2015–2018
ROBERT ELLIS, Classroom Teacher, Grade 1; Home: Richmond [r.ellis.nea@gmail.com] 2015–2017
BILL FREEMAN, Classroom Teacher (elem.); Home: San Diego [billtracyfreeman@att.net] 2014–2017
GERRI A. GANDOLFO, Classroom Teacher (sec.), College/Career Counselor, La Miranda High School; Home: Foothill Ranch [maruk@cox.net] 2012–2015, 2015–2018
MEL HOUSE, Classroom Teacher (elem.), Physical Education, United Teachers Los Angeles; Home: Pasadena [Fizedd5@gmail.com] 2016–2019
ELAINE R. MERRIWEATHER, Classroom Teacher, PreK, San Francisco United School District; Home: Richmond [elainemerr@aol.com] 2015–2018
KRISTA L. PATTERSON, Classroom Teacher, Grade 3, Multiple Subjects, Brook Knoll Elementary; Home: Aptos [kristapca@gmail.com] 2013–2016, 2016–2019
KAREN RIDLEY, Classroom Teacher, Loara High School; Home: Anaheim [kmridley@gmail.com] 2017–2018
ROBERT V. RODRIGUEZ, Classroom Teacher (sec.), Special Education, Reading and Math, San Bernadino Teachers Association; Home: Riverside [rvrodriguez81@yahoo.com] 2012–2015, 2015–2018
BILL E. SAMMONS, Classroom Teacher, Independent Study, Grades K–12; Home: Auburn [bill4neaboard@gmail.com] 2014–2017
KAREN R. SCHUETT, Classroom Teacher, Grade 3, Leo B. Hart; Home: Bakersfield [kschuett8@gmail.com] 2015–2018
KENNETH TANG, Classroom Teacher, Grade 5, Monterey Vista Elementary; Home: Temple City [3puttskenny@gmail.com] 2016 interim, 2016–2018
JULIUS B. THOMAS, Classroom Teacher (higher ed), Counseling, Rio Hondo College; Home: Valley Village [jbtt123@gmail.com] 2015–2018
Colorado
KEVIN R. LANDUKE, Classroom Teacher, Grade 6, Science/Social Studies, Orchard Mesa Middle School; Home: Grand Junction [kladuke66@gmail.com] 2015–2018
AMANDA PRICHARD, Classroom Teacher, Social Studies/English, Grades K–12, ReConnect West at Connections Learning Center; Home: Littleton [amiprichard@gmail.com] 2016–2017

Connecticut
JOHN J. HOLLIGAN, Classroom Teacher, Librarian, Grades 6–8, Coleytown Middle School; Home: Westport [jjh3810@yahoo.com] 2014–2017
GARY PELUCHETTE, Classroom Teacher, Gifted, Grades 7–8, John Winthrop Elementary; Home: Milford [gar5y@aol.com] 2013–2015 interim, 2015–2018

Delaware
MICHAEL BANK, Classroom Teacher; Home: Wilmington [michael.bank@dsea.org] 2016–2017 interim

Federal
ANITA R. LANG, Classroom Teacher (sec.), Career/Technical Education, Lakenheath High School; APO AE [anitarlang@hotmail.com] 2016–2019

Florida
LARE ALLEN, Classroom Teacher, Middle School Dean, Discovery Intermediate School; Home: Kissimmee [n8tivestuff@gmail.com] 2015–2018


Georgia
DEBORAH A. JONES, Classroom Teacher, Full-Time Release Local President; Home: Ellenwood [Deborah.jones@gae.org] 2016–2019
DANIEL G. SOBCZAK, Classroom Teacher, Economics, Southwest DeKalb High School; Home: Snellville [daniel.sobczak@gae.org] 2015–2018

Hawaii
CLIFF T. FUKUDA, Classroom Teacher, World History, Grades 10–11, Aiea High School; Home: Kaneohe [mralohapoi@gmail.com] 2015–2018

Idaho
LORI A. STEINIKER, Classroom Teacher, Geography, Grade 6; McCain Middle School; Home: Payette [losteiniker@gmail.com] 2016–2019
Illinois


GINA G. HARRIS, Classroom Teacher, Bilingual Resources, Grades K–5, Emerson Elementary; Home: Oak Park [gina.harris@ieanea.org] 2016–2019

RAINY KAPLAN, Classroom Teacher, Spanish, Grades 9–12, Westmont High School; Home: Schaumburg [rainy.kaplan@ieanea.org] 2012–2015, 2015–2018


DAVID M. WATTS, Classroom Teacher, Science, Grade 7, Roxana Junior High School; Home: Wood River [dmwatts@charter.net] 2014–2017

Indiana

HILDA M. KENDRICK-APPIAH, Classroom Teacher, Kindergarten, Utica Elementary School; Home: Jeffersonville [hildamk@aol.com] 2015–2018


Iowa

MIKE J. BERANEK, Classroom Teacher, Grade 3, Western Hills Elementary; Home: Des Moines [bluereality@hotmail.com] 2009–2012, 2016–2017 interim

JOSHUA A. BROWN, Classroom Teacher, Civics, Grade 8, Goodrell Middle School; Home: Altoona [neadirectorbrown@gmail.com] 2013–2016, 2016–2019

Kansas

RUTH ELLEN GOFF, Classroom Teacher, Art, Grades 7–8, Hocker Grove Middle School; Home: Spring Hill [rgoffx4@aol.com] 2014–2017


Kentucky

ROBIN H. BROWN, Classroom Teacher, Kindergarten, Murray Elementary School; Home: Murray [Robinhbrown70@gmail.com] 2016–2017 Interim

JO MCKIM, Classroom Teacher, English, Grades 9–12; Home: Louisville [jomckim@icloud.com] 2016–2018
Governance

**Louisiana**

RACHEL GIFFORD, Classroom Teacher, Instructional Coach, PreK–5, Carrie Martin Elementary; *Home:* Cullen [Gifford@shreve.net] 2014–2017

**Maine**


**Maryland**

DOUG C. LEA, Classroom Teacher, Band, Grades 4–5, Deep Run Elementary School; *Home:* Columbia [nbct@live.com] 2014–2017

RUSSELL C. LEONE, Classroom Teacher, Grades 4–5, Severna Park Elementary; *Home:* Baltimore [russelleleone@yahoo.com] 2015–2018

JACOB B. ZEBLEY, Classroom Teacher, Government, Elkton High School; *Home:* Newark, DE [jbauerzebley@gmail.com] 2016–2019

**Massachusetts**

TIFFANY A. BACK, Classroom Teacher, Assistant Principal/Interventionist, Bowen School; *Home:* Watertown [Tiffany.back@gmail.com] 2011–2014, 2014–2017

RYAN M. HOYT, Classroom Teacher, All Subjects, Grade 5, Northeast Elementary School; *Home:* Waltham [ryan.michael.hoyt@gmail.com] 2015–2018

DIANA B. MARCUS, Classroom Teacher, Technology Intergration, Grades K–5, Burlington High School; *Home:* Lowell [dmarcusbea@gmail.com] 2012–2015, 2015–2018

DONNIE H. MCGEE, Classroom Teacher (higher ed.), Professor of English, Bristol Community College; *Home:* Berkley [Donnie243@comcast.net] 2013–2016, 2016–2019

BONNIE M. PAGE, Classroom Teacher; *Home:* Tewksbury [Bonpage30@gmail.com] 2014–2015 *interim,* 2016–2017 *interim*

TIMOTHY J. SHEEHAN, Classroom Teacher, Grade 4, Fort River School; *Home:* Amherst [Tim2581@gmail.com] 2013–2016, 2016–2019

**Michigan**


REED M. BRETZ, Classroom Teacher, Choral Music, Kenowa Hills High School; *Home:* Grand Rapids [rbretz@mea.org] 2016–2019

PAULA J. HERBART, Classroom Teacher, Choral Music, Grades 7–8, Full-time Release Local President, MEA-NEA Local 1; *Home:* Clinton Township [pherbart@mea.org] 2012–2015, 2015–2018

DOUG HILL, Classroom Teacher (elem.), Full-time Release Local President, Rochester Education Association; *Home:* Macomb [dhill@mea.org] 2014–2017
ALFONSO SALAIS, JR., Classroom Teacher, Spanish, Grades 9–12, Lansing Eastern High School; Home: Lansing [alfonsosalais@me.com] 2016–2017 partial

MELINDA SMITH, Education Support Professional; Home: Belleville [msmith@mea.org] 2016–2019

**Minnesota**

NANCY CORDES, Classroom Teacher, Grades 9–12, Armstrong High School; Home: Buffalo [nzcord@yahoo.com] 2014–2017

ROBIN D. COURRIER, Classroom Teacher, Lead Teacher, Grades K–6, Bridges Community School; Home: North Mankato [rcourri1@isd77.k12.mn.us] 2013–2016, 2016–2019


**Mississippi**

DAREIN C. SPANN, Classroom Teacher, English, Grade 12, Magee High School; Home: Jackson [dareinspann@icloud.com] 2013–2016, 2016–2019

**Missouri**

LISA M. KICKBUSCH, Classroom Teacher, Grade 2, Drummond Elementary; Home: St. Louis [lisa.kickbusch@mea.org] 2013–2016, 2016–2019

PHILLIP MURRAY, Classroom Teacher, Grade 5, Poplar Bluff 5/6 Center; Home: Poplar Bluff [Murrayphil30@gmail.com] 2011–2014, 2014–2017

**Montana**

AMANDA G. CURTIS, Classroom Teacher, Math, Butte High School; Home: Butte [curtis.butte@gmail.com] 2015–2018

**Nebraska**

TRACY R. HARTMAN-BRADLEY, Classroom Teacher, NA Specialist, Grades K–8, Prairie Wind Elementary/Davis Middle School; Home: LaVista [Trhb1000@hotmail.com] 2016–2019


**Nevada**


DANA GALVIN, Recruiter, Washoe County School District; Home: Reno [dgalvin@washoeschools.net] 2016–2019

**New Hampshire**

**New Jersey**

GAYLE FAULKNER, Classroom Teacher, Language Arts/Literacy, Grade 7, Bridgewater-Raritan Middle School; *Home:* Martinsville [gfaulkner@njea.org] 2013–2016, 2016–2019

GARY P. MELTON SR., Classroom Teacher, Responsible Thinking, Pennsylvania Avenue School; *Home:* Mays Landing [gmelton@njea.org] 2014–2017

DEANNA J. NICOSSIA-JONES, Classroom Teacher, Grade 5, Upper Deerfield Township Schools; *Home:* Clayton [nicosiajones@verizon.net] 2015–2018


MARILYN WEEKS RYAN, Classroom Teacher, Biology, East Brunswick High School; *Home:* Spotswood [mweeks-ryan@njea.org] 2015–2018


KIMBERLY SCOTT-HAYDEN, Education Support Professional, Full-time Release Local President, East Orange School District Administrative Headquarters; *Home:* Union [kscott@njea.org] 2016–2019

ANN-MARGARET SHANNON, Classroom Teacher, Math, Union High School; *Home:* Union [ashannon@njea.org] 2013–2014 *partial,* 2014–2017

**New Mexico**

VACANCY

**New York**

JOSEPH J. CANTAFIO, Classroom Teacher, Social Studies, Grades 11–12, West Seneca Teachers Association; *Home:* West Seneca [joecantafio@yahoo.com] 2016–2019

ANDREW D. SAKO, Classroom Teacher (higher ed.), Building Mgt/Building Trade/Green Building Tech, Erie Community College–City Campus; *Home:* Orchard Park [sakoad@ecc.edu] 2012–2015, 2015–2018

**North Carolina**

TRIPP F. JEFFERS, Classroom Teacher (sec.), History/Philosophy, Parkland Magnet High School; *Home:* Winston-Salem [trippjeffers@gmail.com] 2011–2014, 2014–2017

JULIO J. MORALES, Classroom Teacher, English as a Second Language, PreK–5, Spanish, Mattamuskeet Early College High School; *Home:* Engelhard [jujomoqui@hotmail.com] 2016–2017 *interim*
North Dakota

Ohio
KIM M. RICHARDS, Classroom Teacher, Art, Grades 9–12, Cardinal High School; Home: Novelty [poorartst@aol.com] 2016–2019
SOPHIA M. RODRIGUEZ, Classroom Teacher (sec.), Spanish, Coldwater Exempted Village Schools; Home: Celina [felix2@bright.net] 2015–2017
ANGELA L. STEWART, Classroom Teacher, Kindergarten, East Elementary School; Home: Columbus [angela.stewart.oea@gmail.com] 2016–2019

Oklahoma

Oregon
ENRIQUE FARRERA, Education Support Professional: Academic Advisor, Clackamas Community College; Home: Portland [enfarrera@gmail.com] 2017 interim
REED A. SCOTT-SCHWALBACH, Classroom Teacher, Spanish, Grades 9–12, Centennial High School; Home: Portland [rscottschwalbach@gmail.com] 2015–2018
JENNIFER L. SCURLOCK, Classroom Teacher, English Language Arts, Grades 11–12, Churchill High School; Home: Eugene [Jennifer.scurlock@gmail.com] 2016–2017 interim
Pennsylvania
MAGGIE BEALL, Professional, School Nurse Practitioner, Dassa McKinney Elementary School;  *Home:* Butler [mbeall@psea.org] 2012–2015, 2015–2018
RUDOLPH BURRESS, Education Support Professional, Paraprofessional, Special Ed, State College Area High School;  *Home:* State College [Rburruss@psea.org] 2015–2018
JOLENE HOUGH, Classroom Teacher, Math/Science, Grade 4, Central Elementary School;  *Home:* Brownsville [jzhcats@yahoo.com] 2012–2015, 2015–2018
DEBRA LEE, Classroom Teacher, Grade 2, Roslyn Elementary School;  *Home:* Abington [debbieleeabington02@gmail.com] 2014–2017
CHERYL S. MATTERN, Professional, Certified School Nurse, Central York School District;  *Home:* York [csmattern@comcast.net] 2016–2019
KIZZY L. NICHOLAS, Classroom Teacher, Learning Support, Grade 6, Mount Nittany Middle School;  *Home:* State College [knicholas@psea.org] 2012–2013  *interim,* 2013–2016, 2016–2019
GRETCHEN RAGAZZO, Classroom Teacher, English/Language Arts, Grades 8–9, Stroudsburg Junior High School;  *Home:* Stroudsburg [gragazzo1970@gmail.com] 2016–2017  *interim*

Rhode Island
AMY E. MULLEN, Classroom Teacher, Special Education, K–4, Pocasset Elementary School;  *Home:* Portsmouth [neativerton@gmail.com] 2016–2019

South Carolina
RONNIE RAY JAMES, Classroom Teacher, LD Resource, Grades 9–12, C.E. Murray High School;  *Home:* Coward [ronnierayjames@yahoo.com] 2012–2015, 2015–2018

South Dakota
KATHY A. MEYER, Classroom Teacher, Kindergarten, Huron School District;  *Home:* Huron [Kathryn.meyer57@gmail.com] 2014–2017

Tennessee
KAREN T. ANDERSON, Classroom Teacher, Grade 2, Lake Ridge School;  *Home:* Johnson City [andersonk02@yahoo.com] 2016–2019
TANYA T. COATS, Classroom Teacher, Instructional Coach, K–5, Farragut Intermediate School;  *Home:* Knoxville [tanyatcoats@hotmail.com] 2015–2018

Texas
LINDA L. ESTRADA, Education Support Professional, Campus Secretary, Runn Elementary School; Home: Donna [Lestrada45_78537@yahoo.com] 2014–2017

JESSICA L. POWELL-ALLBRIGHT, Cypress-Fairbanks ISD; Home: Conroe [jessptsta@gmail.com] 2015–2018

CAROL H. MEDAWAR, Classroom Teacher, Math Specialist, K–5, C.M. Bradley Elementary; Home: Fredericksburg [carolhmedawar@gmail.com] 2017 interim, 2017-2018 partial

JIM LIVINGSTON, Classroom Teacher; Home: Richmond [jllivingston@veanea.org] 2016–2017 interim

Utah

MICHAEL L. HARMAN, Counselor/ Homeless Education Liaison, Washington Elementary School; Home: Salt Lake City [harman@xmission.com] 2016–2017 interim

EDWARD T. SANDERSON, Classroom Teacher, Drafting and Design, Lone Peak/American Fork High Schools; Home: Pleasant Grove [esandy@pleasantsgrove.net] 2015–2018

Vermont

DONALD L. TINNEY, Classroom Teacher, English, Bellows Free Academy; Home: South Hero [donaldtinney@gmail.com] 2015–2018

Washington

PAM KRUSE, Classroom Teacher, Math and Environmental Science, Grades 6–8, Franklin Pierce School District; Home: Olympia [pkruse@washingtonea.org] 2016–2019


SHANNON J. MCCANN, Classroom Teacher, Special Education, Grades 6–8, Full-time Release Local President; Home: Seattle [smccann@washingtonea.org] 2016–2017 partial

MARTHA D. PATTERSON, Classroom Teacher, Special Education, Kitsap Lake Elementary School; Home: Silverdale [lattelady63@yahoo.com] 2015–2018

MIGUEL A. SALDANA, Classroom Teacher, Mathematics, Pasco High School; Home: Kennewick [msaldana@washingtonea.org] 2016–2017 interim

Virginia


JAMES J. FEDDERMAN, Classroom Teacher, Vocal Music, Grades 6–12, Arcadia Middle and High School; Home: Painter [drjfedderman@gmail.com] 2014–2017
**West Virginia**  
**Kimberly A. Bonnett**, Classroom Teacher, Grades K–6, Title 1 Reading, Leading Creek Elementary School; *Home*: Cox Mills [berlyteacher@aol.com] 2015–2018

**Wisconsin**  
**Lori A. Cathey**, Classroom Teacher, Spanish Bilingual Instructional Coach, Green Bay Area Public Schools; *Home*: Bonduel [catheyl@gbea.weac.org] 2015–2018  

**Wyoming**  

**Student Directors**  
**Wilson L. Ebner**, Southwest Minnesota State University; *Home*: Inver Grove Heights, MN [wilson.ebner@smsu.edu] 2016–2017  
**Marie E. Hutchings**, Kutztown University; *Home*: Lansdale, PA [mhutc187@live.kutztown.edu] 2016–2017  
**Caleb E. Kupa**, West Chester University of Pennsylvania; *Home*: Mt. Laurel, NJ [Ck849273@wcupa.edu] 2016–2017

**Retired Directors**  
**Stephen E. Gorrie**, *Home*: Andover, MA [seg4652@aol.com] 2012–2015, 2015–2018  
**Robert H. Hoffmann**, *Home*: Sioux Falls, SD [bobhoffmann@gmail.com] 2014–2017  
**Mae H. Smith**, *Home*: Aurora, IL [Msmith1921@aol.com] 2016–2019  
**Joann Smith-Mashburn**, *Home*: Moody, AL [joannsmith@yahoo.com] 2014–2017  
**Marilyn S. Warner**, *Home*: Clearwater, FL [lmarilyn@tampabay.rr.com] 2016–2019

**At-Large Directors**  
**J. Philippe Abraham**, Classroom Teacher (higher ed.), Career Counseling/Spanish/Latin American History, University at Albany, SUNY; *Home*: Slingerlands, NY [pabraham@albany.edu] 2016–2019  
**Martha L. Alvarez**, Education Support Professional, Bus Driver, Traverse City Area Public Schools; *Home*: Traverse City, MI [malvarez@mea.org] 2015–2018  
**Karen Barnes**, Education Support Professional, Bus Driver Coordinator, Austin ISD; *Home*: Leander, TX [huskies444@hotmail.com] 2014–2017

ELIZABETH DAVENPORT, Classroom Teacher (higher ed.), Educational Leadership, Florida A&M University; Home: Tallahassee, FL [ldavenport7@embarqmail.com] 2016–2019


JAMES R. FRAZIER, JR., Education Support Professional, Security Officer, Burnett Middle School/Union Township Board of Education; Home: Union, NJ [jfraz357@gmail.com] 2016–2019

LISA D. JENNINGS, Education Support Professional, Lead Secretary, Anne Sullivan Elementary School; Home: Sioux Falls, SD [jennings6990@gmail.com] 2014–2017

DALE D. KAISER, Administrator, Dallas County Schools; Home: Duncanville, TX [dalekaiser@ymail.com] 2016–2019

DENISE W. MCCOY, Education Support Professional, Title I Parental Involvement Coordinator, Cook Literacy Model School; Home: Winston-Salem, NC [dmccoy6272@live.com] 2014–2017

RAE N. NWOSU, Education Support Professional, Office Professional, Kealing Middle School; Home: Austin, TX [raeofsunshine88@yahoo.com] 2011–2014, 2014–2017

ELLEN M. OLSEN, Education Support Professional, Paraeducator, Sign Language Interpreter, Focus Beyond Transition Services; Home: Saint Paul, MN [ellenolsen.ESPdirector@gmail.com] 2016–2019

TRACY Y. PHILLIPS, Education Support Professional, In-House Suspension Teacher Assistant, Global Community High School; Home: Las Vegas, NV [speak2m2@yahoo.com] 2014–2017

MATTHEW C. POWELL, Education Support Professional, Full-time Release Local President, Graves County Central Elementary; Home: Mayfield, KY [mpowell42066@gmail.com] 2015–2018

LORETTA A. RAGSDELL, Classroom Teacher (higher ed.), English Composition, City Colleges of Chicago; Home: Oak Park, IL [lragsdell@aol.com] 2016–2019


MARY ANN RIVERA, Education Support Professional, Paraeducator, Full-time Release Local President, Lyons Township High School; Home: North Riverside, IL [ponceuno@comcast.net] 2016–2019

DEWAYNE T. SHEAFFECT, Classroom Teacher (higher ed.), Counseling, Long Beach City College; Home: Lakewood, CA [dtsheaffer@gmail.com] 2016–2019
DONNA WEST, Education Support Professional, Food Service, Brownwood Elementary School;  
*Home:* Hollywood, AL [neadirector-west@gmail.com] 2014–2017

JULIE WICKERSHAM, Education Support Professional, LAP Instructor, Lincoln Middle School;  
*Home:* Clarkston, WA [wick@clarkston.com] 2016–2017

HASHEEN WILSON, Education Support Professional, Information Technology, Youngstown State University;  
*Home:* Boardman, OH [wilsonh@ohea.org] 2015–2018

**Nonvoting Directors**

CHARMAINE M. BANTHER, Asian Pacific Islander Caucus, Classroom Teacher, AP Computer Science, James Logan High School;  

JACQUI W. GREADINGTON, Black Caucus, Classroom Teacher, Music, Grades K–12, Full-time Release Local President, East Orange Education Association;  

MARY H. LEVI, American Indian/Alaska Native Caucus, Classroom Teacher, Multiple Subjects, Grade 1, Sycamore Elementary School;  
*Home:* Alta Loma, CA [marylevi@verizon.net] 2015–2016, 2016–2017

GLADYS F. MÁRQUEZ, Hispanic Caucus, Classroom Teacher, Bilingual/ELL English/Reading Specialist, Dwight D. Eisenhower High School;  

**Honorary Director**

JOHN HARDING LUCAS, Retired;  
*Home:* Durham, NC [jlucas59@nc.rr.com]

**Executive Committee**

LILY ESKELESEN GARCÍA, *president*, NEA Headquarters [leskelsen@nea.org] 2014–2017

REBECCA (BECKY) PRINGLE, *vice president*, NEA Headquarters [bpringle@nea.org] 2014–2017

PRINCESS MOSS, *secretary-treasurer*, NEA Headquarters [pmoss@nea.org] 2014–2017

ERIC R. BROWN, Classroom Teacher, Biology, Grades 9–12, Evanston Township High School District #202;  
*Home:* Chicago, IL [erbrown@nea.org] 2015–2018

KEVIN F. GILBERT, E.D.D., Classroom Teacher, Teacher Leadership Coordinator, Clinton Public School District,  
*Home:* Ridgeland, MS [kgilbert@nea.org] 2013–2016, 2016–2019

MAURY KOFFMAN, Education Support Professional, Information Technology Professional;  
Review Board

Subject to the conditions set forth in the Constitution and Bylaws, the Review Board has jurisdiction over alleged violations of the Code of Ethics of the Education Profession; censure, suspension, or expulsion of a member; impeachment of an executive officer or a member of the Executive Committee; and review of actions of governing bodies regarding consistent application of the Constitution and Bylaws.

The Review Board consists of nine members appointed by the president with the advice and consent of the Board of Directors. Detailed information on qualifications, appointment, terms of office, and powers and duties of the Review Board is contained in Article VII of the Constitution and Bylaw 7.
NEA Committees

NEA’s committee structure provides for committees of the Representative Assembly, strategic committees of the NEA Board that are aligned with the Association’s Strategic Plan and Budget and advance at least one of NEA’s strategic goals, social justice, constituency committees that make recommendations to NEA’s governing bodies on matters of concern to the constituencies they represent, and other special and ad hoc committees. These committees report to the president, Board of Directors, and Executive Committee between meetings of the Representative Assembly.

Committees of the Representative Assembly

Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules
The Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules is authorized in Article III, Section 6 of the Constitution. The composition and duties of the committee are set forth in Standing Rule 2.

The committee initiates proposed amendments to the Constitution, By-laws, and Standing Rules as appropriate; receives and processes proposed amendments; supervises the submission and processing of new business and legislative amendments; supervises and counts roll call votes at the Representative Assembly; provides advisory opinions on parliamentary questions upon the request of the presiding officer; and performs other duties as specified in the Rules or requested by the president.

Committee on Program and Budget
The Committee on Program and Budget is authorized in Bylaw 11-7. Its composition is described in Bylaw 11-7 and its duties with respect to budget development are outlined in Bylaw 11-9. The secretary-treasurer of the Association is chairperson of the committee, and the vice president is a member of the committee.

Credentials Committee
The Credentials Committee is authorized in Standing Rule 1, which also describes the committee’s composition and duties. The committee is responsible for the supervision of the accreditation of delegates and alternates to the Representative Assembly, the seating of delegates and members, and other appropriate duties as specified in the Standing Rules.

Elections Committee
The Elections Committee is authorized in Standing Rule 11. The committee’s composition and duties are set forth in Standing Rule 11. The committee conducts the elections at the Representative Assembly, prepares and checks ballot(s) for accuracy, supervises the voting area, acts as judge and constable of the election(s), and performs
other appropriate duties as specified in the Standing Rules.

**Resolutions Committee**

The Resolutions Committee is authorized in Standing Rule 7. The committee consists of the five-member Internal Editing Committee appointed by the president, as many additional members and alternates from each state as there are directors for that state, and as many Retired and Student members as there are Retired and Student directors (i.e., six Retired members and alternates and three student members and alternates).

At-large representatives of ethnic minorities, administrators, classroom teachers in higher education, and Active members employed in education support professional positions are appointed by the president as necessary to ensure compliance with the requirements of Article V, Section 1(c), (d), (e), and (f) respectively. The state members and alternates are elected by the state’s accredited delegates to the NEA Representative Assembly. The retired and student members and alternates are elected, respectively, by the accredited Retired and Student delegates. The five members of the Internal Editing Committee are members of the full Resolutions Committee.

The committee prepares and presents to the Representative Assembly proposed resolutions for adoption as specified in Standing Rule 7.

---

**Board Strategic Committees**

**Board Leadership Development**

The Board Leadership Development Committee reviews, assesses and updates the Board curriculum, training model, and schedule to ensure all Board members receive appropriate training throughout their NEA Board service, including making recommendations regarding the integration of addressing institutional racism into the training. The committee also develops an onboarding packet for first-year directors who enter the curriculum track at different times of the year.

**Empowered Educators**

The Empowered Educators Committee develops models and strategies for state and local affiliates to tap into the expertise of educators, including professional practice leaders, to support implementation of the Every Student Succeeds Act. The committee also provides input regarding strategies to identify and engage professional practice leaders and other empowered educators in NEA edCommunities and other networks to promote professional practice and support early career educators.

**ESP Careers**

The ESP Careers Committee works in collaboration with the Elevating ESP Careers (EEC) and Paraeducator Institute (PI) workgroups, and uses the 2015: A New Vision for Student Success—A Report From NEA’s Accountability Task Force as a guide to identify the baseline data needed to assess and identify career entry and professional continuum models for each of
the nine ESP job families. The committee also identifies strategies to communicate with and engage ESPs around their role in meeting the needs of the whole student and reviews the nomination submissions and recommends to the Executive Committee a recipient for the ESP of the Year.

**Human and Civil Rights Awards**

The Human and Civil Rights Awards Committee reviews the nomination submissions and recommends to the Executive Committee recipients for the Human and Civil Rights Awards. The committee also reviews the criteria, process, and forms for nomination of candidates for all Human and Civil Rights awards, and makes changes as needed, assists in the planning and execution of the Human and Civil Rights Awards Dinner, and makes recommendations for collaboration with HCR award winners to advance outreach to communities and partners in support of NEA’s strategic goals.

**Legislation**

The Legislative Committee reviews the NEA Legislative Program and gathers feedback from NEA members and leaders. The committee provides recommended modifications to the NEA Legislative Program to the Board of Directors and presents it for approval to the annual Representative Assembly. The committee conducts an open hearing during the Annual Meeting to review the proposed NEA Legislative Program and discuss relevant legislative issues with delegates. In addition, the committee works with staff to review legislative amendment submissions and determine the Committee’s recommendation for each submitted amendment.

**Local President Release Time Grants**

The Local President Release Time Grants Committee selects recipients of Local President Release Time Program (LPRTP) grants, monitors progress of projects, and reviews evaluations of selected locals. The committee also reviews and makes recommendations as needed related to the LPRTP guidelines, and reviews and reports on the LPRTP’s annual training to ensure that grant recipients are provided the tools necessary to accomplish program objectives and advance a culture of organizing within the local.

**Member Rights, Compensation and Benefits**

The Member Rights, Compensation and Benefits Committee identifies the top priority needs of early career educators and makes recommendations as to how NEA can assist affiliates and members in advancing these priorities through the lens of member rights, compensation, and benefits.

**Membership Organizing**

The Membership Organizing Committee reviews and assesses data and lessons from NEA’s New Educator Organizing Campaign and recommends strategies to strengthen and enhance future efforts. The committee also assesses current Early Career Educator affiliate programs and recommends best practices to share throughout the organization.
Professional Standards and Practice

The Professional Standards and Practice committee analyzes the recommended supports related to diversity and cultural competency from the committee’s 2016 report as well as current research on culturally responsive teaching. The committee makes recommendations about how the association can implement supports, programs and trainings to impact the pedagogical practices of early career teachers so that they are informed by social justice themes.

Read Across America

The Read Across America Committee reviews and provides feedback on Read Across America activities, creative materials and web, social media and digital outreach vehicles for Read Across America Day and promotion of year-round literacy. The committee also reviews and makes recommendations for enhancement of Association efforts to promote literacy, particularly among ethnic minority and disadvantaged students. In addition, the committee explores the sensitivities related to Dr. Seuss particularly with regard to ethnic minority communities.

UniServ Advisory

The UniServ Advisory Committee reports to the NEA Board of Directors on the structure, operation, and grants of the UniServ Program to ensure they are aligned to advance NEA’s Strategic Goal 1 (Strong Affiliates for Educator Voice and Empowerment) and Goal 2 (Empowered Educators for Successful Students).

Other Board Committees

Annual Meeting Review

The Annual Meeting Review Committee reviews adopted and referred new business items addressing the conduct of the Representative Assembly and makes recommendations to the NEA Board of Directors on implementation. The committee also recommends to the Board dates and locations for future Annual Meetings.

Executive Officer Compensation

The Executive Officer Compensation Committee reviews the salaries and fringe benefit policies of the Executive Officers and the financial policy package for members of the Executive Committee, and makes recommendations to the Board of Directors as appropriate.

Friend of Education

The Friend of Education Committee reviews the criteria, process, and forms for nomination of candidates for NEA Friend of Education, reviews nomination submissions, and recommends to the Board of Directors a recipient of the Friend of Education award.

Social Justice and Constituency Committees

Ethnic Minority Affairs

The Ethnic Minority Affairs Committee (EMAC) identifies systemic patterns of inequity—racism and educational injustice—that impact educators and students and recommends partnerships and strategies to
address these specific practices. The committee provides input to the national Joint Conference on Concerns of Minorities and Women Planning Committee through the four Caucus Chairs; reviews testimonies from the EMAC hearings and develops recommendations that are aligned with NEA’s two strategic goals: Strong Affiliates for Educator Voice and Empowerment, and Empowered Educators for Successful Students, where appropriate; reviews the goals and strategies for minority representation in the Association, including 3-1(g), the UniServ Affirmative Action Program, and the Minority Leadership Training Program; and makes recommendations for enhancing participation, involvement, and inclusion of ethnic minority members at all levels of the Association.

**Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity**

The Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity Committee (SOGI) reviews and makes recommendations to enhance NEA’s efforts to raise awareness among NEA members and affiliates of the rights and protections available to LGBTQ students and staff and to counter the widespread backlash against individuals who are lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender or questioning (LGBTQ). The committee provides input to the national Joint Conference on Concerns of Minorities and Women Planning Committee through the SOGI Chair; reviews testimonies from SOGI hearings; and develops recommendations that are aligned with NEA’s two strategic goals: Strong Affiliates for Educator Voice and Empowerment, and Empowered Educators for Successful Student, where appropriate.

**Student Members**

The Student Advisory Committee assists in developing programming and organizing initiatives that support the recruitment and retention of talented individuals into the teaching profession, with a focus on communities of color and other underserved populations, and on positioning the education profession as an elite career of choice for the next generation of college students. The committee also actively promotes student membership on college campuses and recommends strategies to increase student membership and engagement while creating a seamless path from Student to Active membership; and assists in the planning and delivery of the Student Leadership and Professional Development Conference.

**Women’s Issues**

The Women’s Issues Committee (WIC) analyzes emerging challenges facing women in the education workplace and recommends strategies for NEA to undertake in addressing these challenges in partnership with labor allies. The committee also reviews efforts to address gender equity issues and lack of access to STEM/STEAM opportunities for girls and recommends partnerships and strategies for Association engagement in these specific practices. The committee provides input to the national Joint Conference on Concerns of Minorities and Women Planning Committee through the WIC chair; and reviews
testimonies from WIC hearings and develops recommendations that are aligned with NEA’s two strategic goals: Strong Affiliates for Educator Voice and Empowerment, and Empowered Educators for Successful Students, where appropriate.

NEA-Retired Executive Council

The NEA-Retired Executive Council makes recommendations regarding the direction of NEA-Retired in addressing issues of concern to NEA-Retired members and strategies to involve NEA-Retired members in Association activities. It develops recommendations to enhance the recruitment of NEA-Retired members and utilize NEA-Retired members as a resource in advancing NEA strategic priorities.

The NEA-Retired Executive Council is an elective, not an appointive, body.

Symbol of the United Education Profession

This symbol, adopted by the NEA Executive Committee in 1966, combines the legacy of the past (π for π α τ δ ε τ α, the ancient Greek word for education) with new direction for the future (➤). The spherical triangle serving as the background represents the mutually supportive programs of local, state, and national education associations to advance education. In one sentence, then, the design symbolizes the forward thrust of education through a united profession.
2016–2018 Strategic Goals and Core Functions

**Strategic Goals**

1. **Strong Affiliates for Educator Voice and Empowerment**
   NEA will partner with state and local affiliates to strengthen their organizational capacity to: secure opportunities for empowered educators to transform the conditions of teaching and learning through supportive policies, practices, and structures; engage and continually deepen relationships with and relevance to members; and grow Association membership and strength while thwarting attacks on member rights and union strength.

2. **Empowered Educators for Successful Students**
   In partnership with state and local affiliates and parents and communities, NEA will enhance the quality of education professions by supporting the development of educators across their professional continuums for empowerment roles that elevate the quality of professional practice, shape the future of teaching and learning, achieve educational opportunity and equity, advance national, state, and district level policies, and create solutions designed to improve student outcomes.

**Core Functions**

1. **Research, Policy, and Practice for Great Public Schools**
   In partnership with state and local affiliates and allied organizations, NEA will research and synthesize key learnings to develop, identify, and implement national, state, and district policies that facilitate successful practices and models for teaching and learning that promote student success.

2. **Organizing**
   In partnership with state and local affiliates, parents, and communities, NEA will organize to grow and strengthen our Association at all levels in order to improve student outcomes, secure the proper teaching and learning conditions, and achieve educational opportunity and equity for all students.
3. Advocacy and Outreach

NEA and its affiliates, in partnership with parents, communities, and allied organizations, will advocate educators’ views to national, state, and district policymakers, stakeholders, and the public to advance policy that achieves equity of opportunity, access, and excellence for students in public education; promotes social, economic, and racial justice for America’s students and their families; and secures members’ rights and greater empowerment as experts to determine and shape optimal conditions for teaching and learning.

4. Communications

NEA will utilize the best communication strategies to advance the organization’s mission and vision by understanding key audiences, engaging state and local affiliates, members, partners, parents and communities, coordinating message development and delivery across the Association, and enhancing the Association’s brand and reputation.

5. Business Operations

NEA will administer and support business operations across the Association and its affiliates in a manner that supports the changing needs and priorities of the organization by ensuring efficient and effective infrastructure and sound fiscal management, leveraging technology, and strengthening the Association’s human capital.

6. Governance

NEA will develop and maintain leadership development and decision-making structures and processes across the Association and its affiliates that clearly advance the organization’s mission and vision.
NEA Program and Administration

The NEA staffing structure is designed to help realize the Association’s strategic goals, as determined by governance. Most staff are based in program units, with each unit offering expertise in a particular area. Staff from these different program units work regularly together in teams that are assembled to advance the Association’s priorities.

EXECUTIVE OFFICE
202-822-7000
FAX: 202-822-7974
FAX: 202-822-7012

The Executive Office houses the three elected officers (president, vice president, and secretary-treasurer), executive director, and staff who provide support and coordination for NEA-wide concerns.

ESKELSEN GARCÍA, LILY, president
KELLY, TERESA, confidential assistant

PRINGLE, BECKY, vice president
SETTLE, ANGEL, confidential assistant

MOSS, PRINCESS, secretary-treasurer
BRUNNER, NATHANIEL, confidential assistant

Strategic Alliances
The Office of Strategic Alliances strengthens NEA’s programs and the progressive movement in order to further NEA’s mission. Strategic Alliances houses NEA’s development work and oversees our external partnerships. The department collaborates across the entire NEA enterprise to leverage existing relationships and resources as well as to identify opportunities to enhance existing NEA programs with philanthropic investment.

BILAL-THREATS, DAAIYAH, director
GALLOWAY, PAIGE
MERKIN, AARON
WICK-BANDER, LIBBY

Enterprise Data and Information Strategy
Driven by a vision of adding value to the practice and professions of our members, the NEA Enterprise Data and Information Strategy (EDIS) department leads the enterprise strategy for the successful application of the new NEA360 technology. The department works in close collaboration with state affiliates and is responsible for the planning, management, and development of the platform. Simultaneously, EDIS leads the
Program and Administration

design and implementation of the adoption programs that will support NEA Centers and state and local affiliates in learning how to use the new system and leverage its applications to engage with members. EDIS directs analytics, strategy, and operations providing data analyses for affiliates while evolving the Association’s capacity to deeply understand the interests and preferences of members. With input from across the NEA enterprise, EDIS will continually enhance system quality through assessments of system users and through technical improvements. The department also provides training and facilitates dialogue across system users to share the ideas and successes that advance the organization’s goals. The department’s work covers NEA headquarters, state affiliates, and NEA-related organizations (NEA Member Benefits and the NEA Foundation).

WHITE, KAREN, deputy executive director
BURKE, ROBERT (BOB)
GARCÍA, KRISTOFER (KRISS), manager
GARDNER, BONNIE
FLAHERTY, JOHN
HAMMOND, JOSEPH (JOE)
JARRETT, JOYCE
MANCHAK, DOMINIQUE
MATTOS, KATE, MANAGER
NEPHEW, MAREENA
PADILLA, DOMINIC
SENDER, NATE
SARANAC, PAULA
STEVENS, MARK
TENTION, TSHARRE
WILSON, LORRAINE
ZIMMERMAN, LISA, manager

Strategy Department
The Strategy Department builds strategic systems to enhance leadership’s ability to make decisions aligned with NEA’s mission, vision, and core values. The department strives to align NEA’s programs and services by engaging staff and managing resources to effectively advance the Association’s strategic goals and core functions. The department conducts on-going Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, and Threats (SWOT) analysis to examine the forces that affect NEA and public education to determine organizational opportunities and threats to achieve our vision and priorities. The Strategy Department supports all centers and departments in making strategic decisions and aligning work and resources.

WRIGHT, JOHN, director
WALKER, ANDREA, manager
KENNEDY, LEIGH
LAYE, RANDY
WHITING, BROOKE

Office of the Chief Financial Officer
202-822-7000
FAX: 202-822-7974

MCPHERSON, MICHAEL, chief financial officer
POLCHINSKI, GERARD, associate director
BARTLEY, DEBORAH
EDGEWORTH, SHERRY
HARGROVE, TIMOTHY
LARREA, TAMMY (MIMI)
ROUSSEAU, LORI
Office of General Counsel
202-822-7035
FAX: 202-822-7033

The Office of General Counsel provides advice and assistance to NEA governance, staff, and affiliates with regard to labor relations, individual rights, education reform, political activity, and other matters with legal or quasilegal implications. The Office of General Counsel serves as counsel to the Kate Frank/ DuShane Unified Legal Services Program and The NEA Fund for Children and Public Education and is responsible for the operation of the National Organization of Lawyers for Education Associations, which is composed of attorneys who represent NEA and its affiliates. Through the Office of General Counsel, NEA participates in test cases and other significant litigation in federal and state courts. The General Counsel has primary responsibility for coordinating the legal activities of NEA’s Office of General Counsel.

O’BRIEN, ALICE, general counsel
BROWN, KELLI
DONALDSON, CHAKA
HARRINGTON, ERIC
HOLLAR, KRISTEN
LEHENY, EMMA
ALAM, LUBNA
PEARSALL, CONSTANCE
WALTA, JASON

Human Resources
202-822-7600
FAX: 202-822-7920

The Human Resources (HR) Department is dedicated to attracting, developing, aligning, and retaining a high-performing, mission-driven workforce to meet NEA’s strategic goals and core functions in a collaborative environment. In the area of Employee and Labor Relations, HR develops and implements programs related to position control, workforce planning, recruitment, classification, the internship program, labor relations, performance management, employee wellness, culture and engagement, staff development, and the administration of NEA’s professional development and tuition reimbursement programs. The department maintains interest-based working relationships with the three recognized employee staff unions, negotiating and administering the collective bargaining agreements. The HR Partners consult with departments on a wide range of personnel issues.

The Payroll, Benefits and HRIS Team delivers NEA’s comprehensive benefits and payroll programs. The team monitors compliance with collective bargaining agreements; all federal, state, and local regulations; and the strategic objectives of the organization. The Benefits area designs and manages a broad benefits program for employees, retirees, and some affiliates that includes health and welfare benefits, a defined benefit pension plan, and 401(k), and ensures that the organization is in compliance with the laws and regulations. The Payroll area processes paychecks, oversees time reporting, manages leave accrual and balances, and ensures the timely filing and reporting of payroll taxes. The HR Information System (HRIS) leverages technology to support all of HR’s business needs with the highest quality of data.
The Center for Great Public Schools is the umbrella division for all NEA departments responsible for content and the implementation of the relevant components of the NEA Strategic Plan. Within the Center, selected NEA departments coordinate their work to craft a quality public policy to advocate at the bargaining table, in state legislatures, state education departments, and in Congress. Staff connected with the Center analyze current and proposed policy and practice, recommend improvements to existing policy and practice, and develop new policy and practice proposals. To assist in this task, staff scans for trends, best practices, and future needs of the public schools. Staff are available to provide technical assistance to state affiliates and their colleagues in NEA’s Field Operations, as well as to Government Relations. The Center incorporates strategic communications planning into its work and project development from the inception, champions the criteria for a Great Public School, and supports the effort of NEA to make access to such a school the basic right of every child.

The Center also collaborates with George Washington University to support the NEA Archives (GWU Contact: Vakil Smallen, 202-994-1371, smallen@email.gwu.edu).

Education Policy and Practice

Education Policy and Practice (EPP) serves as NEA’s primary policy and practice center on elementary, secondary, career technical, and higher education issues. EPP advocates for students to have great
public schools, and for educators to have the resources, tools, and time necessary to support student learning. EPP regularly develops instructional resources related to a variety of issues, analyzes legislative and regulatory proposals, develops alternative proposals, as well as provides strategic advice and technical assistance to governance, affiliates, and other departments.

EPP, part of NEA’s Center for Great Public Schools, spearheaded the development of the GPS Indicators Framework to help answer the question of how to recognize NEA’s Great Public Schools criteria contained in NEA’s Positive Agenda for ESEA Reauthorization. The department has a desk operation that aligns with several of the Great Public Schools criteria, including: school readiness, standards and curriculum, learning conditions, testing and accountability, parent and community engagement, and funding (including resource equity).

EPP staff also have expertise in the following current issues facing our members: opportunity gaps, ESEA reauthorization, special and gifted education, high school transitions/career technical education, higher education, STEM (science, technology, engineering, and mathematics), vouchers/Right Wing attacks, alternative public school options (including charters, magnets, and extended day/year), as well as online and blended learning.

HARRIS-AIKENS, DONNA, director
BARNETT, STEPHANIE
CASTAÑON, ANGELICA
EUBANKS, SHYRELLE
FINUCANE, MATTHEW
FOLEY, MARY BETH

HOLMES, ALEXIS
KASPAR, MICHAEL
MAYVILLE, MELISSA
NOGAN, SUSAN
RILEY, JOHN
SMITH, MARK
TATE, ROBERT (BOB)
ZEMBAR, THOMAS

Education Support Professional Quality
FAX: 202-822-7838

Education Support Professional Quality (ESPQ) represents and advocates for the nearly 500,000 NEA ESP members. Our strategic focus is to elevate the ESP professions by developing, implementing, and promoting best practices and policies that enhance ESPs’ effectiveness in meeting the needs of the whole student. ESPs, who make up one-third of the education workforce, meet the needs of the whole student by keeping students healthy, safe, engaged, supported, and challenged, ensuring positive educational outcomes. ESPQ provides the tools, products, programs, and resources to help ESPs become empowered leaders, accomplished professionals, and critical members of a high quality education workforce. Some of these programs and initiatives include but are not limited to: Paraeducator Institute, community engagement training, ESP career advancement, policy analysis and development, professional development webinars and resources, publications, and an ESP virtual career resource center.

DOVE, ROXANNE, director
BARCHAK, TIMOTHY
Professional Educator Support

The Professional Educator Support Department (PES) coordinates, markets, and deploys tools, developed programs, and professional development offerings within the Center for Great Public Schools making them readily available to NEA Field Staff and affiliates in support of NEA’s Strategic Goals and Core Functions. NEA Professional Educator Support:

- Provides comprehensive support to grant applicants and grant awardees of the Great Public Schools (GPS) Fund Grants and GPS State and Local Project Grants.
- Identifies, documents, and disseminates lessons, models, and products developed by GPS Grantees.
- Serves as the bridge between NEA services and NEA affiliate needs and help match services to identified needs.
- Develops new professional development products and resources that brand NEA, expand NEA’s Intellectual Property, and enhance local and state affiliate capacity to serve the professional needs of members.

Research

FAX: 202-822-7697

The Research Department serves NEA staff and members by providing them with the data and analytic support necessary to achieve the Association’s goal of ensuring great public schools for all students. Specifically, NEA Research:

- Conducts original research, including surveys and focus groups.
- Compiles and analyzes data from federal, state, and local agencies.
- Synthesizes and evaluates research conducted by external organizations and academic scholars.
- Consults with other NEA departments and state/local affiliates around research and data needs.
- Creates and supports online databases, publications, training opportunities, and other resources that ensure data and research are accessible and useful to NEA staff and members.
student learning, the Teacher Quality (TQ) department seeks to help teachers achieve high standards of practice and maintain those standards throughout their careers.

Teacher Quality develops policies, products, services, and information that support the professional growth of NEA members, increase the diversity of the teaching workforce, and advance promising models of teacher recruitment, preparation, licensure, advanced certification, teacher leadership, and other forms of professional development.

The department serves members and advances the profession by:

- Providing resources to state and local affiliates to develop innovative programs that promote teacher quality;
- Offering technical assistance, policy review, and services, including training programs, workshops, and seminars;
- Working with national partners on the development and promotion of rigorous standards and adequate support for the preparation, licensure, induction, advanced certification, teacher leadership, and quality professional development of teachers. Partners include: the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP); the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS); and Learning Forward (LF);
- Providing access to information on effective practice, promising programs and strategies, teacher quality standards and support systems, and relevant, timely research;
- Supporting members who serve on standards and policymaking bodies, task forces, and boards that focus on the various segments of the teacher development continuum, such as: new teacher recruitment; preparation and CAEP accreditation; induction and mentoring; licensure; National Board Certification; continuing professional development; teacher evaluation; teacher leadership; and quality educator workforce.

**PREJEAN, ANDREA, director**  
BROOKS, DARLENE  
CAIN, TIFFANY  
DAVIN, LINDA  
DORRINGTON, ADRIANE  
GIUNTA, ANDREA  
HICKS, BARBARA  
JASSO-YILMAZ, SONIA  
LOCKE, JENNIFER  
PATTERSON, RICHELLE  
WEST, BLAKE

**CENTER FOR ORGANIZING**  
202-822-7710  
FAX: 202-822-7624

The goal of the NEA Center for Organizing is to partner with affiliates to promote a practice and habit of organizing to engage members and to identify and develop leaders at all levels of the Association to take active roles in advocating for our students and members. The Center is focused on growing membership and building sustainable capacity in local and state affiliates and provides support to the National Council of State Educations Associations as well as the National Council of Urban Education Associations. The Center administers a variety of programs to support state and local affiliates and delivers training and/or conferences to
UniServ staff, higher education members, Retired members, and Student members.

The NEA Center for Organizing includes the NEA Regional Offices (Mid-Atlantic, Midwest, Northeast, Pacific, Southeast, and West).

The Director of the Center for Organizing is responsible for the overall management and coordination of NEA’s organizing and affiliate relationships.

**Management**

TESTERMAN, JIM, senior director
FASCIONE, SECKY, director of local growth and strategic field opportunities
ISRAEL, TOM, director of state affiliate growth
CASE, MELISSA, campaign director
BURNS, JASON, Western regional director
daIse, THAD, Southeast regional director
DEDMAN, TIM, Mid-Atlantic and Midwest regional director
LYONS, KATHLEEN, Northeast and Pacific regional director
SWOBOdA, DEBRA, executive director, NCSEA
CURTIS, YOLANDA, manager, business affairs and finance
GARZA, MARTI, associate director

**Field Staff**

AFI, NAS
ALLEN, NATHAN
ANDERSON, KIMBERLY
ARMSTRONG II, ELIJAH
BABARIA, SEJAL
BACoN, LINDA
BAUGH, LYNN
BARRAGAN, PAUL
BENNET, MATTHEW
BLAKE JR., DON
CAHOON, CECIL
CARBAJAL, ERICK
CONEY, CHERYL
CONLON, JAMES
COOPER, KENTON
COX, FLOYD
CRENSHAW, TODD
DUPLISEA, BRIAN
ELMORE, CARA
ESLINGER, EVAN
FERNANDEZ, MARIA
FLEMING, DONNA
FOISY, MICHELLE
GUNDERSON, NATE
HASSE, CHARLES
HEATH, EMILY
HUMPHREY JR., MARION
JOHNSON, LATOYA M.
JULIO, NILKA
KELLER, SHEILA R.
LAPENN, HEATHER
LILYQUIST, CANDACE
MALARZ, LYNN
MANNY, LINDA
MCCLUSKEY, TIM
MITCHELL, MELANIE
MORENO, BARBARA
NILES, NICK
ORTON, ALLISON
PADILLA, DOMINIC
PICONE, LIZ
RIVERA, JORGE
ROSENQUIST, ERIC
SCHOETTLE, MICHAEL
SETTLE, CHRISTOPHER
SIMPSON, AMY
SLEDGE, JAMES
STANFORD, ANGEL
THORNTON, FRANK
The NEA Student Program operates under three core values: teacher quality, political action, and community service. The program helps NEA affiliates strengthen services to Student members and coordinates efforts to attract diverse students to the teaching profession. Staff provide technical assistance to state student organizers and other NEA departments on student issues as well organizing Student members and developing student leaders. Staff administer the student grant program and deliver a combined Leadership and Professional Development Conference held prior to the NEA Representative Assembly. This conference is designed to build membership, develop leaders, and enhance teacher quality.

**CENTER FOR ADVOCACY**

The Center for Advocacy advances NEA’s mission, vision, and core values, particularly by advocating for policies and programs that support students’ and NEA members’ needs. The Center aligns the work of NEA’s Collective Bargaining and Member Advocacy, Government Relations, and Campaigns and Elections departments, in close coordination with NEA’s Office of General Counsel. The Center’s departments provide technical assistance and advocacy tools to our affiliates and members, as well as direct representational and advocacy services on behalf of NEA members and in furtherance of NEA policies and priorities.

Areas of long-standing NEA advocacy work include supporting and advancing collective bargaining as a positive tool to improve the quality of public education and the respect, dignity, and professional status of NEA members’ lives and livelihoods; advocacy at the state and federal levels to promote retirement and health care security; advocacy at the federal and intergovernmental levels to promote NEA’s Legislative Program; providing advocacy tools to affiliates to enact pro-public education policies at the state and local level; providing legal services and administering the NEA liability insurance programs; and monitoring trends and
providing leadership regarding human and civil rights issues facing minority students, as well as conducting joint advocacy with partner organizations around shared core values and advocacy priorities, particularly those priorities which impact poor students and their families, as well as marginalized student populations.

KUSLER, MARY, senior director
ROBILLARD, LISA, manager for business affairs

Financial and Administrative Staff
BARNES, SHADÉ
HASKINS, KAREEMA
KNIGHT, LAVERNE
LONG, CRYSTAL
MAYO, KATRINA
MONTAGUE, CYNTHIA
STEELE, TRICIA
VARONA, MARIA
YOUNG, JOHN

Collective Bargaining and Member Advocacy
202-822-7080
FAX: 202-822-7833

Collective Bargaining and Member Advocacy delivers programs and services that safeguard members’ employment rights, protect members from professional liability, and support state affiliates on collective bargaining, compensation, health care, and retirement issues. The department also leads the Association’s work on student-centered bargaining and advocacy.

The Collective Bargaining and Compensation staff provides support to state and local affiliates to preserve and expand collective bargaining rights for education employees and to improve members’ compensation and benefits (including pension and health care benefits). Training, consultation, databases, software applications, publications, and educational programs are provided to assist state affiliates. In addition, state and local grants are available to support student-centered bargaining/advocacy initiatives.

Legal Services Programs staff administers the Kate Frank/DuShane Unified Legal Services Program, which provides reimbursement of legal defense services to protect members’ employment rights, and the Educators Employment Liability Program, which provides professional liability insurance for members who are sued for damages due to incidents arising out of their employment. Members may access either of these programs by contacting their local UniServ staff person or the legal services office of their state affiliate. Other legal services programs include the Fidelity Bond Program, which protects the Association at all levels from loss of funds due to theft or employee dishonesty, the Association Professional Liability Program, which protects local, state, and national Association officers and staff from personal financial liability when they are sued as a result of their work for the Association, and the Attorney Referral Program, which assists NEA members in obtaining personal (not employment-related) legal services at a reduced cost.

YORK, CAROLYN, director
BEALLOR, BRIAN
DOONAN, DAN
FEAKES, M. LYNN, manager
GRANADOS, ANGELA
HAIRSTON, MICHAEL
HOLMES, CHARLES
JEWELL, ANDY
KILPATRICK, DAVID
MAGID, MARCY
MALONE, CAROL H.
MUHAMMAD, AARON
SOLOMON, JOEL
TEMPLETON, DALE, manager

Government Relations
202-822-7300
FAX: 202-822-7741

NEA's Government Relations (GR) Department supports the Association’s efforts to strengthen early childhood education, public schools, colleges, and universities through federal and state legislation and policies. Lobbyists work with Congress to advance the NEA Legislative Program and address priorities of NEA members, who also engage Congress digitally and in back home advocacy. The GR team also works with other national organizations that have a stake in the future of public education in order to support greater opportunities for all students regardless of zip code, counter attacks on public education, and influence education and social justice policy debates.

Federal Advocacy
Through its federal advocacy efforts, GR:
• Proactively lobbies for legislation that advances pro-public education and social justice policies and defends against anti-public education initiatives; works within the Center for Advocacy and Outreach and the Center for Great Public Schools to draft legislation and analyze proposals; develops talking points for use on Capitol Hill; provides written support or opposition for key bills; identifies and helps to prepare pro-public education witnesses for hearings, etc.;
  • Works to build and strengthen relationships with key members of Congress on both sides of the aisle;
  • Works in coalition with other numerous national organizations that share a stake in the future success of public education;
  • Provide updates to and assist NEA members, governance, affiliates, and staff on federal legislative activity impacting educators and public education;
  • Crafts annual Legislative Report Card rating members of Congress on their education-related votes and actions.

Support to State Affiliates
In support of NEA’s state affiliates, GR:
• Assists in state legislative battles; provides resources to help promote educators and public education with state policymakers; coordinates identification, development, and distribution of model legislation and unique and effective policy reforms at the state level;
• Coordinates with Minority Community Outreach and Partnerships (MCOP) department to educate and provide resources to national intergovernmental organizations on federal issues and NEA's perspective, and to leverage NEA’s federal legislative policy agenda;
• Develops and updates a state policymakers’ website—www.edvotes.org/ncsl—that serves as a clearinghouse of NEA
resources and materials to support the creation of pro-public education policy at the state level.

EGAN, MARC, director
VACANT, associate director
CAMPOS, AL
DOWD, JACOB
DRISCOLL, CHRISTIN
DUNCAN, ERIN
HARRIS, AARON
MOLDAUER, BARBARA
ROLAND, PHYZELL
RUBERG, KEN
TRINCA, KIM
VALENTINE, HEATHER
VARONA, MARIA
WILLIAMS, COREY

Campaigns and Elections
202-822-7300
FAX: 202-822-7741

Campaigns and Elections (CE), along with other NEA departments, is responsible for fulfilling Strong Affiliates (Strategic Goal 1) which, in large part, is aimed at fending off attacks on member rights through strategic partnerships between NEA and state affiliates and aiding in building the long term infrastructure to win and build beyond one single fight or campaign. CE staff, both in the field and at headquarters, work with state affiliates in a variety of ways, including assisting in strategic and long term campaign planning, analyzing state survey research results, and collaborating on the development of member engagement plans and in the development and implementation of strategies to support candidate elections, and legislative and issue campaigns important to NEA. They also involve updating member and public voting data continually, tracking state-level activity of public education opponents, and providing access to a national collection of polling, cutting-edge campaign tools, and research data. They entail reviewing ballot initiative campaign plans, vetting consultants and vendors, and recruiting member and non-member activists to advance Association priorities.

PUGH, CARRIE, director

Strong Affiliates Field Operations
Campaign staff works with affiliates on planning for legislative and electoral, state and local efforts, and focuses on strategies that cover multiple election and legislative cycles. They provide expertise and strategic counsel on ballot and candidate campaigns, campaign structure and tools, member engagement, state legislative campaigns, and issue advocacy at the state and federal level. The staff works directly with affiliates and Association members as part of an integrated national team to enhance effectiveness in grassroots political activities and legislative advocacy.

PUGH, CARRIE, director

CHAPMAN, AMY
GARRAMONE-MASON, LYNNE
GONZALES, GAIL
HEDGFEPETH, LEE
MAHAFFEY, MEAGAN
MENDIOLA, KATRINA
PIROZZI, ANGELIQUE
SWEENEY, JAKE
Strategic Operations

The work of the Strategic Operations team is intended to understand the who, what, where, how, and why of the various education reform actors: privateers and reformers, utilizing this information to build better offense/defense strategies—nationally and in the states. Strategic Operations staff triage and process requests from affiliates about privatization efforts and NEA opponents, while also planning offensive campaigns that have the potential to strengthen affiliates by engaging members, parents, and other partners.

KAIN, CYNTHIA, manager
LOTKE, ERIC

Data Management, Research and Polling

The Data Management, Research, and Polling team provides member and public data from the Catalist voter file for use with NEA member information and member communication tools. The team also serves as a key interface internally (across departments) and externally (with labor organizations, pollsters, and progressive and analytics groups) on improving member and public data important to NEA programs. Their cross-departmental work encompasses NEA 360 design and implementation and work involving the NEA’s Activist Continuum. They provide the central support for data and targeting needs for issue and candidate campaigns out of the national office. The team can be made available to train staff and state affiliates on data structure and use of tools, and to assist state staff to develop strategies for efficiently using data to run more successful engagement efforts. In a fluid and dynamic environment where technological advances are frequent, this team also serves as an important link with our ITS department and Member Benefits corporation to align the data ecosystem more efficiently and strategically where applicable.

VACANT, associate director
MARGOLIS, DAVID
MAYEAUX, LAUREN
NUÑEZ, GILBERT

NEA Fund for Children and Public Education/PAC

The PAC unit works closely with the campaign and member engagement team to grow and facilitate the voluntary membership and total dollars of The NEA Fund for Children and Public Education (NEA Fund) to ensure that NEA members have a strong voice in Washington, D.C. Additionally, the unit’s online fundraising program, a state-specific collaboration, facilitates greater member involvement and communication, and builds state and local PAC fundraising capacity. The work of the team includes fundraising, PAC Council operations, recommendations, and contributions, which are all housed here. The unit also works closely with the Government Relations lobbying team on federal candidate screening and requests.

VACANT, associate director
CABRAL, LINDA
COPPERSMITH, KARI
LONG, CRYSTAL
EdVotes.org and Social Media Outreach

The Education Votes website provides a one-stop destination for activism on politics, legislation, and issues that affect students, educators, and public education. Sister social media such as Facebook, SpeakUp, and @EdVotes help reach members and the public with national narratives to move the needle on issues and provide air cover for affiliates, members, and partners. EdVotes.org was designed with two goals in mind: to give educators and pro-public education supporters a place online where they can find and share information about important issues; and to take action. The team also focuses on providing members and public advocates with the tools needed to act quickly and effectively with minimal effort to advocate online and offline, in local newspapers and to public officials.

KAIN, CYNTHIA, manager
LITVINOV, AMANDA
PEREZ, FELIX
REED, TIMOTHY (TIM)
WASHINGTON, BRIAN

Ballot Initiatives and Ballot Measure/ Legislative Crises Fund

Staff who coordinate and oversee the work of the Ballot Fund target legislative crisis and ballot measure assistance to support Affiliates, and review and assess campaign plans and budgets as requests arrive. The staff works in coalition with key national partners to provide strategic guidance and national campaign assistance as needed. Staff also regularly engages in strategic coalitions with national and state labor and progressive allies, such as the national state battles table and Ballot Initiative Strategy Center, to leverage resources and address common concerns.

STOLTZ, GAIL, manager
HARRIS, ADAM
STEINMETZ, RUTH

Federal Advocacy Campaigns

Members of the CE team provide strategic counsel and support to implement campaign tactics and support to federal advocacy campaign efforts. Counsel may include overlaying political and legislative goals, leveraging political and partner connections, making data-based recommendations for member engagement, data modeling support, coalition engagement and intelligence, and direct support for online and offline actions.

VACANT, associate director
REILLY, DAN

Member Engagement and Campaign Planning

This unit engages and builds our member activists, enhances NEA campaign infrastructure, and manages campaign planning. Member-to-member engagement, the strategic assessment and application of data and research, cutting-edge campaign tools, and online and offline campaign tactics are tested and measured. The campaign unit stays on top of and tests new campaign tools as well as historically proven tactics and is responsible for strategic and data-driven assessment of member activists. This team serves as the key to centralizing and building the concept of
an Activist Continuum that moves member activists and prospects along a continuum around key issues and campaigns by measuring their type of action, frequency, and levels of engagement. The team also works closely with the Center for Organizing, Government Relations, and the Center for Advocacy and Outreach around long-term campaign planning partnerships with affiliates and member engagement.

VACANT, associate director
CABRAL, LINDA
COPPERSMITH, KARI
NUÑEZ, GILBERT

Partnerships and Campaign Planning

The Partnerships unit manages the key external political partnerships and funding for our work with allies in the political arena. The team shares information and resources with NEA and affiliate staff provided through national partnerships. The Partnerships staff works with several departments within NEA to ensure collaboration on voting rights, non-partisan civic engagement, and social justice partnership efforts. The team also works to leverage important resources from key partnerships that provide necessary information and vehicles to our state affiliates, including coordination with organizations such as party committees, Progress Now, Project New America, America Votes, and Atlas. The team helps build infrastructure and assesses the landscape for independent public campaigns.

STOLTZ, GAIL, manager
FARFAGLIA, RICK

State Revenue Research (Tax Policy, Economic Policy, Funding for Education – TEF)

TEF developed as an idea to help state affiliates coordinate three areas of state policy: tax policy, economic policy, and school funding. The purpose of TEF is to help affiliates connect the three areas together for state legislatures and the general public, demonstrating that education funding has a positive impact on state resources, and that tax and economic policy have a direct effect on school funding. The TEF team works with state affiliates in a variety of methods. The primary goal is to help educate affiliates to educate their legislatures, affiliate leaders, and the general public on the TEF language: “Investing tax resources in the state services (education, public service, et al), benefits the economy and the community as a whole.” Such investment comes from strong tax policy decisions and economic policy decisions that do not allow public tax dollars to go into private hands without generating a strong ROI for the state. The TEF team works in a variety of ways. It provides training, research, resources, and other forms of support to state affiliates. The TEF team is available to help analyze tax and economic policies, speak to legislatures and government staff, train affiliates in how to train leaders and others in popular economics, and other projects related to the TEF structure. TEF also produces research and works with outside resources to assist state affiliates.

STOLTZ, GAIL, manager
GLENN, ROBERT
HOLMES, DWIGHT
The Center for Social Justice continues the Association’s proud legacy of, and ongoing passion for, advancing social justice advocacy, with a particular focus on racial justice in education. The Center aligns the work of NEA’s Human and Civil Rights and Minority Community Organizing departments with that of the Centers for Advocacy and Organizing, the Office of General Counsel, and our state and local affiliates on behalf of our nation’s students, their families, and the educators who support them.

The Center for Social Justice focuses on engaging our members, leadership, and community partners on a variety of social justice advocacy issues—including rooting out systemic racism in our society and institutions, upholding LGBTQ rights, dismantling the school-to-prison pipeline, defending voting rights, promoting environmental justice, and advancing culturally relevant education for all students to ensure that students from all backgrounds are equipped with the opportunities and resources they need to learn.

The Center’s departments provide specialized technical assistance and social justice advocacy tools to state and local affiliates through our leadership development programs, community organizing efforts, community partner alliances, member engagement, and professional development training. The Center seeks to support and advance grassroots social justice movements by 1) promoting individual and collective action, 2) lifting member voices, and 3) supporting policies that serve marginalized students, their families, and their school communities.

INCLÁN, ROCÍO, senior director
RICHARDSON, ALEXANDRIA, manager
GONZALES, CHRISTINE
HAYNES, AISHA
YOUNG, JOHN

Human and Civil Rights
202-822-7700
FAX: 202-822-7578

Human and Civil Rights (HCR) understands that education advocacy and social justice advocacy go hand in hand as we work to support an increasingly diverse group of students and educators who must feel welcome in our public schools. To advance the call of opportunity for all and create safe and affirming school climates, HCR provides advocacy materials, including an online platform, and classroom resources and trainings for NEA members and affiliates on a range of social justice issues that impact students, communities, and educators. HCR issues include advocacy for English Language Learners, bullying prevention, countering the impact of child poverty, immigration reform, LG-BTQ rights, racial justice, environmental justice, and school-to-prison pipeline reform. In partnership with state and local affiliates, HCR identifies and engages emerging leaders and social justice activists within the Association and amplifies their voices via its online member engagement platforms.
Through its training programs, HCR:
- Prepares ethnic-minority and women NEA members to assume leadership roles within the Association.
- Expands the capacity of members to serve students from diverse cultural and ethnic backgrounds (cultural competence).
- Helps members embrace and take full advantage of diversity as an asset in classrooms and schools.
- Engages members in social justice advocacy work.

The department supports the work of four NEA committees: Ethnic Minority Affairs (EMAC), Human and Civil Rights Awards, Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity (SOGI), and Women’s Issues (WIC). In addition, HCR coordinates the Board of Directors’ six observances: American Indian and Alaska Native; Asian and Pacific Islander; Black; Hispanic; Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Questioning (LGBTQ); and Women.

The department is responsible for producing three events prior to the NEA Representative Assembly: the Ethnic Leaders Meeting, the Joint Conference on Concerns of Minorities and Women, and the Human and Civil Rights Awards Dinner to honor individuals and affiliates that stand up for racial justice and human and civil rights.

NEA Human and Civil Rights manages the following online resources:
- NEA EdJustice: www.neaedjustice.org
- Educators for Social Justice: www.nea.org/hcr
- NEA Human and Civil Rights Awards: www.nea.org/hcrawards

LAWSON, HARRY, director
DORSEY, AARON
GLYMPH, CASSANDRA
HOLCOMB, SABRINA
LUONGO, STEPHANIE
MANNING, TANISHA
MORENO, WILLIAM
NEPHEW, SHANNON
REDDY, SHILPA
RIOS, PAMELA
SATHRUM, PAUL
SHERIDAN, DAVID

Minority Community Organizing and Partnerships
202-822-7364
FAX: 202-822-7633

The Minority Community Organizing and Partnerships (MCOP) department focuses on fostering strategic partnerships and developing external relationships with communities and community organizations that share a common interest in positively and profoundly impacting public education. Through strategic partnerships, NEA aspires to develop and implement support, at every level (local, state, and national), for students in the public education system. We have many partners at the national level, and we seek to connect those partners to our affiliates in order to pursue Great Public Schools for Every Student as well as enhance the mutual capacity and advocacy effectiveness of our affiliates, members, and our partners. We also provide full profiles and research to affiliates about potential partners, as well as provide technical assistance to affiliates who seek to expand their relationships and engagement with community organizations.
Through coordinated joint actions, MCOP seeks to increase and enhance the Association’s rich history of advocacy for public education, racial justice, and social justice. We seek to garner community support for policies and other measures that will provide equal access to a quality public education, improve teaching and learning conditions, attract and retain the most talented and diverse career educators, secure adequate and equitable funding for schools, and advance a more just society through the activism of our members and joint advocacy with our partners. We maintain close working relationships with organizations at the national level that represent ethnic minority constituencies, civil rights organizations, and intergovernmental organizations to jointly advocate policy priorities that are of concern to NEA members and our partners.

Through collective action, MCOP raises the voices of NEA members and communities of color to organize around progressive civic and social justice issues to ensure children of color access to a quality public education. In particular, we work collaboratively with other NEA departments and our Center for Organizing to identify opportunities to help our members and local affiliates engage in community outreach and organizing to improve education opportunities and results for all students. We train NEA members to lead community conversations about education, which often serves as the first step toward communities coming together to collaboratively plan strategies to improve opportunities for students and the quality of public education in the community. The department awards grants to state and local affiliates who seek to engage the community around raising student achievement and developing school improvement plans, as well as enhance our members’ and the communities’ social justice activism. We also guide affiliates in conducting community organizing scans to identify potential partners for advocacy efforts.

Additional information on MCOP tools and resources, NEA strategic partnerships, our community advocacy work, as well as information on MCOP Grants can be found at www.nea.org/mcop.

SCOTT, MERWYN, director
ARRIGO, DORRIE
CAHEE, BRANDON
ELDRIDGE, SAMANTHA
GARCIA, DELIA
THAMMARATH, MONICA

CENTER FOR COMMUNICATIONS
202-822-7200
FAX: 202-822-7292

NEA’s Center for Communications provides integrated, full-service communication services that support the work of the Association’s strategic initiatives and engage and mobilize members and the public. The Center aligns its programmatic work into tracks that support the major initiatives of the Association with key leaders within the Center responsible for driving work related to that goal or center as follows:

OLIVER, RAMONA, senior director
Track 1–Goal 1: State Affiliate Support and Advocacy Campaigns
Campaigns and initiatives related to politics, elections, legislative and legal issues, and federal, state, and local advocacy.

MISTEREK, MICHAEL, associate director, communications for politics and advocacy

Track 2–Goal 2: Empowered Educators for Successful Students
Campaigns and initiatives related to student success, teaching, and learning as well as professional practice. Particular emphasis is placed on the implementation of the Every Student Succeeds Act, supporting early educators, and educators as they progress along the career continuum.

SPEIGHT, ANITRÁ, associate director, communications for integrated campaigns

Track 3: Affiliate Engagement and Association-wide Brand Programs
Campaigns and initiatives to support strategic engagement and capacity building for NEA affiliate communications and execution of major Association-wide events.

GRANT, STEVEN, associate director, communications for editorial and publications

Track 4: Center for Organizing
Campaigns and initiatives related to supporting national and local growth and issue organizing; also provides support to state and local affiliates to expand organizing communications capacity.

HOFTEIG, ERIN, manager

Track 5: Social and Economic Justice
Campaign and initiatives related to social justice that provide integrated internal and external communications on awareness, education, and activism around racism and educational injustice. This work supports the Association’s strategic initiatives to engage and mobilize members and the public around the systemic patterns of inequity that affect our students.

CHAVERS, STEPHEN, associate director

Media Strategy
Media Strategy communicates the Association’s key messages by building and maintaining strong relationships with earned media including print, online, and broadcast news media; education writers and editors; bloggers; and opinion writers. The Media Strategy team also provides media training to Association leaders and spokespersons.

OLIVER, RAMONA, senior director
BUSser, CELESTE
Gonzalez, MIGUEL
MAIERS, STaci
SMiTH, RICHARD ALLEN

Editorial and Publications
Editorial and Publications publishes NEA Today, the nation’s largest education
Program and Administration

magazine (circulation over 3 million) and NEAToday.org, the Association’s daily news site. Other print and online publications include NEA Today Retired, NEA Today for Future Educators (for NEA Student Program members), The Advocate and Thought and Action (for Higher Education members), and Go! as well as e-newsletters such as Works4Me and NEA Today Express.

GRANT, STEVEN, associate director
SPENCE, EARLINE, manager
ALVAREZ, BRENDA
FLANNERY, MARY ELLEN
FUNDERBURK, TAMMY
GREENE, JUDY
LEIGH, LISA
LONG, CYNTHIA
ROSALES, JOHN
WALKER, TIMOTHY

Digital Engagement
Digital Engagement informs, engages, and mobilizes members and external audiences through digital communication—online, e-mail, social media, and mobile platforms—including the Association’s website, nea.org.

OLIVER, RAMONA, senior director
CHOVAN, MICHELLE
EDMONDS, AUDREY
JORDAN, AMY
LOGAN, REBECCA
LOPEZ, CHRISTIAN
SWIRLING, ROBYN

Message and Intel
Message and Intel is responsible for message research (polling, surveys, and focus groups) message development, and message training for the Association. It also provides research and analytics to guide communication strategies.

SPEIGHT, ANITRÁ, associate director
BARKSDALE, JOYE
SEIFERT, ERICA

Integrated Communications
Integrated Communications produces communication campaigns by managing multiple tactics—such as paid media/advertising, sponsorships, strategic planning and partnerships, special events/projects—in coordination with the Center’s other discipline units.

SPEIGHT, ANITRÁ, associate director
BLOMDAHL, KATRINA
CAMPOS, CHRISTIANA
GRISSOM, STACEY
HUDGINS, MICHELLE
WELLS, ANNE

Creative Services
Creative Services provides creative strategies and art direction as well as full-service in-house design, print, digital, video, and audio design and production services and is responsible for managing the Association’s brand standards.

CHAVERS, STEPHEN, associate director
COSENZE, CHRIS
DUCEY, DAVID
GREEN, DARRIUS
Business Operations

Business Operations provides Center-wide management of business operations and administrative services. It is also responsible for the coordination of budget planning and implementation, programmatic work plans, and governance reporting.

SCOTT, TONYA, manager
GRIFFIN, HEATHER
OGEDENGBE, JOY
SMITH, TONI
TURNER, KIA

CENTER FOR BUSINESS OPERATIONS
202-822-7097

NEA’s infrastructure, facility services, technological tools, and financial management reside in this area. The Center addresses improvement and innovation initiatives, strategy development, business development, financial analyses and risk management, and the integration and leveraging of systems and technology. In developing and executing the 2016–2018 Strategic Plan for this area, we continue to provide the opportunities to review and improve the overall business operations, to evaluate new concepts and procedures like centralized services, and to realign business as usual through innovation, imagination, and synergy. With a focus on supporting NEA’s two primary goals and membership development efforts, the Center is designed to provide quality and reliability, and to deliver services when needed in a manner that maximizes results while minimizing resources used.

Infrastructure and Organization Support

This area focuses on managing resources to effectively advance the Association’s strategic goals and core functions, while aligning and leveraging resources to promote innovation, adaptability, operational efficiencies, and effectiveness.

Facility Services, Logistics and Support

Key efficiencies here include increasing NEA headquarters’ energy efficiency; creating a workplace that supports a 21st century workforce; and restructuring conferences and consolidating business processes, such as travel and catering, for improved results at reduced costs.

Financial Support

This area focuses on financial analysis and risk management with an emphasis on NEA and affiliate fiscal health. It provides business intelligence, technical support, training, and budget planning and development.

Technology

Technology is a key driving force in changes taking place across the globe and maximizing its use requires attention to aligned policies and procedures, standards, training, and data availability/security for
NEA, affiliates, and related or allied organizations. Work includes developing cost effective communication alternatives.

Conference and Facilities Services, Financial and Membership Services, and Information Technology Services are the three departments under the Center for Business Operations.

SPRINGER, JOHN, senior director
BASURTO, CESAR, manager
CURRIE, FRANCES, manager
ZAZAIAN, MICHAEL, manager
ASIF, RIZWANA
DAMALI-CATHIE, NZINGA
GOODE, TORRIE
GREENE, EMMANUELLA
GUEVARA, CHRISTINE
MORICE, JOSEPH
PINKNEY, NIKOLE
RIVERA, DEBBIE

Conference and Facilities Management
202-822-7680
FAX: 202-822-7767

Conference and Facilities Management (CFM) coordinates the internal and external conference planning of the Association; and oversees building operations, workspace planning, building security, and printing and mailing services. Staff also provides administrative oversight of the NEA café and catering services. Within Conference and Facilities Management, Conference and Travel Services staff schedules and helps plan more than 3,000 Conference Center meetings a year.

Staff also arranges for airline and ground transportation, car rentals, and hotel reservations for governance leaders and staff. External Meeting Services staff plans and coordinates approximately 200 meetings and conferences outside NEA, as well as the logistical and facilities coordination of the Annual Meeting. Facilities Services staff are responsible for all areas of building services, safety, maintenance, and appearance. Print Media Production staff provides printing, copying, and mailing services throughout the Association.

DOMINGUEZ, KIMBERLY, director
BALDORADO, VICTOR, manager
BRADLEY, ELLEN S., manager
VALENTIN, WILLIAM T., manager
AGUIRRE, MARTIN
ALSTON JR., CHARLES
BROWN, ANTHONY (TONY)
COBLE, DAVID
COOPER, JOHN
DAVIS, LORENZO
ENGLISH, TIFFANY
GOODE, JEFFREY L.
GOTIS, ANTONIO
HOWARD, ROBERT, JR.
JOSEF, DANIELLE
LAPLACE, REMI
LEE, DANIEL J.
LUCAS, EVERETT B.
MARLETT III, JAMES
MCCOY, SEAN
MONTAJES, EDMON
MOSLEY, CHRISTINE ZEHENDER
OKOCHI, TOSHIE
PEREZ, DANIEL
PRICE, NINA
Financial and Membership Services
202-822-7069
FAX: 202-822-7032

Financial and Membership Services (FMS) manages all aspects of financial and membership operations for NEA and related entities. Team members are responsible for the receipt, recording, and disbursement of all NEA Funds. The team utilizes the Financial Management System to gather and report financial information in support of the Association’s strategic budget. FMS safeguards the assets of the Association, establishes and maintains effective internal controls, provides accurate financial reports in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, collects membership dues, and coordinates the investment of Association funds. Accounting services are also provided for the NEA employee benefit plans; all NEA special purpose fund; NEA Councils; NEA Properties, Inc., NEA 360 LLC, NEA Advocacy Fund, and the NEA Fund for Children and Public Education. Team members are responsible for assuring compliance with Federal Election Commission, Internal Revenue Service, Department of Labor, and various state taxing agencies rules and regulations governing NEA and affiliates.

FMS is also the steward of the NEA membership database. The team oversees the Interactive Membership Services system which is utilized by NEA and state affiliates to create, update, report, and manage information about affiliates and members. The team ensures that the data and systems implement and reflect the bylaws and policies of NEA as they relate to membership, and maintains the applications at a level to meet the evolving business needs of NEA and its affiliates. The team verifies the integrity of the data, provides mailing extracts for NEA publications, provides membership and obligation trend analysis, and defines systems enhancements required to implement changes to NEA bylaws or policy.

FMS works closely with NEA and state affiliate staff, provides analysis and assistance to program area projects, evaluates state membership processing procedures, and develops and provides training to NEA and state affiliate staff. The team is also responsible for allocating and registering delegates to the annual Representative Assembly and maintaining the NEA Convention system. The team responds to membership policy inquiries and assures compliance with the NEA Constitution, Bylaws, and Standing Rules. FMS team members coordinate services for NEA and state and local affiliates in financial matters to enhance the overall business operations and improve awareness and knowledge of pending issues and implement best business/policy practices. They organize trainings for state business managers and affiliate leaders. They also publish the monthly NEA FMS Business Connection newsletter for affiliate financial executives. FMS staff works closely with the Office of the Chief Financial Officer to monitor and analyze the results of the financial operations throughout the year.
program and administration

anderson, david, director
lee, kim, manager
o’farrell, kim, manager
prundy, paula, manager
adedigba, sola
awrich, howard
forbes-whitley, linda
fratini-adams, kelli
goode, krystal
grindle, jocelyn
gromova, svetlana
ichwantoro, kricket
jiminez, pierre
le, vi t.
lester-johnson, denise
lewis, darvyn
li, cen
maleta, robert
malik, aisha
mishra, abhishek
parker, janice
prem, udayan
rangarajan, kavita
rogers, jan
shannon, brian
snow, douglas
strey, kulthida r.
sudhakar, chaitra
takacs, joe
wang, xiaoxuan
washington, artensia p.
youmans, sharon

information technology services
202-822-7501
fax: 202-822-7877

information technology services (its) provides state-of-the-art information technology tools that help nea and affiliates maximize the association’s resources to promote their agenda, conduct day-to-day business, and leverages the internet to recruit and serve members efficiently and effectively. its maintains a technical infrastructure of networks, servers, security, databases, systems software, internet connectivity, and disaster recovery plans to support the operation of the information systems.

futchko, rose, director
heyer, chris, associate director
hardey, susan, manager
hodg iv, joe, manager
kilian, tod, manager
williams, steven j., manager
agala, robert
blake, richard
boppana, krishna
brinkley jr., henry
cifuentes, camilo
clark, aaron
compton, steve
conner iii, troy b.
cotterill, peter
crowell, sharon
depp-purvis, rita
dodge, pete
garrett, schaloy
hunter, jay
hurlburt, michael
john, anil
johnson, alfred
jones, jimmy
kalahasti, thulas
kang, andrew
kendrick, gordon
kuznesov, anna
markoff, doug
mauer, andrew
mccormick, arthur (mac)
The Center for Governance coordinates and supports a diverse array of Association programmatic and operational concerns and provides strategic counsel to leaders on priority initiatives as well as organization policies and protocols. The Center’s six major areas of work include: policy development and implementation; governance and policy support and council business administration; executive correspondence, writing, and strategic scheduling; leadership development; national labor relations; and international relations.

**Policy Development and Implementation**
This unit facilitates governance policy-making and supports the deliberative work of the Representative Assembly, Board of Directors, Executive Committee, as well as standing and ad hoc committees. This unit also tracks and reports on governance actions; develops and implements official policy; and communicates Association policies and protocols through technical guidance and official publications.

**Governance and Policy Support and Council Business Administration**
This unit provides confidential, financial, and administrative services in support of the NEA officers and Executive Committee. Additionally, this unit supports meetings of the Executive Committee, Board of Directors, and NEA’s Representative Assembly, and provides business support to three constituent councils.

---

**CENTER FOR GOVERNANCE**
202-822-7000
*FAX: 202-822-7012*
*FAX: 202-822-7974*

MERWIN, TOM
MORENO, LEO
NGUYEN, DON
NICHOLS, HASHIM
PORTER, REUBEN
QUAZI, DHRUVA
RAMAN, RAJAN
RAUL, ROBIN
ROMERO, RENATO
SHREFFLER, TIMOTHY
SIMMONS, PRESTON
TATINENI, JAGDEEP
TAYLOR, VLONEEKA (MIMI)
TRAN, ANDY
VAZQUEZ, MICHAEL
VESELKOA, OLGA
WEBER, MANNY
WEITZEL, DEREK
WEXLER, NICOLE
WAHLEN, KEITH
WILLIAMS, IAN
WILLIAMS, STEVE

EDWARDS, MICHAEL, senior director
TINES, SABRINA, associate director
SCHULTZ, DAVE, manager
TALLINGTON, PATRICIA, manager

EDWARDS, MICHAEL, senior director
BIRKMEIER, PAUL
HERETICK, MARY ALICE
LEWIS, CARRIE
O’BRIEN, NANCY

TALLINGTON, PATRICIA, manager
BOWMAN, CELESTE
BRUNNER, NATHANIEL
JONES, ROBIN
KELLY, TERESA
Executive Correspondence, Writing, and Strategic Scheduling

With the goal of facilitating strong and strategic Association leadership engagement, this unit coordinates and generates content and logistics support for NEA's executive leaders in the areas of speechwriting, scheduling, and also serves as the official correspondence office for the organization.

EDWARDS, MICHAEL, senior director
ANDERSON, MELINDA
BOYD, MICHELE
EVANS, THERMAN
USSEY, ERNESTINE
WALSTON, CHARLES

Leadership Development

This unit is responsible for supporting NEA's strategy to identify members with the potential to become organizational and education leaders; identifying appropriate orientation and skill development for NEA leaders; developing and maintaining NEA's leadership competency models; and for the design and convening of NEA's National Leadership Summits.

EDWARDS, MICHAEL, senior director
TINES, SABRINA, associate director
SCHULTZ, DAVE, manager
BOYD, MICHELE
DONALDSON, DAVID
GROSS, LAURA
HANEY, LOUISA

National Labor Relations

The Labor Outreach program advances the interests of NEA and its affiliates through outreach and collaboration with other labor organizations. To this end, it coordinates relationships with labor organizations on behalf of NEA and its affiliates; builds partnerships with other unions and organizations representing working men and women in order to advance NEA and affiliate interests; helps position NEA as a central force in the American labor movement; and assists in addressing the unique structure and circumstances of NEA's merged state and local affiliates.

EDWARDS, MICHAEL, senior director
HERETICK, MARY ALICE

International Relations

202-822-7488
FAX: 202-822-7023

The Office of International Relations manages NEA membership in Education International (EI), articulates NEA policy in international forums, and maintains communication with EI-affiliated national education unions around the world. The office analyzes international education experiences and incorporates learning relevant to NEA's strategic priorities. The office also monitors and works with the United Nations, intergovernmental agencies, and international nongovernmental organizations (NGOs) on issues that affect children, education, the education profession, women, and human and trade union rights.
The NEA Foundation
202-822-7840
neafoundation.org

The NEA Foundation is a public charity founded in 1969 and supported by contributions from educators’ dues, corporations, foundations, and others. In 1987, Mary Hatwood Futrell, then president of the National Education Association (NEA), drove home the goals for the NEA Foundation as it evolved from an independent charity to an endowed national philanthropy advancing the educator’s voice and vision for change. The NEA Foundation “will be able to reach tens of thousands of unreached children with innovative, school-based programs” designed and implemented by educators. What founded us continues to drive our work today.

As an independent philanthropic entity, the NEA Foundation brings the voice of the educator to public education policy and reform, ensuring that teachers are the makers of change, not its objects, treated as professionals who are capable of both self-regulation and accountability. In 2016, Charity Navigator, the nation’s largest and most-utilized evaluator of charities, awarded us a perfect, 100% score for our fiscal responsibility, accountability, and transparency, and ranked us as the highest-rated charity in education policy and reform. During the 2015–2016 school year, the Foundation reached almost three quarters of a million students through our combined grants to educator programs and systemic initiatives that support union-district collaboration—a reach that has surpassed the vision of its founders.

During the 2016–2017 school year, our work includes the following program areas.

Global Learning Initiative

The NEA Foundation’s Global Learning Initiative seeks to respond to the major forces: globalization; the intensification of economic, political, social, and cultural relations across international boundaries; and demographic changes that are causing a shift in the knowledge and skills students need. This work expands on the NEA Foundation’s mission to advance student achievement by investing in public education that will prepare students to learn and thrive in a rapidly changing world.

The NEA Foundation recognizes that in order for students to prepare for the global age, the educator must first be equipped with the knowledge, skills, and disposition needed to teach in the global age. Our Global Learning Fellowship program, available by application to NEA Active members who are active K–12 classroom teachers, provides educators with the opportunity to lead the profession by acquiring the necessary skills to integrate global competence into their daily classroom instruction, advance pedagogy in their school/district, prepare students to thrive in the flattened global age, and thus contribute to the closing of the global achievement gap.

Fellows are offered 12 months of professional development as they cultivate global competence skills and build global
lesson plans that are shared with educators around the world. Over the course of one year, they are supported by the NEA Foundation staff, partners, and other field experts as they work through the following:

1. Online coursework on effectively integrating global content into core instruction.
2. Online resource guide and webinars comprised of country-specific concepts.
3. A fall professional development workshop including sessions led by leaders in global competency and country-specific knowledge.
4. An international field study to focus on the themes of global competence, education (both practice and issues of international, national, and state policy), and economics.

The NEA Foundation’s Global Learning Fellowship is dedicated to ensuring applicant diversity (geographic, location, subject/grade-levels taught, global experience, duration of teaching career, gender, race, etc.). Ideal applicants are those educators who have expertise and/or a deep-seated passion for advancing global competency and preparing students to thrive in the flattened global age.

Find more details at: www.neafoundation.org/pages/global-learning-fellowship

Grants to Educators

Over the past three years, the NEA Foundation has invested nearly $1.4 million to fund close to 400 grant projects to enhance teaching and learning, impacting more than 425,000 students and 27,000 educators. Grants are available to NEA members only, and funding preference is given to projects that incorporate STEM and/or global learning. The NEA Foundation also strongly encourages education support professionals to apply for funding in any area. Applications are due Feb. 1, June 1, and October 15.

As educators continue to deal with shrinking budgets and smaller resource pools, it is more important than ever that the NEA Foundation continues to provide grants to educators for innovative classroom projects and professional development endeavors.

Student Achievement Grants

The NEA Foundation provides grants of $2,000 and $5,000 to improve the academic achievement of students in U.S. public schools and public higher education institutions in any subject area(s). The proposed work should engage students in critical thinking and problem solving that deepen their knowledge of standards-based subject matter. The work should also improve students’ habits of inquiry, self-directed learning, and critical reflection.

Learning & Leadership Grants

The NEA Foundation provides grants of $2,000 and $5,000 to support public school teachers, public education support professionals, and/or faculty and staff in public institutions of higher education for one of the following two purposes: Grants to individuals to fund participation in high-quality professional development experiences, such as summer institutes or action research; or grants to groups to fund collegial study, including study groups,
action research, lesson study, or mentoring experiences for faculty or staff new to an assignment.

Find more details at: www.neafoundation.org/pages/grants-to-educators

STEM

The NEA Foundation has developed a body of knowledge around how to successfully implement hands-on, experiential STEM learning for students while also providing robust professional learning for educators. Through grant-funded work, the Foundation has supported six school-based initiatives over the last seven years. In partnership with AT&T, we have supported two public school systems and their partners—Milwaukee Public Schools and New York City Public Schools—in strengthening STEM learning by getting students interested in school farming and aquaponics, and supporting educators in the process. The Foundation is expanding this work to ensure that students—especially minority, female, and from low-income backgrounds—are provided with high-quality, life-changing STEM learning experiences.

Find more details at: www.neafoundation.org/pages/other-innovation-initiatives

Awards for Teaching Excellence

Our Awards for Teaching Excellence recognize educators whose professional practice and advocacy for the profession are exemplary.

Each year, we encourage all NEA state, federal, and direct affiliates to nominate one outstanding educator for the Awards for Teaching Excellence. The prestigious awards recognize and promote excellence in teaching and advocacy for the profession. They also honor public education and the dedicated members of the National Education Association. The online nomination system opens in September and the nomination deadline is May 1.

Find more details at: www.neafoundation.org/pages/nea-foundation-awards

Salute to Excellence in Education Gala

The NEA Foundation’s Salute to Excellence in Education Gala is an annual celebration of the men and women who work in America’s public schools and of the unique bonds that educators and students share. All recipients of the Awards for Teaching Excellence are honored at the event. In addition the Award for Outstanding Service to Public Education is presented to an individual or organization that has significantly helped to advance public education, educators, or students.

Find more details at: www.neafoundation.org/pages/nea-foundation-awards-gala

Breakfast in the Classroom

The NEA Foundation understands that hungry students cannot learn. That is why we accepted NEA’s invitation to take over a national partnership program that delivers nutritious breakfasts to fuel learning and good health among children in high-need schools and school districts. During the 2016–2017 school year, the NEA Foundation is funding grants in 10 states (Idaho, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, Nebraska, North Carolina, Ohio, Oklahoma, Texas, and Utah) so that every student starts the day ready to learn.
Through this program the NEA Foundation supports state and local affiliate leadership, schoolteachers, and education support professionals with training programs for school employees. Grants also assist schools with purchasing large/small equipment, marketing and communication efforts, training for school building staff, and short-term food and nutrition services staffing.

Find details about the grant project and application at: www.breakfastintheclassroom.org

NEA Foundation Board of Directors
SHARON GALLAGHER-FISHBAUGH, Chair, Former President, Utah Education Association, Salt Lake City, UT
CRYSTAL BROWN, Immediate Past Chair, Chief Communications Officer, University of Maryland, College Park, MD
DONNA MEACHAM BLACKMAN, CPA, Secretary-Treasurer, Senior Vice President of Finance and Controller, BET Networks, Washington, DC
KEVIN A. ANDERSON, Senior Vice President, National Partnerships, EverFi, Inc., Washington, DC
NICK ARCHULETA, President; Representative, North Dakota United; National Council of State Education Associations, Bismarck, ND
DÁAIYAH BILAL-THREATS, Special Assistant to the Executive Director and Senior Advisor for Strategic Initiatives, National Education Association, Washington, DC
KATIE BLOT, Senior Vice President, Corporate Strategy and Industry Relations, Blackboard, Washington, DC
SEAN PATRICK CORCORAN, Associate Professor of Educational Economics, NYU Steinhardt School of Culture, Education, and Human Development, New York, NY
PEDRO DEJESÚS, Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and Corporate Secretary, Tampico Beverages, Inc., Chicago, IL
CHRISTIAN L. DUFFUS, Founder and Managing Director, LEAF College Savings, LLC, Washington, DC
JEFF FREUND, Member, Bredhoff & Kaiser, PLLC, Washington, DC
LILY ESKELEN GARCÍA, President, National Education Association, Washington, DC
PETER HECKMAN, Former President and CEO, The Horace Mann Companies, Springfield, IL
JULIAN VASQUEZ HEILIG, Professor and Director of Educational Leadership and Policy Studies, California State University Sacramento, Sacramento, CA
JONI L. HENDERSON, Vice President of Corporate Partnerships, Discovery Education, Annandale, VA
STACEY A. HERNDON, Vice President and Senior Portfolio Manager, PNC Institutional Investments, Washington, DC
PAIGE JOHNSON, K12 Solutions, Amazon, Portland, OR
VALERIA LASSITER, CEO, Lassiter & Associates, LLC, Chevy Chase, MD
CARMEN ORTIZ-MCGHEE, Senior Vice President and Resident Sales Director, Aon Risk Solutions—The Capitol, Woodbridge, VA
HARRIET SANFORD, President and CEO, The NEA Foundation, Washington, DC
KATHERINE UNDERWOOD, President and Representative, National Council of Urban Education Associations, Moreno Valley, CA
SÄNDRA WALKER, Physical Education Teacher, Representative, National Education Association Board of Directors, Topeka, KS
MARYANN WOODS-MURPHY, Gifted and Talented Specialist, Nutley Public Schools, Nutley, NJ
CATHY D. ZIER, Education Technology Consultant, Atlanta, GA

NEA Foundation Staff
ROBERT ADAMS, Strategic Leadership and Change Manager
MEGHAN BERKA, Program Assistant
MEGAN BERRY, Development Associate
SUSAN BURK, Special Projects Director
ANELISE COHEN, Senior Program Coordinator
BONNIE CULLISON, Vice President of Programs
LIZ DUNNING, Senior Vice President of Programs
JESSE GRAYTOCK, Grants Manager
CARRIE MCCLOUD, Communications Associate
NANCY MOLL, Senior Vice President of Finance
MEG PORTA, Senior Vice President of Partnerships
KRISTEN SHANNON, Innovation Associate
ANNA SMITH, Database Coordinator
JESSICA WECHER, Special Assistant to the President & CEO
EDITH WOOTEN, Senior Vice President of Communications
ZHEN XIAO, Finance Associate

NEA Member Benefits
900 Clopper Rd., Suite 300
Gaithersburg, MD 20878
800-637-4636
301-251-9600
FAX: 301-527-8210
neamb.com

NEA’s Member Benefits Corporation (NEA Member Benefits), a wholly owned subsidiary of the NEA, adds value to membership every day with resources that enrich all aspects of a member’s personal and professional life. NEA Member Benefits helps more than a quarter of million members each year through calls (800-637-4636), email, and online chat (neamb.com/contact), and through attending in-person presentations and training sessions given by Affiliate Relations specialists.

In addition, members can have the resources conveniently delivered through e-newsletters (neamb.com/newsletters) and by following NEA Member Benefits on social media (facebook.com/neadeals and twitter.com/neadeals).

Becoming a Wise Money Manager
Whether buying a home, financing a college education, or managing debt, members look to NEA Member Benefits for money management strategies that
will increase their buying power. neamb.com/finance

Planning for Retirement
In all phases of their life, members turn to NEA Member Benefits for guidance on retirement planning. The Online Retirement Center and online retirement calculator have helped many members determine how to wisely save. neamb.com/retire

Protecting Your Loved Ones
Members find the best ways to protect their families, their homes, their property, even their pets by using the numerous insurance programs offered though NEA Member Benefits. neamb.com/insurance

Getting the Most out of Life
Members know that the key to a happy life is through work-life balance, and often seek ways to enjoy their personal time through the discounts offered through NEA Member Benefits. From saving on clothing, books, tax preparation, weekend getaways, or longer well-deserved vacations, members stretch their money with the discount programs. neamb.com/discounts and neamb.com/travel

When the Unexpected Occurs
Members who experience non-renewals, job layoffs, and other financial challenges can find support through the Member Assistance Program (MAP). MAP provides information and tools, including a Job Layoff Checklist and job search advice. In addition, members who participate in NEA Member Benefit programs and who have been impacted by a major catastrophic disaster can look to NEA Member Benefits for special financial accommodations and personal assistance to members. neamb.com/assistance

Board of Directors
NEA Member Benefits is governed by an eight-person Board of Directors: REBECCA S. PRINGLE, Chairperson, Vice President, National Education Association, bpringle@nea.org PRINCESS R. MOSS, Vice Chairperson, Secretary-Treasurer, National Education Association, pmoss@nea.org NOEL CANDELARIA, President, Texas State Teachers Association, noelc@tsta.org LINDA ESTRADA, NEA Director, Texas State Teachers Association, lestrada45_78537@yahoo.com BRENT MCKIM (designee for Lily Eskelsen Garcia) Jefferson County Teachers Association brent.mckim@jcta.org ANDREW POLICASTRO, Vice President, Bergen County Education Association, NJ, apolicastro@gmail.com ED RICHARDSON, Executive Director, New Jersey Education Association erichardson@njea.org MARK J. SIMONS, Executive Director, Arizona Education Association mark.simons@arizonaaea.org

NEA Members Insurance Trust
The NEA Members Insurance Trust (NEA MIT), which exists solely for the benefit of NEA, provides a variety of high
quality, low cost Life Insurance, Accidental Death and Dismemberment Insurance, Medicare Supplement and Group Part D (Pharmacy) Insurance to NEA members.

NEA MIT also provides the NEA Complimentary Life Insurance Plan at no cost to eligible members. Among other benefits, the Complimentary Life Plan offers a special $150,000 unlawful homicide benefit for deaths that occur on the job. Members can register their beneficiary at neamb.com/complife.

In addition, new members who are in their first year of membership receive the NEA Introductory Life Plan at no cost. This plan provides $15,000 of Term Life Insurance with a guaranteed issue conversion at the end of the first year. neamb.com/introlife

Members insured under a life or AD&D program and who reside in an area that has been adversely affected by a major FEMA-declared disaster may request to have their insurance premiums waived for one year.

Trustees
PRINCESS R. MOSS, Chairperson, Secretary-Treasurer, National Education Association pmoss@nea.org
ROBERT H. CHANIN, Secretary, bchanin@neamit.org
MARY ANN BLANKENSHPH, mablankensh625@gmail.com
KERRIE DALLMAN, President, Colorado Education Association, kdallman@coloradoea.org
GRETCHEN DZIADOSZ, Executive Director, Michigan Education Association, gdziadosz@mea.org

DEBRA E. GOLDBERG, dgoldberg50@nyc.rr.com
STEVE MCNANNAY, steve.mcnannay@gmail.com
GAIL RASMUSSEN, myoldkyhome1949@gmail.com
JUDY L. SCHAUBACH, jschaubach@neamit.org

NEA Member Benefits Staff
PHOEBUS, GARY, President and Chief Executive Officer
EVANS, CECILIA, Chief Financial Officer
ADAMS, KIMBERLEY S.
ADAMSON, KEVIN
AKPAN, MFON
ALFARO, KATHY
AUSTIN, GARY
BACON, ANISHIA
BAGGOTT, PAT
BARNES, CANDY
BENSKIN CORBETT, CONNIE
BHATTACHARYA, MOUMITA
BOONE, ROBIN
BOWMAN, JOHN
BOYD, DARBY
BRADLEY, KARLA
BRENSIKE, DOREEN
CHANG, JOANNE
CHMIELEWSKI, CYNTHIA
COLEMAN, TAREN
COOKE, ELLEN
COOPER, SLOANE
CUNNINGHAM, LEE
CUPOLO, KATHY
DISK, JENNIFER
DRERUP, AMY
EDWARDS, GREG
EFFROSS, HOPE
ESCOBAR, WILLIAM
EUGENE, STEVE
FELL, LEISA
FORDE, JACQUELYN
GALINDO, ANTONIO
GANN, DINA
GAVIN, MICHAEL
GLENN, DAVID
GOLDEN, JILL
GULATI, AVEDESH
HARDWICK, CHAD
HOU, JULIA
JACKSON, LISA
JIANG, JENNY
JIANG, QING
KEEFE, ANDY
KENDALL-FREAS, GUY
KISH, SCOTT
LEE, RICK
LI, DANIEL
LINDNER, LEONA
LINDSEY, KIMBERLY
LIU, MANNY
LONG, JASON
LOWELL, CHRIS
LYONS, VALERIE
MABEY, SEAN
MALDONADO, SYRA
MANCUSO, MARIE
MARQUES, BOB
MARTIN, RANDY
MATAMOROS, ERIKA
MELVILLE, HOLLY
MESSITTE, CAROLYN
MUECH, TERESA
OSTERLING, BRIAN
PARAMBIL, JOE
PATTERSON JONES, GLENDIA
PAYNE, SAMANTHA
PENT, JOHN
PROFITT, BEN
REID, ZACH
REILLY, MIKE
REMPE, MARK
ROBINSON, CHERYL
ROBINSON, SIS
ROSALES-ESMIEU, NINA
ROZGA, STEFAN
RUTHERFORD-ESTES, SUSAN
SALAZAR, TONY
SCOTT, CHARLENE
SEPP, DIEM
SHAW, THELMA
SHEWANI, VIKRAM
SHODIYA, ZAC
SOLOMON, MARIAN
SOTIR, LISA
ST. CLAIR, CATHY
STEVENS, MARK
TERWILLIGER, DOUG
THAGGARD, SHARON
THOMPSON, WILFRED, JR.
TURNER, ARMOND
TURNER, EDWARD
URBINA, OSCAR J.
VANDEGRIFT, MAVIS
WALKER-WILLIAMS, TERESA
WARNER, AARON
WEAVER, MAUREEN
WILDER, FELECIA
WILLIAMS, TERRI
Other Organizations

National Council for Education Support Professionals (NCESP)

**Pres.: DEBBY CHANDLER, Spokane, WA**
[dcandler@washingtonea.org]

**Vice Pres.: VICKIE JACQUET, Duson, LA**
[Vivacious-v@excite.com]

**Secretary: LOIS YUKNA, Metuchen, NJ**
[lyukna@njea.org]

**Treas.: DONNA JOHNSON, South Hadley, MA**
[djohnson@english.umass.edu]

**Midwest Reg. Dir.: MARY ANN RIVERA, North Riverside, IL**
[ponceuno@comcast.net]

**Mid-Atlantic Reg. Dir.: LAKILIA BEDEAU, Paducah, KY**
[lakiliabedeau@gmail.com]

**Western Reg. Dir.: BOB MCCARTY, Torrington, WY**
[Greenghost75@yahoo.com]

**Pacific Reg. Dir.: MARY PARRISH, Wasilla, AK**
[Parrish@gci.net]

**Northeast Reg. Dir.: KATHLEEN MELTSAKOS, Groveland, MA**
[meltedbunch@comast.net]

**Southeast Reg. Dir.: FELICIA HAMPSHIRE, Green Cove Springs, FL**
[carimenia@gmail.com]

NCESP is a special-interest council whose general purpose is to represent its members in all matters relating to education support professionals (ESP). NCESP is committed to the following specific objectives: (1) to speak with a common voice on all matters affecting ESP; (2) to improve the structure of NEA in order to ensure full and effective participation of all ESP; (3) to impact the development of ESP training and make recommendations as needed, using ESP members when appropriate; (4) to identify and support candidates for NEA offices who will actively work for implementation of NCESP-adopted programs and positions; (5) to provide the NEA president with a list of qualified candidates from NCESP membership and to actively promote the appointment of those members to appointed bodies; and (6) to fully integrate ESP members into all NEA programs. NCESP represents NEA education support professional members as an official observer at the NEA Executive Committee, Budget Committee, and NEA Board meetings and is committed to advancing the interests of education support professionals at the local, state, and national levels.

Individual membership in NCESP is open to active NEA/ESP members. Associate membership is open to any individual who is not currently an active ESP member. NCESP meets twice yearly, at the National ESP Conference and again prior to the beginning of the NEA Representative Assembly. Meetings are held to discuss all Council business, conduct Council elections, and vote on Constitution and Bylaw changes and new business items. The NCESP NETWORK newsletter is published at least four times annually to keep members informed about the issues and activities of the Council and its officers.
National Council for Higher Education (NCHE)

Pres.: DEWAYNE SHEAFFER, Long Beach City College, CA [dtsheaffer@gmail.com]
Vice Pres.: SUSAN WILLIAMS BROWN, Gadsden State Community College, AL [susanb3@msn.com]
Secy. Treas.: NANDI RILEY, Florida A&M University, FL [nandi_riley@hotmail.com]
Membership Chair: PHILIPPE ABRAHAM, Slingerlands, NY [abraham4vpp@gmail.com]
Member at large: ANDREW SAKO, Erie Community College, NY [sakoad@ecc.edu]
Member-At-Large: SUZANNE SUBLETTE, Ph.D., Gateway Technical College, WI [sgsublette@uwalumni.com]
Member-At-Large: MARCIA MACKEY, Ph.D., Central Michigan University, MI [mmackey@mea.org]
Member at large: ALEC THOMSON, PH.D., Schoolcraft College, MI [alec_thomson@hotmail.com]

Membership in NCHE is open to both individuals and organizations. Organizational membership is available for any higher education local or statewide affiliate. Any NEA member currently employed in a college or university, or on leave from or seeking employment at such an institution, or any member of the NEA-Retired whose primary employment was in higher education can obtain an individual membership. Any K–12 NEA member or affiliate staff member who supports NCHE’s purposes and activities can obtain an associate membership.

NCHE meets in conjunction with the NEA Representative Assembly to discuss issues of interest to higher education members and to prepare for the RA. It also meets prior to the annual higher education conference to conduct its business and to elect officers.

Throughout the year NCHE works directly with the NEA Executive Committee, Board of Directors, Program and Budget Committee, and other standing committees to refine and expand NEA higher education policy and programs and to promote the concept of a preK through higher education organization.

NCHE encourages closer working relationships with both state and national associations and seeks to enhance the image of NEA as an organization for higher education faculty and staff.

The NCHE Newsletter is published four times a year to keep members informed on the issues and activities of the council and its officers.
National Council of State Education Associations (NCSEA)

Pres.: SHERYL MATHIS, Executive Director, Ohio Education Association [mathis@ohea.org]
Pres.-elect: KIM MEAD, President, Washington Education Association [kmead@washingtonea.org]
Vice-Pres. for Governance: BETTY WELLER, President, Maryland State Education Association [bweller@mseanea.org]
Vice-Pres. for Management: BRENDA PIKE, Executive Director, Alabama Education Association [Brenda.pike@alaedu.org]
Executive Director: DEBRA SCHWOCH-SWOBODA, National Education Association [dswoboda@nea.org]

Regional Vice Presidents for Governance
Northeast: SHEILA COHEN, President, Connecticut Education Association [sheilac@cea.org]
Mid-Atlantic: BECKY HIGGINS, President, Ohio Education Association [higginsb@ohea.org]
Mid-West: NICK ARCHULETA, President, North Dakota United [nick.archuleta@ndunited.org]
Southeast: BRENDAS ROBINSON, President, Arkansas Education Association [ar-brobinson@nea.org]
Western: NOEL CANDELARIA, Texas State Teachers Association [noel@tsta.org]
Pacific: RUBEN MURILLO, Nevada State Education Association [ruben.murillo@nsea-nv.org]

Regional Vice Presidents for Management
Northeast: ROB WALKER, Executive Director, Maine Education Association [rwalker@maineea.org]
Mid-Atlantic: JEFF TASCHNER, Executive Director, Delaware State Education Association [jeff.taschner@dsea.org]
Mid-West: AUDREY SOGLIN, Executive Director, Illinois Education Association [audrey.soglin@ieanea.org]
Southeast: CAROLYN CROWDER, Executive Director, Tennessee Education Association [ccrowder@tnea.org]
Western: CRAIG CHRISTIANSEN, Executive Director, Nebraska State Education Association [craig.christiansen@nsea.org]
Pacific: JOE NUÑEZ, Executive Director, California Teachers Association [jnunez@cta.org]

NCSEA assists officers and staff of NEA state affiliates in improving the organization, administration, and activities of state education associations. The council serves as a forum for communication and exchange of ideas among state and national leaders, provides guidance related to NEA policy and programs on behalf of state affiliates, and encourages and promotes cooperation of state leadership in policies, positions, and programs of NEA. It also helps bring about a closer constructive working relationship between the state associations and NEA.

NCSEA exists to strengthen the state affiliates and NEA, foster collective action to benefit education employees and improve the quality of education in the
United States. NCSEA facilitates discussions among the leaders and staff of state affiliates and between state leaders and staff and NEA; build on the strengths of state affiliates to advocate for their shared interests with NEA and partner with state affiliates and NEA to advance a jointly-developed agenda; and provide or facilitate learning opportunities for executive directors, presidents, and other state affiliate leaders and staff.

NCSEA officers are elected for one-year terms, which begin immediately following the annual summer membership meeting held in late June, at the NEA Representative Assembly. A second membership meeting is held each fall.

**National Council of Urban Education Associations (NCUEA)**

*Pres.:* KATHERINE UNDERWOOD, Moreno Valley, CA [mveaku51@aol.com]

*Vice Pres.:* BRENT MCKIM, Louisville, KY [brent.mckim@jcta.org]

*Secy-Treas.:* SHANNON RASMUSSEN, Bonney Lake, WA [shannonfwea@aol.com]

*NEA Liaisons:* NEA Center for Organizing, NEA Headquarters
(Office: 202-822-7717; Fax: 202-822-7624)

**Regional Directors**

*East:* TRIPP JEFFERS, Winston-Salem, NC [trippjeffers@gmail.com]

NAOMI JOHNSON-LAFLEUR, Trenton, NJ [nlafleur@verizon.net]

*Central:* JO MCKIM, Louisville, KY [Jo.McKim@jcta.org]

JOSHUA BROWN, Altoona, IA [neadirectorbrown@gmail.com]

*Mountain:* PAM OBEREMBT, Sioux Falls, SD [sfea.sdea@midconetwork.com]

DON PAVER, Kaysville, UT [don@dea.org]

*Pacific:* ASHLEY BETTAS-ALCALA, Riverside, CA [ashleysbta@gmail.com]

KAREN McNAMARA, Puyallup, WA [kmcnamara@washingtonea.org]

*Ethnic-minority Director-at-large:* ALFONSO SALAIS, JR., Lansing, MI [alfonsosalais@me.com]

Membership in NCUEA is made up of local education associations that have a potential membership of 1,000, or that are recommended for membership by a member association and approved by the NCUEA Executive Committee. Membership is also open to UniServ councils organized along similar lines. Each member association must be an affiliate of NEA. Dues are indexed with the NEA dues annually and are payable after September 1 of each year. Visit www.nea.org/ncuea to obtain dues rates. NCUEA conducts an annual Fall Conference and Summer Meeting designed to improve the effectiveness of individual member organizations and to make their programs more relevant in their communities. The Fall Conference is for the training of local leaders and to set the year’s program through the adoption of new business items. The Summer Meeting is held just
prior to NEA’s Representative Assembly to debate issues of special interest to urban educators and prepare for the Representative Assembly. Throughout the year the NCUEA officers monitor the NEA Executive Committee, Board of Directors, Program and Budget Committee, and UniServ Advisory Committee. The NCUEA officers lobby the appropriate NEA bodies during the year in order to gain acceptance of NCUEA programs. In addition, NCUEA has a seat on the NEA Fund for Children and Public Education. NCUEA News is published four times a year. It summarizes and interprets actions of NEA governing bodies and committees that are of particular interest to urban leaders. Additionally, NCUEA maintains a site in NEA edCommunities to converse important issues throughout the year.

NCUEA encourages closer working relationships with both state associations and NEA and seeks to act as a change agent in advocacy for members and the improvement of education for children.

NEA-Retired Organization

Executive Council
Pres.: TOM CURRAN, St. Cloud, FL [ETCWJH@aol.com]
Vice Pres.: JOHN JENSEN, Omaha, NE [jensen.omaha@gmail.com]
Secy.: MARTHA KARLOVETZ, Venice, FL [marthalake@aol.com]
SARAH BORGMAN, Wakarusa, IN [whadyapple@frontier.com]
JULIE HORBIN, Phoenix, AZ [jhorbin@mindspring.com]

SUSAN JONES, York, PA [flyawayslj@aol.com]
LINDA MCCRARY, Red Boiling Springs, TN [dektakg@nctc.com]
ALEN RITCHIE, Redlands, CA [alenritchie@verizon.net]
JON-PAUL RODEN, Vernon, CT [jproden@ix.netcom.com]

NEA-Retired offers retired NEA members—and those anticipating retirement—an opportunity to remain active in programs important for both retirees and education. NEA members in several categories are eligible to join NEA-Retired as pre-retired subscribers and as lifetime members. The NEA-Retired regional conferences and annual meeting addresses issues of concern to retirees as well as education professionals in general. Programs also address legislation, mentoring, intergenerational partnering, and collaboration with other retired organizations.

The NEA-Retired Executive Council is an elective body that makes recommendations regarding the direction of NEA-Retired in addressing issues of concern to NEA-Retired members and strategies to involve NEA-Retired members in Association activities. The Executive Council develops recommendations to enhance the recruitment of NEA-Retired members and utilize NEA-Retired members as a resource in advancing the Association’s strategic priorities.

The NEA-Retired officers and Executive Council members are elected by retired delegates to the NEA Representative Assembly.
Other Organizations

The Education International (EI)

SUSAN HOPGOOD, president
FRED VAN LEEUWEN, general secretary
Maison Syndicale International,
5 Boulevard du Roi Albert II (8th),
1210 Brussels, Belgium
TEL: 32(2) 224-0611
FAX: 32(2) 224-0606
E-mail: headoffice@ei-ie.org
www.ei-ie.org

NEA is a member affiliate of Education International (EI), an international organization of national education unions. NEA President Lily Eskelsen García serves as a Vice President to this global union federation, strategically ensuring that Education International, NEA and all EI affiliates are the voice of public education reform to achieve quality education for all. The Education International gathers into one powerful organization national member affiliates of teachers and other education employees from all stages of education, with a view to enabling them to exert an influence to enhance quality free public education, labor rights, and human rights.

The aims of the organization are (a) to further the cause of teachers and education employees, their trade unions, and their professional rights; (b) to promote peace, democracy, social justice, and equality for all peoples; (c) to seek and maintain trade union rights; (d) to enhance the conditions of work, terms of employment, and professional status of education employees and to support member organizations and their representation before the United Nations, its specialized agencies, and other intergovernmental organizations; (e) to support and promote professional freedoms of teachers and education employees and the right of their organizations to participate in the formulation and implementation of educational policies; (f) to promote the right to education for all persons in the world, without discrimination; (g) to foster education toward international understanding, good will, peace, freedom, and human dignity; (h) to combat all forms of racism, bias, or discrimination in education due to gender, marital status, sexual orientation, age, religion, political opinion, social or economic status, or national or ethnic origin; (i) to develop the leadership roles and involvement of women in society, in the teaching profession, and in organizations of teachers and education employees; (j) to build solidarity and mutual cooperation among member organizations; (k) to encourage, through member organizations, closer relationships among teachers and education employees in all countries and at all levels of education; (l) to promote and assist in the development of independent and democratic organizations of teachers and education employees; and (m) to promote unity among all independent and democratic trade unions, both within the educational sector and with other sectors.

The Education International was constituted on January 26, 1993, in Stockholm, Sweden, following the dissolution of the World Confederation of Organizations of the Teaching Profession
(WCOTP) and the International Federation of Free Teacher Unions (IFFTU). As the Global Union Federation (GUF), EI has a membership of 396 national education unions, in 171 countries, representing over 30 million workers in education.
State Affiliates

Statewide professional associations in every state and commonwealth, and the Federal Education Association, are dedicated to advancing the cause of education and to improving the status of their members. Affiliation with NEA permits them to send delegates to the NEA Representative Assembly and to cooperate closely in advancing the goals of all public school employees. Further information on NEA State Affiliates is contained in Bylaw 8.

ALABAMA
Alabama Education Association
422 Dexter Ave., P.O. Box 4177
Montgomery 36103-4177
(334-834-9790) (FAX: 334-262-8377)
8:15 a.m.–4:45 p.m. Monday–Friday
C.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.myaea.org

Pres.: SHEILA REMINGTON; sheilar@alaedu.org
Vice Pres.: SHERRY TUCKER; sherry@alaedu.org
Secretary/Treasurer: DR. CATHY MCNEAL; cathym@alaedu.org
Trustee: GREGORY D. BURNS (TRUSTEE);
gregb@alaedu.org
Exec. Dir.: DR. BRENDA PIKE; brendap@alaedu.org
Assoc. Exec. Dir.: THERON STOKES;
therons@alaedu.org
Chief Financial Officer: ANNETTE BUCKUN
Attorneys: CLINT DAUGHTREY; TAMIKA REED; JOHN THOMAS
Assistant Executive Secretary of Field Services: DARRYL SINKFIELD

Assistant Executive Secretary of Member Advocacy & Outreach: AMY MARLOWE
Mgr.-Education Policy: DR. PAMELA FOSSETT
Mgr.-Public Policy & Governmental Relations: SUSAN KENNEDY

ALASKA
NEA-Alaska
4100 Spenard Rd.
Anchorage 99517
(907-274-0536) (FAX: 907-274-0551)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
A.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.neaalaska.org

Pres.: TIM PARKER; tim.parker@neaalaska.org
Vice Pres.: JESSICA COOK; jessica.cook@anchorageea.net
Exec. Dir.: GLENN BAFIA, glenn.bafia@neaalaska.org
Asst. Exec. Dir.: RICHARD KERN; richard.kern@neaalaska.org
Chief Financial Officer: K.D. ROOPE
ARIZONA
Arizona Education Association
345 E. Palm Lane
Phoenix 85004-1532
(602-264-1774 or 1-800-352-5411)
(FAX: 602-240-6887)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
M.S.T.
www.arizonaea.org

Pres.: JOE THOMAS; joe.thomas@arizonaea.org
Vice Pres.: MARISOL GARCIA; marisol.garcia@arizonaea.org
Treas.: ANGELA PHILPOT; angela.philpot@arizonaea.org
Exec. Dir.: MARK J. SIMONS; mark.simons@arizonaea.org
Communications: SHEENAE SHANNON
Mgr.-Field Services: JENNIFER LOREDO

ARKANSAS
Arkansas Education Association
AEA Bldg., 1500 W. 4th St.
Little Rock 72201-1064
(501-375-4611) (FAX: 501-375-4620)
8:30 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
C.S.T. and D.S.T.
www.aeaonline.org

Pres.: BRENDA ROBINSON; brobinson@aeanae.org
Vice Pres.: CATHY KOEHLER; cathylrea@att.net
Secy.-Treas.: BRENDA BROWN,
twinsbrenda83@gmail.com
Exec. Dir.: TRACEY-ANN NELSON;
tanelson@aeanae.org
Assoc. Exec. Dir.: CHARLES S. EVANS;
cevans@aeanae.org
Mgr.-Field Operations and Legal Services: DAVID KIZZIA

CALIFORNIA
California Teachers Association
1705 Murchison Dr.
Burlingame 94010
(P.O. Box 921,
Burlingame 94011-0921)
(650-697-1400) (FAX: 650-552-5002)
9:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
P.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.cta.org

Pres.: ERIC C. HEINS; eheins@cta.org
Vice Pres.: THERESA MONTAÑO;
tmontano@cta.org
Secy.-Treas.: DAVID GOLDBERG;
dgoldberg@cta.org
Exec. Dir.: JOE NUÑEZ; jnunez@cta.org
Deputy Exec. Dir.: KAREN B. KYHN;
kkyn@cta.org
Assoc. Exec. Dir. – Chief Counsel:
LAURA JURAN
Assoc. Dir.-Governmental Relations:
SCOTT DAY
Assoc. Exec. Dir.-Controller: CARLOS MORENO
Assoc. Exec. Dir.-Training Information/Dev.: REBECCA ZOGLMAN
COLORADO
Colorado Education Association
1500 Grant St.
Denver 80203
(303-837-1500) (FAX: 303-837-9006)
8:30 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
M.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.coloradoea.org

Pres.: KERRIE DALLMAN; kdallman@coloradoea.org
Vice Pres.: AMIE BACA-OEHLERT;
abaca-oehlert@coloradoea.org
Secty.-Treas.: LAWRENCE GARCIA; lgar-
cia@coloradoea.org
Exec. Dir.: BRAD BARTELS; bbartels@coloradoea.org
Gen. Counsel and Mgr.-Center for Legal
Services: KRIS GOMEZ
Deputy Exec. Dir. and Mgr.-Center
for Business Affairs and Human
Resources: SUZANNE ZIMMER
Deputy Exec. Dir. and Mgr.-
Center for Organizing: KATHY
MICHIENZI-RENDON
Dir.-Public Relations: MIKE WETZEL
Mgr.-Center for Advocacy and
Professional Practice: LINDA BARKER
Mgr.-Center for Data and Technology
Advancement: ROB KELLOGG
UniServ Mgr.-Center for Organizing:
PAM WILSON

CONNECTICUT
Connecticut Education Association
Capitol Place, Suite 500
21 Oak St.
Hartford 06106
(860-525-5641) (FAX: 860-725-6323)
8:30 a.m.–4:30 p.m. Monday–Friday
E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.cea.org

Pres.: SHEILA COHEN; sheilac@cea.org
Vice Pres.: JEFF LEAKE; jeffl@cea.org
Treas.: THOMAS NICHOLAS; tomn@cea.
org
Secty.: STEPHANIE WANZER; stephaniew@
cea.org
Exec. Dir.: MARK WAXENBERG; markw@cea.org
Attorneys: ADRIENNE DELUCCA;
CHRISTOPHER HANKINS; MELANIE
KOLEK
Dir.-Administration/Finance: JANET
STRECKFUS
Dir.-Government Relations: VACANT
Dir.-Communications: NANCY ANDREWS
Dir.-Affiliate/Member Development:
Marilyn Mathes
Dir.-Policy, Practice, Research &
Reform: DON WILLIAMS
DELAWARE
Delaware State Education Association
136 E. Water St.
Dover 19901
(302-734-5834) (FAX: 302-674-8499)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.dsea.org

Pres.: FREDERIKA JENNER; frederika.jenner@dsea.org
Vice Pres.: KAREN CROUSE; karen.crouse@dsea.org
Secy.-Treas.: DOM ZAFFORA;
dom.zaffora@dsea.org
Exec. Dir.: JEFF TASCHNER; jeff.taschner@dsea.org
Legal Counsel: PATRICIA MCGONIGLE
Business Mgr.: JUDY ANDERSON
Dir.-Legislation/Political Org.: KRISTIN DWYER
Dir.-Communications: DAVID WRIGHT
UniServ Mgr.: PATRICIA MCGONIGLE
Dir.-Instructional Advocacy: DEBBIE STEVENS
Member Benefits Coord.: TAMMY WAGNER

FEDERAL
Federal Education Association
1201 Sixteenth St., N.W.
Washington, DC 20036
(202-822-7850) (FAX: 202-822-7867)
8:30 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.feaonline.org

Active members of this association are primarily American teachers in State-side
and Overseas Dependents Schools operated
by the U.S. Department of Defense in the following areas: State-side—Camp Lejeune,
AFB, Ala.; Quantico, Va.; and West Point, N.Y. Overseas—Bahrain, Belgium, Cuba,
England, Germany, Holland, Italy, Japan, Korea, Okinawa, Guam, Spain, and Turkey.

Pres.: CHUCK MCCARTER; cmccarter@nea.org
Vice Pres./Secy.-Treas.: MICHAEL PRISER; mpriser@nea.org
Exec. Dir.: H.T. NGUYEN; Htnguyen@nea.org

FLORIDA
Florida Education Association
213 S. Adams St.
Tallahassee 32301
(850-201-2800) (FAX: 850-222-1840)
8:30 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.feaweb.org

Pres.: JOANNE MCCALL; joanne.mcall@floridaea.org
Vice Pres.: FEDRICK INGRAM; fedrick.ingram@floridaea.org
Secy.-Treas.: LUKE FLYNT; luke.flynt@floridaea.org
Chief of Staff: MARTY SCHAAP
Dir.-Legal Services/Member Advoc.: MARTIN POWELL
Dir.-Finance: AMBER SWORDS
Dir.-Public Policy/Advoc.: JEFF WRIGHT
Dir.-Organizing & Field Services: STEVE FISCHER
STATE AFFILIATES

GEORGIA
Georgia Association of Educators
100 Crescent Centre Pkwy.
Suite 500
Tucker 30084
(678-837-1100) (FAX: 678-837-1110)
8:15 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.gae.org

Pres.: DR. SID CHAPMAN, sid.chapman@gae.org
Vice Pres.: CHARLOTTE E. BOOKER, charlotte.booker@gae.org
Secy.-Treas.: LISA A. MORGAN, lisa.morgan@gae.org
Exec. Dir.: CHRIS BAUMANN, chris.baumann@gae.org
Dir.-Business & Finance and Chief Financial Officer: TYRA HOLT
Dir.-Government Relations: STARLA TANNER
Dir.-Legal Services and General Counsel: MICHAEL MCGONIGLE
Dir.-UniServ Mgr.: RITA HAECKER

HAWAII
Hawaii State Teachers Association
1200 Ala Kapuna St.
Honolulu 96819
(808-833-2711) (FAX: 808-839-7106)
7:30 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
H.S.T. only
www.hsta.org

Pres.: COREY ROSENLEE; crosenlee@hsta.org
Vice Pres.: JUSTIN HUGHEY; jhughey@hsta.org
Secy.-Treas.: AMY PERRUSO; aperruso@hsta.org
Exec. Dir.: WILBERT HOLCK; wholck@hsta.org
Deputy Exec. Dir.: ANDREA ESHELMAN
Dir.-Finance/Accounting: GORDON MURAKAMI
Dir.-Admin/HR: LAURA NAKASONE
IDAHO
Idaho Education Association
620 N. 6th St., P.O. Box 2638
Boise 83701
(208-344-1341) (FAX: 208-336-6967)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
M.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.idahoea.org

Pres.: PENNI CYR; pcyr@idahoea.org
Vice Pres./Secy.-Treas.: LAYNE MCINELLY;
lmcinelly@idahoea.org
Interim Exec Dir.: SUE WIGDORSKI;
swigdorski@idahoea.org
General Counsel: PAUL STARK
Dir.-Business/Finance: SANDRA TISDALE
Dir.-Public Policy: MATT COMPTON
Dir.-Communications: DAVE HARBISON
Dir.-Technology: SEAN RIETZE

ILLINOIS
Illinois Education Association-NEA
100 E. Edwards St.,
Springfield 62704
(217-544-0706) (FAX: 217-544-7383)
8:30 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
C.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.ieanea.org

Pres.: CINDA KLICKNA; cinda.klickna@ieanea.org
Vice Pres.: KATHI GRIFFIN; kathi.griffin@ieanea.org
Secy.-Treas.: AL LLORENS; al.llorens@ieanea.org
Exec. Dir.: AUDREY SOGLIN; audrey.soglin@ieanea.org
General Counsel: MITCHELL ROTH

Dir.-Business Services: DOUGLAS BARRINGER
Dir.-Government Relations: JIM REED
Dir.-Communications: CHARLES MCBARRON
Coordinating Dir.-Advocacy and Organizing: CAROLYN SLOAN
Dir.-Program Development: TIMOTHY CRAWFORD
Dir.-Human Resources: ANTHONY JEFFRIES

INDIANA
Indiana State Teachers Association
150 W. Market St., Suite 900
Indianapolis 46204-2875
(317-263-3400) (FAX: 317-655-3700)
8:30 a.m.–4:45 p.m. Monday–Friday
E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.ista-in.org

Pres.: TERESA F. MEREDITH; tmeredith@ista-in.org
Vice Pres.: KEITH D. GAMBILL; kgambill@ista-in.org
Secy.-Treas.: CALLIE MARKSBARY;
cmarksbary@ista-in.org
Interim Exec. Dir.: ELIZABETH DAISE;
edaise@ista-in.org
Dir.-Finance & Accounting: JENNIFER CLUTTER
Dir. –Gov. Relations & Public Affairs: GAIL ZEHERALIS
Dir. -UniServ & Organizing: CRAIG BLUME
Dir.-Comms.: KIM CLEMENTS-JOHNSON
IOWA
Iowa State Education Association
777 Third St.
Des Moines 50309
(515-471-8000) (FAX: 515-471-8017)
8:00 a.m.–4:30 p.m. Monday–Friday
June and July: 8:00 a.m.–4:30 p.m.
Monday–Thursday
8:00 a.m.–12:00 Noon Friday
C.S.T. only
www.isea.org

Pres.: TAMMY WAWRO; twawro@isea.org
Vice Pres.: MIKE BERANEK; bluereality@hotmail.com
Treas.: TOM MCLAUGHLIN; tvmclaughlin@cox.net
Exec. Dir.: MARY JANE COBB; mjcob@isea.org
Assoc. Exec. Dir.-Advocacy Services: JAMES A. SMITH
Assoc. Exec. Dir.-Business Services: DREW GOSSELINK
Assoc. Exec. Dir.-Field Services: COY MARQUARDT
Government Relations Specialist: BRAD HUDSON
Public Relations/Membership Specialist: JEAN HESSBURG
Editor/Communications Specialist: MIKE WISER
Teaching/Learning Spec.: CINDY SWANSON, COLLEEN HEINZ
Data Systems Analyst: ADAM MCDERMOTT
Advocacy Specialist: JON STUDER
Staff Counsel: JAY HAMMOND; CHRISTY HICKMAN
Government Relations/Research Specialist: MELISSA PETERSON

KANSAS
Kansas National Education Association
715 SW 10th Ave.
Topeka 66612
8:30 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
C.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.knea.org

Pres.: MARK FARR; mark.farr@knea.org
Vice Pres.: SHERRI SCHWANZ; sherri.schwanz@knea.org
Secy.-Treas.: KIMBERLY HOWARD; kimberly.howard@knea.org
Exec. Dir.: KEVIN RIEMANN; kevin.riemann@knea.org
Assoc. Exec. Dir.-Field Services: JULIE WILSON
General Counsel: DAVID SCHAUNER
Business Manager: JOHN METZGER
Dir.-Legislative/Political Advocacy: MARK DESETTI; TERRY FORSYTH
Dir.-Communications: MARCUS BALTZELL
Dir.-Teaching/Learning: IDALIA SHUMAN
KENTUCKY
Kentucky Education Association
401 Capital Ave.
Frankfort 40601
(502-875-2889) (FAX: 502-227-9002)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.kea.org

Pres.: STEPHANIE WINKLER; Stephanie.Winkler@kea.org
Vice Pres.: EDDIE CAMPBELL; eddie.campbell@kea.org
Exec. Dir.: MARY RUBLE; mary.ruble@kea.org
Asst. Exec. Dir./Finance: MARK CLEMENTS
Asst. Exec. Dir./Affiliate Relations: RICH MULLINS; KANYE ISHMAEL
Staff Attorneys: BRIDGET BROWN, DENNIS JANES
Dir.-Government Relations: CHRISTIAN MOTLEY
Dir.-Communications: CHARLES MAIN
Tech. Coord.: GWEN DARST
Professional Excellence: MICHELLE NEW

Interim Exec. Dir.: LYinda GUIDRY;
lguidry@lae.org
Assist. Exec. Dir. Affiliate Relations/
Legal: LYnda GUIDRY
Office Mgr.: LAURIE GUILLOT
Exec. Assist. For Legal/ Policy Services
& FCPE: MINDY BARTHELEMY
Communications/Technology: ASHLEY DAVIES
Government Relations/Political
Organizer: SHANE RIDDLE

MAINE
Maine Education Association
35 Community Dr.
Augusta 04330
(207-622-5866) (FAX: 207-623-2129)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
E.S.T with D.S.T.
www.maine.nea.org

Pres.: LOIS KILBY-CHESLEY;
lkilbychesley@maineea.org
Vice Pres.: GRACE LEAVITT; senoragl51@gmail.com
Treas.: DENISE SIMONEAU;
dmsimoneau1960@gmail.com
Exec. Dir.: ROB WALKER; rwalker@maineea.org
Deputy Exec. Dir.: PAUL HAMBLETON;
phambleton@maineea.org
General Counsel: ANDREW MASON
Comptroller: IAN DEMING
Dir.-Gov. Relations: JOHN KOSINSKI
Dir.-Communications: GIOVANNA BECHARD
Dir.-Research/Collective Bargaining:
C.J. BETT
Dir.-Professional Development/
Training: DAN ALLEN

LOUISIANA
Louisiana Association of Educators
8322 One Calais Ave.
Baton Rouge 70809
(225-343-9243) (FAX: 225-343-9272)
8:30 a.m.–4:30 p.m. Monday–Friday
C.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.lae.org

Pres.: DEBBIE MEAUX; dmeaux@lae.org
Vice Pres.: DARYL ROBERSON; daryl.roberson@lae.org

Dir.-Research/Collective Bargaining:
C.J. BETT
Dir.-Professional Development/
Training: DAN ALLEN
MARYLAND
Maryland State Education Association
140 Main St.
Annapolis 21401
(410-263-6600) (FAX: 410-280-9070)
www.marylandeducators.org

Pres.: BETTY WELLER; bweller@mseanea.org
Vice Pres.: CHERYL BOST; chost@mseanea.org
Treas.: BILL FISHER; bfisher@mseanea.org
Exec. Dir.: DAVID E. HELPFMAN; dhelfman@mseanea.org
General Counsel: KRISTY ANDERSON
Asst. Exec. Dir.-Center for Business, Policy and Operations: SARAH WILKERSON
Asst. Exec. Dir.-Center for Affiliates and Advoc.: CATHY PERRY
Asst. Exec. Dir.-Center for Public Affairs/Political and Legislative Affairs: SEAN JOHNSON
Managing Dir.-Center for Public Affairs: ADAM MENDELSON

Vice Pres.: ERIK CHAMPY; echampy@massteacher.org
Exec. Dir./Treas.: ANN CLARKE; aclarke@massteacher.org
General Counsel: IRA FADER
Dir.-Affiliate Services: VACANT
Dir.-Communications: JAMES SACKS
Dir.-Governmental Services: NICK PULEO
Dir.-Finance: KATHLEEN CONWAY

MICHIGAN
Michigan Education Association
1216 Kendale Blvd., Box 2573
East Lansing 48826-2573
(517-332-6551) (FAX: 517-337-5587)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.mea.org

Pres.: STEVEN B. COOK; stcook@mea.org
Vice Pres.: NANCY L. STRACHAN; nstrachan@mea.org
Secy.-Treas.: RICHARD S. TRAINOR; rtrainor@mea.org
Exec. Dir.: GRETCHEN DZIADODSZ; gdziadosz@mea.org
General Counsel: MICHAEL SHOUDY
Dir.-Finance: MATT DEWOLF
Dir.-Public Affairs: DOUG PRATT
Dir.-Member Engagement: J. ROBIN LANGLEY

MASSACHUSETTS
Massachusetts Teachers Association
2 Heritage Drive, 8th Floor
Quincy 02171-2119
(617-878-8000) (FAX: 617-742-7046)
9:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.massteacher.org

Pres.: BARBARA MADELONI; bmadeloni@massteacher.org
MINNESOTA
Education Minnesota
41 Sherburne Ave.
St. Paul 55103
(651-227-9541) (800-652-9073)
(FAX: 651-292-4802)
8:00 a.m.–4:30 p.m. Monday–Friday
C.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.educationminnesota.org

Pres.: DENISE SPECHT; denise.specht@edmn.org
Vice Pres.: PAUL MUELLER; paul.mueller@edmn.org
Sec.-Treas.: RODNEY ROWE; rodney.rowe@edmn.org
Exec. Dir.: SARA GJERDRUM; sara.gjerdrum@edmn.org
General Counsel: CHRISTINA OGATA
Chief Financial Officer: MIKE ROEHL
Dir.-Public Affairs: BRANDON RETTKE
Dir.-Field Services: MICHELLE DUKE

MISSISSIPPI
Mississippi Association of Educators
775 North State St.
Jackson 39202
(601-354-4463) (FAX: 601-352-7054)
8:30 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
C.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.maetoday.org

Pres.: JOYCE HELMICK; jhelmick@maetoday.org
Vice Pres.: CHRISTOPHER STEVENS;
krieg17@hotmail.com

Mississippi Association of Educators
775 North State St.
Jackson 39202
(601-354-4463) (FAX: 601-352-7054)
8:30 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
C.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.maetoday.org

Pres.: JOYCE HELMICK; jhelmick@maetoday.org
Vice Pres.: CHRISTOPHER STEVENS;
krieg17@hotmail.com

Secy.-Treas.: ERICA W. JONES;
ewebber77@hotmail.com
Executive Director: TYRONE HENDRIX,
THendrix@maetoday.org
Dir.-Finance: VACANT

MISSOURI
Missouri NEA
1810 E. Elm St.
Jefferson City 65101-4174
(573-634-3202) (FAX: 573-634-5646)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
C.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.mnea.org

Pres.: CHARLES SMITH; Charles.Smith@mnea.org
Vice Pres.: BRENT FULLINGTON; Brent.
Fullington@mnea.org
Exec. Dir.: DEEANN AULL; deeann.aull@mnea.org
Field Services Manager East: PATRICK LAYDEN
Chief Financial Officer: KAREN STRUEMPH
Mgr.-Events and Member Benefits:
KAREN SHOLES
Associate Mgr.: MAGGIE BRUEGGEMANN
MONTANA
MEA-MFT
1232 E. 6th Ave.
Helena 59601
(406-442-4250) (FAX: 406-443-5081)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
June–August: 8:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.
Monday–Friday
M.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.mea-mft.org

Pres.: ERIC FEAVER; efeaver@mea-mft.org
Vice Pres.: MELANIE CHARLSON;
mabc729@gmail.com
Secy.-Treas.: KEVIN BOCK; kdbock1966@gmail.com
Exec. Dir.: ERIK BURKE; eburke@mea-mft.org
Chief Financial Officer: CATHY NOVAK
Dir.-Member Rights: TRAVIS TILLEMAN
Dir.-Political: TERRY MINOW
Dir.-Communications: SANNA PORTE
Dir.-Public Policy: MARCO FERRO
Dir.-Research: DIANE FLADMO
Organizer: MORGAN SMITH

NEVADA
Nevada State Education Association
3511 E. Harmon
Las Vegas 89121
(702-733-7330) (FAX: 702-733-6004)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
P.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.nsea-nv.org

Pres.: RUBEN MURILLO, JR.; ruben.murillo@nsea-nv.org
Vice Pres.: BRIAN RIPPET; brianrippet@hotmail.com
Secy.-Treas.: BRIAN WALLACE;
k2_grassroots@yahoo.com
Exec. Dir.: BRIAN LEE; brian.lee@nsea-nv.org
Asst. Exec. Dir.: LISA GUZMAN; lisa.guzman@msea-nv.org

NEBRASKA
Nebraska State Education Association
605 S. 14th St.
Lincoln 68508
(402-475-7611) (FAX: 402-475-2630)
8:30 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
C.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.nsea.org

Pres.: NANCY FULTON; nancy.fulton@nsea.org
Vice Pres.: JENNI BENSON; jenni.benson@nsea.org

Exec. Dir.: MADALINE FENNELL;
Maddie.fennell@nsea.org
Assoc. Exec. Dir.-Field Services: NEAL CLAYBURN
Dir.-Public Policy & Leg. Research:
JASON HAYES
Dir.-Research: LARRY SCHERER
Dir.-Advocacy: TRISH GUINAN
Comptroller: SHERI JABLONSKI
NEW HAMPSHIRE
NEA-New Hampshire
9 South Spring Street
Concord 03301
(603-224-7751) (FAX: 603-229-1830)
8:00 a.m.–4:30 pm Monday–Friday
E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.neanh.org

Pres.: SCOTT MCGILVRAY; smcgilvray@nhnea.org
Vice Pres.: MEGAN TUTTLE;
missmegan84@earthlink.net
Secy.-Treas.: DEBRA HACKETT;
debhackett@metrocast.net
Exec. Dir.: RICK TROMBLY; rtrombly@nhnea.org
Dir.-Financial Services: JANICE
FITZPATRICK
Dir.-Gov./Admin.: DEBRA J. SHEPARD

NEW JERSEY
New Jersey Education Association
180 W. State St., P.O. Box 1211
Trenton 08607
(609-599-4561) (FAX: 609-392-6321)
9:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
July 1 to Labor Day:
9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.
E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.njea.org

Pres.: WENDELL STEINHAUER;
wsteinhauser@njea.org
Vice Pres.: MARY BLISTAN; mblistan@njea.org
Secy.-Treas.: SEAN M. SPILLER; sspiller@njea.org
Exec. Dir.: ED RICHARDSON;
erichardson@njea.org
Asst. Exec. Dir.: STEVE SWETSKY;
sswetsky@njea.org
Dir.-Business: TIMOTHY MCGUCKIN
Dir.-Government Relations: GINGER
GOLD SCHNITZER
Dir.-Communications: STEVE BAKER
Dir.-Professional Devt./Instructional
Issues: MICHAEL COHAN
Dir.-Research/Economic Services:
KEVIN KELLEHER
Regional Directors-UniServ: CARMEN
GONZALEZ GANNON; PATRICK
MANAHAN; AL RAMEY
NEA Issues: TOM FAILOCCO

NEW MEXICO
NEA-New Mexico
2007 Botulph Road
Santa Fe 87505
(505-982-1916) (FAX: 505-982-6719)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
M.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.nea-nm.org

Pres.: BETTY PATTERSON; bpatterson@neanm.org
Vice Pres.: MARY PARR-SANCHEZ;
mparrsanchez@neanm.org
Exec. Dir.: CHARLES BOWYER; cbowyer@neanm.org
Public Relations: CHARLES GOODMACHER
Dir.-Government Relations: CHARLES
GOODMACHER
Dir.-Business/Finance: LINDA MOODY
Professional Issues Coord.: LESLIE FRITZ
Publications and Webmaster: MICHAEL
LARSEN
Dep. Exec. Dir.-Operations: EDIE
BRYCELEA
NEW YORK
New York State United Teachers
800 Troy-Schenectady Road
Latham 12110-2455
(518-213-6000) (FAX: 518-213-6414)
www.nysut.org

Pres.: KAREN MAGEE; kmagee@nysutmail.org
Exec. Vice Pres.: ANDREW PALLOTTA; apallott@nysutmail.org
Vice Pres.: CATALINA FORTINO; cfortino@nysutmail.org
Vice Pres.: PAUL PECORALE; ppecoral@nysutmail.org
Secy.-Treas.: MARTIN MESSNER; mmessner@nysutmail.org
Exec. Dir.: TOM ANAPOLIS; tanapoli@nysutmail.org

NORTH CAROLINA
North Carolina Association of Educators
700 South Salisbury St.
Raleigh 27601
(919-832-3000) (FAX: 919-829-1626)
8:30 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.ncae.org

Pres.: MARK JEWELL; mark.jewell@ncae.org
Vice Pres.: KRISTY MOORE; kmoore@ncae.org

NORTH DAKOTA
North Dakota United
301 N. 4th Street
Bismarck 58501-4020
(701-223-0450) (FAX: 701-224-8535)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
Summer: 8:00–4:00 p.m.
C.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.ndunited.org

Pres.: NICK ARCHULETA; nick.archuleta@ndunited.org
Vice Pres.-Education: KAREN CHRISTENSEN; klitbek@bektel.com
Vice Pres.-Public Employees: GARY FEIST; gary.feist@ndunited.org
Exec. Dir.: CHAD OBAK; chad.oban@ndunited.org
State Affiliates

**OHIO**
Ohio Education Association
225 E. Broad St.
P.O. Box 2550
Columbus 43216
(614-228-4526) (FAX: 614-228-8771)
8:15 a.m.–4:45 p.m. Monday–Friday E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.ohea.org

Pres.: BECKY HIGGINS; higginsb@ohea.org
Vice Pres.: SCOTT DIMAURO; dimauros@ohea.org
Secy.-Treas.: TIM MYERS; myerst@ohea.org
Exec. Dir.: SHERYL MATHIS; mathis@ohea.org
General Counsel: LINDA FIELY

Asst. Exec. Dir.-Program: VACANT
Asst. Exec. Dir.-Field: PARRY NORRIS
Asst Exec. Dir.-Strategic & Workforce Planning: SUSAN BABCOCK
Dir.-Government Relations, Communications & Marketing: DAVID WILLIAMS
Dir.-Education Policy, Research & Member Advocacy: PATTY NYQUIST
Admin. Services-Operations: TINA O’DONNELL
Admin. Services-Governance: BRIANA MCKAY

**OKLAHOMA**
Oklahoma Education Association
323 E. Madison
P.O. Box 18485
Oklahoma City 73154
(405-528-7785) (FAX: 405-524-0350)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday C.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.okea.org

Pres.: ALICIA PRIEST; apriest@okea.org
Vice Pres.: KATHERINE BISHOP; kbishop@okea.org
Exec. Dir.: DAVID DUVALL; dduvall@okea.org
Assoc. Exec. Dir.-Field Services: DAVID WILLIAMS
Assoc. Exec. Dir.-Leg. & Pol. Org.: AMANDA EWING
General Counsel: RICHARD WILKINSON

**OREGON**
Oregon Education Association
6900 SW Atlanta St.
Portland 97223-8598
(503-684-3300) (FAX: 503-684-8063)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday P.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.oregoned.org

Pres.: HANNA VAANDERING; hanna.vaandering@oregoned.org
Vice Pres.: C. JOHN LARSON; john.larson1994@gmail.com
Exec. Dir.: JAMES FOTTER, jim.fotter@oregoned.org
PENNSYLVANIA
Pennsylvania State Education Association
400 N. 3rd St.
P.O. Box 1724
Harrisburg 17105-1724
(717-255-7000) (FAX: 727-214-8088)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.psea.org

Pres.: W. GERARD OLEKSIAK; joleksiak@psea.org
Vice Pres.: DOLORES M. MCCRACKEN;
dmccracken@psea.org
Treas.: RICHARD W. ASKEY; raskey@psea.org
Exec. Dir.: JAMES G. VAUGHAN;
jvaughan@psea.org
Asst. Exec. Dir.-Government Relations: DAN WIEDEMER
Asst. Exec. Dir.-Field Operations: LISA BUETTNER
General Counsel: LYNNE WILSON
Business Mgr.: JOE HOWLETT
Communications Mgr.: DAVID BRODERIC

RHODE ISLAND
NEA Rhode Island
99 Bald Hill Rd.
Cranston 02920
(401-463-9630) (FAX: 401-463-5337)
8:30 a.m.–4:30 p.m. Monday–Friday
E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.neari.org

Pres.: LAWRENCE PURTILL; lpurtill@nea.org
Vice Pres.: VALARIE LAWSON; vlawson@nea.org
Secy.: ROBERT MAYNE; nea.chariho@gmail.com
Treas.: SUE MOSCA; suemosca56@gmail.com
Exec. Dir.: ROBERT A. WALSH, JR.; rwalsh@nea.org
Deputy Ex. Dir.: JOHN LEIDECKER
Legal Counsel: JOHN DECUBELLIS
Business Manager: GREG BRENNICK
Dir.-Government Relations: RAY SULLIVAN
Dir.-Public Relations/Communications: STEPHANIE MANDEVILLE

SOUTH CAROLINA
The South Carolina Education Association
421 Zimalcrest Drive
Columbia 29210
(803-772-6553) (FAX: 803-772-0922)
8:30 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.thescea.org

Pres.: BERNADETTE R. HAMPTON;
bhampton@thescea.org
Vice Pres.: SHERRY EAST; sherry@comporium.net
Exec. Dir.: ROGER SMITH; rsmith@thescea.org
Dir.-Business Services: CATHERINE LARSON
SOUTH DAKOTA
South Dakota Education Association
411 E. Capitol Ave.
Pierre 57501
(605-224-9263)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
C.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.sdea.org

Pres.: MARY J. MCCORKLE; Mary.
    McCorkle@sdea.org
Vice Pres.: STEVE O’BRIEN; sobrien302@aol.com
Treas.: KIM SOLDATKE; k.soldatke@yahoo.com
Interim Exec. Dir.: RENAE COSTA; renae.
    costa@sdea.org
General Counsel: ANNE PLOOSTER
Business Manager: PAUL MCCORKLE
Dir.-Government Relations/Comm.: SANDRA WALTMAN

TENNESSEE
Tennessee Education Association
801 Second Ave., N.
Nashville 37201-1099
(615-242-8392)
(Gener. FAX: 615-259-4581)
(Exec. Office FAX: 615-242-8964)
8:00 a.m.–4:30 p.m. Monday–Friday
C.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.teateachers.org

Pres.: BARBARA GRAY; bgray@tnea.org
Vice Pres.: BETH BROWN; se.brown79@hotmail.com
Exec. Dir./Secy.-Treas.: CAROLYN
    CROWDER; ccrowder@tea.nea.org

TEXAS
Texas State Teachers Association
316 West 12th St.
Austin 78701-1892
(512-476-5355) (FAX: 512-469-0766)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
Member Advocacy Center
7:00 a.m.–7:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
C.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.tsta.org

Pres.: NOEL CANDELARIA; noelc@tsta.org
Vice Pres.: OVIDIA MOLINA; ovidiam@tsta.org
Exec. Dir.: RICHARD KOURI; richardk@tsta.org
Chief Financial Off.: BABS DIDNER
Dir.-Legal Services: RUSSELL RAMIREZ
Dir.-Public Affairs: ED MARTIN
Editor: DEBBIE MOHONDO
Dir.-Affiliate Devt.: PATRICK HARVEY
Leadership Devt. Spec.: BRYAN
    WEATHERFORD
Teaching/Learning Spec.: BRYAN
    WEATHERFORD
Higher Ed./TFA Exec. Dir.: MARY
    ALDRIDGE DEAN
Governance Coord.: ANEZKA CARMONA

Asst. Exec. Dir.-Instructional Advocacy
    & Administrative Operations:
    TERRANCE GIBSON
Asst. Exec. Dir.-Legal Services &
    Advocacy Hotline STEVE MCCLoud
Asst. Exec. Dir.-Communications &
    Government Relations: JIM WRYE
UTAH
Utah Education Association
875 E. Pontiac Drive, Suite 3
Murray 84107-5299
(801-266-4461) (FAX: 801-265-2249)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
M.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.myUEA.org

Pres.: HEIDI MATTHEWS; heidi@myuea.org
Vice Pres.: ROGER DONOHOE; roger@myuea.org
Exec. Dir.: LISA NENTL-BLOOM; lisa@myuea.org
Dir.-Gov. Relations/Pol. Action: K. CHASE CLYDE
General Counsel: TRACEY M. WATSON
Dir.-Comm./Public Relations: MIKE KELLEY
Dir.-Membership/Organizing: JENNY OKERLUND
Dir.-Policy Research/UniServ Coordinator: JAY BLAIN
Dir.-Ed Excellence/Gov. Relations: SARA JONES
Dir.-Information Technology: PAUL CHADWICK
UniServ Spec.: WILLIAM SPIEGEL

VERMONT
Vermont-NEA
10 Wheelock St.
Montpelier 05602
(802-223-6375) (FAX: 802-223-1253)
8:00 a.m.–4:30 p.m. Monday–Friday
E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.vtnea.org

Pres.: MARTHA ALLEN; mallen@vtnea.org
Vice Pres.: ALISON SYLVESTER; sylvester.greenmountains@gmail.com
Secy.-Treas.: STEVE OWENS; sowens@ezcloud.com
Exec. Dir.: JEFF FANNON; jfannon@vtnea.org
General Counsel: VACANT
Business Mgr.: MARY GRAVES
Dir.-Communications: DARREN ALLEN
Field Services: JOEL D. COOK
Dir.-Professional Programs: JULIETTE LONGCHAMP
Dir.-Member Benefits Programs: MARK HAGE
Gov. Relations: COLIN ROBINSON
Membership Organizer: EMMA MULVANEY-STANAK
VIRGINIA
Virginia Education Association
Gamble’s Hill, 116 S. 3rd St.,
Richmond 23219
(804-648-5801) (FAX: 804-775-8379)
8:15 a.m.—4:30 p.m. Monday–Friday
E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.veanea.org

Pres.: JAMES M. LIVINGSTON; jlivingston@veanea.org
Vice Pres.: DR. JAMES J. FEDDERMAN; jfedderman@veanea.org
Exec. Dir.: PHILIP FORGIT; pforgt@veanea.org
Dir.-Finance & HR/Treasurer: KEVIN F. SHAVER
Dir.-Legal Services: DENA ROSENKRANTZ
Dir.-Government Relations/Research: KATHY BURCHER
Dir.-Communications/Marketing/IT: JOHN O’NEIL
Dir.-Field Support/Staff Devt./Min.
Engagement: NAILA HOLMES
Dir.-Off. of Teaching/Learning:
DR. ANTOINETTE ROGERS

WASHINGTON
Washington Education Association
Mailing address: P.O. Box 9100
Federal Way 98063-9100
Physical address:
32032 Weyerhaeuser Way South,
Federal Way 98001
(253-941-6700)
(FAX: 253-946-7604, -4735)
Winter: 8:00 a.m.—4:30 p.m.
Monday–Friday
Summer: 8:00 a.m.—4:00 p.m.
Monday–Friday P.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.washingtonea.org

Pres.: KIM MEAD; kmead@washingtonea.org
Vice Pres.: STEPHEN MILLER; smiller@washingtonea.org
Exec. Dir.: ARMAND TIBERIO; atiberio@washingtonea.org
General Counsel: AIMEE IVerson

WEST VIRGINIA
West Virginia Education Association
1558 Quarrier St.
Charleston 25311
(304-346-5315) (FAX: 304-346-4325)
8:00 a.m.—5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
E.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.wvea.org

Pres.: DALE LEE; dlee@wvea.org
Vice Pres.: WAYNE SPANGLER;
wspangl@wvva.net
Treasurer: FRED FARRIS; ffarris@hotmail.co
Exec. Dir.: DAVID A. HANEY; dhaney@nea.org
Asst. Exec. Dir.: KYM RANDOLPH
Government Relations: DAVIN WHITE

WISCONSIN
Wisconsin Education Association Council
33 Nob Hill Road
P.O. Box 8003
Madison 53708-8003
(608-276-7711) (FAX: 608-276-8203)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
C.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.weac.org

Pres.: RONALD “DUFF” MARTIN; martinr@weac.org
Vice Pres.: PEGGY WIRTZ-OLSEN; wirtz-olsenp@weac.org
Secy.-Treas.: ARLENE BRADEN; bradena@weac.org
Exec. Dir.: BOB BAXTER; baxterb@weac.org
Dir.-Operations: PAT LOGAN
Human Resources Coordinator: JILL HEIN

WYOMING
Wyoming Education Association
115 E. 22nd St.
Suite #1
Cheyenne 82001
(307-634-7991)
(Toll free: 1-800-442-2395)
(FAX: 307-778-8161)
8:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. Monday–Friday
M.S.T. with D.S.T.
www.wyoea.org

Pres.: KATHY VETTER; kvetter@wyoea.org
Vice Pres.: GRADY HUTCHERSON;
ghutcherson@wyoea.org

Secy.-Treas.: KIM AMEN; kamen@wyoea.org
Exec. Dir.: RON SNIFFIN; rsniffin@wyoea.org

DIRECT NEA AFFILIATES

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
University of the District of Columbia Faculty Association/NEA
4200 Connecticut Ave., N.W.
Building 52, Suite 310
Washington, DC 20008
(202-274-7108) (FAX: 202-274-7109)
10:00 a.m.–5:30 p.m. Monday–Friday
E.S.T. with D.S.T.
udcfanea@udc.edu

NEA members in the District of Columbia are not served by a state-level affiliate, but are represented by the UDC Faculty Association.

Pres.: WILMER L. JOHNSON
Vice Pres.: BRENDA E. BROWN
UTAH SCHOOL EMPLOYEES ASSOCIATION (USEA)
864 East Arrowhead Lane
Murray, UT 84107
(801-269-9320) (FAX: 801-269-9324)
8:00 a.m.–4:30 p.m. Monday–Friday
M.S.T. with D.S.T
www.useautah.org

Pres.: JERAD REAY; jreay@useaut.org
Vice Pres.: MARIE LEONARD; mleonard@useaut.org
Exec. Dir.: BRYAN L. SPRAGUE;
bsprague@useaut.org
Government Relations/Field Services:
BRYAN L. SPRAGUE
Membership

Categories of Membership

Active. Active membership is open to any person (i) who is employed by or in a public school district, public or private preschool program, public or private college or university, or other public institution devoted primarily to education, regardless of the specific nature of the functions that the person performs at the work site and regardless of who actually employs the person; (ii) who is employed by a public sector employer other than a school district, college or university, or other institution devoted primarily to education but who is employed primarily to perform educational functions; (iii) who is on limited leave of absence from the employment described in items (i) and (ii) above; (iv) who is a member of a state affiliate in the state affiliate’s Active (or equivalently designated) membership category; or (v) who is serving as an executive officer of the Association or of a state or local affiliate; or (vi) who is elected to serve as an Executive Committee member and whose employment as described in (i) or (ii) above is subsequently involuntarily terminated before the end of their current term. The Association allows Active membership to those Active members (i) who have been laid off due to a reduction in force for as long as such persons are eligible to be recalled, or for three (3) years, whichever is longer or (ii) who have been discharged for as long as a legal challenge to such discharge is pending. Unless otherwise provided in the NEA Bylaws, a person who is an Active member of the Association pursuant to Bylaw 2-1.b(iv) may continue such membership only if he or she remains a member of the state affiliate in the Active (or equivalently designated) membership category. An Active member who is engaged in or on a limited leave of absence from professional educational employment shall hold or shall be eligible to hold a baccalaureate or higher degree or the regular teaching, vocational, or technical certificate required by his or her employment or shall be an exchange teacher who is regularly employed as a teacher in another country. Active membership is limited to persons who support the principles and goals of the Association and maintain membership in the local and state affiliates where eligible. NEA does not accept as Active members persons who are not eligible for active membership (or the equivalently designated membership category) in the state affiliate, unless the state affiliate (i) by action of its board of directors (or equivalent governing body) approves such acceptance and (ii) enters into an agreement with the Association pursuant to which the state affiliate agrees to function as the Association’s agent for the delivery of Association services and programs to the members in question. Approval by and a service agreement with the state affiliate are not prerequisites to the Association’s acceptance into Active membership of persons who are not eligible for active membership (or the
equivalently designated membership category) in the state affiliate if said persons are members of a local affiliate that (i) is comprised predominantly of persons who are not eligible for active membership in the state affiliate and (ii) was a local affiliate of the Association as of September 1, 1993.

The 2016–2017 dues of an Active member engaged in or on limited leave of absence from professional educational employment are $187.00. (See Bylaw 2-7.a.)

The dues of an Active member who has left professional educational employment to serve as an executive officer of the Association or of a state or local affiliate shall be equal in amount to the dues of an Active member engaged in or on a limited leave of absence from professional educational employment.

The 2016–2017 dues of an Active member employed in an education support professional position are $113.50. (See Bylaw 2-7.a.)

The dues of an Active member who has left an education support professional position to serve as an executive officer of the Association or of a state or local affiliate shall be equal in amount to the dues of an Active member employed in or on a limited leave of absence from an education support professional position.

The dues of persons who are Active members of the Association pursuant to Bylaw 2-1.b(iv) shall be equal in the amount of dues for similarly situated Active members who are either (i) engaged in or on limited leave of absence from professional education employment, or (ii) employed in or on limited leave of absence from educational support positions, based on the categorization used by the state affiliate to determine the state affiliate’s dues for such persons.

The dues of an Active member who is an exchange teacher from another country shall be waived if the exchange teacher continues to hold membership in a national teacher organization in his or her country of residence, if the national teacher organization grants full membership rights and a dues waiver to any NEA member who is an exchange teacher in that country, and if the state and local NEA affiliates grant full membership rights and a dues waiver to the exchange teacher.

The dues of an Active member employed 50 percent or less but over 25 percent the normal schedule for a full-time employee, who is not employed as a substitute, and who is not eligible for membership as a full-time employee through another local association are one-half the dues of an Active member as appropriate. Thus, in 2016–2017 the amounts for part-time Active members are as follows:

- An Active member engaged in professional educational employment pays dues of $105.00.
- An Active member employed in an education support professional position pays dues of $68.50.

The dues of an Active member employed 25 percent or less the normal schedule for a full-time employee, who is not employed as a substitute, and who is not eligible for membership as a full-time employee through another local association are one quarter the dues of an
Active member as appropriate. Thus, in 2016–2017, the amounts for quarter-time Active members are as follows:

- An Active member engaged in professional educational employment pays dues of $64.25.
- An Active member employed in an education support professional position pays dues of $46.00.

The dues of Active members employed as substitutes are one quarter of the Active dues, as appropriate. For the 2016–2017 school year, those figures are as follows:

- An Active member employed in a professional substitute position pays dues of $64.25.
- An Active member employed as a substitute in an education support professional position pays dues of $46.00.
- An Active member who is on a leave of absence of at least six months from his or her educational position has two options with respect to membership:
  1. He or she is eligible for Active membership with full voting and membership rights; or
  2. He or she may join as a Reserve member, pay one-half the dues of an Active member (in 2016–2017, $82.00 for Active members engaged in professional educational employment and $45.50 for those employed in education support professional positions), and forgo voting and membership rights. (See Reserve membership.)

Active members are eligible to be voting delegates to the Representative Assembly and to hold elective and appointive positions in the Association.

Reserve. Reserve membership is open to any person who is on a leave of absence of at least six months from the employment that qualifies him or her for Active membership or who has held Active or Education Support Professional membership but whose employment status no longer qualifies that individual for such membership.

Dues of Reserve members in 2016–2017 are $82.00 for those Active members engaged in professional educational employment and $45.50 for those employed in education support professional positions).

Reserve members may not vote or hold elective or appointive positions in the Association.

Retired. Retired membership is open to any person who is at least forty-five (45) years of age or who is eligible to receive a pension from an educational employment retirement system (including Social Security), and who was employed for at least five (5) years in a position that qualified him or her for Active membership but who is no longer so employed or who retires and returns to either day-to-day or regular full- or part-time educational employment as part of an early retirement agreement with the local school district. Retired membership is limited to persons who support the purposes and programs of the Association. Retired members shall maintain membership in the state affiliate provided the affiliate has a membership category for retired members and provided the affiliate grants such members at
least the right to serve as delegates to its delegate assembly or equivalent body and to be counted toward the representation entitlement for such body.*

The dues of Retired members are established by the Board of Directors and payable either through the Retired membership for life program or on an annual basis. An individual may join as a Retired member for life in 2016–2017 by making a one-time, lump-sum payment of $250.00. The 2016–2017 annual dues of Retired members are as follows: $30.00 for any person who retired on or after September 1, 1973, and $5.00 for anyone who retired prior to September 1, 1973.

All NEA Retired members are members of NEA-Retired, a special NEA program that provides economic, professional, and personal services to members. NEA-Retired consists solely of the Retired members of NEA.

NEA members may join the Retired membership for life program as preregistered members in advance of retirement. Preregistered members have no governance rights through NEA-Retired until retirement.

Retired members are eligible to be voting delegates to the Representative Assembly, to hold other elective or appointive positions as described in the Constitution and Bylaws, and to be counted toward the representation entitlements for Retired members on the Board of Directors and in the Representative Assembly.

**Student.** Student membership is open to any student (a) who is enrolled in a postsecondary program that is preparatory for employment in a position that would make him or her eligible for Active membership or (b) who is serving as chairperson of the NEA Advisory Committee of Student Members. A student who is eligible for Association membership in both the Student and Active membership categories may, with the approval of the Executive Committee, join the Association as a Student member. Student members shall be eligible to be voting delegates at the Representative Assembly. Student members shall maintain membership in the state affiliate provided the affiliate has a membership category for student members. The dues of Student members are established by the Representative Assembly in the program budget. Dues are $15.00 in 2016–2017.

Student members are eligible to be voting delegates to the Representative Assembly, to hold other elective and appointive positions as described in the Constitution and Bylaws, and to be counted toward the representative entitlements for Student members on the Board of Directors and in the Representative Assembly.

---

*A state affiliate must require its retired members to be NEA Retired members if the affiliate has a membership category for retired members and grants such members governance rights. Upon the vote of the board of directors or equivalent body of the state affiliate, this requirement shall be waived for persons who were retired members of the affiliate during the 1984–85 membership year if such members had governance rights during 1984–85 or have been granted such rights subsequently.
**Substitute.** Substitute membership is open to any educational employee employed on a day-to-day basis who is eligible for Active membership unless (i) said employee is drawing educational retirement benefits and is eligible for NEA Retired membership; or (ii) said employee is included in a bargaining unit with full-time educational employees. In the latter case, the employee is eligible for Active membership at the reduced rate of one-fourth of the Active dues, as appropriate. The option to join the Association as a Substitute member is available only to an educational employee who is employed in a state in which the state affiliate has a substitute membership category and who maintains membership in the state affiliate’s substitute membership category.

The dues of a Substitute member, established by the NEA Board of Directors, are $15.00 in 2016–2017. Substitute membership entitles the member to the following benefits approved by the Board:

1. Receipt of NEA’s every-member publication, *NEA Today*.
2. Coverage under the Educators Employment Liability (EEL) Program.
3. Eligibility for special services as applicable.

Substitute members do not have governance rights within the NEA.

**Staff.** Staff membership is open to any person employed full time by NEA or any of its affiliates in a staff position. Dues of Staff members are one-half the dues of Active members engaged in professional educational employment, or $82.00 in 2016–2017. Full-time staff are eligible only for Staff membership and may not hold elective or appointive positions at any level. Part-time staff are not eligible to serve on the NEA Board of Directors or Executive Committee.

**Life Membership.** The Life membership category was terminated in July 1973. Persons who were Active Life members as of July 1973 and continue to hold such membership have the same rights and privileges as annual Active members.

**Benefits of Membership**

NEA members receive a variety of timely and informative periodicals, including *NEA Today*, and publications for higher education, education support professionals, and other specialized constituencies.

NEA publications cover every aspect of education in the United States today and offer members tips and guidance on matters of professional and personal concern.

NEA offers many direct services to members. NEA Research studies professional problems and issues and provides information to state and local affiliates. NEA headquarters-based and field staff assists officers and staff of local and state affiliates in a variety of ways. NEA departments of the Center for Great Public Schools coordinate their work to craft a quality public policy to advocate at the bargaining table, in state legislatures, and in Congress. Human and Civil Rights provides a variety of programs and services, including assistance to affiliates implementing desegregation.
orders and integration plans, the Minority Leadership Training Program, and the Women’s Leadership Training Program.

The Kate Frank/DuShane Unified Legal Services Program (ULSP) is available to NEA members in accordance with NEA policies. The Educators Employment Liability (EEL) Program provides coverage for up to $1 million in damages and additional payment for legal fees for most civil and some criminal lawsuits arising out of incidents occurring to students while members are teaching or supervising educational activities. The Association Professional Liability (APL) Program protects local, state, and national association officers and staff from personal financial liability in lawsuits resulting from their advocacy on behalf of NEA and its members.

Through the Attorney Referral Program (ARP), members have access to a national panel of NEA-approved attorneys for personal legal matters such as preparation of wills, house closings, divorce proceedings, and consumer complaints. Participating attorneys provide limited advice and consultation at no charge and discount their usual fees by 30 percent as a service to NEA members.

NEA Complimentary Life Insurance, provided by the NEA Members Insurance Trust, is intended to supplement other insurance plans a member may have. It is available at no cost to all Active and Staff members, as well as Life members and Reserve members who are actively employed in the field of education. Coverage includes:

- $200 per year of continuous membership up to a maximum benefit of $1,000 for death due to natural causes.
- $1,000 per year of continuous membership up to a maximum of $5,000 for accidental death or dismemberment.
- $50,000 if death is caused by an accident or assault while the member is on the job or on Association business in the capacity of Association Leader.
- $150,000 for death caused by an unlawful homicide which occurs while the member is on the job.

NEA Introductory Life Insurance, also provided by the NEA Members Insurance Trust, is available at no cost to new Active members for the first twelve months of their membership. It pays $15,000 in the event of death due to natural causes, accident, or homicide.

NEA Member Benefits programs are available to members in accordance with NEA policies. These programs include insurance, financial services, travel and discounts. For a complete listing of the programs, please refer to the NEA Member Benefits section under Program and Administration on page 71.
The Charter of the National Education Association

1857–70
THE NATIONAL TEACHERS’ ASSOCIATION

PURPOSE — To elevate the character and advance the interests of the profession of teaching and to promote the cause of popular education in the United States. [The word “popular” was dropped in the 1907 Act of Incorporation.]

The name of the Association was changed at Cleveland, Ohio, on August 15, 1870, to the “National Educational Association.”

1870–1907
NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION
Incorporated under the laws of the District of Columbia, February 24, 1886, under the name “National Education Association,” which was changed to “National Educational Association,” by certificate filed November 6, 1886.

1907–
NATIONAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES
Incorporated under a special act of Congress, approved June 30, 1906, to succeed the “National Educational Association.” The Charter was accepted and Bylaws were adopted at the Fiftieth Anniversary Convention held July 10, 1907, at Los Angeles, California.

Act of Incorporation

An Act To Incorporate the National Education Association of the United States

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled:

List of Incorporators
Section 1. That the following-named persons, who are now officers and directors and trustees of the National Educational Association, a corporation organized in the year eighteen hundred and eighty-six, under the Act of General Incorporation of the Revised Statutes of the District of Columbia viz.: Nathan C. Schaeffer, Eliphalet Oram Lyte,
Charter

John W. Lansinger, of Pennsylvania; Isaac W. Hill, of Alabama; Arthur J. Matthews, of Arizona; John H. Hinemon, George B. Cook, of Arkansas; Joseph O'Connor, Josiah L. Pickard, Arthur H. Chamberlain, of California; Aaron Gove, Ezekiel H. Cook, Lewis C. Greenlee, of Colorado; Charles H. Keyes, of Connecticut; George W. Twitmyer, of Delaware; J. Ormond Wilson, William T. Harris, Alexander T. Stuart, of the District of Columbia; Clem Hampton, of Florida; William M. Slaton, of Georgia; Frances Mann, of Idaho; J. Stanley Brown, Albert G. Lane, Charles I. Parker, John W. Cook, Joshua Pike, Albert R. Taylor, Joseph A. Mercer, of Illinois; Nebraska Cropsey, Thomas A. Mott, of Indiana; John D. Benedict, of Indian Territory; John F. Riggs, Ashley V. Storm, of Iowa; John W. Spindler, Jasper N. Wilkinson, A. V. Jewett, Luther D. Whittemore, of Kansas; William Henry Bartholomew, of Kentucky; Warren Easton, of Louisiana; John S. Locke, of Maine; M. Bates Stephens, of Maryland; Charles W. Eliot, Mary H. Hunt, Henry T. Bailey, of Massachusetts; Hugh A. Graham, Charles G. White, William H. Elson, of Michigan; William F. Phelps, Irwin Shepard, John A. Cranston, of Minnesota; Robert B. Fulton, of Mississippi; F. Louis Soldan, James M. Greenwood, William J. Hawkins, of Missouri; Oscar J. Craig, of Montana; George L. Towne, of Nebraska; Joseph E. Stubbs, of Nevada; James E. Klock, of New Hampshire; James M. Green, John Enright, of New Jersey; Charles M. Light, of New Mexico; James H. Canfield, Nicholas Murray Butler, William H. Maxwell, Charles R. Skinner, Albert P. Marble, James C. Byrnes, of New York; James Y. Joyner, Julius Isaac Foust, of North Carolina; Pitt Gordon Knowlton, of North Dakota; Oscar T. Corson, Jacob A. Shawan, Wills L. Griswold, of Ohio; Edgar S. Vaught, Andrew R. Hickham, of Oklahoma; Charles Carroll Stratton, Edwin D. Ressler, of Oregon; Thomas W. Bicknell, Walter Ballou Jacobs, of Rhode Island; David B. Johnson, Robert P. Pell, of South Carolina; Moritz Adelbert Langer, of South Dakota; Eugene F. Turner, of Tennessee; Lloyd E. Wolt, of Texas; David H. Christensen, of Utah; Henry O. Wheeler, Isaac Thomas, of Vermont; Joseph L. Jarmon, of Virginia; Edward T. Mathes, of Washington; T. Marcellus Marshall, Lucy Robinson, of West Virginia; Lorenzo D. Harvey, of Wisconsin; Thomas T. Tynan, of Wyoming; Cassia Patton, of Alaska; Frank H. Ball, of Puerto Rico; Arthur F. Griffiths, of Hawaii; G. H. Maxson, of the Philippine Islands; and such other persons as now are or may hereafter be associated with them as officers or members of said Association, are hereby incorporated and declared to be a body corporate of the District of Columbia by the name of the “National Education Association of the United States,” and by that name shall be known and have a perpetual succession with the powers, limitations, and restrictions herein contained.

Purpose and Departments

Section 2. That the purpose and objects of the said corporation shall be to elevate
the character and advance the interests of the profession of teaching and to promote the cause of education in the United States. This corporation shall include the National Council of Education and the following departments, and such others as may hereafter be created by organization or consolidation, to wit: The Departments, first, of Superintendence; second, of Normal Schools; third, of Elementary Education; fourth, of Higher Education; fifth, of Manual Training; sixth, of Art Education; seventh, of Kindergarten Education; eighth, of Music Education; ninth, of Secondary Education; tenth, of Business Education; eleventh, of Child Study; twelfth, of Physical Education; thirteenth, of Natural Science Instruction; fourteenth, of School Administration; fifteenth, of the Library; sixteenth, of Special Education; seventeenth, of Indian Education; the powers and duties and the numbers and names of these departments and of the National Council of Education may be changed or abolished at the pleasure of the corporation, as provided in its Bylaws.

**Powers of Corporation**

Section 3. That the said corporation shall further have power to have and to use a common seal, and to alter and change the same at its pleasure; to sue or to be sued in any court of the United States, or other court of competent jurisdiction; to make bylaws not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act or of the Constitution of the United States; to take or receive, whether by gift, grant, devise, bequest, or purchase, any real or personal estate, and to hold, grant, transfer, sell, convey, hire, or lease the same for the purpose of its incorporation; to accept and administer any trust of real or personal estate for any educational purpose within the objects of the corporation; and to borrow money for its corporate purposes, issue bonds therefor, and secure the same by mortgage, deed of trust, pledge, or otherwise.

**Property to Be Tax-Exempt†**

Section 4. That all real property of the corporation within the District of Columbia which shall be used by the corporation for the educational or other purposes of the corporation as aforesaid other than the purposes of producing income and all personal property and funds of the corporation held, used, or invested for educational purposes aforesaid, or to produce income to be used for such purposes, shall be exempt from taxation; provided, however, that this exemption shall not apply to any property of the corporation which shall not be used for, or the income of which shall not be applied to, the educational purposes of the corporation; and, provided further, that the corporation shall annually file, with the Commissioner

---

† Section 4 of the NEA Charter is superseded by Public Law 105-277 enacted in 1988, which provides that: “Notwithstanding any provision of any Federally-granted charter or any other provision of law, beginning with fiscal year 1999 and for each fiscal year hereafter, the real property of the National Education Association located in the District of Columbia shall be subject to taxation by the District of Columbia in the same manner as any similar organization.”
of Education of the United States, a report in writing, stating in detail the property, real and personal, held by the corporation, and the expenditure or other use or disposition of the same, or the income thereof, during the preceding year.

**Members**

Section 5. The qualification, classifications, rights, and obligations of members of said corporation shall be prescribed in the Bylaws of the corporation.

**Officers**

Section 6. (a) The officers of the corporation shall be a president, one or more vice presidents, a secretary, a treasurer, a Board of Directors, an Executive Committee, and such boards, councils, committees, and other officers as shall be prescribed in the Bylaws.

(b) Except as limited by this Act, as amended, the Bylaws of the corporation shall prescribe the powers, duties, terms of office, and the manner of election or appointment of the said officers, boards, councils, and committees; and the said corporation may by its Bylaws make other and different provisions as to the numbers and names of the officers, boards, councils, and committees.

[Section 7 has been deleted.]

Section 8. That the principal office of the said corporation shall be in the city of Washington, D.C.; provided, that the meetings of the corporation, its officers, committees, and departments, may be held, and that its business may be transacted, and an office or offices may be maintained elsewhere within the United States, as may be determined in accordance with the Bylaws.

**Acceptance of This Charter**

Section 9. That the charter, constitution, and bylaws of the National Educational Association shall continue in full force and effect until the charter granted by this Act shall be accepted by such Association at the next annual meeting of the Association, and until new Bylaws shall be adopted; and that the present officers, directors, and trustees of said Association shall continue to hold office and perform their respective duties as such until the expiration of terms for which they were severally elected or appointed, and until their successors are elected. That at such annual meeting the active members of the National Educational Association, then present, may organize and proceed to accept the charter granted by this Act and adopt bylaws, to elect officers to succeed those whose terms have expired or are about to expire, and generally to organize the “National Education Association of the United States”; and that the Board of Trustees of the corporation hereby incorporated shall thereupon, if the charter granted by this Act be accepted, receive, take over, and enter into possession, custody, and management of all property, real and personal, of the corporation heretofore known as the National Educational Association incorporated as
Charter

aforesaid, under the Revised Statutes of the District of Columbia, and all its rights, contracts, claims, and property of every kind and nature whatsoever, and the several officers, directors, and trustees of such last-named Association, or any other person having charge of any of the securities, funds, books, or property thereof, real or personal, shall on demand deliver the same to the proper officers, directors, or trustees of the corporation hereby created. Provided, that a verified certificate executed by the presiding officer and secretary of such annual meeting, showing the acceptance of the charter granted by this Act by the National Educational Association, shall be legal evidence of the fact, when filed with the Recorder of Deeds of the District of Columbia; and provided further, that in the event of the failure of the Association to accept the charter granted by this Act at said annual meeting, then the charter of the National Educational Association and its corporate existence shall be and are hereby extended until the thirty-first day of July, nineteen hundred and eight, and at any time before said date its charter may be extended in the manner and form provided by the general corporation of the District of Columbia.

Rights of Creditors

Section 10. That the rights of creditors of the said existing corporation, known as the National Educational Association, shall not in any manner be impaired by the passage of this Act, or the transfer of the property heretofore mentioned, nor shall any liability or obligation, or payment of any sum due or to become due, or any claim or demand, in any manner, or for any cause existing against the said existing corporation, be released or impaired; and the corporation hereby incorporated is declared to succeed to the obligations and liabilities, and to be held liable to pay and discharge all of its debts, liabilities, and contracts of the said corporation so existing, to the same effect as if such new corporation had itself incurred the obligation or liability to pay such debts or damages, and no action or proceeding before any court or tribunal shall be deemed to have abated or been discontinued by reason of this Act.

Amendments to Charter

Section 11. That Congress may from time to time, alter, repeal, or modify this Act of Incorporation, but no contract or individual right made or acquired shall thereby be divested or impaired.

Creation of Representative Assembly

Section 12. That said corporation may provide, by amendment to its Bylaws, that the powers of the active members exercised at the annual meeting in the election of officers and the transaction of business shall be vested in and exercised by a representative assembly composed of delegates apportioned, elected, and governed in accordance with the provisions of the Bylaws adopted by said corporation.

Sections 1-11 were passed by Congress and approved by the President, June 30, 1906. They were accepted and adopted as
the Constitution of the National Education Association of the United States by the active members of the National Educational Association in annual session at Los Angeles, California, July 10, 1907.

Section 12 was passed by Congress and approved by the President of the United States, May 13, 1920, as an amendment to the original Act of Incorporation. It was accepted and adopted as an amendment to the Constitution of the National Education Association of the United States by the active members thereof in annual session at Salt Lake City, Utah, July 9, 1920.

Sections 5-8 were amended by Congress and approved by the President of the United States, June 14, 1937. These amendments were accepted as amendments to the Charter and adopted as amendments to the Constitution by the Representative Assembly of the National Education Association of the United States at Detroit, Michigan, June 29, 1937.

Sections 3, 6, and 7 were amended by Congress and approved by the President of the United States in June 1969. In addition, Congress gave to the NEA Representative Assembly the power to make Section 7 of no further force and effect by permitting the Representative Assembly to make bylaw amendments affecting the administration of the property of the Corporation (see Article XI, NEA Bylaws*) and the selection of the secretary of the Association (see Article V, Section 3[i], NEA Bylaws†).

*This is a reference to the Bylaws that were in effect in June 1969. In the current Bylaws, the comparable provision is Bylaw 11.
†This is a reference to the Bylaws that were in effect in June 1969. In the current Bylaws, the comparable provision is Bylaw 10-1.
Constitution of the National Education Association of the United States

Preamble

We, the members of the National Education Association of the United States, in order that the Association may serve as the national voice for education, advance the cause of public education for all individuals, promote the health and welfare of children and/or students, promote professional excellence among educators, gain recognition of the basic importance of the teacher in the learning process and other employees in the educational effort, protect the rights of educational employees and advance their interests and welfare, secure professional autonomy, promote, support and defend public employees’ right to collective bargaining, unite educational employees for effective citizenship, promote and protect human and civil rights, and obtain for its members the benefits of an independent, united education profession, do hereby adopt this Constitution.

Article I. Name, Goals, Objectives, and Authorities for Governance

Section 1. Name.
The name of this organization shall be the National Education Association of the United States.

Section 2. Goals and Objectives.
The goals of the Association shall be as stated in the Preamble. The Association shall have all power necessary and proper to take action for the attainment of these goals. Nothing in this Constitution or in the Bylaws shall be construed to prevent the Association from pursuing objectives which are consistent with the stated goals of the Association.

Section 3. Governance.
The Association shall be governed by its Charter, this Constitution, the Bylaws, the Standing Rules, and such other actions as the Representative Assembly, the Board of Directors, and the Executive Committee may take consistent therewith.
Article II. Membership

Section 1. Categories of Membership.

Membership in the Association shall comprise a category of Active members and such other categories as may be provided in the Bylaws.


a. Membership, as provided in the Bylaws, shall be open to persons who are: (i) engaged in the profession of teaching or in other educational work; or (ii) members of a state affiliate in the state affiliate’s membership category that is equivalent to the Association’s Active membership category. All members of the Association shall agree to subscribe to the goals and objectives of the Association and to abide by its Constitution and Bylaws.

b. Members engaged in teaching or in other educational work shall adhere to the Code of Ethics of the Education Profession.

c. An application for membership shall be subject to review as provided in the Bylaws.

d. The Association shall not deny membership to individuals on the basis of race, color, national origin, creed, gender, sexual orientation, age, handicap, marital status, or economic status, nor shall any organization which so denies membership be affiliated with the Association.

Section 3. Property Interest of Members.

All right, title, and interest, both legal and equitable, of a member in and to the property of the Association shall end upon the termination of such membership.

Article III. Representative Assembly

Section 1. Accountability.

The Representative Assembly, comprising members of the Association, derives its powers from and shall be responsible to the membership.

Section 2. Allocation of Delegates.

a. Except as otherwise provided in Subsection (c) below, allocation of delegate credentials to state affiliates shall be based on the ratio of 1:1,000 Active members of the Association within the state. No state shall receive fewer than fifteen (15) delegate credentials. Other delegate credentials shall be allocated as provided in the Bylaws.

b. Except as otherwise provided in Subsection (c) below, allocation of delegate credentials to local affiliates shall be based on the ratio of 1:150 Active members of the Association or major fraction thereof. Local affiliates within a state may similarly join together to form membership units for the purpose of representation. Allocation of delegate credentials for such clustered local affiliates shall be based on the ratio of 1:150 Active members of the Association or major fraction thereof.
c. The ratios to be used for the allocation of delegate credentials to state affiliates, dual-national state affiliates, and dual national local affiliates shall be proportionately adjusted to reflect the reduction in Association dues paid by Active members of such affiliates pursuant to Bylaw 2-7.m., provided that this Article III, Section 2 (c) shall not apply to Active members of a dual national local affiliate (i) in a state that does not have a dual-national state affiliate, and (ii) that became affiliated with the Association as a dual-national local affiliate prior to September 1, 1999.

d. The Bylaws shall define the term ethnic minority and shall seek to achieve ethnic-minority representation in the Representative Assembly.

Section 3. Election of Delegates.

a. Members of the Representative Assembly shall be elected in accordance with the one-person–one-vote principle. Specific exceptions to the application of this principle may be set forth in this Constitution and/or the Bylaws.

b. Election to the Board of Directors by the Active NEA members within the state shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes.

Election to the Board of Directors by the Active NEA members elected to serve as delegates to the state representative body shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of National Education Association-Retired shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Selection as chairperson of the Advisory Committee of Student Members shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of a state affiliate by vote of members in the state who are eligible to vote in such election shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of a state affiliate by the state representative body shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Selection as chairperson of the Advisory Committee of Student Members shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of National Education Association-Retired shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Selection as chairperson of the Advisory Committee of Student Members shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Selection as chairperson of the Advisory Committee of Student Members shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to executive office or to the Executive Committee shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of a state affiliate by vote of members in the state who are eligible to vote in such election shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of a state affiliate by the state representative body shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of National Education Association-Retired shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Selection as chairperson of the Advisory Committee of Student Members shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of National Education Association-Retired shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Selection as chairperson of the Advisory Committee of Student Members shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of National Education Association-Retired shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Selection as chairperson of the Advisory Committee of Student Members shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to executive office or to the Executive Committee shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of a state affiliate by vote of members in the state who are eligible to vote in such election shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of a state affiliate by the state representative body shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of National Education Association-Retired shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Selection as chairperson of the Advisory Committee of Student Members shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to executive office or to the Executive Committee shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of a state affiliate by vote of members in the state who are eligible to vote in such election shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of a state affiliate by the state representative body shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of National Education Association-Retired shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Selection as chairperson of the Advisory Committee of Student Members shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to executive office or to the Executive Committee shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of a state affiliate by vote of members in the state who are eligible to vote in such election shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of a state affiliate by the state representative body shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of National Education Association-Retired shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Selection as chairperson of the Advisory Committee of Student Members shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to executive office or to the Executive Committee shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of a state affiliate by vote of members in the state who are eligible to vote in such election shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of a state affiliate by the state representative body shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of National Education Association-Retired shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Selection as chairperson of the Advisory Committee of Student Members shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to executive office or to the Executive Committee shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of a state affiliate by vote of members in the state who are eligible to vote in such election shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of a state affiliate by the state representative body shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of National Education Association-Retired shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Selection as chairperson of the Advisory Committee of Student Members shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to executive office or to the Executive Committee shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of a state affiliate by vote of members in the state who are eligible to vote in such election shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of a state affiliate by the state representative body shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.

Election to the presidency of National Education Association-Retired shall constitute election to the Representative Assembly for all purposes except voting in elections for Association officers.
**Section 4. Seating of Delegates.**
The Representative Assembly shall have jurisdiction over the seating of its delegates.

**Section 5. Meetings.**
The Representative Assembly shall meet at least annually. This stipulation shall apply except in cases of emergency.

**Section 6. Committees.**
All appointive bodies of the Association except the Review Board shall be designated by the term committee. A Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules shall be established by the Representative Assembly. All other committees shall be established or discontinued as provided in the Bylaws. All committees except the Advisory Committee of Student Members shall be comprised of at least one (1) classroom teacher and one (1) education support professional. There shall be a minimum of twenty (20) percent ethnic minority representation on each committee.

**Section 7. Functions.**
The Representative Assembly shall:
- Establish Association policies and objectives;
- Elect the President, the Vice-President, the Secretary-Treasurer, the at-large members of the Board of Directors, and the members of the Executive Committee as provided in this Constitution and/or the Bylaws;
- Adopt the budget;
- Establish dues;
- Approve or ratify the establishment of subsidiary corporate structures;
- Exercise final authority in all matters of the Association;
- Amend this Constitution and the Bylaws in accordance with Article IX hereof;
- Adopt the rules and agenda governing its meetings; and
- Enact such other measures as may be necessary to achieve the goals and objectives of the Association which are not in conflict with the Charter, this Constitution, or the Bylaws.

**Section 8. Objectives.**
The Representative Assembly may periodically establish specific objectives in the pursuance of the stated goals of the Association.

**Section 9. Postponement of Annual Meeting.**
In the event of an emergency, the Board may postpone the Annual Meeting as provided by the Bylaws. In the event of such postponement, all officers and members of boards and committees authorized by this Constitution and by the Bylaws shall remain in office until the Representative Assembly convenes. It shall then provide for their successors.

**Article IV. Executive Officers**

**Section 1. Executive Officers.**
The executive officers of the Association shall be the President, the Vice President, and the Secretary-Treasurer.
Section 2. Qualifications for Executive Officers.

All candidates for the office of President, Vice President, and Secretary-Treasurer shall have been Active members of the Association for at least two (2) years immediately preceding the election. All executive officers shall maintain Active membership in the Association.

Section 3. Elections, Terms, and Salaries.

a. Beginning in 1993 and each third year thereafter, the President and the Vice President shall be nominated at and elected by the Representative Assembly at the Annual Meeting in accordance with this Constitution, the Bylaws, and the Standing Rules.

b. Beginning in 2014 and each third year thereafter, the Secretary-Treasurer shall be nominated at and elected by the Representative Assembly at the Annual Meeting in accordance with this Constitution, the Bylaws, and the Standing Rules.

c. In an election for President, Vice President, or Secretary-Treasurer, if there is only one (1) candidate for the position, the Chair shall declare such candidate elected.

d. The terms of the President, of the Vice President, and of the Secretary-Treasurer shall be three (3) years beginning September 1 following their election, except that the term of the Secretary-Treasurer elected in 2012 shall be two (2) years. Each executive officer shall remain in office through August 31 of the year in which a successor is elected, unless otherwise provided in this Constitution. An executive officer shall serve no more than two (2) terms in the office to which elected.

e. The executive officers shall serve full time; their salaries shall be established by the Board of Directors.


By December 1 of each membership year immediately preceding the next membership year in which a presidential election is to be held (i.e., approximately 18 months prior to the date of the election), appropriate information about the office of President and the electoral process, including all relevant timelines, shall be sent to each of the ethnic-minority special interest groups identified in Bylaw 12; and

During the membership year in which the aforesaid presidential election is to be held, a copy of this section of the Constitution, with an appropriate explanation as to its background and intent, shall be included in (a) an Association publication sent to all members by December 1 and (b) the material that is sent to the delegates to that year’s Representative Assembly.

If, after any period of eleven (11) consecutive membership years a member of an ethnic-minority group has not served as President, the Association shall take such steps as may be legally permissible to elect a member of an ethnic-minority group.

Section 5. Succession and Vacancies.

Vacancies occurring by reason of death, resignation, incapacity, judgment of impeachment, or other disqualification shall be filled as follows:
a. A vacancy in the office of President shall be filled by the Vice President.

b. If, during the first or second year of a term a vacancy in either the office of Vice President or the office of Secretary-Treasurer occurs, such vacancy shall be filled by the Board of Directors, which shall elect a successor to serve until the next meeting of the Representative Assembly. The Representative Assembly shall then elect a successor for the remainder of the term. In the event a vacancy occurs during the third year of a term, the Board of Directors shall elect a successor for the remainder of the term.

Section 6. Impeachment.

Executive officers of the Association may be impeached for violation of the Code of Ethics of the Education Profession, for misfeasance, for malfeasance, or for nonfeasance in office.

a. Impeachment proceedings against an executive officer shall be initiated by written petition submitted to the Review Board by at least fifteen (15) percent of the certified delegates to the Representative Assembly.

b. If, after a due process hearing, a two thirds (2/3) vote of the Review Board shall sustain the charge, the office shall become vacant.

c. The officer may appeal the decision to the Board of Directors.

Article V. Board of Directors

Section 1. Composition.

The Board shall consist of (a) at least one (1) director from each association affiliated with the Association as a state affiliate, (b) six (6) directors for the Retired members of the Association, and (c) three (3) directors for the Student members of the Association.

Except as otherwise provided below, each state unit shall be entitled to an additional director for each 20,000 Active members of the Association, provided that if the number of state directors reaches one hundred fifty (150), the number of directors to which the state units are entitled shall be adjusted to prevent the total from exceeding one hundred fifty (150). The Board of Directors shall adopt rules for implementing this provision. The number of Active members of the Association that shall be required to entitle a state affiliate or a dual-national state affiliate to an additional director shall be proportionately adjusted to reflect the reduction in Association dues paid by such members pursuant to Bylaw 2-7.m, provided that this Article V. Section 1 shall not apply to Active members of a dual-national local affiliate (i) in a state that does not have a dual-national state affiliate, and (ii) that become affiliated with the Association as a dual-national local affiliate prior to September 1, 1999.

The executive officers and other members of the Executive Committee shall be members of the Board of Directors ex officio.
a. At least one (1) director elected within each state shall be a nonsupervisor and, if a state is entitled to more than one (1) director, at least one (1) shall be a classroom teacher. The total number of additional directors representing the members in each state affiliate after the first shall be on the basis of proportional representation by educational position of NEA members.

b. In the event that the first three (3) directors from a state or the first three (3) retired directors do not include at least one (1) ethnic-minority person, the state affiliate or the retired delegates to the Representative Assembly, as the case may be, shall take all legally permissible steps to elect a fourth director who is from an ethnic-minority group.

c. Members from ethnic minorities shall comprise at least twenty (20) percent of the Board. The Representative Assembly shall elect additional directors as appropriate to assure such ethnic-minority representation. If, between meetings of the Representative Assembly, ethnic-minority representation on the Board falls below twenty (20) percent, the Board shall elect additional directors as appropriate to assure the necessary ethnic-minority representation, provided that such an election can be held at a Board meeting prior to the meeting that takes place in connection with the Annual Meeting. Candidates for these positions shall be nominated by members of the Board and ethnic-minority caucus chairpersons, and any ethnic-minority person who otherwise is eligible to serve on the Board may be a candidate. The person(s) elected shall serve until an election can be held by the next Representative Assembly in accordance with this section.

d. Administrators shall be represented on the Board in proportion to their membership in the Association. If the percentage of administrators elected to the Board of Directors fails to achieve proportional representation, the Representative Assembly shall elect at large the number required to assure such representation. Candidates for these positions shall be nominated by the delegates at the Representative Assembly who are administrators.

e. Classroom teachers in higher education shall be represented on the Board at least in proportion to their membership in the Association. If the percentage of classroom teachers in higher education elected to the Board of Directors fails to achieve such proportional representation, the Representative Assembly shall elect at large the number required to assure such representation. Candidates for these positions shall be nominated by the delegates at the Representative Assembly who are classroom teachers in higher education.

f. Active members employed in education support professional positions shall be represented on the Board at least in proportion to their membership in the Association. If the percentage of such members elected to the Board fails to achieve such proportional representation, the Representative Assembly shall elect at large the number required to assure such representation. Candidates for these positions shall be nominated by the delegates at the Representative Assembly who are
Active members employed in education support professional positions.

g. In elections for at-large positions on the Board of Directors at the Representative Assembly, if the number of candidates nominated equals the number of positions to be filled, the Chair shall declare such candidates elected.

h. Student and retired representation on the Board of Directors shall not be computed in determining the representation entitlements of administrators, classroom teachers in higher education, or Active members employed in education support professional positions.

**Section 2. Terms of Office.**

a. The terms of office of NEA state, at-large, and retired directors shall be three (3) years, except that a state director may be elected for one year or two years to fill a vacancy or achieve a staggering of terms.

b. NEA state and at-large directors shall serve no more than two (2) terms. Prior service as a student director shall not be counted toward the two (2) term limit for state and at-large directors.

c. Retired directors shall serve no more than two (2) terms. Prior service on the Board of Directors in a position other than a retired director position shall not be counted toward the two (2) term limit for a retired director.

d. All candidates for NEA state and at-large directors shall have been Active members of the Association for at least two (2) years immediately preceding the election. All state and at-large directors shall maintain throughout their terms of office Active membership in the Association.

e. Retired directors shall maintain Retired membership throughout their terms of office.

f. One (1) student director shall serve a term of two (2) years and two (2) student directors shall serve terms of one (1) year. No student director may serve more than two (2) years. The directors shall be student members of the Association.

**Section 3. Functions.**

Consistent with the goals and objectives and the existing policies of the Association, the Board of Directors shall act for the Association between meetings of the Representative Assembly and in addition shall have the sole responsibility for any matter expressly delegated to it by the Representative Assembly.

**Article VI. Executive Committee**

**Section 1. Composition.**

The Executive Committee shall consist of the three (3) executive officers and six (6) members who shall be officers of the Association.

a. The executive officers and the six (6) members of the Executive Committee shall be nominated and elected at large by the Representative Assembly by majority vote and by secret ballot for each individual office.

b. If the number of candidates for the Executive Committee equals the number of positions to be filled, the Chair shall declare such candidates elected.

c. Members from ethnic minorities shall comprise at least twenty (20) percent of the Executive Committee.
Representative Assembly shall elect additional Executive Committee members as appropriate to assure such ethnic-minority representation.

Section 2. Qualifications and Terms of Office.

a. Terms of the Executive Committee members shall be three (3) years beginning September 1 following the election. Such members of the Executive Committee shall not serve more than two (2) terms.

b. All candidates shall have been Active members of the Association for at least two (2) years immediately preceding the election. All Executive Committee members shall maintain throughout their terms of office Active membership in the Association.

Section 3. Functions.

Consistent with the goals and objectives and the existing policies of the Association, the Executive Committee shall act for the Association between meetings of the Board of Directors and in addition shall have the sole responsibility for any matter expressly delegated to it by the Representative Assembly and/or the Board of Directors.

Section 4. Impeachment.

Officers of the Association may be impeached for violation of the Code of Ethics of the Education Profession, for misfeasance, for malfeasance, or for nonfeasance in office.

a. Impeachment proceedings against an officer may be initiated by written petition submitted to the Review Board by at least fifteen (15) percent of the certified delegates to the Representative Assembly.

b. If, after a due process hearing, a two thirds (2/3) vote of the Review Board shall sustain the charge, the office shall become vacant.

c. The officer may appeal the decision to the Board of Directors.

Article VII. Review Board

Section 1.

The judicial powers of the Association as described in this Article shall be vested in the Review Board.

Section 2. Powers.

The jurisdiction of the Review Board shall extend to cases as herein defined:

a. The Review Board shall have original jurisdiction in the following cases:

1. Impeachment of an officer who is a member of the Executive Committee;

2. Alleged violations of the Code of Ethics of the Education Profession;

3. The censure, suspension, or expulsion of a member;

4. Review, upon request, of an action of the Executive Committee, Board of Directors, or Representative Assembly regarding consistent application of the Constitution or Bylaws of the Association.

b. The Review Board shall have the following powers subject to the conditions as herein outlined:

1. To impeach an officer. The officer shall have the right to appeal to the Board of Directors;
2. To censure, suspend, or expel a member for violation of the Code of Ethics of the Education Profession or other sufficient cause. The member shall have the right to appeal to the Executive Committee on procedural grounds only;

3. To vacate censure, lift suspension, or reinstate a member;

4. To review an action of the Executive Committee, Board of Directors, or Representative Assembly for consistency with the Constitution and Bylaws and to recommend to the appropriate governing body remedial action if necessary. Requests for review may be made only by the Executive Committee, Board of Directors, Representative Assembly, a local or state affiliate (by official action), or upon petition of ten (10) percent of the certified delegates of the Representative Assembly.

Section 3. Review Board Appointment.

The Review Board shall be appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Board of Directors.

Section 4. Review Board Prerogatives.

The Review Board shall establish its rules of procedure with the approval of the Board of Directors. Due process must be guaranteed in all its proceedings.

Section 5. Impeachment.

a. Members of the Review Board may be impeached for violation of the Code of Ethics of the Education Profession, for misfeasance, for malfeasance, or for nonfeasance in office.

b. The process for impeachment of Review Board members shall be as follows:

1. Proceedings against a member of the Review Board shall be initiated by action of the Representative Assembly, or by official action of a local or state affiliate or upon petition of ten (10) percent of the certified delegates of the Representative Assembly under rules determined by the Board of Directors.

2. An affirmative vote of the Executive Committee shall be required to order an impeachment hearing on specified charges.

3. An affirmative vote of at least two thirds (2/3) of the members of the Executive Committee shall be required to sustain a charge following a due process hearing before the Committee and the position shall become vacant.

4. The member has the right to appeal the Executive Committee decision to the Board of Directors. No member of the Executive Committee shall be a party to the appellate procedure.

Article VIII. Affiliates and Special Interest Groups

Section 1. Affiliation.

Affiliation shall mean a relationship based on a reciprocal contractual agreement between the Association and an organization involved with or interested in education and shall continue until the affiliate withdraws or becomes disaffiliated.
Section 2. Ethnic-Minority Representation.
Affiliates of the Association shall take all reasonable and legally permissible steps to achieve on their elective and appointive bodies ethnic-minority representation that is at least proportionate to the ethnic-minority membership of the affiliate.

Section 3. Classes.
The classes of affiliates shall be governance, nongovernance, and such other affiliates as may be provided in the Bylaws.
a. The governance class shall comprise local and state affiliates exclusively.
b. The nongovernance class shall comprise all other affiliated professional and nonprofessional organizations.

Section 4. Rights of Active Members in Governance Affiliates.
Each governance affiliate shall guarantee its active members an open nomination procedure and a secret ballot except as otherwise provided in this Constitution or in the Bylaws. No governance affiliate shall discriminate against its active members in their right to vote, seek office, or otherwise participate in the affairs of the affiliate, of other governance affiliates, or of the Association.

Section 5. Standards and Procedures for Affiliation.
Affiliates which fail to comply with standards and procedures set forth in the Bylaws shall be subject to censure, suspension, or disaffiliation as prescribed in this Constitution.

Section 6. Special Interest Groups.
Any organized group of Association members having a common interest or purpose may be recognized as a Special Interest Group, provided such group is not eligible for any class of affiliation.

Article IX. Amendment of Constitution and Bylaws

Section 1. Proposal of Amendments.
Amendments to the Constitution or the Bylaws may be proposed to the Representative Assembly by one or more of the following methods:
a. By petition signed by at least one hundred (100) Active members from two (2) or more states and submitted to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules for presentation to the Representative Assembly;
b. By petition signed by at least fifty (50) certified delegates and submitted to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules for presentation to the Representative Assembly;
c. By at least two (2) state delegations in the Representative Assembly whose concurrence in the proposed amendment is evidenced either by a majority vote of those delegates present and voting in each delegation at a regularly called meeting of the delegation held in connection with the Annual Meeting or by petition signed by a majority of the members of each delegation. Proposals shall then be submitted to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules for presentation to the Representative Assembly.
d. By majority vote of the NEA Board of Directors and submitted to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules for presentation to the Representative Assembly; or

e. By a majority vote of the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules.

**Section 2. Amendment of the Constitution.**

a. A proposed amendment to the Constitution shall be presented in writing to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules and read by title to the Annual Meeting immediately prior to its proposed adoption. Documentation of timely submission of an amendment shall be the responsibility of the contact person for the amendment, provided that the time of submission of an amendment that is proposed by a majority vote of the NEA Board of Directors shall be when the language of the amendment is approved by the Board of Directors.

b. The text of the proposed amendment shall be provided to all members at least sixty (60) days prior to its consideration through NEA printed or electronic media.

c. This Constitution may then be amended at the Annual Meeting by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of delegates present and voting.

**Section 3. Amendment of the Bylaws.**

a. A proposed amendment to the Bylaws shall be presented in writing to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules, postmarked no later than one hundred twenty (120) days preceding the Annual Meeting. Documentation of timely submission of an amendment shall be the responsibility of the contact person for the amendment, provided that the time of submission of an amendment that is proposed by a majority vote of the NEA Board of Directors shall be when the language of the amendment is approved by the Board of Directors.

b. The text of the proposed amendment shall be provided to all members at least sixty (60) days prior to its consideration through NEA printed or electronic media.

c. The Bylaws may then be amended at the Annual Meeting by a majority vote of the delegates present and voting.

**Section 4. Voting on Amendments.**

a. Voting on proposed amendments to this Constitution or to the Bylaws shall be by secret ballot.

b. Unless otherwise provided, all amendments shall take effect at the beginning of the fiscal year following their adoption.

**Section 5. Withdrawal of Proposed Amendments.**

Requests for withdrawal of proposed amendments shall be submitted in writing to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules. Such withdrawal shall be effective when approved by the Representative Assembly. Requests for withdrawal of proposed amendments to this Constitution or to the Bylaws may be granted by action of the Representative Assembly based on requests made in the following manner:

a. If originally proposed by petition of one hundred (100) or more members
from two (2) states or fifty (50) or more delegates, the request shall be signed by at least two-thirds (2/3) of such members or delegates;

b. If originally proposed by two (2) state delegations, the request shall be signed by at least two-thirds (2/3) of the delegates from each state;

c. If originally proposed by the NEA Board of Directors, the request shall be made by a majority of the Board;

d. If originally proposed by the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules, the request shall be made by a majority of the committee.
1. Objectives

1-1. Specific Objectives.

The specific objectives directed toward the achievement of the stated goals of the Association shall be:

a. To improve the structure of the Association to ensure the full and effective participation of all members, thereby establishing and maintaining an independent, self-governing organization;

b. To promote continuous improvement of instruction and of curriculum;

c. To promote and to protect the rights and welfare of its members;

d. To advance professional rights and to enhance professional responsibilities to further the consistent development and improvement of the profession and its practitioners;

e. To work among the American people for broad support of education and for improved attitudes toward the profession;

f. To secure adequate financial support for public education;

g. To promote the rights and welfare of all students;

h. To assist each student in realizing his or her maximum potential;

i. To develop and provide leadership in solving social problems; and

j. To protect and support its members as employees in disputes with employers or with those acting on behalf of employers.

2. Membership

2-1. Categories.

a. There shall be six (6) categories of membership in the Association: Active, Student, Retired, Substitute, Reserve, and Staff.

b. Active membership shall be open to any person (i) who is employed by or in a public school district, public or private preschool program, public or private college or university, or other public institution devoted primarily to education, regardless of the specific nature of the functions that the person performs at the work site and regardless of who actually employs the person; (ii) who is employed by a public sector employer other than a school district, college or university, or other institution devoted primarily to education but who is employed primarily to perform educational functions; (iii) who is on limited leave of absence from the employment described in items (i) and (ii) above; (iv) who is a member of a state affiliate in the state affiliate’s Active (or equivalently designated) membership category; or (v) who is serving as an executive officer of the Association or of a state or local affiliate; or (vi) who is elected to serve as an Executive Committee member and whose employment as described in (i) or (ii) above is subsequently involuntarily terminated before the end of their current
term. The Association shall continue to allow Active membership to those Active members (i) who have been laid off due to a reduction in force for as long as such persons are eligible to be recalled, or for three (3) years, whichever is longer; or (ii) who have been discharged for as long as a legal challenge to such discharge is pending.

Notwithstanding any other provision in these Bylaws, a person who is an Active member of the Association pursuant to Bylaw 2-1.b (iv) may continue such membership only if he or she remains a member of the state affiliate in the Active (or equivalently designated) membership category.

An Active member who is engaged in or on a limited leave of absence from professional educational employment shall hold or shall be eligible to hold a baccalaureate or higher degree or the regular teaching, vocational, or technical certificate required by his or her employment or shall be an exchange teacher who is regularly employed as a teacher in another country.

Active membership is limited to persons who support the principles and goals of the Association and maintain membership in the local and state affiliates where eligible. The Association shall not accept as Active members persons who are not eligible for Active membership (or the equivalently designated membership category) in the state affiliate if said persons are members of a local affiliate that (i) is comprised predominantly of persons who are not eligible for active membership in the state affiliate and (ii) was a local affiliate of the Association as of the effective date of this amendment.

c. Student membership shall be open to any student (i) who is enrolled in a postsecondary program that is preparatory for employment in a position that would make him or her eligible for Active membership or (ii) who is serving as chairperson of the NEA Advisory Committee of Student Members. A student who is eligible for Association membership in both the Student and Active membership categories may, with the approval of the Executive Committee, join the Association as a Student member. Student members shall be eligible to be voting delegates at the Representative Assembly. Student members shall maintain membership in the state affiliate provided the affiliate has a membership category for student members.

d. Retired membership shall be open to any person who is at least forty-five (45) years of age or who is eligible to receive a pension from an educational employment retirement system (including Social Security), and who was employed for at
least five (5) years in a position that qualified him or her for Active membership but who is no longer so employed or who retires and returns to either day-to-day or regular full- or part-time educational employment as part of an early retirement agreement with the local school district. Retired membership is limited to persons who support the purposes and programs of the Association. Retired members shall maintain membership in the state affiliate provided the affiliate has a membership category for retired members and provided the affiliate grants such members at least the right to serve as delegates to its delegate assembly or equivalent body and to be counted toward the representation entitlement for such body.

Retired members shall have the right to vote, to hold elective or appointive positions in the Association, and to be counted toward the representation entitlement for the Board of Directors and the Representative Assembly as provided in the Constitution and Bylaws.

Retired members shall be eligible to receive Educators Employment Liability Coverage and other benefits and services of the Association authorized by the Board of Directors.

Unless these Bylaws provide otherwise, a person who is eligible for Association membership in both the Retired and Active membership categories shall have the option to join the Association as a Retired or as an Active member.

An Active Life member who is eligible for Retired membership may join the Association as a Retired member while retaining his or her Active Life membership, provided that during the period of such membership, he or she shall be counted for the allocation of delegate credentials, be eligible to participate in Association governance, be eligible to receive Association benefits and services, and be treated for all other Association purposes only as a Retired member.

e. Unless otherwise provided herein, an educational employee employed on a day-to-day basis who is eligible for membership in the Active category shall have the option of joining the Association as a Substitute member, unless said employee is eligible for NEA Retired membership. The option to join the Association as a Substitute member shall be available only to an educational employee who is employed in a state in which the state affiliate has a substitute membership category and who maintains membership in the state affiliate’s substitute membership category. Substitute members shall receive Educators Employment Liability coverage and other benefits and services authorized by the Board of Directors. Educational employees employed on a day-to-day basis who are included in a bargaining unit with full-time educational employees shall be eligible only for Active membership.

f. Reserve membership shall be open to any person (i) who is on a leave of absence of at least six (6) months from the employment that qualifies him or her for Active membership or (ii) who has held Active or Education Support membership in the Association but whose employment status no longer qualifies that individual for such membership.
g. Staff membership shall be open to any person employed by the Association or any of its affiliates in a staff position.

h. Unless these Bylaws provide otherwise, a person who is eligible for more than one (1) membership category shall join the Association in the membership category that provides the greatest degree of participation in Association governance.

i. A member may appeal the assigned category of membership to the Executive Committee, which shall have authority to make the final determination in this regard.


a. Membership in the Association shall be determined by the local or state affiliate. Where Association membership is denied on the local level by virtue of educational position, the state may provide for such membership by vote of the state delegate assembly. Educational positions eligible for membership shall be determined through secret ballot in all local or state affiliates. Those local associations limited in membership to classroom teachers may be exempt from such determination.

b. The right to vote and to hold elective or appointive position shall be limited to Active members except as otherwise provided.

c. All members shall be eligible to receive special services, assistance in the protection of professional and civil rights, and reports and publications of the Association in accordance with the policies and procedures of the Association.

d. An individual who is a member of a negotiating team representing a school board or representing a board of trustees of a higher education institution shall be denied membership if such denial is requested by a governing body of an Association affiliate in the school district or higher education institution in question. The Executive Committee shall adopt rules for implementing this Bylaw.

e. An individual who is expelled or suspended by a local or state affiliate for violation of the affiliate’s code of ethics or other sufficient cause shall be expelled or suspended, as may be appropriate, by the Association, unless he or she was expelled or suspended by the affiliate without being accorded due process or for conduct in support of a goal, objective, or written policy of the Association.

f. Active Life members at the time of adoption of this document by the Representative Assembly shall continue to hold Active membership for life; Associate Life members shall continue to hold Associate membership for life. A past president of the Association shall hold Active membership for life. If the employment status of a past president does not meet the requirements of Bylaw 2-1.b, the education position of said individual shall be category 2.

g. Any member, other than a Life member, whose profession or occupational position changes shall be transferred to the class of membership applicable to the new position; the member shall not remain in a class of membership for which the member is no longer eligible.

h. Membership shall be continuous unless terminated for sufficient cause, including but not limited to the unjust use of
administrative authority to break a strike, to lock out, to reduce in force, to fire, or to harass an NEA member. Sufficient cause, including “unjust use,” shall be decided by the Review Board on a case-by-case basis.

i. Members who fail to adhere to any of the conditions of membership as stated in Article II of the Constitution shall be subject to censure, suspension, or expulsion.

2-5. Membership Year.

a. The membership year shall be from September 1 through August 31. A person who is not a continuing member of the Association who joins the Association for a particular membership year shall become a member of the Association as of September 1 of that membership year, or the date on which he or she joined the Association, whichever is later.

b. If a person who is not a continuing member of the Association joins the Association for a particular membership year prior to September 1 of that membership year, and the school year that corresponds to the Association membership year begins for that person prior to September 1, he or she shall be eligible to receive the benefits and services of the Association authorized by the Board of Directors during the portion of the school year between the date that he or she joined the Association and September 1.

2-7. Membership Dues.

a. Dues of Active members engaged in or on limited leave of absence from professional educational employment shall be .00225 times the national average annual salary of classroom teachers in the public elementary and secondary schools (rounded to the nearest dollar) plus .00055 of the national average annual salary of classroom teachers in the public elementary and secondary schools (rounded to the nearest dollar) to be allocated to UniServ grants according to the policy of the Board of Directors. The computation shall be based on salary data for the prior year as determined by NEA Research.

The dues of an Active member who has left professional educational employment to serve as an executive officer of the Association or of a state or local affiliate shall be equal in amount to the dues of an Active member engaged in or on a limited leave of absence from professional educational employment.

Dues of Active members who are employed in or on limited leave of absence from education support professional positions shall be determined in the same manner as the dues of Active members engaged in professional educational employment except that the national average annual salary of school employees in education support positions shall be used in the formula and the dues shall in no event be less than one-half (1/2) the dues of Active members engaged in professional educational employment. The portion of said dues allocated to UniServ grants shall be equal in amount to that allocated on behalf of Active members engaged in professional educational employment.

The dues of an Active member who has left an education support professional position to serve as an executive officer of
the Association or of a state or local affiliate shall be equal in amount to the dues of an Active member employed in or on a limited leave of absence from an education support professional position.

The dues of persons who are Active members of the Association pursuant to Bylaw 2-1.b (iv) shall be equal in amount to the dues of similarly situated Active members who are either (i) engaged in or on limited leave of absence from professional educational employment, or (ii) employed in or on limited leave of absence from educational support positions, based on the categorization used by the state affiliate to determine the state affiliate’s dues for such persons.

Any person (i) who joins as an Active member for the first time after the commencement of the membership year, (ii) who becomes eligible for Active membership after the commencement of the membership year, or (iii) who returns to professional educational employment or to an education support professional position from a limited leave of absence after the commencement of the membership year shall be enrolled in full standing for the remainder of the membership year by paying the amount of annual dues which is commensurate with the remaining portion of the membership year.

b. The dues of an Active member who is an exchange teacher from another country shall be waived, provided that the exchange teacher continues to hold membership in a national teacher organization in his or her country of residence, the national teacher organization grants full membership rights and a dues waiver to any NEA member who is an exchange teacher in that country, and the relevant state and local affiliates grant full membership rights and a dues waiver to the exchange teacher.

c. The Association shall allow credit to first-year Active members who join the Association during their first year of membership eligibility, the reduction of their dues being twenty dollars ($20) per year for each year of their membership in Student NEA and/or for each year of their NEA Student membership up to four (4) years. The first-year Active member shall provide proof of membership in Student NEA to be eligible for credit, and the Association shall verify NEA Student membership.

d. The membership fee for persons eligible for Active membership who are regularly employed for fifty (50) percent or less, but greater than twenty-five (25) percent, of the normal schedule for a full-time employee, who are not employed as substitutes, and who are not eligible for membership as a full-time employee through another local association (as verified by the local association) shall be one half (1/2) of the Active dues, as appropriate. The membership fee for persons eligible for Active membership who are regularly employed for twenty-five (25) percent or less of the normal schedule for a full-time employee, who are not employed as substitutes and who are not eligible for membership as a full-time or part-time employee through another local association (as verified by the local association) shall be one-quarter (1/4) of the Active dues, as appropriate.
e. The membership fee for Active members who are employed as substitutes shall be one-fourth (1/4) of the Active dues, as appropriate.

f. The Association shall continue to allow Active membership to those education association members laid off due to a reduction in force with reduction in dues of fifty (50) percent. Such eligibility for Active membership shall continue as long as such persons are eligible to be recalled or for three (3) years, whichever is longer.

g. Annual dues of Student members shall be established by the Representative Assembly in the program budget.

h. Dues of Retired members shall be established by the Board of Directors and shall be payable (i) by a retired individual who joins the Association on an annual basis or (ii) through a Retired membership-for-life program as established by the Board of Directors.

i. Dues for Substitute members shall be established by the Board of Directors.

j. Dues of Reserve members shall be one-half (1/2) the dues of Active members, as appropriate.

k. Dues of Staff members shall be one half (1/2) the dues of Active members engaged in professional educational employment.

l. The Executive Committee may establish reduced membership dues for persons eligible for Active membership who are included in a group of employees (i) that is attempting to become an affiliate of the Association; (ii) for which an affiliate of the Association is attempting to become the recognized organization; (iii) for which an affiliate of the Association is the recognized organization, but has not yet negotiated an initial collective bargaining agreement; (iv) in which a competing organization is attempting to solicit members by charging a lesser amount of dues; or (v) who are not eligible for membership in a state or local affiliate of the Association. The amount of the dues charged to such persons, and the Association services and benefits for which they are eligible, shall be determined by the Executive Committee on a case-by-case basis. The Executive Committee shall adopt rules for implementing this Bylaw.

m. (1) Except as otherwise provided in Bylaw 2-7.m (2) with regard to members of certain dual-national local affiliates, or in Bylaw 8-11.c with regard to persons eligible for Active membership in the Association pursuant to Bylaw 2-1.b (iv), members of a dual-national state affiliate shall maintain membership in the Association and the American Federation of Teachers where eligible, and the total combined national dues that such members pay shall be not less than the Association dues for members in the relevant membership category. If a member of a dual-national state affiliate is a member of the Association and the American Federation of Teachers, said member’s total combined national dues shall be allocated between the two organizations in a manner that reflects the comparative number of members in the relevant membership category. If a member of a dual-national state affiliate is a member of the Association and the American Federation of Teachers, said member’s total combined national dues shall be allocated between the two organizations in a manner that reflects the comparative number of members in the relevant membership category immediately preceding the date on which the
dual-national state affiliate came into existence as a legal entity (hereinafter “allocation percentage”), provided (a) if, during any of the first five (5) membership years following the affiliation of a dual-national state affiliate, the number of such members exceeds by more than three percent (3%) the number of such members during the immediately preceding membership year, each organization shall receive fifty percent (50%) of the total combined national dues of such excess members; (b) beginning with the sixth membership year following the affiliation of a dual-national state affiliate, if the number of such members during any membership year exceeds the number of such members during the immediately preceding membership year, each organization shall receive fifty percent (50%) of the total combined national dues of such excess members; and (c) the Association shall not receive pursuant to Section 2-7.m (1) (a) or 2-7.m (1) (b) above, more from any such member than the allocation percentage, or fifty percent (50%), whichever is appropriate as applied to Association dues for the relevant membership category. If the member is a member of the Association but is not eligible for membership in the American Federation of Teachers, the Association shall receive the full amount of said member’s total combined national dues.

The national dues of members in any merged local affiliate with 20,000 members or more in the membership year prior to the merger shall be determined in accordance with Bylaw 2-7m(1), not Bylaw 2-7m(2).

(3) The provisions of Bylaw 2-7.m shall take precedence over anything to the contrary in Bylaw 2-7.a through l.

n. Beginning with the 2007–08 membership year, the annual membership dues of Active members of the Association, as computed pursuant to Bylaw 2-7.a, shall be increased by ten dollars ($10.00), with an additional increase of ten dollars ($10.00) beginning in the 2011–2012 membership year. This dues increase shall be allocated to the Ballot Measure/Legislative Crises and Media Campaign Fund. The annual membership dues of Student members of the Association, as established pursuant to Bylaw 2-7.g, shall include one dollar ($1.00) to be allocated to the Ballot Measure/Legislative Crises and Media Campaign Fund.
Sixty percent (60%) of the money allocated to the Ballot Measure/Legislative Crises and Media Campaign Fund during each membership year shall be available to assist state affiliates in dealing with ballot measures and legislative crises, and forty percent (40%) shall be available for national and state media campaigns to advance the cause of public education and publicize the role of the Association and its affiliates in improving the quality of public education.

Where necessary to avoid legal problems under state law, the Association and a state affiliate may, at the request of the state affiliate, enter into a written agreement providing that the money collected from members of that state affiliate shall not be used to deal with ballot measures, but shall be used only to deal with legislative crises and/or to fund national and state media campaigns. The Executive Committee shall develop guidelines to implement this Bylaw. These guidelines shall be submitted to the Board of Directors, and shall become effective when approved by the Board of Directors.

The NEA president shall make a report regarding the operation of the Ballot Measure/Legislative Crises and Media Campaign Fund, which shall include a financial statement, to each Representative Assembly.

p.

Beginning with the 2013-2014 membership year, the annual membership dues of Active members of the Association, as computed pursuant to Bylaw 2-7.a, shall be increased by three dollars ($3.00). These dues increases shall be allocated to a Special Fund to help NEA affiliates advance the goal of great public schools for all students.

The Executive Committee shall develop guidelines to implement this Bylaw. These guidelines shall be submitted to the Board of Directors, and shall become effective when approved by the Board of Directors.

The NEA president shall make a report regarding the operation of the Special Fund, which shall include a financial statement, to each Representative Assembly.


a. The Association shall enter into contracts with state affiliates governing the transmittal of Association dues. State affiliates shall have the full responsibility for transmitting Association dues from local affiliates on a contractual basis. Local affiliates shall have the full responsibility for transmitting state and Association dues to state affiliates on a contractual basis. Standards and contracts for transmitting dues shall be developed between the state affiliate and each local affiliate.
b. A local shall transmit to a state affiliate and a state affiliate shall transmit to the Association at least forty (40) percent of the Association dues receivable for the year by March 15 and at least seventy (70) percent of the Association dues receivable for the year by June 1; the percentage shall be based upon the last membership count prior to January 15, and upon a membership year beginning September 1, unless the contracted transmittal schedule stipulates otherwise.

(1) A local or state affiliate which becomes delinquent in its contracted transmittal schedule by more than thirty (30) days shall be assessed a penalty of two (2) percent per month on the overdue balance.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in 2-9.b (3) or (4), the delegates representing a state affiliate that has not transmitted at least forty (40) percent of the dues receivable for the year by March 15 and seventy (70) percent of the dues receivable for the year by June 1 shall have no right to participate in the NEA Representative Assembly at the Annual Meeting other than to (i) participate in elections for Association officers and (ii) vote on increases in Association membership dues. In this event, the delegates of the state affiliate shall have full right to participate in the NEA Representative Assembly at the Annual Meeting.

(4) The denial of participatory rights called for in 2-9.b (2) or (3) may be waived by the NEA Executive Committee if the state or local affiliate in question enters into a written contract with the NEA Executive Committee in which it agrees to transmit the delinquent dues on terms that are acceptable to the NEA Executive Committee, provided that the NEA Executive Committee shall not enter into such a contract with a local affiliate until after it has consulted with the relevant state affiliate. The NEA Executive Committee may terminate any waiver granted pursuant to this section if the affiliate fails to comply with the aforesaid contract.

3. Representative Assembly

3-1. Allocation of Delegates.

a. Allocation of delegate credentials to state and local affiliates shall be on the basis of Active membership in the Association as of January 15 of the calendar year in which the Representative Assembly convenes.

Representation from state and local affiliates which provide all-inclusive membership shall be on the basis of proportional representation by education position.
Representation from state and local affiliates which include in their membership more than one (1) of the three (3) job categories eligible for Association Active membership (i.e., nonsupervisory Active members in prekindergarten through secondary instructional positions, education support positions, or higher education faculty positions) may, at the option of the state and local affiliates, be on the basis of proportional representation by job category. A delegate elected to represent an affiliate shall be a member of that affiliate, provided that if additional delegate positions are allocated to a state affiliate on the basis of Active members of the Association within a state who are not also members of the state affiliate, only the latter members of the Association may be elected to such additional delegate positions.

b. Article III of the Constitution shall provide for the allocation of delegate credentials to local affiliates.

c. Article III of the Constitution shall provide for the allocation of delegate credentials to state affiliates.

d. Except as otherwise provided in Bylaw 3-1.k, each state affiliate shall be allocated one (1) delegate credential for the first fifty (50) Student members of the Association. The state affiliate shall receive a second credential when Student membership in the state reaches seven hundred fifty (750) and an additional credential for each five hundred (500) Student members thereafter. The allocation shall be on the basis of Student membership in the Association as of March 15 of the calendar year in which the Representative Assembly convenes.

e. Except as otherwise provided in Bylaw 3-1.k, allocation of delegate credentials for Retired members of the Association within each state shall be made to state affiliates based on the ratio of 1:50 for the first 50 Retired members and an additional delegate for each 1,000 Retired members thereafter.

f. Except as otherwise provided in Bylaw 3-1.k, allocation of delegates to school nurse members denied active membership in local affiliates shall be based on the ratio of 1:150 school nurse members so denied.

g. It is the policy of the Association to achieve ethnic-minority delegate representation at least equal to the proportion of identified ethnic-minority populations within the state. Prior to December 1 of each fiscal year, each state affiliate shall submit to the NEA Executive Committee for its approval a legally permissible plan which is designed to achieve a total state and local delegation to the Representative Assembly held that fiscal year which reflects these ethnic-minority proportions. If a state affiliate fails to submit such a plan, the NEA Executive Committee fails to approve a plan which is submitted, or a state affiliate fails to comply with an approved plan, the Representative Assembly may deny to the delegates from the state affiliate any right to participate in the NEA Representative Assembly at the Annual Meeting other than to (i) participate in elections for Association officers and (ii) vote on increases in Association membership dues. Local affiliates shall comply with the approved plan of the state affiliate, and if a local affiliate fails to do so, the right of its
Bylaws

delegates to participate in the NEA Representative Assembly at the Annual Meeting may be limited as indicated above. The failure of a state or local affiliate to comply with the provisions of this Bylaw shall in addition be grounds for censure, suspension, or expulsion pursuant to Bylaw 6-5.

h. Except as otherwise provided in Bylaw 3-1.k, allocation of delegates to higher education members denied active membership in local affiliates shall be based on the ratio of 1:150 higher education members so denied. The state affiliate shall determine the most appropriate unit for this purpose.

i. Except as otherwise provided in Bylaw 3-1.k, allocation of delegates to Active members employed in education support professional positions who are denied active membership in local affiliates shall be based on the ratio of 1:150 such members so denied.

j. Except as otherwise provided in Bylaw 3-1.k, allocation for category 2 delegates in local units which have all inclusive membership shall allow for clustering with category 2 members from other local units. In such local units, category 2 members shall not be counted in the allocation for category 1 delegates. Delegates for clustered category 2 members shall be based on the ratio of 1:150. This section shall apply only in those states where the state affiliate has determined that it shall be applicable.

k. The ratios to be used for the allocation of delegate credentials pursuant to Bylaw 3-1.d, e, f, h, i, and j for members of a dual-national state affiliate or a dual national local affiliate shall be proportionately adjusted to reflect the reduction in Association dues paid by such members pursuant to Bylaw 2-7.m, provided that this Bylaw 3-1.k shall not apply to members of a dual-national local affiliate (i) in a state that does not have a dual-national state affiliate, and (ii) that became affiliated with the Association as a dual-national local affiliate prior to September 1, 1999.

3-3. Term.

Delegates shall be elected for a term not to exceed three (3) years. An individual elected to a multiyear term shall serve if he/she and the affiliate continue to qualify for the delegate position.

3-5. Meetings: Location.

No meeting shall be held in any location where any delegates are likely to experience discriminatory treatment.


Standing committees may be established and discontinued by the Representative Assembly. When that body is not in session, standing committees shall be accountable to the president, the Board of Directors, and the Executive Committee. Each committee chairperson shall submit periodic reports to the president and to the Board.

3-11. Special Committees: Establishment and Functions.

Special committees may be established by the Representative Assembly or by the Board of Directors or by the Executive Committee for the purpose of
accomplishing a specific task within a limited period of time.

3-13. Committee Appointment, Qualifications, and Vacancies.

a. Appointments shall be made on the basis of individual expertise and ability to make substantial contribution in the specific areas of concern. Candidates for committees shall be recommended by state and local affiliates and by ethnic-minority special interest groups. The chairperson of the NEA Advisory Committee of Student Members shall recommend student candidates for committees. Appointments to all committees shall be as provided by these Bylaws.

b. Absence of a member from two (2) consecutive meetings shall constitute resignation. A member shall vacate the seat held if a change in the member’s educational position shall violate the constitutional requirement for at least seventy-five (75) percent classroom teacher committee membership. Each vacancy on a standing committee shall be filled for the remainder of the term.


No signing of new business items can be conducted in the polling area and voting lines during voting.

4. Executive Officers

4-1. Powers and Duties of the President.

The president shall be the chief executive officer of the Association and its policy leader. The president shall:

a. Represent the Association as spokesperson on matters of policy or assign, at the president’s discretion, responsibility for such representation;

b. Prepare the agenda for the governing bodies of the Association and the program for the Annual Meetings;

c. Appoint, except as provided in these Bylaws, all chairpersons and members of committees, with the advice and consent of the Board of Directors; such chairpersons and members to serve at the pleasure of the president, except where a term is fixed by these Bylaws;

d. Serve as member ex officio without vote on all committees authorized by the governing bodies;

e. Prepare, with the secretary-treasurer, the executive director, and the Committee on Program and Budget, a budget for submission to the appropriate policy-making bodies;

f. Review Association policies and recommend priorities to be considered by the Board of Directors;

g. Administer, through the executive director, the budget of the president’s office and of the governing bodies;

h. Recommend an independent auditing agency to conduct an annual audit of all Association funds;

i. Meet regularly with the other officers of the Association and with the executive director;

j. Delegate duties to the officers and through the executive director to the staff of the Association; and

k. Perform the duties as stipulated in the Charter, in the Constitution, and in these Bylaws and such other duties as are
customarily assumed by the chief executive officer of an association.

4-3. Powers and Duties of the Vice-President.

The vice-president shall:

a. Act for the president when the president is unable to perform the duties of the office;

b. Advise and assist the president and the Committee on Program and Budget in preparing the budget;

c. Serve on the Committee on Program and Budget; and

d. Perform such other duties as are stipulated by the Constitution, by these Bylaws, and by the president.

4-5. Powers and Duties of the Secretary-Treasurer.

The secretary-treasurer shall:

a. Receive all funds and be responsible for their safekeeping and accounting;

b. Serve as chairperson of the Committee on Program and Budget;

c. Keep the official seal of the Association;

d. Be responsible for preparing records of all official meetings and for distributing the minutes of all such meetings;

e. Make annual financial reports as required by the Board of Directors; and

f. Perform such other duties as are stipulated by the Constitution, by these Bylaws, and by the president.

5. Board of Directors

5-1. Election.

a. A majority vote of those voting shall be necessary to elect an NEA director. Except as otherwise provided in Article V of the Constitution, members of the Board of Directors shall be elected by secret ballot for each individual office (i) by the Active NEA members within each state or (ii) by the NEA members elected to serve as delegates to the state representative body, but only if all Active NEA members in the state who meet all other relevant requirements are eligible to vote for and serve as delegates to the state representative body. Retired directors shall be elected by secret ballot for each individual office by the duly elected retired delegates to the NEA Representative Assembly. Student directors shall be elected by duly elected student delegates to the NEA Representative Assembly. In an election for NEA director, if there is only one (1) candidate for the position, the election may be waived, and the candidate declared elected.

b. Nominations of directors shall be open, except where limitations are required to comply with the provisions of Article V.

c. The Board of Directors shall adopt procedures for challenging the election of a director.

d. Terms of the directors shall be staggered except for student directors.

e. If on May 31 of two (2) consecutive years the Active Association membership within a state unit is less than that required to establish and maintain the positions of its directors, the number of its
additional directors shall be reduced according to the membership on the second of such two (2) consecutive years.

5-3. Vacancies.

Vacancies arising in the office of state directors held by persons elected within the state or as the result of a state’s entitlement to an additional director pursuant to Article V, Section 1, of the Constitution, shall be filled upon recommendation of the state association by the Board of Directors when in session, or when not in session, by the Executive Committee. Vacancies arising in the office of directors held by persons elected by the Representative Assembly shall be filled by the Board of Directors when in session, or when not in session, by the Executive Committee, upon recommendation of the president. Persons filling vacancies, other than vacancies arising as the result of a state’s entitlement to an additional director pursuant to Article V, Section 1, of the Constitution, shall be from the same education positions as the members being replaced. All persons filling vacancies shall serve until the first opportunity that a successor or additional director may be elected in accordance with the regular election procedure.

5-5. Membership Restriction.

A director shall immediately relinquish the position held on the Board when such director ceases to be employed in the category represented.

5-6. Alternate Directors.

a. (i) A state or the retired or student delegates to the NEA Representative Assembly may elect an alternate director to serve in the place of a state or retired or student director, as the case may be, who is unable to attend a meeting of the Board of Directors. The number of alternate directors need not equal the number of directors in a state or representing NEA-R or the number of student directors, but in no event shall any alternate director be designated to substitute for more than one (1) director at a meeting. An alternate director must be elected in accordance with the requirements set for the election of NEA directors.

(ii) If, pursuant to Article V, Section 1 of the Constitution, the Representative Assembly elects one or more at-large ethnic minority, administrator, classroom teacher in higher education, or education support professional directors, the Representative Assembly shall also elect one at-large alternate in a particular category to serve in an at-large director’s place if he or she is unable to attend a meeting of the Board of Directors.

b. An alternate director shall be from the same educational position, or at-large category, as the case may be, as the director who is replaced.
5-7. Functions.

The Board—

a. Shall implement policies established by the Representative Assembly;

b. Shall determine the time and place of the Annual Meeting and, in the event of an emergency, shall have the power to postpone the Annual Meeting by a two-thirds (2/3) vote;

c. Shall provide for ethnic-minority representation on all committees over which it has direct control;

d. Shall establish procedures and/or requirements for affiliation consistent with the standards as set forth in these Bylaws;

e. May establish a committee to review and to recommend recognition or withdrawal of recognition of a Special Interest Group;

f. Shall receive all reports of the executive director, of the secretary-treasurer, and of committees, and shall transmit with its recommendations such reports as may be appropriate to the Representative Assembly;

g. May authorize, upon recommendation of the Executive Committee, the establishment of contractual relationships between the Association and nonaffiliated groups whose policies or practices are not discriminatory. Such relationships shall exist to promote specific mutual objectives. Each relationship shall be reviewed at least annually to determine continuation;

h. Shall set the salaries of the executive officers except that the salaries shall not be increased or decreased during the terms of office for which these officers shall have been elected.
In even-numbered years, the Board shall propose a budget for two (2) fiscal years to the Representative Assembly. The Board shall discharge such other fiscal responsibilities as the Representative Assembly may delegate to it.

5-11. Meetings.
a. The Board shall meet four (4) times per year and at other times it deems necessary to conduct the business of the Association.
b. One (1) meeting shall be held in connection with the Annual Meeting.
c. The president or a majority of the members of the Board shall determine the time and place of meetings.
d. Due notice of all meetings shall be given.
e. The Board shall enact rules and procedures to govern the conduct of its meetings.

a. Six (6) months after assuming office, an NEA state director shall be subject to recall in accordance with the provisions of this Bylaw.
b. Recall proceedings shall be instituted by the filing of a recall petition with the NEA executive director. The recall petition shall be in a form specified by the NEA and shall, among other things, contain (i) a statement of the specific grounds for the recall and (ii) the signatures of at least five (5) percent of the total number of NEA Active members in the state as of the close of the membership year immediately preceding the membership year in which the petition is filed where NEA directors are elected by all NEA Active members of the state, or signatures of at least thirty-three (33) percent of the NEA Active members who are elected to serve as delegates to the state representative body in the year in which the petition is filed where NEA directors are elected by such delegates.
c. The NEA executive director shall determine whether the recall petition complies with the Association’s filing requirements. If it does, the NEA executive director shall send a copy of the recall petition, including any documents filed in support thereof, to the director named in the petition. If the director contends that the attempted recall is based upon actions taken by him/her in support of the Constitution, Bylaws, and/or established policies of the NEA, he/she may request a review by the NEA Executive Committee. If two-thirds (2/3) of the total membership of the NEA Executive Committee sustains the contention of the director, the recall petition shall be dismissed. If the NEA Executive Committee fails to sustain the contention of the director, or if a request for review is not made, the NEA executive director shall direct the relevant state affiliate to conduct a recall election.
d. A recall election shall be conducted in accordance with rules of procedure adopted by the NEA Board of Directors, provided that (i) where NEA directors are elected by the NEA Active members of the state, all NEA Active members in the state as of the date of the recall election shall be eligible to vote or, where NEA directors are elected by the state representative body, all NEA Active members who are elected
to serve as delegates as of the date of the recall election shall be eligible to vote; (ii) the recall election shall be by secret ballot; and (iii) two-thirds (2/3) of the valid ballots cast shall be required for recall.

e. The pendency of recall proceedings shall have no effect upon the right of a director to function as a member of the NEA Board of Directors. If a director is recalled, the resulting vacancy shall be filled pursuant to Bylaw 5-3, provided that the recalled director shall not be eligible for appointment to the vacancy or such other vacancy as may occur in a director position from that state. The recall of a director shall not disqualify him/her from subsequent election to the NEA Board of Directors or other NEA office, nor shall it in any other way affect his/her rights as a member of the Association.

f. If a recall petition is filed when there is a pending NEA disciplinary proceeding against the director which could result in his/her removal from the NEA Board of Directors, the processing of the recall petition shall be stayed until the disciplinary proceeding is concluded.

g. The NEA Board of Directors shall adopt rules of procedure to implement the provisions of this Bylaw.

6. Executive Committee

6-1. Election.

a. The Executive Committee shall consist of nine (9) members: president, vice president, secretary-treasurer, and six (6) members elected at-large by the Representative Assembly. Two (2) of the six (6) at-large members shall be elected each year.

b. Nominations of candidates for any of the nine (9) positions on the Executive Committee shall be filed in writing with the NEA executive director no later than April 15 of the year in which the election is to take place. This deadline shall not apply to elections conducted to fill midterm vacancies.

c. The Board of Directors shall adopt procedures for challenging the election of a member of the Executive Committee.

6-3. Vacancies.

The Executive Committee shall be authorized to fill vacancies in its body until the next Representative Assembly.

In the event a vacancy occurs in the office of Executive Committee member within sixty (60) days prior to the start of the Representative Assembly, said vacancy shall be filled by direct election at the Representative Assembly.

6-5. Functions.

The Executive Committee shall have the power to make decisions consistent with the provisions of the Association’s Constitution and Bylaws and actions of the Representative Assembly;

a. Shall, upon recommendation of the executive director, approve or reject for cause applications for membership and make assignments to membership classes;

b. Shall charter affiliates pursuant to standards established by the Representative Assembly and requirements or procedures consistent with such standards which may be adopted by the Board of Directors;

c. Shall have the power to censure, suspend, or expel an affiliate pursuant to procedures adopted by the Board of Directors.
Directors. An association may appeal such decision to the Board of Directors;

d. Shall have the power to reinstate an affiliate pursuant to procedures adopted by the Board of Directors;

e. Shall enter into contracts with state affiliates for dues transmittal as provided in Bylaw 2-9; and

f. Shall, upon recommendation of the executive director, approve or reject appointments of management personnel at the level of unit administrator or higher.

The Executive Committee shall:

a. Administer the Capital Improvement Fund;

b. Appoint annually an independent auditing agency with the recommendation of the president and transmit the report of the auditing agency to the Board of Directors;

c. Direct that adequate bonds be required of the executive director, of the secretary-treasurer, and of such other individuals as it shall determine;

d. Discharge such other fiscal responsibilities as the Representative Assembly and/or the Board of Directors may delegate to it.

6-11. Meetings.
The Executive Committee shall enact rules and procedures to govern the conduct of its meetings.

7. Review Board

7-1. Review Board.

a. The Review Board shall comprise nine (9) members, at least two (2) of whom shall be members of ethnic-minority groups, appointed for five (5) year staggered terms beginning September 1. No person shall be eligible for reappointment to a regular term.

b. Members of the Review Board shall have been Active and/or Retired members of the Association for five (5) consecutive years immediately prior to appointment. Time spent by an Active member in the education support professional membership category shall be counted for purposes of the five (5) year requirement. Members of the Review Board shall maintain Active or Retired membership.

c. A member of the Review Board shall hold no elective or other appointive position in the Association or its affiliates.

d. No executive officer or director shall be appointed to the Review Board within three (3) years following separation from such office.

e. The Association shall reimburse a member of the Review Board for any (i) expenses incurred and (ii) salary lost from his/her employment as a professional educator or other primary employment as a result of the performance of official Association business. Except as provided above, a member of the Review Board shall not accept an honorarium or any other payment from any source at the local, state, or national level of the Association.

f. The Review Board may assign less than a majority of its members to hear cases; however, a member so assigned
shall not sit, should the Review Board hear the case on appeal.

  g. The president annually shall select the chairperson with the advice and consent of the Board of Directors.

  h. The Review Board shall have the discretionary authority, within its allocated budget, to employ consultants or legal counsel.

8. Affiliates and Special Interest Groups

8-1. Affiliates.

  a. Affiliates of the Association shall be chartered by a majority vote of the Executive Committee.

  b. Each affiliate shall conduct elections with open nominations and a secret ballot, except as may otherwise be provided in the Constitution, these Bylaws, or the Standing Rules. A secret ballot shall not be required in elections in which the number of candidates nominated does not exceed the number of positions to be filled.


  a. A local affiliate, the basic unit of self-governance within the Association, may be organized in a manner which comprises any compatible group, meeting at least the minimum standards of affiliation.

  b. An organization shall not be eligible for Association affiliation as a dual-national local affiliate unless:

    1. The organization is from a jurisdiction:

       i. which, by operation of law, has been created by combining, in whole or in part, other jurisdictions in which both Association and American Federation of Teachers local affiliates had representative status; or

       ii. in which the Association membership and the American Federation of Teachers membership were relatively equal (i.e., neither organization had more than sixty (60) percent of the combined membership); or

       iii. in which, during the preceding six (6) years, both the Association local affiliate and the American Federation of Teachers local affiliate had been officially recognized as the employee representative; or

       iv. in a state in which there is a dual-national state affiliate; and

  2. The creation of the organization has been approved by at least a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of the relevant state affiliate and by at least a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of any pre-existing local affiliate of the Association that was a predecessor of the organization seeking to be a dual-national local affiliate.

  c. A state affiliate shall be the association within each state or commonwealth and the associations representing the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Federal Education Association, and such other comparable associations that meet at least the minimum standards of affiliation.

8-5. Nongovernance Affiliates.

  a. A professional organization shall comprise at least seventy-five (75) percent Association members with a common occupation or subject matter assignment
who are organized to further specific educational objectives. Such organization shall meet at least the minimum standards for nongovernance affiliation.

b. A nonprofessional organization shall be an auxiliary or service organization comprising at least seventy-five (75) percent Association members with a common interest or occupation. Such organization shall meet at least the minimum standards for nongovernance affiliation.

8-6. NEA-Retired (NEA-R).

The NEA-Retired (NEA-R) shall be an organization comprised solely of the Retired members of the Association. The president of NEA-R shall be chosen by the retired delegates to the NEA Representative Assembly.

8-7. Standards for Local Affiliates.

The Association shall not affiliate a local association, including a dual-national local affiliate, unless it meets the following minimum standards:

a. Each affiliate shall apply the one-person–one-vote principle for representation on its governing bodies except that (i) the affiliate shall take such steps as are legally permissible to achieve ethnic-minority representation at least proportionate to its ethnic-minority membership and (ii) the affiliate may adopt a provision in its governing documents that would permit that local to allocate a minimum of one (1) representative or delegate to members at each work site of a school district or higher education institution within the jurisdiction of the affiliate.

Where an all-inclusive affiliate exists, it shall provide proportionate representation between its nonsupervisor members and its supervisor members;

b. The affiliate shall conduct all elections with open nominations and a secret ballot.

c. The affiliate shall require membership in the Association and in its state affiliate where eligible.

If an affiliate enrolls education support professionals in any membership category and as a matter of policy seeks to recruit and represent such members, the affiliate (i) shall grant them full rights of participation and (ii) shall require them to be members of the Association and its state affiliate where eligible;

d. The affiliate is comprised predominantly of persons who are eligible for active membership (or the equivalently designated membership category) in the state affiliate, unless the state affiliate by action of its board of directors (or equivalent governing body) approves such affiliation. This requirement shall not apply to any local association that was an affiliate of the Association as of the effective date of this amendment.

e. The affiliate shall be reviewed by the Association to determine compliance with minimum standards for affiliation at least once every five (5) years;

f. The affiliate shall have the same membership year as that of the Association;

g. The affiliate shall guarantee that no member of said affiliate may be censured, suspended, or expelled without a due process hearing, which shall include an appropriate appellate procedure; and

h. The affiliate shall deny membership to an individual while said individual
is denied membership in the Association pursuant to Bylaw 2-3.d.

8-9. Local Affiliation by State.
A local association meeting the requirements for affiliation stipulated in the governing documents of the Association and of the state affiliate shall be granted affiliate status by the appropriate state affiliate.

The Association shall not affiliate a state association, including a dual-national state affiliate, unless it meets the following minimum standards:

a. Each affiliate shall apply the one-person–one-vote principle for representation on its governing bodies except that the affiliate shall take such steps as are legally permissible to achieve ethnic-minority representation at least proportionate to its ethnic-minority membership.

A state delegate body may adopt a provision to the governing documents of the state affiliate that would permit that state to allocate a minimum of one delegate credential to each local affiliate.

Where an all-inclusive affiliate exists, it shall provide proportionate representation between its nonsupervisor members and its supervisor members.

The state affiliate shall designate at least one of its NEA state directors to serve on the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of the state affiliate with full rights of participation;

b. The affiliate shall conduct elections with open nominations and a secret ballot. In considering an application for affiliation of an organization in New York as a dual-national state affiliate, the Executive Committee may waive the requirement for a secret ballot election of the affiliate’s officers, provided that (i) in the membership year immediately preceding the effective date of merger, the active membership of the affiliate of the American Federation of Teachers was at least five (5) times the active membership of the affiliate of the Association, and (ii) the dual-national state affiliate has a procedure which allows local affiliates that wish to vote for officers of the dual-national state affiliate by a secret ballot to do so.

c. Except as otherwise provided below, the affiliate shall require membership in the Association and in its local affiliate where eligible.

If an affiliate enrolls education support professionals in any membership category and as a matter of policy seeks to recruit and represent such members, the affiliate (i) shall grant them full rights of participation and (ii) shall require them to be members of the Association and its local affiliate where eligible.

The affiliate shall require Student membership in the Association for its student members.

The affiliate shall require Retired membership in the Association for its retired members provided the affiliate has a membership category for retired members and provided the affiliate grants such members at least the right to serve as delegate to its delegate assembly or equivalent body and to be counted toward the representation entitlement for such body. Upon the vote of the board of directors or the equivalent governing body of the affiliate, this requirement
shall not apply to persons who were retired members of the affiliate during the 1984–85 membership year if such members (i) had the aforesaid governance rights during the 1984–85 membership year or (ii) are granted the aforesaid governance rights subsequent to the 1984–85 membership year.

The affiliate shall require Substitute membership in the Association for its substitute members.

The affiliate shall require Active membership in the Association for its Active (or equivalently designated) members where eligible, provided that persons who, during the 2009–2010 membership year, were Active (or equivalently designated) members of the affiliate but were not eligible for Active membership in the Association shall be exempt from this requirement (“grandparented affiliate members”). The exemption for grandparented affiliate members may be waived by the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of the affiliate. A waiver of the exemption for grandparented affiliate members, by action of the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of the affiliate, shall be irrevocable.

d. The affiliate shall have an end-of-year audit conducted by an independent certified public accounting firm in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards at least every other year, and an end-of-year audit review for any year in which an audit is not conducted. This audit or audit review shall be presented to the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of the state affiliate, and a copy of the complete audit or audit review report (including the auditor’s opinion letter and the financial statements and footnotes thereto), together with any management letter received from the auditor shall be provided to the Association within twenty (20) days after it is presented to the board of directors of the state affiliate.

The affiliate shall submit a copy of its annual budget to the Association within twenty (20) days after it is adopted by the appropriate governing body of the state affiliate.

e. The affiliate shall have the same membership year as that of the Association;

f. The affiliate shall guarantee that no member of said affiliate may be censured, suspended, or expelled, and that none of its local affiliates may be censured, suspended, or disaffiliated, without a due process hearing, which shall include an appropriate appellate procedure;

g. The affiliate shall deny membership to an individual while said individual is denied membership in the Association pursuant to Bylaw 2-3.d; and

h. The affiliate shall be reviewed by the Association to determine compliance with minimum standards for affiliation at least once every five (5) years.

8-12. Trusteeships over State Affiliates.

a. The Association may establish a trusteeship over an affiliated state association for the purpose of (i) correcting corruption or financial malpractice or (ii) restoring democratic procedures.

b. If the Executive Committee determines, by a two-thirds (2/3) vote, that there is adequate cause under section (a) of this Bylaw to establish a trusteeship, it
shall recommend to the Board of Directors that a trusteeship be established. As soon as possible after said vote, the president shall send to the Board of Directors a copy of the recommendation of the Executive Committee, and shall include with said recommendation a written statement setting forth the basis for the Executive Committee’s determination that there is adequate cause for the establishment of a trusteeship. The written statement shall be sufficiently specific so as to enable the state association to prepare a defense.

Any action taken by the state association to disaffiliate from the National Education Association after the Executive Committee has made an adequate-cause determination pursuant to section (b) of this Bylaw, or has established an immediate trusteeship pursuant to section (g) of this Bylaw, shall be of no effect.

c. A recommendation by the Executive Committee to establish a trusteeship shall be acted upon by the Board of Directors at its next regularly scheduled meeting or at a special meeting called for that purpose, occurring at least forty (40) days after the Board of Directors has received said recommendation.

At least thirty (30) days prior to the meeting of the Board of Directors at which the recommendation of the Executive Committee is to be acted upon, the President shall send to the state association a notice advising it of the recommendation of the Executive Committee and setting forth the date, time, and place of the meeting of the Board of Directors at which said recommendation shall be acted upon. The President shall include with said notice a copy of the written statement that was submitted to the Board of Directors pursuant to section (b) of this Bylaw and a copy of the rules and procedures that shall be followed by the Board of Directors in acting upon the Executive Committee’s recommendation.

A hearing shall be held before the Board of Directors, pursuant to rules and procedures adopted by the Board of Directors for such purpose to determine whether to establish a trusteeship. The Board of Directors may delegate to a committee consisting of not less than eleven (11) Board of Director members, none of whom may be members of the Executive Committee, the responsibility to receive evidence and hear arguments in the first instance, provided that the final decision regarding the establishment of a trusteeship shall be made by the full Board of Directors, and all interested parties shall have an adequate opportunity to present their views on the matter to the full Board of Directors before the final decision is made.

On the basis of the evidence and arguments presented at the hearing, the Board of Directors shall vote on the question of whether a trusteeship should be established. If more than one-third (1/3) of the members of the Board of Directors who vote on the question vote “no,” the recommendation of the Executive Committee shall have been rejected. If two-thirds (2/3) or more of the members of the Board of Directors who vote on the question vote “yes,” the recommendation of the Executive Committee shall have been accepted, in which event a trusteeship shall be established over the state association as of the announcement of the vote. As
soon as possible after said vote, the Executive Committee shall appoint a trustee.

d. Subject to the control and direction of the Executive Committee, a trustee shall have the power to:

(1) conduct the affairs of the state association, including supervisory control over its officers, employees and other representatives;

(2) take possession of the books, records, funds, and other assets of the state association, to be held in trust for and used only in the proper conduct of its affairs;

(3) remove officers and staff of the state association, and replace them if deemed appropriate for the duration of the trusteeship; and

(4) take such other actions as in a trustee's judgment are necessary for the preservation of the rights and interests of the National Education Association and the members of the state association.

The Executive Committee shall have the right, with or without cause, to replace a trustee at any time.

Reasonable expenses incurred by a trustee in the performance of his or her functions shall be paid out of the funds of the state association, if available; otherwise, such expenses shall be paid by the National Education Association.

e. The Executive Committee shall terminate a trusteeship as soon as the cause for its establishment has been remedied. If the Executive Committee rejects a request from the board of directors (or equivalent governing body) of a state association to terminate a trusteeship, the state association shall have the right to appeal to the NEA Board of Directors, provided that no such appeal may be taken within three (3) months after the decision of the NEA Board of Directors on a prior appeal.

Prior to the termination of a trusteeship, a trustee shall conduct an election, in accordance with the applicable provisions of the governing documents and policies of the state association and the National Education Association to fill, as of the date of such termination, officer positions vacated by removal or departure of former incumbents. As of the date of termination of a trusteeship, a trustee shall return control of the books, records, funds, and other assets of the state association to its appropriate officers. A trustee shall make a final accounting of a trusteeship, and submit copies to the Board of Directors and the state association.

f. No financial obligation or liability of the state association which may exist at the time a trusteeship is established, or which may be incurred during a trusteeship, shall be assumed by or become an obligation of the National Education Association.

g. Subject to the provisions of Section (a) of this Bylaw, in case of emergency, where the best interests of the state association and the National Education Association require, the Executive Committee may, by unanimous vote of all members of the Executive Committee (excluding any member who is or was a member of the state association in question), establish an immediate trusteeship over the state association without action by the Board of Directors. In such a case, the matter shall be submitted to the Board of Directors, which may affirm or reverse the action of
the Executive Committee pursuant to the procedure set forth in section (c) of this Bylaw, provided that if the Board of Directors does not take action within sixty (60) days following establishment of a trusteeship by the Executive Committee, said trusteeship shall automatically terminate.

h. If the Board of Directors establishes a trusteeship or refuses to terminate an established trusteeship, the state association shall have the right to appeal to the Representative Assembly, provided that written notice of such appeal is filed with the president by at least ten (10) percent of the active members in good standing of the state association or by a three-fourths (3/4) vote of the highest governing body of the state association within forty-five (45) days after the decision of the Board of Directors is made known to the state association. The Representative Assembly shall rule on the appeal at its first meeting occurring after the president receives the written notice of appeal.

Pending an appeal to the Representative Assembly, the decision of the Board of Directors shall remain in full force and effect.

i. The Board of Directors shall adopt such rules and procedures as may be necessary to implement this Bylaw.


The Association shall not affiliate a nongovernance affiliate unless it meets the following minimum standards:

a. The affiliate shall have common interests with the Association;

b. The affiliate shall be a self-governing organization with governance documents compatible with those of the Association;

c. At least seventy-five (75) percent of the members of the affiliate shall be members of the Association;

d. The affiliate shall comprise at least one hundred (100) members;

e. The affiliate may assess its own dues;

f. The affiliate shall not duplicate Association services; and

g. The affiliate shall have the same membership year as that of the Association.


The NEA-R shall operate in accordance with its bylaws, which shall be compatible with the Constitution and Bylaws of the Association. The NEA-R shall conduct all elections with open nominations and a secret ballot.


a. A group or unit seeking governance affiliation shall file a written application including copies of its governance documents with the Executive Committee.

b. A group or unit seeking nongovernance affiliation shall file a written application including copies of its governance documents with the Executive Committee. The application shall be by petition signed by two hundred fifty (250) members of the Association from among at least twenty-five (25) state affiliates.

c. After action by the Executive Committee, the group or unit seeking affiliation shall ratify the granting of affiliate status.
8-17. Charter for Affiliation.

a. The Association shall charter no more than one (1) local affiliate within the same jurisdictional boundaries, with the exception that local affiliates not competing for the same category of membership may be chartered. Where two (2) or more local affiliates of the same category of membership qualify for affiliation in the same jurisdictional boundaries, the Association shall charter the prospective local affiliate with the greater number of active members.

b. The Association shall charter no more than one (1) state affiliate within the same jurisdictional boundaries.

The Association and/or any successor organization shall not revoke the charter of, or take any other action against, an existing state affiliate for failure to merge or otherwise form a unified single state organization with an organization affiliated with the American Federation of Teachers (AFT) and/or the American Federation of Labor-Congress of Industrial Organizations (AFL-CIO).

8-19. Special Interest Groups.

a. Any Special Interest Group may be recognized by a majority vote of the Board of Directors.

b. The terms and conditions of the relationship between the Association and the Special Interest Group shall be negotiated by the Board of Directors and the group seeking recognition.

8-20. Dual Affiliates.

Except as otherwise provided in Bylaw 8-17 of these Bylaws, the Association shall not create dual affiliates within the legal boundaries of any local, state, or other jurisdictional boundaries. Except for the association representing Association members in the District of Columbia, there shall be no affiliation of any association representing Association members only in a city as a separate state affiliate.

10. Executive Director and Staff

10-1. Executive Director.

The Executive Committee shall employ an executive director who shall be the Association staff member with primary responsibility for implementing the policies of the Association. The executive director shall be responsible to the Executive Committee.

10-3. Executive Director: Functions.

The executive director shall:

a. Employ, direct, and supervise all Association staff. The employment of managerial personnel beginning at the level of unit administrator shall be with the approval of the Executive Committee;

b. Serve as a consultant to the governing bodies of the Association;

c. Advise the officers and governing bodies on all policy matters through appropriate reports and recommendations;

d. Represent the Association as spokesperson on matters of established policy at the discretion of the president;

e. Meet periodically with the president, the vice president, and appropriate staff to confer on Association policies and procedures;
f. Advise and assist the president, the secretary-treasurer, and the Committee on Program and Budget in preparing the budget, and administer the budgets authorized by the governing bodies of the Association;

g. Co-sign with the secretary-treasurer all authorizations for disbursements from the Capital Improvement Fund;

h. Co-sign and/or authorize a designee to co-sign with the secretary-treasurer or the designee of the secretary-treasurer all authorizations for disbursements from the General Fund;

i. Notify state and local affiliates and other qualified organizations of the number of Representative Assembly delegates to which they are entitled;

j. Furnish each member appropriate evidence of membership; and

k. Perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Executive Committee.

10-5. Staff: Principles.

The following principles shall govern employment and functions of staff as agents of the Association:

a. Full-time local, state, and national staff shall be eligible only for Staff membership and shall not hold elective or appointive positions at any level; part-time staff shall not be eligible to serve on the NEA Board of Directors or Executive Committee;

b. The Association shall be an equal opportunity employer;

c. The Association shall, as vacancies arise, employ at all levels of service at least the same ratio of any ethnic minority as is that ethnic minority to the total population of the United States; and

d. The Association shall recognize the rights of its employees to organize for the purpose of collective bargaining.

11. General Finance

11-1. Fiscal Year.

The fiscal year of the Association shall be September 1 through August 31.


a. The General Fund of the Association shall comprise all income received in the form of dues, interest, dividends, fees, earnings from advertising, sales of Association publications, payments for services, and funds received by gift, bequest, devise, or transfer to the Association which are not specifically designated for deposit in the Capital Improvement Fund.

b. All operating accounts and debt services shall be paid out of the General Fund.

c. If at the end of the fiscal year the audited General Fund balance is less than ten (10) percent of that year’s budget, subsequent budgets must include an appropriation equal to one (1) percent of the current year’s budget or the amount necessary to bring the General Fund up to ten (10) percent of the prior year’s budget, whichever is less. The Representative Assembly may approve a budget without the required appropriation only by a two-thirds (2/3) vote. The Board of Directors may make appropriations which reduce the General Fund balance to less than ten (10) percent of the prior year’s budget only by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the Board and only when the Board has received a thirty (30) day notice of the proposed appropriation.
d. Disbursements from the General Fund shall be by check or by similar written orders to depositories, co-signed by the secretary-treasurer and by the executive director or by their designees.

11-5. Capital Improvement Fund.
   a. The Capital Improvement Fund shall comprise the properties and permanent investments of the Association, and other funds or properties received by gift, devise, bequest, or transfer for deposit in this fund.
   b. Disbursement from the Capital Improvement Fund to acquire new properties or to provide for major long-term improvements in existing properties shall be authorized by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the Board of Directors. Expenditures from this fund for any other purpose shall be authorized by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of the Representative Assembly.
   c. Investment policies for the General Fund and for the Capital Improvement Fund shall be established by the Board of Directors.
   d. Disbursements from the Capital Improvement Fund shall be by check or by similar written orders to depositories, cosigned by the secretary-treasurer and by the executive director or by their designees.

11-7. Committee on Program and Budget.
   The Committee on Program and Budget shall comprise seven (7) members whose function shall be to prepare with the president, the secretary-treasurer, and the executive director the biennial budget. The vice president and the secretary-treasurer shall be members during their terms of office. The Board of Directors shall elect at its first meeting following September 1 five (5) of its members for staggered two (2) year terms. Members from ethnic minorities shall comprise at least twenty (20) percent of the committee. The Board shall elect additional members as appropriate to assure such ethnic-minority representation. A member elected by the Board of Directors shall serve only while a member of the Board. The secretary-treasurer shall serve as chairperson.

   a. The budget of the Association shall be designed to achieve the goals and objectives of the Association.
   b. The president, with the secretary-treasurer, the executive director, and the Committee on Program and Budget, shall prepare the proposed budget for presentation to the Executive Committee for review prior to its transmittal to the Board of Directors. In even-numbered years the budget shall be recommended to the Board of Directors at least forty-five (45) days prior to the Annual Meeting. After reviewing and tentatively approving the budget, the Board shall direct its printing. The budget shall then be transmitted not later than thirty (30) days prior to the Annual Meeting to the presidents of state and local affiliates and to others as determined by the Board of Directors. The Committee on Program and Budget shall hold at least one (1) open hearing on the proposed budget at the Annual Meeting. The delegates may give input and make recommendations to
the committee for changes in the proposed budget. The Committee on Program and Budget shall meet following the hearings to consider any change which it may wish to make prior to final action by the Board of Directors. Following such open hearings, the Board shall meet to approve the budget for transmittal to the Representative Assembly.

c. The budget shall include an appropriation for contingencies of no less than one million dollars ($1 million) and no more than one (1) percent of the budget.

d. Financial participation by the Association in activities of Special Interest Groups shall be limited to funds for projects or for short-term, special program contracts authorized in the budget.

e. In the second year of a biennial budget, adjustments as deemed necessary shall be recommended by the Board of Directors at a meeting held at least forty-five (45) days prior to the Annual Meeting and reported to the Representative Assembly. The Representative Assembly shall receive and act on the modifications recommended by the Board of Directors.

11-11. Financial Reports.

The secretary-treasurer shall prepare an annual report of the General Fund and the Capital Improvement Fund, including income and expenditures for the fiscal year.

The audit report received by the Executive Committee shall be transmitted to the Board of Directors and printed in the annual financial reports to the Representative Assembly. A summary of the audit shall be printed in a publication distributed to all members.

12. Definitions

12-1. Definitions of Terms.

As used in the Charter, the Constitution, these Bylaws, and the Standing Rules, the Association adopts and adheres to the following definitions of terms:

a. State affiliate: (i) State affiliate shall mean the association within each state or commonwealth and associations representing the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Federal Education Association, and such other comparable associations which meet at least the minimum standards of affiliation. (ii) Dual-national state affiliate shall mean a state affiliate of the Association that is also a state affiliate of the American Federation of Teachers.

b. Dual-national local affiliate shall mean a local affiliate of the Association that also is a local affiliate of the American Federation of Teachers.

c. State director: State director shall mean a member of the NEA Board of Directors elected to represent Active members in a state, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, or the jurisdiction of the Federal Education Association.

d. Classroom teacher: Classroom teacher shall mean any person who is certified, where required, and a major part of whose time is spent in direct contact with students or who performs allied work which results in placement of the person on a local salary schedule for teachers.

e. Education position: Education position shall mean the following two categories: Category 1 shall include NEA Active members who are not supervisors; and category 2 shall include NEA Active
members who are supervisors, NEA retired Life members, NEA staff Life members, and NEA Active members for life who are past presidents of the Association and who do not meet the requirements for membership set forth in Bylaw 2-1.b.

f. Supervisor and administrator: Supervisor and administrator shall mean any person who has continuing authority to hire, evaluate, transfer, discipline, dismiss, or otherwise direct employees or to effectively recommend any of the aforesaid actions. A person shall not be deemed a supervisor or administrator: (i) if the exercise of such authority is routine or clerical in nature and does not call for the exercise of independent judgment; (ii) solely because of the authority that he or she exercises in regard to a secretary, aide, or other employee specifically assigned to assist him or her; or (iii) solely because he or she participates in a peer review program or other program which involves said person on an occasional basis in the evaluation of employees.

g. Ex officio: Ex officio shall mean by virtue of office. This designation shall carry with it the right to vote except as otherwise provided.

h. Ethnic minority: Ethnic minority shall mean those persons designated as ethnic minority by statistics published by the United States Bureau of the Census. This designation shall specifically include American Indian/Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander, Black, and Hispanic.

13. Parliamentary Authority


The most recent edition of Robert’s Rules of Order Newly Revised shall be the authority in all matters of procedure at the NEA Representative Assembly and in the election of NEA directors and delegates to the NEA Representative Assembly, except as otherwise specified in the Charter, the Constitution, these Bylaws, or the Standing Rules.


An affiliate shall officially adopt any published parliamentary authority and may adopt special rules which supplement or substitute for that parliamentary authority provided that such procedures do not conflict with the Charter, the Constitution, these Bylaws, or the Standing Rules as these documents may be interpreted by the Representative Assembly, Board of Directors, or Executive Committee.
Rule 1. Delegates

A. Credentials Committee

1. Composition
   The President shall appoint a chairperson and four (4) members of the Credentials Committee for rotating terms of three (3) years. The appointments shall be with the advice and consent of the Board of Directors. No individual shall serve more than two (2) terms as a member of the Credentials Committee.

2. Duties
   The committee shall be responsible for the supervision of the accreditation and registration of delegates to the Representative Assembly. Any complaint or question regarding the issuance of credentials shall be submitted in writing to the committee no later than June 1. After June 1, the committee shall not entertain a challenge if it is based on information that was known or that reasonably should have been known prior to that date.
   The chairperson of the Credentials Committee shall give a preliminary report at the first meeting of the Representative Assembly. The preliminary report shall include information concerning compliance with all requirements required of delegations. Noncompliance by delegations will be specifically noted and reported. A final report will be given when the registration is complete.
   The seating of a delegate, or delegates, may be challenged by means of a motion to amend such report. The action of the Representative Assembly, which has jurisdiction over the seating of its delegates, shall be final.

B. Certification of Delegates

1. Delegate Allocations
   The Executive Director shall notify state and local affiliates, and other qualified organizations, of the number of delegates to which they are entitled after January 15 and no later than February 15 of the calendar year in which the Representative Assembly convenes. State affiliates shall be notified of the number of student delegates to which they are entitled after March 15 and no later than April 1.

2. Election and Verification of Eligibility
   The president of each local affiliate to which delegates have been allocated shall forward to the state affiliate by April 10 a certificate of eligibility for each local
delegate and the term for which the delegate was elected on a form provided by the NEA.

By May 15, the president of each state affiliate shall forward to the NEA Executive Director a certificate of eligibility for each state association delegate and for each delegate elected pursuant to Bylaws 3-1.d, e, h, and i in that state, when appropriate, and the term for which the delegate was elected on a form provided by the NEA. The person designated by the President of the NEA to certify delegates pursuant to Bylaw 3-1.f. shall certify each school nurse delegate and the term for which the delegate was elected on a form provided by the NEA. Once certified, the delegate shall remain certified until the expiration of said delegate’s term to fulfill such duties of a delegate as are appropriate between Annual Meetings.

Upon verification of eligibility, the Executive Director shall forward such material as to allow the delegate to effect registration, voting, and official seating.

3. Vacancies

The organization to which delegates have been allocated shall be responsible for filling vacancies that may occur when a delegate does not fulfill the term for which elected. The filling of vacancies must comply with the requirements of the Constitution and Bylaws for the election of delegates.

Successor delegates to fill possible vacancies should be elected at the same time delegates are elected. Those persons filing delegate lists under the provision of B above shall file with the Executive Director, by May 15, lists of successor delegates that may have been elected, and a certificate of eligibility of each such successor delegate. Only those members who are so certified shall be eligible to serve as successor delegates.

A successor delegate shall serve for the remainder of the term of the delegate in whose place the successor delegate is serving. However, if a delegate is unable to attend one or more Annual Meetings by reason of uncontrollable circumstances, that delegate may resume service in the term of office to which the delegate was elected, commencing at the next Annual Meeting, provided that the delegate has submitted a statement to the Credentials Committee (no later than January 15 immediately preceding the Annual Meeting at which the delegate wishes to resume office) certifying that the delegate wishes to resume office and was unable to attend by reason of uncontrollable circumstances and the Credentials Committee concurs that such reason does in fact exist.

If a registered delegate leaves the Representative Assembly for an emergency reason, the elected successor delegate may be registered as a voting delegate during the absence of the originally registered delegate. A successor delegate registered in accordance with this provision shall be credentialed to serve as a voting delegate only until the adjournment of the Representative Assembly.
C. Registration

1. Registration Materials
   Registration materials shall be sent by mail to all delegates prior to the time of the Annual Meeting.

2. Registration of Delegates
   Registration of delegates, successor delegates, nondelegate members, and guests shall begin on the first day of the Annual Meeting. Registration of delegates and successor delegates shall be completed on the day prior to the first business meeting of the Representative Assembly.

3. Successor Delegates
   Successor delegates filling vacancies shall present at registration the permanent credential originally sent to the delegate the successor is replacing and a signed statement from the person filing the original and successor delegate lists under the provision of Rule 1.B.2 identifying the delegate to be replaced.

4. Members Other Than Delegates
   Members other than delegates shall present evidence of membership and shall be given appropriate badges. Guests shall also be given appropriate badges.

5. Supervision of Registration
   Registration for the Annual Meeting shall be under the supervision of the Credentials Committee. Appeals shall be made to the same committee.

D. Seating Arrangements

1. Open to Members
   Meetings of the Representative Assembly shall be open to members of the Association insofar as seating arrangements permit.

2. Seating Sections
   The auditorium seating plan shall be arranged to provide sections for delegates, nondelegate members, guests, and staff.

3. Admittance to the Auditorium
   Admittance to the auditorium shall be by badge. The type of badge will determine admittance to the proper section.

4. News Media
   Members of the news media shall be given an appropriate badge and admitted to the area reserved for their use.

5. Staff
   Staff members who need access to the floor of the Assembly shall wear an appropriate badge and an “official” ribbon. Staff members of state and local affiliates shall, upon designation by the chairperson of the delegation, be permitted to be seated in the section with their delegation.

6. Access to State Delegation Section
   The chairperson and members of each delegation shall assume responsibility for permitting only certified delegates and designated staff to sit in their section.
E. State Delegations

1. First Meeting of State Delegations
   The first meeting of state delegations shall take place before the first business meeting of the Representative Assembly with all accredited delegates duly notified.

2. Delegation Chair and Vice-Chair
   Each delegation shall elect a chairperson and vice chairperson at its first meeting during the Annual Meeting unless previously elected by the NEA members within the state or the state representative assembly or the state’s NEA Representative Assembly delegates at the state association’s first caucus session prior to the Annual Meeting. The form certifying the election of the chairperson and vice chairperson shall be submitted to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules by the close of the first business meeting of the Representative Assembly.

3. Parliamentary Authority
   Meetings of state delegations shall be governed by Robert’s Rules of Order Newly Revised or such other officially recognized parliamentary authority as the state delegation may recognize.

4. Delegation Spokesperson
   The chairperson of each state delegation, or the chairperson’s authorized deputy, shall serve as spokesperson for the delegation on the floor of the Representative Assembly. Except when authorized, other members of the delegation may speak only as individuals in the Representative Assembly.

5. Individual Votes
   No state delegation shall vote by unit rule in the Representative Assembly. Each individual delegate shall have one (1) vote.

Rule 2. Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules

A. Composition
   The Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules shall consist of five (5) members appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Board of Directors. The President shall annually appoint a chairperson of the committee. Members shall serve rotating three (3) year terms beginning September 1. No member shall serve more than two (2) terms.

B. Duties
   The committee shall initiate proposed amendments to the Constitution, Bylaws, and Standing Rules as appropriate; receive and process proposed amendments; supervise the submission and processing of new business and amendments to the Legislative Program; supervise and count roll call votes; provide advisory opinions to parliamentary questions upon the request of the presiding officer; and perform such other duties as are set forth in the Standing Rules or are requested by the President.

C. New Business vs. Legislative Program vs. Resolutions
   The Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules shall supervise the
submission and processing of items of new business and amendments to the Legislative Program. The committee shall determine which are items of new business, which are legislative amendments, and which are resolutions.

**Rule 3. Order of Business and Debate**

**A. Adoption of the Order of Business**

The adoption of the order of business of the Representative Assembly shall be the first item of business at the first business meeting of the Assembly.

**B. Documents Governing Representative Assembly**

The annual session of the Representative Assembly shall be conducted in accordance with provisions of the NEA Constitution, Bylaws, and these Standing Rules. Matters not specifically governed in these documents shall be governed by *Robert’s Rules of Order Newly Revised*.

**C. Advisors to Presiding Officer**

There shall be an official parliamentarian, to whom questions may be directed only through the presiding officer. If deemed advisable by the presiding officer, a question may be referred to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules for an advisory interpretation. The presiding officer rules; the parliamentarian and Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules may advise.

**D. Scheduling of New Business Items (NBI)**

Items of new business submitted in accordance with these Standing Rules shall be the first business item at all business meetings except the first business meeting of the Representative Assembly. These new business items shall be considered for at least one hour at the second business meeting and for at least 90 minutes at each subsequent meeting.

**E. Display of Business**

The content of debate on any items for debate shall be displayed on all screens, including projection screens, by real-time captioning.

The text of new business items will be shown on the screen. Amendments to new business items will be shown with additions inserted and underlined and deletions with a strikethrough.

**F. Delegate Recognition and Speaking Time**

Any delegate who is recognized by the chair shall give his/her name and state before speaking to a point under discussion. No member shall speak and/or be recognized in debate more than twice to the same question during the same meeting, nor longer than two (2) minutes at one time, unless permission is granted by majority vote of the Representative Assembly.

With the consent of the Representative Assembly, an NEA member who is not a delegate may address the Assembly.
**G. Yielding Speaking Time**
A member may yield the microphone or speaking time to another delegate only for the unused portion of his/her allotted time, and only for the purpose for which the member was recognized.

**H. Closing Debate**
No member speaking on a question may move to close debate.

A motion to close debate shall apply to no more than the single question immediately before the Representative Assembly.

Before a motion to close debate will be considered, the Chair will recognize at least one speaker in support and one speaker in opposition if speakers have called in on the motion on the floor.

**I. Roll Call Vote**
A roll call vote (the counting of delegates by state delegations) shall be taken only after approval, by a standing vote, of one-third (1/3) of the delegates present. The doors shall be closed while a count is being taken. Supervision and counting of roll call votes shall be in the charge of the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules.

If a roll call of state delegations is made in the Representative Assembly, the chairperson of each state delegation shall be responsible for taking an accurate poll of delegates present at the time of the vote and for transmitting a report to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules.

**J. Length of Remarks**
Except for the keynote address by the President of the Association, and any address by the President of the United States, speakers delivering prepared speeches to the Representative Assembly should be advised that their remarks should be limited to 15 minutes.

**K. Motions Submitted in Writing**
At the request of the presiding officer and/or a majority of the delegates, any amendment or main motion shall be in writing.

**L. Object to Consideration**
The object to consideration motion shall be in order only immediately after the maker of the motion has had the opportunity to speak to it. A legislative amendment shall be subject to the motion to object to consideration as if it were a main motion.

**M. Motion to Refer**
The vote on a motion to refer shall be in order only after the maker of the original motion has been given the opportunity to speak to the referral.

When a motion is made to combine or bundle new business items for referral to committees, the chair shall ask the makers of each NBI if they support referral. The maker of each NBI shall be given one minute to explain whether they support or oppose referral.

**N. Suspension of a Standing Rule**
By a motion from the floor, a Standing Rule may be suspended or amended without notice by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of those present and voting.
O. Breaks
The NEA president will call for a one hour break on the second and third day of the Representative Assembly.

P. Contact E-Mail Address
Whenever a proposed Representative Assembly action is published, it shall include the name, state, and, with the express written consent of the contact person, the email address of said contact person.

Rule 4. Reports

A. Report Format
Reports of committees shall be in a format, prescribed by the President, which provides for a separation of explanatory, background, or introductory report information from any recommendations the Assembly is to act upon.

B. Availability
Copies of each report by a committee of the Association or of the Representative Assembly shall be made available to each member of the Assembly before or at the time of the presentation of such report.

C. Action
The adoption or acceptance of committee reports does not include approval of any requested appropriation.

D. Report of the Committee on Program and Budget
Appropriation requests shall be considered by the Representative Assembly at the time of the adoption of the budget. The adoption of the budget shall be by vote of the Representative Assembly after consideration of all new business items.

E. Presentation of Report
Any person, chairperson, or member who is presenting a committee report shall not speak more than five (5) minutes unless permission is granted by majority vote of the Representative Assembly.

Rule 5. Amendments to the NEA Constitution, Bylaws, and Standing Rules

A. Amendments to Constitution
Proposed amendments to the Constitution shall be submitted to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules in writing and in accordance with Article IX, Sections 1 and 2 of the Constitution not later than the close of the seventh business meeting of the Representative Assembly. Documentation of timely submission shall be the responsibility of the contact person for the amendment.

1. Presentation by Title
These amendments shall be presented by title by the chairperson of the committee to the Representative Assembly immediately preceding the Representative Assembly at which they are to be voted upon.

2. Printing and Distribution
The Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules shall arrange proposed amendments to the Constitution so that they are sequential by article of the Constitution. Titles and texts of proposed
amendments to the Constitution along with the name and state of the contact person shall be available upon request to any NEA member no later than ninety (90) days following adjournment of the Representative Assembly. The text of the proposed amendments shall be printed in an official publication sent to all members at least sixty (60) days prior to its consideration.

B. Amendments to Bylaws

Proposed amendments to the Bylaws shall be submitted to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules in writing and in accordance with Article IX, Sections 1 and 3 of the Constitution. Documentation of timely submission shall be the responsibility of the contact person for the amendment.

1. Printing and Distribution

The Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules shall arrange proposed amendments to the Bylaws sequentially by bylaw.

The text of proposed amendments to the Bylaws, along with the name and state of the contact person, shall be printed in an official publication sent to all members at least sixty (60) days prior to its consideration.

2. Bylaw Amendments Contingent on Adoption of Amendments to the Constitution

A proposed amendment to the Bylaws which is dependent upon adoption of a proposed amendment to the Constitution shall be deemed to have failed unless the proposed amendment to the Constitution is adopted.

C. Amendments to Standing Rules

1. Proposal of Standing Rule Amendments

Amendments to the Standing Rules may be proposed to the Representative Assembly by one or more of the following methods:

(a) Petition of Delegates – petition signed by at least twenty-five (25) certified delegates and submitted to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules for presentation to the Representative Assembly.

(b) State Delegation – a state delegation in the Representative Assembly whose concurrence in the proposed amendment is evidenced either by a majority vote of those delegates present and voting in such delegation at a regularly called meeting of the delegation held in connection with the Annual Meeting or by petition signed by a majority of the members of such delegation. Proposals shall then be submitted to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules for presentation to the Representative Assembly.

(c) NEA Board of Directors – majority vote of the NEA Board of Directors and submitted to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules for presentation to the Representative Assembly.

(d) Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules – a majority vote of the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules.
2. Time for Submission and Notice

(a) **Deadline** – a proposed amendment to the Standing Rules shall be presented in writing to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules, postmarked and/or received by electronic communication, no later than one hundred twenty (120) days preceding the Annual Meeting.

(b) **Submission Responsibility** – documentation of timely submission shall be the responsibility of the contact person for the amendment.

(c) **Publication** – the text of the proposed amendment along with the name and state of the contact person shall be printed in an official publication sent to all members at least sixty (60) days prior to its consideration.

(d) **Adoption** – the Standing Rules may then be amended by the Representative Assembly by a majority vote of the delegates present and voting, by voice vote.

3. Adoption of a Standing Rule After Vote on Amendments to Constitution and/or Bylaws

Any amendment to the Standing Rules which is dependent upon adoption of a pending amendment to the Constitution and/or Bylaws and which was previously submitted pursuant to Standing Rule 5.C shall be designated for vote following adoption of the contingent amendment to the Constitution and/or Bylaws.

4. Withdrawal of Proposed Amendments to Standing Rules

By motion of the contact person, an amendment to the Standing Rules may be withdrawn. Without objection, the chair shall rule that the amendment is withdrawn. If there is objection, a majority vote of the delegates shall be required for withdrawal of the amendment.

D. Editing, Titles, and Discussion

1. Editing

Amendments to the Constitution and Bylaws shall be reviewed and, if necessary, edited by the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules.

The editing responsibilities of this committee shall include:

(a) combining two or more amendments of a similar intent into a single amendment, if the final amendment is agreed to by the contact person for each group making the original amendments involved;

(b) printing identical amendments as a single amendment with the contact persons of each listed with the amendments; and

(c) dividing an amendment at the discretion of the committee and with the consent of the contact person to enable the component parts of an amendment to be voted upon independently of each other.

2. Amendment Titles

Titles of amendments to both the Constitution and Bylaws shall summarize the intent of the amendment, including the significance of the deletions as well as the changes and/or additions. The titles shall be posted outside the voting area on the day the amendments are voted upon.
3. Open Hearing on Amendments to Governing Documents

The Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules shall hold an open hearing on proposed amendments to the Constitution and Bylaws at a time and place to be announced in the printed program. A representative of the petitioners shall be requested to attend the open hearing to explain the intent of a proposed amendment. The Representative Assembly shall discuss the proposed amendments prior to voting.

Rule 6. New Business Items (NBI)

New business relating to substantive policies or programs for the Association shall be specific in nature and terminal in application.

The adoption of a new business item shall not include approval of any appropriations.

A. Submission

New business items shall be submitted to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules no later than 12 noon on the second day of the Representative Assembly and shall be submitted by:

(a) Petition of Delegates – petition of at least fifty (50) delegates;

(b) State Delegation – a majority vote of those present and voting at a state delegation at a regularly called meeting of the delegation in connection with the Annual Meeting;

(c) Governance Body – a governance body of the NEA or a state or local affiliate; or

(d) Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules – the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules pursuant to Rule 7.E.

B. Format

Each new business item shall be printed accompanied by the name of the submitting NEA, state, or local group and shall be accompanied by the name and state of the contact person. Whenever a proposed Representative Assembly action is published, it shall include the name, state and, with the express written consent of the contact person, the email address of said contact person. New Business Items may include a separate rationale/background statement of no more than 40 words. Any new business item that contains an acronym or abbreviated term shall include the complete name for the acronym followed by the acronym in parentheses when it is first used in that new business item.

C. Distribution

1. Submitted Before the Representative Assembly

New business items submitted prior to May 1 shall be sent to the president and executive director of each state affiliate as soon as possible. Those items submitted after May 1 but prior to June 15 shall be included in the delegate packets given to delegates at registration.

2. Submitted at the Representative Assembly

Submitted new business items shall be made available to the chairperson of each
delegation on the following morning prior to the beginning of the Representative Assembly. Such material shall include a brief written rationale for each new business item.

D. Duplicate New Business Items
When a new business item is submitted and the concept or action is being implemented or duplicates previous new business item positions approved by the Representative Assembly, the maker of the motion shall be advised where the duplication exists prior to the introduction on the floor of the Representative Assembly. The decision to submit or withdraw the new business item shall remain with the maker of the motion.

E. Relating to Federal Legislation
Any new business item relating to federal legislation for the consideration of the Representative Assembly shall be treated as an amendment to the Legislative Program and shall be marked in the order received as legislative amendment 1, 2, and so forth.

F. Submitted by the NEA Board of Directors
New business of the Association presented at the direction of the Board of Directors may be debated and acted upon at any business meeting of the Representative Assembly.

G. Boycotts and Sanctions
New business relating to a boycott or sanction shall be referred to the Executive Committee. Prior to further action, NEA shall communicate with the state affiliate and local affiliate in which the affected company headquarters, organization, or governmental entity is located.

Affected state affiliates that do not concur with the recommendations of the Executive Committee regarding a boycott will be allowed to file a rebuttal position paper that will be circulated to the Board of Directors together with the report of the Executive Committee. Further, the state president of any affected affiliate will be allowed time to address the Board of Directors before a vote is taken.

The Board of Directors shall act on the report of the Executive Committee or transmit it to the Representative Assembly. In making such referral, the Representative Assembly may take a position for or against the action proposed in the new business item. The Board shall implement this position unless, after consideration of legal and other relevant factors, it deems by two-thirds (2/3) vote that such implementation would not be in the best interest of the Association. If the Representative Assembly takes a position on the new business item, the Board of Directors shall act on it at its initial meeting of the new fiscal year. Information and rationale regarding the boycott or sanction shall be provided to the affected affiliate(s) prior to public notification.

H. Cost Estimates
A five (5) member committee shall be established to review new business items prior to and during the Representative Assembly. The committee shall consist of the secretary-treasurer, one (1) member of the Board of Directors elected by and
from the Board, and three (3) delegates to the Representative Assembly appointed by the President. The committee shall review each new business item submitted and, without changing or eliminating any, shall (1) make a preliminary estimate of the cost of each item and (2) determine whether the item is covered in the program budget.

I. Duration
A new business item adopted by a Representative Assembly shall remain in effect (1) until a specified expiration date, or (2) until it is implemented, or (3) until it is rescinded by a subsequent Representative Assembly.

J. Editing
The text of a new business item adopted by a Representative Assembly may be edited with the approval of the President provided no substantive changes are made and the final text is approved in writing by the mover and the seconder. This would include replacing references to K–12 or PreK–12 with PreK–Graduate School.

K. Implementation
During the program year of implementation, the mover of a new business item adopted by the Representative Assembly shall be advised about the steps being undertaken to accomplish its implementation.

L. Impacting Regional Conferences
Any proposed new business item that impacts the planning and organizing of an annual regional conference shall automatically be forwarded to the appropriate conference planning committee for consideration. The planning committee shall not be required to implement the new business item.

M. Impacting the Representative Assembly
New business items which impact the conduct of subsequent Annual Meetings shall be processed as follows:

(a) Rejected – if the Representative Assembly rejects the new business item, no further action shall be taken.

(b) Adopted – if the Representative Assembly adopts the new business item, it shall be referred to the Annual Meeting Review Committee. The Annual Meeting Review Committee shall implement the new business item, unless, after consideration of legal, financial, and other relevant factors, it concludes that such implementation would not be in the best interest of the Association. In that event, the Annual Meeting Review Committee shall make a recommendation to the Board of Directors regarding implementation of the new business item at or before the Board’s February meeting, and the Board shall take such action as it deems appropriate.

(c) Referred – if the Representative Assembly refers the new business item to the Annual Meeting Review Committee without taking a position for or against the new business item, the Annual
Meeting Review Committee shall assess
the new business item. Following such
assessment, the Annual Meeting Review
Committee shall make a recommen-
dation to the Board of Directors regarding
implementation at or before the Board’s
February meeting, and the Board shall
take such action as it deems appropriate.
The action taken by the Board with regard
to the new business item shall be reported
to the next Representative Assembly, and
the Representative Assembly shall take
such action as it deems appropriate.

Rule 7. Resolutions Committee
and Procedure

A. Definition of Resolutions

Resolutions are formal expressions of
opinion, intent, belief, or position of the
Association. They shall set forth general
concepts in clear, concise language, shall
be broad in nature, shall state the posi-
tions of the Association positively and
without ambiguity, and shall be consistent
with the goals of the Association as stated
in the Preamble of the Constitution.

B. Resolutions Committee

1. Composition

The Resolutions Committee shall con-
sist of an Internal Editing Committee of
five (5) members and at least as many ad-
ditional members from each state affiliate
as the affiliate has NEA state directors,
from among the retired delegates to the
NEA Representative Assembly as the
Retired members have NEA directors,
and from among the Student members of
the Association as the Student members
have NEA directors. The chairperson,
vice-chairperson, and secretary of the
Internal Editing Committee shall serve as
chairperson, vice-chairperson, and secre-
tary of the full Resolutions Committee.

2. Duties

The Resolutions Committee shall pre-
pare and present to the Representative As-
sembly proposed resolutions for adoption.
Proposed resolutions shall be printed and
made available to delegates before action
is scheduled thereon by the Representative
Assembly. The form and text of each reso-
lution shall be approved by the majority
vote of the Resolutions Committee before
presentation to the Representative As-
sembly provided, however, that a minority
report may be presented to the Represen-
tative Assembly upon a one-third (1/3) fa-
vorable vote of the total Resolutions Com-
mittee’s eligible voters.

Such minority report shall be print-
ed with the majority report and shall
be presented by the chairperson of the
Resolutions Committee concurrently with
the majority report. The chairperson of
the Resolutions Committee shall present
the report of the committee, together with
any minority report, to the Representative
Assembly for consideration at the time and
place designated in the official program.

3. Membership on the Resolutions
Committee

(a) State Delegations – the registered
dellegates to the Representative Assembly
from each state shall elect as many mem-
bers and alternates to the Resolutions
Committee from among the state and local delegates in the state delegation as each state has NEA state directors.

(b) **NEA-Retired** – the retired delegates to the NEA Representative Assembly shall elect as many members and alternates to the Resolutions Committee from among the retired delegates as the number of retired directors.

(c) **NEA Students** – the student delegates to the NEA Representative Assembly shall elect as many members and alternates to the Resolutions Committee as the number of student directors. Nominations of student members to the Resolutions Committee shall be open to all eligible NEA student members.

(d) **At-Large** – at-large members of the Resolutions Committee shall be appointed by the President as may be necessary to assure compliance with the requirements set forth in Article V, Section 1(d), (e), and (f) and that ethnic minorities comprise at least twenty (20) percent of the committee.

4. **Term of Office**

The terms of members of the Resolutions Committee shall commence September 1. The terms of state, at-large, and retired members of the Resolutions Committee shall be for one (1) year, two (2) years, or three (3) years, and no person shall serve more than six (6) years as a state member, as an at-large member, or as a retired member. The terms of student members of the Resolutions Committee shall be for one (1) year, and no person shall serve more than two (2) terms as a student member. Service as a Resolutions Committee member prior to September 1, 2008, shall count toward the six (6) year and two (2) year term limits. A state, at-large, or retired member of the Resolutions Committee shall immediately relinquish his or her position when such member ceases to be a delegate to the NEA Representative Assembly.

5. **Election Procedure**

Elections shall be by secret ballot. Voting shall be by those delegates present and shall take place at the third business meeting of the state delegations and by the retired and student delegates at the time and place designated in the annual program by the President of the Association except as may otherwise be approved in advance by the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules. If the number of candidates for Resolutions Committee positions is equal to or less than the number of positions to be filled, elections may be waived, and the candidates declared elected to the positions in question. The report of election results shall be submitted on the proper form to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules before the close of the fifth business meeting of the Representative Assembly.

6. **Challenge of an Election**

A challenge to the election of a Resolutions Committee member shall be made to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules within twenty-four (24) hours after the challenger knew or reasonably should have known the basis for the challenge.
7. Vacancies Between Representative Assemblies

The procedure for filling vacancies on the Resolutions Committee between meetings of the Representative Assembly shall be as follows: If the number of vacancies exceeds the number of alternates elected to fill vacancies, additional alternates shall be appointed by the governing board of the state affiliate or by the NEA Advisory Committee of Student Members, if feasible, or appointed by the president of the state affiliate or the chairperson of the NEA Advisory Committee of Student Members. Retired member vacancies shall be filled as provided in the bylaws of NEA-Retired.

8. Eligibility to Serve

The members elected from each state shall meet the requirements set forth in Article V, Section 1(a). Nominations of such state members shall be open except where limitations are required to comply with the provisions of Article V, Section 1(a). In the event that the first three (3) members from a state or the first three (3) retired members do not include at least one (1) ethnic minority, the fourth member shall be from an ethnic-minority group.

9. Continuing Membership

A member of the Resolutions Committee shall immediately relinquish the position held on the Resolutions Committee when such member ceases to be employed in the category represented.

C. Internal Editing Committee

1. Composition

The Internal Editing Committee shall be appointed by the president with the advice and consent of the Board of Directors for rotating terms of three (3) years. No person shall serve more than two (2) terms as a member of the Internal Editing Committee. The President shall annually appoint a chairperson from the Internal Editing Committee. Members of the Internal Editing Committee shall serve at the pleasure of the President. The Internal Editing Committee shall select annually a vice-chairperson and a secretary from among its own membership. It shall meet prior to the opening meeting of the Representative Assembly to draft proposed resolutions.

2. Duties

The functions of this committee shall be:

(a) To submit verbatim to the Resolutions Committee the resolutions adopted by the previous Representative Assembly. Changes or amendments to these resolutions may be offered by this committee. Such changes will appear separately, attached to the original resolution.

(b) To collect and categorize new resolutions. If clarification of a resolution seems necessary, the committee may make such changes. The committee shall synthesize related resolutions into a common resolution where possible. In the event of either of the above procedures, the committee will send the final resolution plus all resolutions from which it was prepared to
the Resolutions Committee and the original drafter(s). Controversial issues may have more than one (1) resolution sent to the full Resolutions Committee.

(c) To draft new proposed resolutions.

(d) To apply the definition of resolution set forth in Rule 7.A above to proposed amendments to resolutions and to new resolutions.

(e) To review regularly the adopted resolutions of the Association to assure, among other things, their timeliness and internal consistency. The committee shall report its recommendations to the full Resolutions Committee for action.

(f) To make such changes in the adopted resolutions of the Association as may be necessary to accommodate the positions taken in policy statements adopted by the Representative Assembly. Such changes shall be made promptly after the policy statements have been adopted and shall be reported to the Resolutions Committee for information at its winter meeting.

D. Procedures for Submitting Resolutions

Resolutions from delegates or members designated for consideration by the Resolutions Committee at its winter meeting shall be submitted to the Executive Director or the chairperson of the Resolutions Committee or the members of the Resolutions Committee from their states.

The committee shall hold at least one (1) open hearing on proposed resolutions at a time and place to be announced in the printed program. The Resolutions Committee shall meet on a day prior to the open hearing and shall meet following the open hearing to consider any changes (additions, deletions, and/or amendments) it may wish to make in its report to the Representative Assembly.

The Resolutions Committee shall recommend a body of resolutions in its annual report to the Representative Assembly. These resolutions shall be presented for vote en masse.

The submission of all new resolutions and amendments to resolutions shall be submitted to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules no later than 12:00 noon on the second day of the Representative Assembly. After 12:00 noon on the second day, only amendments to new resolutions or to resolutions amendments that have been properly submitted to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules shall be in order.

All new resolutions to be submitted from the floor for consideration after timely advance submission to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules must have a majority of the vote to be placed on the agenda (heard) and a two-thirds (2/3) vote to pass.

Resolutions submitted for consideration by the Representative Assembly shall be in writing on the forms provided, signed by the maker and the seconder of the motion.

The consideration of the NEA resolutions shall commence with the goal area containing the final resolution debated at the preceding Representative Assembly. Resolutions adopted by a Representative Assembly shall continue in force until the next Representative Assembly acts upon the report of the Resolutions Committee.
All resolutions adopted by the NEA Representative Assembly shall be publicized as official NEA resolutions.

**E. Submission of Resolution as New Business**

Between Representative Assemblies, any current resolution in whole or in part that is jointly determined to be a new business item by the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules and the Internal Editing Committee shall be submitted for vote to the next Representative Assembly.

**Rule 8. Amendments to the Legislative Program**

Legislative amendments shall be considered as amendments to the main motion on the Legislative Program and shall be discussed at the time that the Representative Assembly acts on the Legislative Program.

**A. Submission**

Legislative amendments shall be submitted to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules no later than 12 noon on the second day of the Representative Assembly and shall be submitted by:

1. **Petition of Delegates** – petition of at least fifty (50) delegates;

2. **State Delegation** – a majority vote of those present and voting at a state delegation at a regularly called meeting of the delegation in connection with the Annual Meeting; or

3. **Governance Body** – a governance body of a state or local affiliate.

**B. Format**

Each legislative amendment shall be printed accompanied by the name of the submitting state or local group and shall be accompanied by the name and state of the contact person.

**C. Distribution**

1. **Submitted Before the Representative Assembly** – legislative amendments submitted prior to May 1 shall be sent to the president and executive director of each state affiliate as soon as possible. Those amendments submitted after May 1 but prior to June 15 shall be included in the delegate packets given to delegates at registration.

2. **Submitted at the Representative Assembly** – submitted legislative amendment material shall be made available to the chairperson of each delegation on the following morning prior to the beginning of the Representative Assembly. Such material shall include a brief written rationale for each legislative amendment.

**Rule 9. Policy Statements**

**A. Purpose**

A policy statement shall set forth NEA’s positions with regard to a particular subject, and may include expressions of opinion, intent, or belief; may call for actions that are specific in nature and terminal in application; and may indicate support for or opposition to federal legislation.
B. Submission and Consideration of Proposed Policy Statements

A proposed policy statement may be submitted to the Representative Assembly only by the Board of Directors. The proposed policy statement, together with the committee report upon which it is based, shall be sent to delegates in the advance mailing for the Annual Meeting. Committee reports, including proposed policy statements and other recommendations, shall be sent to the Committee on Legislation and the Resolutions Committee at the same time they are sent to the Board of Directors.

A proposed policy statement shall be presented to the Representative Assembly for consideration at the time designated in the official program.

C. Effect of Adopted Policy Statements

If a policy statement is adopted by the Representative Assembly, any resolution, new business item, or provision in the Legislative Program that deals with the subject addressed in the policy statement shall be editorially changed to accommodate the positions taken in the policy statement. Any resolution, new business item, or provision in the Legislative Program that deals with a subject addressed in an adopted policy statement shall be accompanied by a notation indicating that NEA’s position with regard to the subject in question is set forth in full in the policy statement and that the policy statement is controlling and supersedes all other NEA pronouncements dealing with that subject.

An adopted policy statement shall continue in force unless and until further action is taken with regard to that policy statement by a subsequent Representative Assembly.

D. Amending Adopted and Proposed Policy Statements

The Executive Committee shall review all adopted policy statements each year to assure that they continue to serve the contemporary needs and interests of NEA. In conducting this review, the Executive Committee may seek input from NEA members, affiliates, and constituency groups.

The Executive Committee shall report the results of its review, including any recommendations that the Executive Committee may wish to make for amending the adopted policy statements, to the Board of Directors at the Board’s May meeting. Any amendments to the adopted policy statements approved by the Board of Directors shall be submitted to the Representative Assembly for action. The Committee on Legislation and the Resolutions Committee shall submit to the Board of Directors in advance of the Board’s May meeting any proposed amendments to adopted or proposed policy statements adopted pursuant to their regular committee work, including regular open hearings at which members of the Association may submit proposed amendments to policy statements.

A Preliminary Report on Policy Statements, including a copy of all adopted and proposed policy statements, including any amendments approved by the Board of Directors for submission to the
Representative Assembly, shall be sent to delegates in the advance mailing for the Annual Meeting.

Amendments to adopted and proposed policy statements may be submitted to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Standing Rules after the opening of the Representative Assembly until noon on the second day of the Representative Assembly by (1) petition of at least fifty (50) delegates, (2) a majority vote of those present and voting at a state delegation at a regularly called meeting of the delegation in connection with the Annual Meeting, (3) a governance body of a state or local affiliate, or (4) the Committee on Legislation and the Resolutions Committee. These amendments will be distributed in writing to the delegates prior to consideration of policy statements by the Representative Assembly.

If a new business item, an amendment to the Legislative Program, or an amendment to a resolution that is submitted to the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Standing Rules would have the effect of changing a position taken in an adopted or a proposed policy statement, the Committee shall treat the submission as an amendment to the policy statement, and it shall be acted upon when policy statements are being considered by the Representative Assembly.

Amendments to adopted and proposed policy statements shall be considered by the Representative Assembly at the time designated in the official program. The Representative Assembly shall deal with proposed policy statements first, and then shall deal with amendments to adopted policy statements. In this latter regard, the Representative Assembly shall deal with each adopted policy statement separately, acting first on any amendments to the policy statement in question submitted by the Board of Directors, and then acting on any other amendments to that policy statement.

**Rule 10. Elections for State, Retired, and Student Directors**

**A. Reporting Campaign Expenses**

The following procedure shall apply in regard to elections for NEA office that do not take place at the Representative Assembly: Using forms provided by the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules, each candidate for state, retired, or student director shall file a final report of campaign revenues and expenses with the state association president, the President of NEA-Retired, or the Chairperson of the NEA Advisory Committee of Student Members, as the case may be, or his or her designee. Such report must be filed no later than thirty (30) days following certification of the result of the election, and a copy of the report shall be submitted to NEA together with the notice of certification of the result of the election.

**B. Certification of Election of NEA Director**

On a form provided by the NEA, the president of a state affiliate shall certify by May 20 the election of any director elected to assume office the following September 1. The president of a state affiliate shall certify the election of a person
elected to complete an unexpired term on the NEA Board of Directors as soon as possible after such election. In the event the certifying officer is in fact the elected NEA Board member, the next ranking state officer shall certify the election report.

**Rule 11. Elections Conducted at the Representative Assembly**

**A. Elections Committee**

1. **Composition**

   The Board of Directors, on the basis of recommendations from the state affiliates, shall appoint a chairperson and at least twenty (20) members of an Elections Committee. The chairperson and members shall serve at the pleasure of the Board of Directors.

2. **Duties**

   The committee shall be responsible for the conduct of elections and any other items on which votes are taken by printed ballots.

**B. Procedures**

1. **Filing**

   Each candidate for election at the Representative Assembly must file with the executive director no later than at the time of nomination a certificate of eligibility, and the executive director shall verify such certification. Distribution and display of campaign literature shall be restricted to the year of the nominee’s candidacy.

2. **Advance Publicity**

   Candidates for executive office or membership on the Executive Committee may file their intention in writing with the executive director of the NEA, along with a picture and candidate statement. The executive director of the NEA shall publish in an NEA publication sent to Active members the picture and candidate statement of each candidate who has filed and presented such statement by March 15. The eligibility of such candidates shall be verified prior to publication.

   The Association shall mail to all delegates a brochure, no larger than 8 1/2 by 11 inches, for each candidate for executive office or membership on the Executive Committee with the candidate’s approval. Subject to legal requirements, the content of the brochure shall be determined by the candidate, who shall provide the Association with camera-ready art for the brochure. Such artwork shall be received at the NEA headquarters building no later than May 1. The Association shall pay printing, mailing, and handling costs for such brochure.

   In the event a candidate chooses to have printed his or her brochure for distribution to all delegates in the one-time mailing, the brochure shall be one (1) page, no larger than 8 1/2 by 11 inches; shall be supplied in sufficient number for all delegates; and shall be received at NEA Headquarters by May 15. There shall be no charge to such candidates for inclusion in the mailing.
3. Campaign Materials
No campaign materials may be distributed, posted, or displayed within the seating area of the auditorium or where they are visible from the seating area while the Representative Assembly is in session, provided that this prohibition shall not apply to the wearing of T-shirts, hats, pins, buttons, and the like.

No campaign materials, including T-shirts, hats, pins, buttons, and the like, shall be distributed, posted, or displayed at the polling places or where they are visible from the polling places on election day.

4. Campaign Expenses
(a) Prohibitions – no money or resources of NEA, an NEA affiliate, a labor organization, an employer, or an entity created or controlled by any of the above, shall be used to promote the candidacy of any individual for an NEA office.

(b) Reporting – the following procedure shall apply in regard to elections for NEA office that take place at the Representative Assembly: Using forms provided by the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules, each candidate shall file a preliminary report of campaign revenues and expenses, including projected revenues and expenses, with the committee prior to the opening of nominations at the Representative Assembly. A final report, on the forms provided by the committee, must be filed with the committee no later than thirty (30) days following certification of the election results. The committee shall report to the Representative Assembly, prior to any nominations or elections, whether any candidate has in any manner violated the election rules and regulations. The final report of campaign revenues and expenditures shall be made available for inspection by any member by means of an appropriate NEA electronic or printed publication.

5. Notification of NEA At-Large Director Positions
Prior to June 1, notification of the number and type of at-large positions necessary to fulfill the requirements of Article V, Section 1 of the NEA Constitution shall be sent to the executive officers, Executive Committee, Board of Directors, state presidents, state executive directors, members of the Minority Affairs Committee, and individuals who have notified NEA of intention to run for those positions.

6. Nominations
At the first business meeting of the Representative Assembly, nominations shall take place, as appropriate in each year, for the elections provided for by Article IV, Section 3; Article V, Section 1; and Article VI, Section 1 of the Constitution.

(a) Nominations, as appropriate in each year, shall be made in the following order:
   i. president;
   ii. vice president;
   iii. secretary-treasurer;
   iv. members of the Executive Committee;
   v. at-large representatives of classroom teachers in higher education on the Board of Directors;
   vi. at-large representatives of administrators on the Board of Directors;
vii. at-large representatives of Active members employed in education support professional positions on the Board of Directors;

viii. at-large representatives of ethnic minorities on the Board of Directors. The time of nominations of at-large ethnic-minority candidates, if necessary to achieve twenty (20) percent ethnic-minority representation on the Executive Committee as provided for by Article VI, Section 1(c) of the Constitution, shall be announced by the President contingent upon other nominations and/or balloting for Executive Committee positions.

(b) Nominations for each category shall be made in an order determined by a drawing by the candidates or their designees.

(c) Consistent with the requirements set forth in Rule 11.B.7, each candidate shall be nominated from the floor by motion of a delegate to the Representative Assembly. When all nominations have been made, each candidate or designee shall have an allotment of time to address the Representative Assembly. Candidates for the office of president shall be given five (5) minutes for this purpose. Candidates for vice-president, secretary-treasurer, and the Executive Committee shall be given three (3) minutes. Candidates for at-large positions on the Board of Directors shall be given two (2) minutes.

(d) Candidates or their designees shall speak in an order determined by a drawing by the candidates or their designees.

(e) If the number of candidates nominated equals the number of positions to be filled, the chair shall declare such candidates elected.

(f) The Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules shall be in charge of timing all speakers. Each speaker shall be given a one (1) minute warning before the time has elapsed, and the timekeeper shall stand at the end of the allotted time.

7. Voting Procedures

Elections shall be by printed ballot by the delegates to the Representative Assembly.

(a) The names of the candidates shall be placed on the first ballot in the order determined by lottery by the candidates or their designees immediately following the close of nominations at the Representative Assembly; on subsequent ballots the order also shall be determined by lottery by the candidates or their designees. The candidates or their designees, no later than thirty (30) minutes after the nomination and acceptance speeches have concluded, shall assemble at a place designated by the chairperson of the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules. The lottery shall be held under the supervision of the chairperson of the Elections Committee and in the presence of the chairperson of the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules or designee. In the event that a candidate or designee fails to appear at the appointed time and place, the chairperson of the Elections Committee shall draw for that candidate. The order of the lottery shall be as follows: For placement on the first ballot, the candidates shall draw in order determined alphabetically by the states of the candidates. For placement on a runoff ballot, the candidates shall draw in order of the
highest number of votes received on the previous ballot.

(b) Elections on the first ballot shall be on the second day of the Representative Assembly. Polls for voting on the first ballot shall be open from 8:30 a.m. to 12 noon on election day at such place or places as the President may designate. On the first ballot, delegates shall vote for positions as follows:

i. Executive officers (as appropriate for that year);

ii. Members (as appropriate for that year) to serve on the Executive Committee;

iii. Representatives of classroom teachers in higher education, if necessary, on the Board of Directors;

iv. Representatives of administrators, if necessary, on the Board of Directors;

v. Representatives of Active members employed in education support professional positions, if necessary, on the Board of Directors; and

vi. Representatives of ethnic minorities, if necessary, on the Board of Directors.

(c) Runoff elections shall be held as necessary until there is an election for each position by a majority vote. Notice of runoff elections shall be given by the chairperson of the Elections Committee from the platform during a regularly scheduled business meeting of the Representative Assembly. The chairperson of the Elections Committee shall set, subject to approval by the Representative Assembly, the hours for all runoff elections. The chairperson of the Elections Committee shall authorize a runoff election by mail ballot of the certified delegates, if it becomes necessary, to assure elections by majority vote.

(d) Administrators shall be nominated by administrator delegates and elected by majority vote of all delegates if necessary to achieve administrator representation on the Board of Directors as provided for by Article V, Section 1 of the Constitution.

(e) Classroom teachers in higher education shall be nominated by such delegates and elected by majority vote of all delegates if necessary to achieve classroom teachers in higher education representation on the Board of Directors as provided by Article V, Section 1 of the Constitution.

(f) Active members employed in education support professional positions shall be nominated by such delegates and elected by majority vote of all delegates if necessary to achieve such representation on the Board of Directors as provided for by Article V, Section 1 of the Constitution.

(g) Ethnic-minority persons shall be elected by majority vote of all delegates if necessary to achieve at least twenty (20) percent ethnic-minority representation on the Board of Directors as provided by Article V, Section 1(c) of the Constitution. The number of positions to be voted upon shall be equal to the number required to assure a minimum of twenty (20) percent ethnic-minority representatives on the Board of Directors (excluding the ex officio members) without counting the number of ethnic-minority persons who may be elected at large in the same year to achieve the required proportion.
of administrators, classroom teachers in higher education, and Active members employed in education support professional positions on the Board.

(h) Ethnic-minority persons shall be elected by majority vote of all delegates if necessary to achieve twenty (20) percent ethnic-minority representation on the Executive Committee as provided for by Article VI, Section 1(c) of the Constitution.

(i) Polls for voting on amendments shall be open from 8:30 a.m. to 12 noon on the third day of the Representative Assembly at such place or places as the President shall designate.

(j) The chairperson of the Elections Committee shall present the report of each balloting by vote tally to the Representative Assembly. In the event that each of two or more incompatible amendments receives the required number of votes, the amendment receiving the greatest number of votes shall prevail.

(k) As soon as the results of an election are certified, all business of the Representative Assembly shall be suspended until the results are reported to the Representative Assembly.

(l) Following the oral report of the results of balloting to the Representative Assembly, the certified results shall be posted at the voting booths, displayed electronically to the Assembly hall, and printed in the next edition of the Representative Assembly newspaper.

(m) The Representative Assembly shall not recess until the results of the election are certified and presented to the Assembly on the day of an election.

8. Tenure

Officers chosen shall continue in office through August 31 of the final year of the term for which they were elected, or until their successors are chosen in accordance with the Constitution and Bylaws.

Rule 12. Operating Procedures

A. Distribution of Materials

General distribution of any type of printed material in the auditorium and adjacent lobbies (within one hundred [100] feet) of the auditorium in which the Annual Meeting is held shall require clearance with the chairperson of the Committee on Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules. Identification of source and sponsorship shall be printed on such materials. Clearance is not required for official NEA reports or for distribution of materials by the chairperson of a state delegation to his/her own delegates.

B. Exhibit and Fundraising Areas

The following rules shall apply to the use of exhibit and fundraising areas at the NEA Annual Meeting:

(a) NEA affiliates, delegates, and caucuses shall be permitted to use the exhibit and fundraising areas to distribute material or disseminate information related to the Association’s agenda, including material or information that is contrary to or advocates a change in NEA policy. The material distributed or information disseminated may be prepared by the affiliates, delegates, and caucuses themselves, or the affiliates, delegates, and caucuses may distribute material or disseminate information prepared by groups external to the Association.
(b) Groups external to the Association shall be permitted to use the exhibit area to distribute material or disseminate information related to the Association’s agenda, provided that such material is not contrary to or does not advocate a change in NEA policy.

(c) Groups that do not adhere to NEA policies and resolutions on nondiscrimination shall not be permitted to use the exhibit area to distribute material or disseminate information of any kind.

(d) The Association may prohibit the distribution of any material or the dissemination of any information that is disruptive or offensive (i.e., obscene or in bad taste).

C. Prohibitions

1. Smoking
   There shall be no smoking in the Representative Assembly or in any area or line where delegates are required to be in order to carry out their responsibilities.

2. Alcoholic Beverages
   There shall be no consumption of alcoholic beverages in the Representative Assembly.

3. Drawings or Giveaways
   There shall be no drawings or giveaways conducted during the Annual Meeting in which delegates must be present to win except for those designed to motivate delegates to attend business meetings or properly scheduled caucuses.

Rule 13. Definition of Terms
The following terms, when used in the Constitution, Bylaws, and/or Standing Rules, shall have these definitions:

A. Open Nomination Procedure
   Open nomination procedure shall mean a procedure by which every eligible NEA member shall have the opportunity to nominate any NEA member who meets the qualifications for the elective position; subject, however, to any limitations required in the NEA Constitution and Bylaws and also to any other reasonable restrictions uniformly imposed.

B. Secret Ballot
   Secret ballot shall mean a procedure for voting on slips of paper (or via a voting machine) on which the voter may mark the vote in secrecy.

C. One-Person—One-Vote
   One-person—one-vote principle shall mean a voting procedure by which the vote of each member of the constituency has equal weight, so that in the elected governing body each delegate represents approximately the same number of constituents as each and every other delegate.

D. Election by Secret Ballot by Individual Position
   Election by secret ballot for each individual position shall mean that slate voting shall not be permitted.

E. Runoff Elections
   Runoff elections shall mean a voting procedure as follows: In an election by the
Representative Assembly, if a sufficient number of candidates has not achieved a majority of the valid ballots cast, another election shall be held and the runoff ballot shall list those unsuccessful candidates who, arranged in decreasing order of votes received, obtained a majority of the votes cast in the previous election. In the event that this procedure would not provide at least one more candidate than the number of remaining positions to be filled, then the runoff ballot shall list those candidates who, in descending order, received the highest number of votes on the previous ballot (though not elected), listing one more candidate than the number of positions to be filled.

**F. Valid Ballot**

In the case of elections at the Representative Assembly, a valid ballot shall be a ballot (1) cast by a credentialed delegate for a person nominated for the office, (2) cast for no more than the maximum number of positions to be filled, and (3) cast in a manner that clearly indicates the voter’s choice. In the case of a vote by the Representative Assembly on any issue placed on a ballot, a valid ballot shall be a ballot clearly cast for or against this issue.

**G. Campaign Materials**

Campaign materials shall mean any document, electronic transmission, object, or other material that has the purpose or effect of promoting the candidacy of an individual for NEA office, and shall include, by way of illustration and without limitation, billboards, newspaper advertisements, audiotapes, videotapes, emails, brochures, position papers, buttons, pins, articles of clothing, candy, and posters.
A. SERVE AS THE NATIONAL VOICE FOR EDUCATION

PUBLIC PERCEPTIONS OF EDUCATION
A-1. Public Education
A-2. Educational Opportunity for All
A-3. Excellence in Education
A-4. Understanding and Support of Public Education
A-5. Collaborative Partnerships
A-6. Parental Involvement
A-7. School Boards
A-8. Business Support for Public Education
A-9. American Education Week
A-10. U.S. Department of Education
A-11. Historically Black Colleges and Universities
A-12. Use of Closed Public School Buildings
A-13. School Accountability
A-14. Appointments by the President of the United States

FINANCING OF PUBLIC EDUCATION
A-15. Financial Support of Public Education
A-16. Federal Financial Support for Education
A-17. School Trust Lands
A-18. Financial Support for Postsecondary Education
A-19. Higher Education Research and Study Grants

A-20. Public Education/National Defense
A-22. Educational/Economic Stability of States
A-23. Tax Reform
A-24. Privatization and Subcontracting Programs
A-25. Voucher Plans and Tuition Tax Credits
A-26. Educational Bureaucracy
A-27. For-Profit Schools
A-28. Funding for Extracurricular Programs
A-29. Local Education Foundations

QUALITY EDUCATION
A-30. School Improvement Process
A-31. Improving and Maintaining Educational Facilities
A-32. Acceptable Charter Schools and Other Nontraditional Public School Options
A-33. Takeover of Public Schools or Public School Districts
A-34. Federally or State-Mandated Choice/Parental Option Plans
A-35. School Restructuring
A-36. District Consolidation/Deconsolidation
A-37. Media Utilization
A-38. Community Education
A-39. Rural Education
A-40. Urban Development
A-41. U.S. Federal Schools
B. ADVANCE THE CAUSE OF PUBLIC EDUCATION FOR ALL INDIVIDUALS

LIFELONG LEARNING
B-1. Early Childhood Education
B-2. Independent Reading Skills
B-3. Effective Communication
B-4. Middle School and Junior High School Programs
B-5. Student Attendance
B-6. Dropout Prevention
B-7. Expanding Student Graduation and Promotion Options
B-8. High School Diploma/Equivalency
B-9. Adult Education
B-10. Higher Education

EDUCATIONAL EQUITY
B-11. Class Size
B-12. Diversity
B-13. Racial Diversity Within Student Populations
B-14. Racism, Sexism, Sexual Orientation, and Gender Identity Discrimination
B-15. American Indian/Alaska Native Education
B-16. Hispanic Education
B-17. Asian and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander Education
B-18. Micronesian Education
B-20. Discriminatory Academic Tracking
B-21. Equal Opportunities Through Mathematics and Science Education
B-22. Left-Handed Students
B-23. Color Vision Deficient Students

B-24. Student Peer Mentoring Programs
B-25. Education of Refugee and Undocumented Children and Children of Undocumented Immigrants
B-26. Education of Migrants
B-27. Communication Between Educators and Non-English Speaking Parents, Guardians, and Caregivers
B-28. Equity for Incarcerated Persons

SPECIFIC PROGRAMS FOR INDIVIDUALS
B-29. Gifted, Talented, and Creative Students
B-30. Educational Programs in Support of Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Questioning Students
B-31. Alternative Programs for At-Risk and/or Students With Special Needs
B-32. Educational Programs for English Language Learners
B-33. Speakers of Nonstandard English
B-34. Education for All Students with Disabilities
B-35. Educational Programs for Adolescent Parents
B-36. Homebound Instruction
B-37. Youth and Adult Training Programs
B-38. Education Through Service Learning and Community Service
B-39. Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps
B-40. Driver Education
CURRICULUM CONTENT
B-41. Multicultural Education
B-42. Global Education
B-43. Multiple World Language Education
B-44. Arts Education
B-45. Journalism Education
B-46. Vocational, Career, and Technical Education
B-47. Vocational, Career, and Technical Student Organizations
B-48. School-to-Work/Career Education
B-49. Family and Consumer Sciences Education
B-50. Physical Education
B-51. Family Life Education
B-52. Health Education
B-53. Sex Education
B-54. HIV/AIDS Education
B-55. Science Education
B-56. Environmental Education
B-57. Metric System
B-58. Accurate United States and World Maps
B-59. Democracy and Citizenship Education
B-60. Education on Peace and International Understanding
B-61. Genocide
B-62. The Holocaust
B-63. Labor Movement Education

LEARNING ISSUES NOT RELATED TO SPECIFIC DISCIPLINES
B-64. Standards for Student Learning
B-65. Individual Learning, Growth, and Development
B-66. Social Emotional Learning
B-67. Assessment of Student Learning
B-68. Standardized Testing of Students
B-69. Student Assessment Programs in Higher Education
B-70. Character Education
B-71. Conflict Resolution Education
B-72. School Library Media Programs
B-73. Media
B-74. Technology in the Educational Process
B-75. Fair and Equal Access to Technology
B-76. Internet Access
B-77. Communication Using Social Media and Technology
B-78. Distance Education
B-79. Communication Between Hearing and Deaf/Hard of Hearing People
B-80. Transfer of Student Records
B-81. Classroom Use of Animals
B-82. Home Schooling

C. PROMOTE THE HEALTH AND WELFARE OF CHILDREN AND/OR STUDENTS

HEALTH, WELFARE, SAFETY
C-1. Health Care for All Children
C-2. Vaccinations
C-3. Communicable Disease Prevention
C-4. Nutrition
C-5. Adequate Rest
C-6. Comprehensive School Health, Social, and Psychological Programs and Services
C-7. Student Stress and Anger
C-8. Complex Trauma
C-9. Physical Activity and Recess
C-10. Learning Through Play
C-11. Safe Schools and Communities
C-12. School Emergency Plans
C-13. Discipline
Resolutions

C-14. Suicide Prevention Programs
C-15. Student Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity
C-16. Substance Abuse
C-17. Tobacco/Vaping Products
C-18. Drug and Alcohol Testing of Students
C-19. Advertising of Alcoholic Beverages and/or Tobacco Products

FAMILY, SCHOOL, COMMUNITY WELFARE
C-20. Community and School Violence
C-21. Family/Domestic Violence
C-22. Extremist Groups
C-23. Reduction of Gang-Related Crime
C-24. Juvenile Offenders
C-25. Family Stability for Children
C-26. Dependent Children of Military Personnel
C-27. Standards for Family/Domestic Crisis Care
C-28. Child Abuse, Neglect, and Exploitation
C-29. Out-of-Home Placement of Children and Youth
C-30. Protection of Infants with Disabilities
C-31. Prevention of Child Abduction
C-32. Missing Children
C-33. Effect of Poverty on Children and Youth
C-34. Effect of Homelessness on Children and Youth
C-35. Child Care
C-36. Programs Before and After School
C-37. Youth Camp Safety
C-38. School Facilities: Design, Construction, and Function

C-39. Environmentally Safe Schools
C-40. School Transportation

STUDENT RIGHTS/CONCERNS
C-41. Student Rights and Responsibilities
C-42. Optimizing Students’ Time To Learn
C-43. Media, Games, Products, and Children
C-44. Student Use of Electronic Social Media
C-45. Extracurricular Participation
C-46. Gender Equity in Athletic Programs

D. PROMOTE PROFESSIONAL EXCELLENCE AMONG EDUCATORS

PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION
D-1. The Teaching Profession
D-2. Teacher Preparation Programs: Recruitment
D-3. Teacher Preparation for Education Support Professionals
D-4. Teacher Preparation Programs: Admissions
D-5. Teacher Preparation Programs: Affiliate Participation
D-6. Teacher Preparation Programs: Content and Evaluation
D-7. Teacher Preparation Programs: Clinical Practice
D-9. Teacher Induction
D-10. Mentor Programs
D-11. Educator Career Paths
D-12. Peer Assistance Programs and Peer Assistance and Review Programs
D-13. Administrator Preparation
APPROPRIATE STAFFING
D-14. Supervision of Extracurricular Activities

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT
D-15. Professional Development for Education Professionals
D-16. Professional Development for Education Support Professionals
D-17. Professional Development Resource Services

COMPETENCY
D-18. Professional Development in Behavior Management, Discipline, Order, and Safety
D-19. Neurological Disorder Awareness
D-20. Teacher Exchange Programs
D-21. Education Employee Evaluation
D-22. Competency Testing of Licensed Teachers
D-23. Evaluation and Promotion in Higher Education
D-24. Promote the Retention of Experienced Education Professionals

E. GAIN RECOGNITION OF THE BASIC IMPORTANCE OF THE TEACHER IN THE LEARNING PROCESS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES IN THE EDUCATIONAL EFFORT
E-5. Development of Curriculum
E-6. Development of Materials
E-7. Cultural Diversity in Instructional Materials and Activities
E-8. Women in Instructional Materials
E-9. Religious Heritage in Instructional Materials
E-10. Academic and Professional Freedom
E-11. Professional Discretion in the Classroom
E-12. Intellectual Property and Access to Copyrighted Materials

F. PROTECT THE RIGHTS OF EDUCATION EMPLOYEES AND ADVANCE THEIR INTERESTS AND WELFARE, AND PROMOTE, SUPPORT AND DEFEND PUBLIC EMPLOYEES’ RIGHT TO COLLECTIVE BARGAINING

PAY EQUITY/COMPARABLE WORTH
F-1. Nondiscriminatory Personnel Policies/Affirmative Action
F-2. Pay Equity/Comparable Worth
F-3. Tax Deductions for Professional Expenses

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING PROCESS
F-4. Collective Bargaining Rights
F-5. Collective Bargaining and Grievance Procedures
F-6. Strikes
BARGAINING ISSUES

F-7. Basic Contract Standards
F-8. Salaries and Other Compensation
F-9. Additional/Enhanced Compensation Models
F-10. Benefits
F-11. Education Professionals Outside the Traditional PreK–12 Schools
F-12. Faculty Reward Structures in Higher Education
F-13. Contingent Faculty and Professional Staff Protection
F-14. Graduate Assistant Protection
F-15. Economic Welfare
F-16. Constitutional and Civil Rights—Employment Protection
F-17. Continuing Employment and Fair Dismissal Practices
F-18. Reduction in Force
F-19. Mandated Training/Retraining
F-20. Protection of Education Employees
F-21. Personnel Policies and Procedures
F-22. Site-Based Decision Making
F-23. Faculty-Staff Governance in Higher Education
F-24. Job Sharing
F-25. Intern Programs
F-26. Student Workers in Educational Institutions
F-27. Education Support Professionals in the Classroom
F-28. Summer School Alternative Calendars, Extended School Day/Year, and Year-Round Schools

PROTECTION OF EDUCATION EMPLOYEES

F-29. Education Employees Injured on the Job
F-30. Unemployment/Disability Compensation
F-31. Subcontracting/Contracting Out
F-32. Confidentiality of Employee Records
F-33. Right to Privacy for Education Employees
F-34. Privileged Communications
F-35. Protection of Education Employee Advocates
F-36. Protection of Education Employees from Workplace Bullying
F-37. Protection of Education Employees from Age Harassment
F-38. Protection of Education Employees from Disability Harassment
F-39. Employee Rights Pending Court Action
F-40. Allegations Against Education Employees
F-41. Health Examinations
F-42. Drug and Alcohol Testing
F-43. HIV/AIDS Testing of Education Employees
F-44. Employees with HIV/AIDS
F-45. Hepatitis Vaccinations
F-46. Health Care Issues Awareness
F-47. Color Vision Deficient Employees
F-48. Stress Management and Wellness Programs
F-49. Medication and Medical Services in Schools
F-50. School Nurses
F-51. Save Harmless/Education Employee Liability
F-52. Protection of Individuals in Clinical Practice Programs
F-53. Transportation Liability Insurance
Resolutions

F-54. Part-Time or Temporary Education Employees
F-55. Volunteers in Public Schools
F-56. Substitute Teachers
F-57. Substitute Education Support Professionals
F-58. Education Employees and Active Duty Service
F-59. Employment in Federal Schools
F-60. Education in Correctional and Rehabilitation Agencies

RETIREMENT/SOCIAL SECURITY
F-61. Retirement
F-63. Social Security
F-64. Medicare

G. SECURE PROFESSIONAL AUTONOMY

PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS, CERTIFICATION, LICENSURE
G-1. State Professional Standards Boards
G-2. National Board Certification
G-3. Licensure
G-4. Other National Professional Certifications

ACCREDITATION
G-5. Accreditation in Higher Education
G-6. Accreditation of Teacher Preparation Institutions

H. UNITE EDUCATION EMPLOYEES FOR EFFECTIVE CITIZENSHIP

CITIZENSHIP RIGHTS
H-1. U.S. Constitution
H-2. The Education Employee as a Citizen
H-3. The Right To Vote
H-4. Participation in Professional Associations
H-5. Member Involvement in Community Organizations
H-6. The Right To Know
H-7. Economic Fairness in a Democracy
H-8. National Health Care Policy
H-9. Statehood for the District of Columbia

CITIZENSHIP RESPONSIBILITIES
H-10. Environmental Responsibility
H-11. Energy Programs
H-12. Historic Preservation

I. PROMOTE AND PROTECT HUMAN AND CIVIL RIGHTS

INTERNATIONAL RIGHTS
I-1. Peace and International Relations
I-2. International Court of Justice
I-3. International Criminal Court
I-4. Covert Operations and Counterintelligence Activities
I-5. Nuclear Freeze/Cessation
I-7. Global Environmental Restoration
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I-8</td>
<td>World Hunger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-9</td>
<td>Sustainability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-10</td>
<td>Global Climate Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-11</td>
<td>International Consumer Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-12</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-13</td>
<td>Civil Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-14</td>
<td>Human and Civil Rights of Children and Youth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-15</td>
<td>Human Relations in the School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-16</td>
<td>Displaced Workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-17</td>
<td>The Right To Organize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-18</td>
<td>Use of Union-Made Products and Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-19</td>
<td>Freedom of Creative Expression</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-20</td>
<td>Right to Privacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-21</td>
<td>Freedom of Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-22</td>
<td>Marriage Equality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-23</td>
<td>Fair Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-24</td>
<td>Family Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-25</td>
<td>Governmental Support for Public Welfare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-26</td>
<td>Immigration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-27</td>
<td>Migrant Workers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-28</td>
<td>Victims of Crime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-29</td>
<td>Bullying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-30</td>
<td>Traffic Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-31</td>
<td>Gun-Free Schools and the Regulation of Deadly Weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-32</td>
<td>Violence Against Females Worldwide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-33</td>
<td>Sexual Assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-34</td>
<td>Human Trafficking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OBSERVANCES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I-35</td>
<td>Martin Luther King, Jr. Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-36</td>
<td>César Chávez Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-37</td>
<td>Veterans Day</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RIGHTS OF SPECIFIC GROUPS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I-38</td>
<td>Self-Determination of Indigenous People</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-39</td>
<td>Protection of Senior Citizens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-40</td>
<td>People Living with Human Immunodeficiency Syndrome/AIDS and Hepatitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-41</td>
<td>Disabilities Awareness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-42</td>
<td>Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-43</td>
<td>Protection of Persons with Cognitive Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-44</td>
<td>Care and Protection of Persons with Mental Health Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-45</td>
<td>Military Veterans</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROTECTION FROM VIOLENT ACTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I-28</td>
<td>Victims of Crime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-29</td>
<td>Bullying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-30</td>
<td>Traffic Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-31</td>
<td>Gun-Free Schools and the Regulation of Deadly Weapons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-32</td>
<td>Violence Against Females Worldwide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-33</td>
<td>Sexual Assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-34</td>
<td>Human Trafficking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPPOSITION TO ALL FORMS OF DISCRIMINATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I-46</td>
<td>Elimination of Discrimination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-47</td>
<td>Discrimination by Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-48</td>
<td>Institutional Discrimination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-49</td>
<td>Civility in Public Discourse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-50</td>
<td>Use of Prejudicial Terms and Symbols</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-51</td>
<td>Hate-Motivated Violence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-52</td>
<td>Right of Redress for Descendants of Slaves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-53</td>
<td>Deprivation of Human Rights of Indigenous People</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-54</td>
<td>Violence Against and Exploitation of Asians/Pacific Islanders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-55</td>
<td>Internment/Containment Policies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-56</td>
<td>Repatriation of American Indian/Alaska Native Remains</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I-57. Linguistic Diversity
I-58. Inclusive Medical Studies
I-59. Sexual Harassment
I-60. Equal Opportunity for Women
I-61. Personal Relationships in Higher Education
I-62. Businesses Owned by Minorities and/or Women

INTEGRATION AND DESEGREGATION
I-63. Integration in the Public Schools
I-64. Ethnic-Minority Educators

J. OBTAIN FOR ITS MEMBERS THE BENEFITS OF AN INDEPENDENT, UNITED EDUCATION PROFESSION

STRONG EFFECTIVE ASSOCIATIONS/AFFILIATES
J-1. Strong Professional Associations
J-2. Supporting Locals in Jeopardy

MEMBERSHIP PARTICIPATION
J-3. Membership Participation in the Association
J-4. Minority Participation in the Association
J-5. Student Member Participation
J-6. Retired Member Participation
J-7. Promotion of Teaching as a Career Choice

GLOBAL EDUCATION PROFESSION
J-8. Universal Education Employee Rights
J-9. Organizations of Other Nations
Resolutions Document

A. SERVE AS THE NATIONAL VOICE FOR EDUCATION

PUBLIC PERCEPTIONS OF EDUCATION

A-1. Public Education

The National Education Association believes that public educational opportunities for every American must be preserved and strengthened.

The Association also believes that public education is the cornerstone of our social, economic, and political structure and is of utmost significance in the development of our moral, ethical, spiritual, and cultural values. The Association further believes that each state must maintain a system of public education that prepares its citizens to—

a. Achieve functional proficiency in English, with emphasis on the development of basic reading, writing, speaking, and listening skills
b. Compute effectively to procure and/or dispense services and materials
c. Use critical thinking, creative thinking, and problem-solving skills
d. Exercise attitudes of good citizenship, societal productivity, and global awareness
e. Care for the environment
f. Appreciate the aesthetic and moral qualities of life
g. Formulate values that lead to continual growth and self-fulfillment
h. Recognize and appreciate cultural, social, political, and religious differences
i. Use leisure time effectively and develop sound physical health habits
j. Develop knowledge and skills through experiences in the practical/vocational and fine arts.

The Association believes that its members should support public education by sending their children to public educational institutions. (1969, 2012)

A-2. Educational Opportunity for All

The National Education Association believes that each student has the right to a free public education suited to the needs of the individual and guaranteed by state constitutions and the United States Constitution. Education is a lifelong process, and public education serves a constituency that embraces all age groups. Access to, and opportunities for, postsecondary education should be widely available, and no qualified student should be denied such opportunities because of financial considerations.

The Association also believes that all schools must be accredited under uniform standards established by the appropriate agencies in collaboration with the Association and its affiliates, and that the accreditation process must provide sufficient flexibility to enable individual schools to achieve educational excellence and respond to the needs of their students and community. The development of a periodic review of locally established programs...
should involve community members, parents/guardians, students, teachers, and education support professionals. (1969, 2014)

**A-3. Excellence in Education**

The National Education Association believes that continued success of the United States as a participatory democracy and as a world leader is dependent upon a shared national, state, community, and individual commitment to excellence in education. The Association also believes that excellence in education requires that students achieve mastery of learning so that they have the ability to use what has been taught and have command of subjects sufficient for problem solving, decision making, and further educational growth. The Association supports high standards for teaching and learning in which the student becomes an active participant in the mastery process.

The Association further believes that sufficient resources, interventions, and program alternatives must be provided for the proper placement of each student. (1983, 2004)

**A-4. Understanding and Support of Public Education**

The National Education Association recognizes its responsibility to promote an understanding of the history and continuing importance of public education and to support public education and public education employees. The Association encourages wide community and parental participation in achieving and maintaining educational excellence. The Association believes that school boards and other stakeholders also have a responsibility to promote public understanding of the importance of public schools. (1969, 2014)

**A-5. Collaborative Partnerships**

The National Education Association believes that families, schools, communities, and other willing partners at the local, state, and national levels are fundamentally and positively interconnected.

The Association also believes that building and sustaining collaborative partnerships among families, schools, communities, and willing partners is integral to ensuring every student great public schools. Critical strategies for effective partnerships should include—

- a. Agreeing on core values
- b. Using data to set priorities and focus strategies
- c. Providing relevant training to facilitate ongoing partnerships
- d. Using targeted outreach to focus on areas of mutual concern
- e. Building one-to-one relationships between families and educators that are linked to learning
- f. Setting, communicating, and supporting high and rigorous expectations
- g. Addressing cultural differences
- h. Connecting students to the community. (2012)

**A-6. Parental Involvement**

The National Education Association believes that a community engaged in the life of its public schools is paramount to the future of public education. The Association also believes that a strong partnership must be formed among parents/
guardians, schools, the Association, and the community to address the mutual interests of the entire community.

The Association further believes that parents/guardians who are active participants in the education of their children increase the likelihood of the achievement of educational excellence. Parents/guardians, teachers, other education employees, school board members, and the community must set high expectations for student behavior and academic success and provide the encouragement and support for each student to achieve his or her full potential.

The Association strongly opposes so-called “trigger” laws which circumvent authentic parental and community involvement.

The Association believes that innovative programs should be developed and resources committed to promote and increase family and community involvement in public schools and to promote and increase the involvement of education employees in the community. The Association encourages its affiliates to work collaboratively with the community in establishing such programs and finding the resources necessary to make the programs successful.

The Association also believes that parents/guardians should be encouraged to visit their children’s schools and communicate with their children’s teachers and other education employees with whom the children have daily contact. In addition, schools should communicate with parents/guardians in their native language. The Association further believes that parents/guardians, students, community members, teachers, other education employees, and school board members should promote the collaborative successes between the school and the community. (2001, 2015)

**A-7. School Boards**

The National Education Association believes that it is the responsibility of school boards to provide a quality education to each student within a school district. The Association also believes that school boards must provide resources and support so that each school in a district meets standards for educational excellence. The Association further believes that school boards must promote public understanding of the importance of public education and the schools and programs within their school districts.

The Association believes that the composition of school boards must be representative of the population within the school district, including minority groups; that board members must be elected by the voters in the school district; and that board members must be elected from representative districts. The Association opposes federal, state, and local takeovers of public schools, public school districts, and their governing boards. The Association also believes that the closing of schools by school boards to avoid legislative corrective action is not in the best interest of students, parents, or school employees. The Association further believes that provisions should be made for parents/guardians of students who are attending school in a district other than their home district.
as part of a court-ordered interdistrict bus-
ing plan to have substantive influence on
board actions and policies.

The Association believes that student
participation in a school board’s delib-
erative process should be encouraged,
and that student input in the voting pro-
cess should be advisory only. Wherever a
school board includes student members,
they should be excluded from participat-
ing in discussions, receiving information,
and voting on issues dealing with educa-
tion employees and items contained in ne-
gotiated agreements.

The Association further believes that
school board meetings must be held at
times and places that allow education em-
ployees, local affiliates, and the commu-
ity to participate in educational decision
making. (1980, 2006)

**A-8. Business Support for Public
Education**

The National Education Association
believes that the business community and
the Association should work cooperative-
ly in promoting, planning, implementing,
and evaluating school-community-business partnerships in the support of public
education.

The Association welcomes from the
business community supplementary ac-
tivities such as cooperative programs,
resource assistance, release of employees
for parent-teacher conferences, funding
for scholarships, and the donation of spe-
cialized equipment.

The Association also believes that the
use of programs that involve the marketing
and/or promoting of products that exploit
students and/or institutions should be pre-

**A-9. American Education Week**

The National Education Association
believes that American Education Week
is an important observance during which
positive attention should be focused on
the contributions of public education and

**A-10. U.S. Department of Education**

The National Education Association
believes that the U.S. Department of
Education must be a viable force for the
maintenance and improvement of public
education. The Association also believes
that Association members must be fully
involved in establishing goals and plan-
ning programs with the Department.

The Association further believes that
internal and external attempts to disman-
tle and to erode the effectiveness of the
Department of Education through the fed-
eral budgetary process are detrimental to
the public interest. (1980, 1988)

**A-11. Historically Black Colleges
and Universities**

The National Education Association
recognizes that Historically Black Col-
leges and Universities (HBCUs) continue
to play a vital role in helping Americans
in their efforts toward building a truly
pluralistic society.

The Association believes that the pro-
grams of HBCUs should continue to be
reviewed and updated so that they main-
tain diverse and quality faculties and stu-
dent bodies.
The Association urges its affiliates to be in the forefront of all efforts that seek to support, maintain, and promote these invaluable institutions, their programs, and their full participation in the mainstream of education. The Association also believes that closing, downgrading, or merging HBCUs is not in the best interest of the educational community. (1980, 2016)

A-12. Use of Closed Public School Buildings

The National Education Association believes that closed public school buildings that have been deemed safe can be used effectively for public preschool, day care, job training, and adult and higher education centers. The Association also believes that closed public school buildings should be sold or leased only to those organizations that do not provide direct educational services to students and/or are not in direct competition with public schools. (1982, 2000)

A-13. School Accountability

The National Education Association supports effective and fair school accountability systems. The Association believes that these systems must promote student excellence and growth that reflect meaningful, high quality learning and ensure that the best teaching practices are supported and utilized. The Association also believes that the focus of the accountability system must be on the school, not on individual stakeholders, as the unit for evaluation and improvement of student learning. Development and implementation of the accountability system must ensure that the stakeholders at the school, district, state, and national levels share the responsibility for establishing clear goals, adopting high expectations for student learning, demonstrating multiple methods of student success, and providing adequate and equitable funding and support systems.

The Association further believes that a school accountability system must—

a. Promote educational excellence
b. Ensure the alignment of standards, assessments, and curricula
c. Balance its focus on school context, process, and student performance
d. Set high standards for student learning, levels of support by each stakeholder, and clearly defined goals for the school as a unit
e. Provide for the development and implementation of a valid methodology for use as an assessment tool to determine the required funding necessary to enable all students to achieve educational excellence
f. Provide professional development for all education employees prior to implementation of the system
g. Use multiple assessment tools that are universally designed and sources of data that are meaningful, relevant, valid, and reliable
h. Include necessary accommodations and modifications to maximize the success of all students
i. Include measures to improve school accountability
j. Identify how the school as a unit achieves its goals
k. Identify and address the internal and external factors that impact student learning and development
I. Provide for the timely dissemination of assessment results to all stakeholders
m. Be applied in a fair and equitable manner
n. Include periodic evaluation and modification of the system
o. Provide for the development of a school improvement plan
p. Include a formal appeals process for every school that is being targeted with academic sanctions or any other form of takeover. (1971, 2015)

A-14. Appointments by the President of the United States
The National Education Association believes that the need for quality education demands that criteria for presidential appointments in the field of education shall include a commitment to public education and significant contributions to the education community. Education employees should be included in such appointments. (1970, 1990)

FINANCING OF PUBLIC EDUCATION

A-15. Financial Support of Public Education
The National Education Association believes that every state should ensure its students a quality education by providing the funding needed to enable all students to achieve educational excellence. Such an education requires adequate and equitable funding from public tax sources for schools to obtain the resources (e.g., personnel, programs, materials, buildings, and technology) to meet the needs of all students. The Association also believes that—

a. An increasing portion of public funds should be for direct instruction of students.

b. The amount of aid must be generally predictable for long-range planning and specifically predictable for year-to-year planning.

c. Present programs of specific aid must be expanded and improved by consolidation and simplification of administration.

d. Tax revision favorable to public education should be encouraged and continually reviewed at every governmental level.

e. Local governing boards must be fiscally independent, and restrictive limits must not be imposed on their budgets or long-term borrowing.

f. The state and local share of finance must be derived from a tax system that is balanced and complementary in nature, includes all broad-based taxes, reduces the excessive reliance on property taxes, and protects subsistence income.

g. Provisions must be made for research, development, implementation, continuation, and improvement in education practices. Funding must be included for resources such as personnel, time for staff planning, training and professional development, facilities, equipment, and materials.

h. State and federal mandates affecting public education programs must be accompanied by adequate and equitable funding.

i. School trust lands must be administered with the generation of funds for public education as a primary goal and in
a manner that ensures the sustainable use of those lands by current and future generations. State school trust funds should be fairly compensated by the federal government for school trust lands included in national parks, monuments, or wilderness areas.

j. Efforts should be made at the state and federal levels to ensure stable, adequate, and equitable funding of public schools historically receiving revenues derived from state and federal lands and natural resources. These efforts should include, but not be limited to, ensuring the sustainable use of these public lands and resources by current and future generations.

k. Additional funding must be provided to cover the cost of achieving the goals of raising student performance, implementing new programs, and raising standards of student learning.

l. Funding should be greater for students facing social, economic, and/or education challenges.

m. Funds must be provided for programs to alleviate race, gender, and sexual orientation discrimination and to eliminate portrayal of race, gender, sexual orientation, and gender identity stereotypes in the public schools.

n. Public funds must not be expended for any materials used to promote race, gender, or sexual orientation and gender identity stereotypes and/or biases.

o. Public funds must not be expended in institutions where either specific programs or the institution has been found guilty of discrimination.

p. Categorical funding must be assured in areas such as special education, bilingual/English as a second language, class size reduction, the economically/educationally disadvantaged, and adult education.

q. Any institution, agency, or individual receiving financial aid from federal, state, or local governments must adhere to all applicable state and federal laws, rules, and regulations.

r. Full-day, every day kindergarten programs should be fully funded.

s. Federal, state, and, as appropriate, local governments should provide funds sufficient to make prekindergarten available for all three- and four-year-old children.

t. It is inappropriate to support the educational programs of a public school by the sale of non-nutritious foods and beverages to students during the school day.

u. Public funds should be based on student enrollment rather than student attendance.

The Association opposes providing any public revenues to preK through 12 schools for sectarian instruction. The Association also opposes providing such revenues to sectarian and nonsectarian preK through 12 private schools or to nonpublic school students in preK through 12 education, unless such revenues are used for educational services that are not available in public schools to which students have reasonable access. (1997, 2012)

A-16. Federal Financial Support for Education

The National Education Association believes that the federal government has a legitimate and proper concern and responsibility for the quality of public education provided to its citizens.
The federal government should—

a. Ensure equity and adequacy of educational opportunity for all

b. Collect basic data to be used in public schools and to engage in research, development, and consultation activities that support quality state and local education programs

c. Grant supplemental aid to states that are not able to raise adequate funds to provide all students with a high-quality education and to provide funding to support state and local government efforts in pursuit of national interests in public education.

Federal funding formulas should reflect the most current and accurate accounting of the public school population; measurements of poverty; and the state’s ability to raise adequate funds. The Association also believes that funding for federal programs should be substantially increased, not merely redistributed among states or other federal initiatives.

The Association further believes that there should be federal support for education whereby—

a. The federal government assumes a full partnership role with local school districts by providing significant levels of federal funding for elementary and secondary education through a program of general aid and categorical assistance along with the mandatory full funding of mandated federal programs.

b. Federal education funding is clear and identifiable within the federal budget.

c. Federally funded instructional programs have maximum teacher involvement in their development at the federal level and must be implemented at the local level only after the involvement and approval of the recognized bargaining agent or local affiliate.

d. Advisory committees for federally funded programs reflect the ethnic makeup of local communities and maintain a gender balance to ensure accountability and equity. Parents/guardians, students, and educators should be included as members of these committees.

e. The amount of aid is generally predictable for long-range planning and specifically predictable for year-to-year planning.

f. Federal legislation complies with civil rights statutes and is consistent with the constitutional provision respecting the establishment of religion and provides for judicial review as to its constitutionality.

g. Categorical funding is assured in areas such as special education, bilingual/English as a second language, and the economically/educationally disadvantaged.

The Association believes that federal monies budgeted for preK through adult education must be equitably and adequately expended for public education. The Association opposes any federal legislation, laws, or regulations that provide funds, goods, or services to sectarian schools. The Association also opposes providing such funds, goods, or services to nonsectarian private schools or nonpublic school students in preK through adult education, unless those funds, goods, or services are used for educational services that are not available in public schools to which students have reasonable access. The Association condemns and deplores
federal policies and programs that serve to undermine America’s historical commitment to free public education. (1983, 2007)

**A-17. School Trust Lands**

The National Education Association believes in providing support to states with school trust lands to ensure that they are an important source of funding for public education. The Association supports providing such states with the assistance and guidance necessary to ensure the trust lands and permanent funds generate the maximum revenue possible for public education consistent with the sustainable use of those lands by current and future generations.

The Association also believes that, to maximize educational dollars available to states and ensure a quality education system, revenue from trust lands should be used to supplement, not supplant, revenue for general fund education budgets. (2008)

**A-18. Financial Support for Postsecondary Education**

The National Education Association supports the maintenance and expansion of funding for postsecondary education, including programs of institutional and scholar support, research grants, support for historically Black and developing institutions, and student financial assistance to assure access and choice for all qualified students—regardless of personal financial means—who wish to pursue postsecondary education. The Association believes that student need and enrollment should be criteria for funding postsecondary education. The Association also believes that need-based student financial assistance should be available only through fully accredited postsecondary education institutions and governmental agencies. (1986, 2015)

**A-19. Higher Education Research and Study Grants**

The National Education Association believes that both the governmental and private sectors should provide research and study grants to higher education faculties in all academic areas. Such grants should be awarded on the basis of merit without discrimination. The dissemination of grants should not be used to influence university decisions and policies.

The Association also believes that the process of study and research grants provided should not influence undergraduate or graduate curricula until such time as the research is completed and systematically integrated into the curricula.

The Association further believes that our national economic well-being is dependent upon the expansion of the highest quality research and training in our professional and graduate schools as well as the recruitment and training of a diverse and highly skilled workforce.

The Association believes that academic freedom applies to research and the dissemination of research results. (1985, 2001)

**A-20. Public Education/National Defense**

The National Education Association believes that maintenance of a strong system of public education is paramount to maintaining a strong national defense.
Whenever there is a redirection of resources from military purposes, the Association supports a policy of economic conversion to facilitate the orderly redirection of such resources to alternative civilian uses, with public education being one of the highest priorities. (1985, 2007)

The National Education Association supports funding to maintain quality education for students in school districts impacted by federal policies, lands, activities, and installations. The Association believes that a permanent solution to the financial problems of severely impacted school districts must be developed. (1970, 2015)

A-22. Educational/Economic Stability of States
The National Education Association believes that the educational well-being of the country depends upon the economic health of each of the regions, states, and localities.

The Association supports efforts to alleviate the effects of unemployment and supports retraining and appropriate job-creation legislation.

The Association also supports efforts to correct policies that contribute to the particular economic difficulties of individual regions, states, and localities. (1981, 1993)

A-23. Tax Reform
The National Education Association supports tax reform and believes that it should—

a. Increase tax fairness and raise revenue necessary to finance quality public education and other public services
b. Eliminate regulations that shift the tax burden to the less affluent
c. Prevent excessive reliance on property tax or any other single tax
d. Reflect the findings of comprehensive studies of the total individual and corporate tax burden
e. Assure a tax burden distribution that reflects the ability to pay and that safeguards family subsistence
f. Assure that statewide uniformity in property tax effort be required
g. Provide funding for public education that ensures adequacy and equity of resources
h. Not be used to place arbitrary maximum limits on any state or local government’s ability to spend or tax, particularly since such limits have a negative impact on the full funding of schools
i. Eliminate tax laws and rulings that are harmful to education employees and educational needs
j. Attract expatriated business and investment to return to benefit our American economy
k. Encourage penalties to corporations that move their interests abroad to avoid tax liabilities
l. Provide for public funding of national political campaigns to enable greater equity in access to the political process
m. Restructure the alternative minimum tax (AMT) by indexing it to inflation at the AMT’s original level. (1978, 2009)
A-24. Privatization and Subcontracting Programs†

The National Education Association believes in promoting the importance of quality public education, the principle of separation of church and state, the economic security of public education employees, and racial integration in the public schools.

The Association opposes any privatization or subcontracting arrangement that—

a. Has the potential to reduce the resources that otherwise would be available to achieve and/or maintain a system of quality public education or the potential to otherwise negatively impact on public education

b. Allows public funds to be used for religious education or other religious purposes or that

otherwise weakens the wall of separation between church and state

c. Places the economic security of public education employees at risk, without regard to individual job performance, so that the services in question can be performed by private sector employees

d. Replaces services that are, or could feasibly be, provided by the public schools

e. Has the purpose or effect of causing or maintaining racial segregation in the public schools

f. Has not been agreed to by the affected affiliate. (2000)

†See the Policy Statement on Privatization and Subcontracting adopted by the 2000 Representative Assembly, which sets forth the Association’s full position dealing with this subject.

A-25. Voucher Plans and Tuition Tax Credits

The National Education Association believes that voucher plans, tuition tax credits, or other funding/financial arrangements that use tax monies to subsidize preK through 12 private school education can undermine public education; reduce the support needed to adequately fund public education; cause racial, economic, and social segregation of students; and threaten the constitutional separation of church and state that has been a cornerstone of American democracy.

The Association opposes voucher plans, tuition tax credits, or other such arrangements that pay for students to attend sectarian schools. The Association also opposes any such arrangements that pay for students to attend nonsectarian preK through 12 private schools in order to obtain educational services that are available to them in public schools to which they have reasonable access.

The Association also believes that any private school or agency that receives public funding through voucher plans, tax credits, or other funding/financial arrangements must be subject to all accountability measures and regulations required of public schools. The Association believes tax-exempt status should be denied to those institutions whose policies and/or practices prevent the integration of the institutions. (1970, 2014)

A-26. Educational Bureaucracy

The National Education Association believes that expanding the educational
bureaucracy severely limits optimal classroom instruction. Affiliates should work toward a teacher-led educational system that will reduce bureaucracy. (1977, 1996)

**A-27. For-Profit Schools†**

The National Education Association believes that there is an inherent conflict between serving the needs of children and serving the needs of stockholders in an educational setting, and opposes education for profit. (2000)

**A-28. Funding for Extracurricular Programs**

The National Education Association believes that every public school student must have an opportunity to participate in school-sanctioned and funded extracurricular activities. The Association urges that equitable funds for transportation, facilities, equipment, and remuneration of staff be provided for all school-sanctioned extracurricular activities. Funding should be equitably distributed between athletic and nonathletic extracurricular activities. The Association also believes that extracurricular fundraising is not an acceptable substitute for district funding of extracurricular activities. (1975, 2001)

**A-29. Local Education Foundations**

The National Education Association believes that local education foundations (LEFs) can strengthen the educational objectives of a school system by supporting programs that will enhance the approved school curriculum. LEFs are nonprofit organizations whose boards represent local community and education leaders. Each LEF is unique in its operation with the purpose of generating resources for local public education programs. The Association also believes that LEFs should be separate from the local board of education and district administration and must not supplant local budgets. The Association further believes that education employees in positions within an LEF-funded program must be a part of an existing collective bargaining unit or, in nonbargaining jurisdictions, must be subject to the existing legislation, employer policy, and/or other sources that establish the terms and conditions of employment. The Association believes that projects and programs developed by LEFs must not replace current educational programs offered by the district and must not displace members from assignments held in the district. The district must be reimbursed for the use of facilities, resources, or services at the full rate.

The Association also believes that LEFs should grant awards to education employees in a fair, equitable, and nondiscriminatory process. LEFs should establish, publish, and implement clear guidelines for granting awards.

The Association further believes that education employees included in LEF grant programs must be protected from reproach by school and/or community members. (2006, 2007)

†See the Policy Statement on Privatization and Subcontracting adopted by the 2000 Representative Assembly, which sets forth the Association’s full position dealing with this subject.
QUALITY EDUCATION

A-30. School Improvement Process
The Association believes that any school improvement process must, at a minimum—
   a. Involve all school staff as active partners in the development of the plan
   b. Provide the additional funding, resources, and assistance necessary to accomplish the plan
   c. Identify the responsibilities of each stakeholder—students, education employees, parents/guardians, community members, government, policymakers, social agencies, and taxpayers—in the implementation of the plan
   d. Provide time for planning, implementation, and reassessment
   e. Be consistent with education employees’ rights and responsibilities as set forth in laws, contracts, policies, and/or local agreement processes. (1971, 2014)

A-31. Improving and Maintaining Educational Facilities
The National Education Association believes that many educational facilities are in a state of decay, neglect, and/or deterioration. The Association supports funding to modernize, expand, replace, and/or maintain these facilities in order to provide a safe, healthy, and effective teaching and learning environment for students and education employees.

The Association also believes that the community, parents/guardians, students, and education employees must be effectively involved in the development of plans to modernize, expand, and/or replace facilities.

The Association further believes that preventive maintenance in all facilities is equally important in achieving this goal.

The Association believes that all students deserve classrooms that are contained in a permanent physical plant and that such classrooms should be appropriately equipped for optimal teaching and learning. The Association also believes that temporary or portable structures such as trailers are inherently inadequate substitutes for permanent structures. (1969, 2009)

A-32. Acceptable Charter Schools and Other Nontraditional Public School Options†
The National Education Association supports innovation in public education. The Association believes that acceptable charter schools and other nontraditional public school options, which comply with Association criteria, including, but not limited to, collective bargaining efforts and the full participation of the association, can provide educational alternatives for students. The Association also believes that, when concepts such as charter schools and other nontraditional school options are proposed, affected public education employees should be directly involved in the design, implementation, and governance of these programs.

The Association further believes that plans should not negatively impact the

†See the Policy Statement on Charter Schools adopted by the 2001 Representative Assembly, which sets forth the Association’s full position dealing with this subject.
regular public school program and must include adequate safeguards covering contract and employment provisions for all employees, voluntary participation, health and safety standards for all students and employees, nondiscrimination and equal educational opportunity, staffing by licensed education professionals, and financial responsibility.

The Association believes that programs must be adequately funded, must comply with all standards for academic assessment applicable to regular public schools, must include start-up resources, must not divert current funds from the regular public school programs, and must contain appropriate procedures for regular periodic assessment and evaluation, as well as adequate attendance and record keeping procedures.

The granting of charters should be consistent with the following principles:

a. Charter schools should serve as a laboratory for field-testing curricular and instructional innovations and/or to provide educational opportunities for students who cannot adequately be served in mainstream public schools.

b. Charter school programs must be qualitatively different from what is available in mainstream public schools and not just an avenue for parental choice.

c. Local school boards should be the only entity that can grant or renew charter applications.

d. The criteria for granting a charter should include a description of clear objectives, missions, and goals. Renewal of a charter should be contingent on the achievement of these objectives, missions, and goals.

e. Appeals of local school board decisions in charter applications should be made to a state education agency but appeals should be heard only on the grounds of arbitrary, capricious, or unreasonable decision making, not on the educational judgment of the local school board.

f. Prior to employment at a charter school, educators should be given full disclosure with regard to working conditions, right of return, transfer rights, and financial implications.

g. Private, for-profit entities should not be eligible to receive a charter.

h. Charter schools should have a limited right to contract with for-profit entities for services only to the extent that mainstream public schools can do so.

i. Charters should not be granted for the purpose of home schooling, including providing services over the Internet to home schooled students.

j. Charter schools should be nonsectarian in nature.

k. Private schools should not be able to convert to charter school status. If state law allows such conversions, the chartering agency should ensure that the converted school is significantly different in student body, governance, and education program than its predecessor. This assurance should be especially vigorous in the case of schools with prior religious affiliation.

l. Charters should be granted for a limited period, with five years being the norm, and should be opened within one year of the date the charter was granted.

m. School district lease agreements must not be written to exceed the length of time that a charter is authorized.
n. Charter schools should be monitored on a continuing basis and the charter should be subject to modification or revocation at any time if the children’s or the public’s interest is at stake.

o. Charters should not be granted unless the chartering agency is satisfied that adequate startup resources will be available.

p. Charter schools should secure insurance for liability, financial loss, and property loss. A school district should not be responsible for debts of a charter school, except for debts previously agreed upon in writing by both the district and the governing body of the charter school.

q. School boards must be authorized to deny applications that do financial harm to the authorizing school districts.

Charter schools should be designed and operated in accordance with the following principles:

a. Charter schools may have flexibility within the requirements of law dealing with curriculum, instruction, staffing, budget, internal organization, calendar, and schedule.

b. Charter schools must meet the same requirements as mainstream public schools with regard to licensure/certification and other requirements of teachers and education employees, health and safety, public records and meetings, finance and auditing, student assessment, civil rights, and labor relations.

c. Teachers and education support professionals should be considered public employees.

d. Teachers and education support professionals should have the same constitutional and statutory rights as other public employees.

e. Charter schools should be subject to the same public sector labor relations laws as mainstream public schools and charter school employees should have the same collective bargaining rights under law and local practice as their counterparts in mainstream public schools.

f. Students should not be charged tuition or required to pay a fee to attend a charter school.

g. Students should not be involuntarily assigned to attend a charter school.

h. Charter schools should have some discretion in selecting or rejecting students if they are designed to serve a targeted student population. Students shall not be screened on the basis of race, religion, gender, sexual orientation and/or gender identity, English-language proficiency, family income, athletic ability, special needs, parental involvement in school affairs, intellectual potential, academic achievement, or cost of educating the student. Indirect screening such as denying admission because of the cost of transportation of a student shall not be permitted.

i. Charter schools should meet the needs of at-risk students and those students requiring special education services.

j. The choice of employment at a charter school should be voluntary. Employees in conversion charter schools should be afforded an opportunity to transfer to a comparable position at another mainstream public school.

k. Charter schools should not disproportionately divert resources from mainstream public schools. Charter schools
should receive the same amount of money as a comparable mix of students in a mainstream public school. Adequate funds must be available for capital expenditures such as buildings and equipment that do not come from the operating budget of the charter school or the host district. (1993, 2013)

A-33. Takeover of Public Schools or Public School Districts

The National Education Association believes that the locally elected school board should govern the school district to provide an educational program designed to meet the needs of all students in the district. School boards of public school districts undergoing a program improvement process should maintain their authority over school district business as duly elected officials of the school district.

The Association also believes that if a takeover of a public school or a public school district occurs, current collective bargaining agreements and due process rights must be maintained. Employees of these public schools and public school districts should remain bargaining unit members of local, state, and national affiliates.

The Association further believes that federal, state, and local support should be given to public schools and public school districts undergoing a program improvement process. Support should also be provided by local and state affiliates, as well as the Association.

The Association believes that if charter schools are created to replace public schools that have been taken over, they must follow all current laws regarding charter schools and comply with the Association’s criteria for acceptable charter schools. (2006)

A-34. Federally or State-Mandated Choice/Parental Option Plans

The National Education Association believes that federally or state-mandated parental option or choice plans compromise free, equitable, universal, and quality public education for every student. Therefore, the Association opposes such federally or state-mandated choice or parental option plans.

The Association also believes that local districts, in partnership with state and federal governments, must provide a quality education for every student by securing sufficient funding to maintain and enhance excellence in each local public school district.

The Association supports alternative programs for specific purposes in the public schools. (1989, 2001)

A-35. School Restructuring

The National Education Association believes that prior to consideration of school restructuring efforts, the school must have had access to adequate resources to implement school improvement plans. All school restructuring plans must employ an open democratic process that meaningfully involves local associations and other stakeholders in all decision making. Such efforts must—

a. Adhere to collectively bargained labor agreements
b. Comply with all appropriate school board policies
c. Exhaust all viable evidence-based internal school improvement plans that address the needs of the whole child
d. Identify, analyze, and evaluate the impact of restructuring and its funding
e. Deliberate restructuring proposals in open meetings and public hearings
f. Develop procedures and criteria that support and attract staff transfers to/from restructured schools.

The Association also believes that education services in restructured schools should continue to be provided by public entities and public employees. (2006, 2012)

A-36. District Consolidation/Deconsolidation

The National Education Association believes that any proposal that calls for the consolidation/deconsolidation of districts should be brought forth by locally elected school boards of affected districts.

The Association also believes that district consolidation/deconsolidation must employ a democratic process that meaningfully involves local associations and other stakeholders in all decision making.

The Association further believes that if districts undergo consolidation/deconsolidation, all education employees in the new district(s) should be treated equitably with no reduction in the salary, benefits, protections, bargaining rights, or due process rights of the employees. Employees of these public school districts should remain bargaining unit members of local, state, and national affiliates. (2008)

A-37. Media Utilization

The National Education Association believes that the broadcasting industry must serve the public interest and educational process. The Association encourages the creative and innovative use of media for improving instruction. It is essential that teachers or their designees have the right to record programs off the air and play them back on a delayed basis sufficient to meet the needs of effective teaching.

The Association also believes that the Public Broadcasting Service (PBS), National Public Radio (NPR), and expanding cable television (CATV) should provide communication services for education. Federal regulations should guarantee the reservation of at least 20 percent of the channel capacity of CATV systems for public school access and other public purposes.

The Association urges its affiliates to become involved in the program development and utilization of each of these media resources. The Association also urges continued local, state, and federal financial support for public broadcasting. (1981, 1996)

A-38. Community Education

The National Education Association believes that the concept of community education encourages schools to provide leadership in solving community problems.

The Association urges its state affiliates to become involved in the promotion, expansion, and implementation of community education programs in their states. (1977, 1986)
A-39. Rural Education
The National Education Association supports a strong rural educational system and the preservation of the community infrastructure in rural America.

The Association believes that rural areas contain a range of conditions that make them unique and supports the development of programs that recognize and deal with rural needs. The Association recognizes that equal per pupil funding may not provide equal education. The Association also believes in equal educational programs and the equitable funding of such programs, and that neither should be dependent on geographical location, density of population, or consolidation of rural schools. (1976, 1997)

A-40. Urban Development
The National Education Association believes that professional organizations should be concerned about the quality of life in our cities and should advocate policies or programs concerning land use, zoning, urban development, economic growth, plant closings, mass transit, rent subsidy, or other issues vitally affecting patterns of community development and subsequently the quality of education in our schools. (1974, 1988)

A-41. U.S. Federal Schools
The National Education Association believes that all federal schools, except those under the control of the Bureau of Indian Affairs, should come under the auspices of the U.S. Department of Education.

The Association also believes that all dependents of U.S. government employees in Department of Defense Education Activity (DoDEA) schools should be afforded the opportunity to attend such schools and opposes any attempt by Congress to privatize these federal schools. (1980, 2002)

B. ADVANCE THE CAUSE OF PUBLIC EDUCATION FOR ALL INDIVIDUALS

LIFELONG LEARNING

B-1. Early Childhood Education†
The National Education Association supports early childhood education programs in the public schools for children from birth through age eight. The Association also supports a high-quality program of transition from home and/or preschool to the public kindergarten or first grade. This transition should include communication and cooperation among parents/guardians, the preschool staff, and the public school staff. The Association believes that such programs should be held in facilities that are appropriate to the developmental needs of these children. The Association also believes that early childhood education programs should include a full continuum of services for parents/guardians and children, including child-care, child development, developmentally appropriate and diversity-based curricula, special education, and

†See the Policy Statement on Kindergarten and Prekindergarten adopted by the 2003 Representative Assembly, which sets forth the Association’s full position dealing with this subject.
appropriate bias-free screening devices. Early childhood education programs also must be sensitive to and meet the physical, social, mental, and emotional health and nutritional needs of children.

The Association further believes that early childhood education programs should maintain small group size with appropriate staff/child ratios for each age level. These programs must be staffed by the appropriate ratio of teachers, administrators, and support staff who are prepared in early childhood education and child development. When two half-day sessions are taught by one teacher, the total class load for both sessions should not exceed the number of students in a first-grade class. Males should be encouraged and recruited to enter and be actively involved in early childhood education. Preparation programs for staff should lead to credentials consistent with the educational standards in each state.

The Association recognizes the value of quality early childhood education programs in preparing young children to enter school ready to learn. High quality early childhood programs should be staffed by teachers, administrators, and education support professionals who possess a deep understanding of child development and specialized training in early childhood education. To provide the quality of early education and care necessary to prepare children for success in school, we recommend that—

a. All teachers working in publicly funded preschool programs hold a bachelor’s degree in child development and/or early childhood education

b. All instructional assistants working in publicly funded preschool programs hold an Associate’s degree in child development or early childhood education

c. Lead teachers in private child care centers hold a minimum of an Associate’s degree in child development or early childhood education

d. All teaching assistants in private child care centers hold a minimum of a Child Development Associate (CDA) or a state-issued certificate that meets or exceeds CDA requirements.

States should develop incentives and supports to enable teachers and education support professionals currently working in early childhood programs to obtain the recommended credentials without compromising the quality of education and care that children receive and without substantially increasing the cost of care to parents.

The Association also recognizes the importance of parental involvement in a child’s development. The Association further supports the provision of training programs that prepare parents/guardians to take an active role in the child’s education. These programs should provide an awareness of the expectations that will be placed on the child as well as familiarization with new policies and procedures that the child will experience in the new environment.

The Association believes that federal legislation should be enacted to assist in organizing the implementation of fully funded early childhood education programs offered through the public schools. These programs must be available to all
children on an equal basis and should include mandatory kindergarten with compulsory attendance.

The Association supports regulations requiring children starting kindergarten to have reached age five at the beginning of a kindergarten program.

The Association advocates the establishment of fully funded early childhood special education programs. These programs and necessary services should be readily accessible for children with disabilities and staffed by certified/licensed teachers, qualified support staff, and therapists. (1975, 2009)

**B-2. Independent Reading Skills**

The National Education Association believes that it is critical that students become independent readers to succeed in school and life. Reading instruction, with appropriate intervention, especially in the early grades, is essential for learning in all content areas and for achieving high standards. Teachers at all levels should be provided adequate resources, including a fully funded and staffed school library media center, and encouraged to use their expertise to address the diverse needs of students.

The Association also believes that the acquisition of the primary language spoken within the home is the foundation for reading skills development. Emerging literacy skills begin with the interaction and communication between children and adults. An increased number of words spoken to a child during language development increases future reading proficiency. The Association further believes that schools and communities should work together in raising awareness of the link between language development and reading skills acquisition.

The Association believes that teachers’ efforts to value and promote reading should be supported by parents/guardians, school library media specialists, other education employees, and communities. (1998, 2009)

**B-3. Effective Communication**

The National Education Association believes that it is critical that students become effective communicators in school and in life. Effective communication includes the written word, the spoken word, and all other forms of expression. Communication instruction is essential for learning in all content areas and for achieving high standards. Educators should be provided adequate resources and encouraged to use their expertise to address the diverse needs of students.

The Association also believes that educators’ efforts to value and promote effective communication should be supported by parents/guardians, administrators, other education employees, and communities. (2009)

**B-4. Middle School and Junior High School Programs**

The National Education Association recognizes the academic, personal, and special needs of the early adolescent or middle school learner.

The Association encourages development of a curriculum that establishes realistic academic challenges that include character development, career, vocational,
and technical exploration, and self-awareness that foster positive self-esteem.

The Association also encourages the development of guidance and counseling programs that stimulate parental and community involvement, and promote health services. (1976, 2010)

**B-5. Student Attendance**

The National Education Association believes that consistent student attendance in school is vital to academic success. The Association supports the ongoing efforts of schools and educators to minimize tardiness and other attendance issues. (2013)

**B-6. Dropout Prevention**

The National Education Association believes high school graduation must be a federal, state, and local priority.

The Association also believes that education systems should collaborate with parents/guardians and the broader community. Together, they should provide intervention, social/emotional and legal support, academic assistance, and career programs to ensure that preK through 12 students remain in school through the completion of high school graduation requirements.

The Association further believes that the disaggregation of graduation rate data is essential to identify and to target for appropriate interventions highly impacted groups for high school completion. (2008, 2010)

**B-7. Expanding Student Graduation and Promotion Options**

The National Education Association believes that public high schools should expand graduation and promotion options for students and create partnerships with colleges, alternative schools, and vocational, career and technical programs.

The Association also believes that states and local school districts should employ multiple options in determining graduation and promotion requirements.

The Association further believes that these options serve as valid indicators of readiness for postsecondary opportunities. (2008)

**B-8. High School Diploma/Equivalency**

The National Education Association supports the concept of a high school education for all and believes that every student should earn a high school diploma or its equivalent. The Association also believes in the value of academic preparation, school attendance, and social interaction for meeting the requirements of high school graduation.

The Association recognizes that in some instances the use of high school equivalency tests is acceptable when the best interests of the students are served. The Association also believes that high school equivalency testing can be misused and can have a negative impact.

The Association believes that any state or district plan to use equivalency testing as the basis for qualification for a high school diploma should be developed cooperatively by classroom teachers, certified/licensed specialized instructional support personnel, administrators, and governing boards. (1976, 2015)
B-9. Adult Education

The National Education Association supports adult education programs that provide lifelong educational and career opportunities. Adult education is the practice of educating adults through non-college credit classes. The Association recognizes the importance of high school completion, English language acquisition, parenting education, career training, and other adult education programs that provide students with an opportunity to become productive, effective, and responsible parents, citizens, and community members.

The Association believes that to have access to adult education programs, adult education students with minor children should have child care available at their educational sites during class time. (2006, 2013)

B-10. Higher Education

The National Education Association supports higher education from fully accredited institutions as an essential part of the education process. Higher education is postsecondary education that provides college credit and/or certification/licensure. The Association believes that postsecondary education serves an invaluable function for intellectual development, research and scholarship, career preparation, and preparation for life.

The Association also supports access to postsecondary programs for all qualified students without regard to age, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, race, military registration status, or ability to pay. The Association also believes that postsecondary institutions should not penalize degree-holding students who return to upgrade or develop new skills.

The Association further supports fully funded, guaranteed student loan and grant programs, including fully funded health care insurance. Guaranteed loans should be made available for all students. Criteria for grants should include the total financial situation of the family, other family members currently enrolled in institutions of higher education, and parents’/guardians’ ability to contribute financially.

The Association further believes that clear admission and graduation standards, careful student counseling, tutorial and other support services, the right to complete coursework during or after the quarter/semester missed due to documented extended illness, active participation of students in their own learning, and a thoughtfully articulated curriculum can significantly help increase the number of students successfully completing their degrees.

The Association believes that all courses must be offered with sufficient frequency and with a sufficient number of sections to enable students to graduate within the time prescribed for each program.

The Association urges the nation’s colleges and universities to develop, in cooperation with the Association, a uniform formula to evaluate credit hours. (1980, 2015)
EDUCATIONAL EQUITY

B-11. Class Size

The National Education Association believes that excellence in the classroom can best be attained by small class size.

Class size maximums must be based on the type of students, grade level, subject area content, and physical facilities. The Association also believes in optimal class sizes in regular programs and a proportionately lower number in programs for students with exceptional needs. Weighted class size formulas should be implemented to reflect the inclusion of exceptional students. The Association further believes in establishing workload maximums for all curricular areas, not to exceed the recommendations of their respective national organizations. The Association believes that state departments of education should, on a yearly basis, collect and report class size data that reflect the class size experienced by most students. (1982, 2013)

B-12. Diversity

The National Education Association believes that a diverse society enriches all individuals. Similarities and differences among race, ethnicity, color, national origin, language, geographic location, religion, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity, age, physical ability, size, occupation, and marital, parental, or economic status form the fabric of a society. Education should foster a vibrant, pluralistic society that authentically reflects diverse populations and cultural perspectives.

The Association further believes in the importance of observances, programs, and curricula that accurately portray and recognize the roles, contributions, cultures, and history of diverse groups and individuals.

The Association encourages affiliates and members to become part of programs and observances that may include cultural and heritage celebrations and/or history months. (1995, 2015)

B-13. Racial Diversity Within Student Populations

The National Education Association believes that a racially diverse student population is essential for all elementary/secondary schools, colleges, and universities to promote racial equality, improve academic performance, and foster a robust exchange of ideas. The Association also believes that a racially diverse student population may not be achieved or maintained in all cases simply by ending discriminatory practices and treating all students equally regardless of race. Strategies should be encouraged to enhance equity in the education of our students.

The Association further believes that, to achieve or maintain racial diversity, it may be necessary for elementary/secondary schools, colleges, and universities to take race into account in making decisions as to student admissions, assignments, and/or transfers. (1999, 2015)
B-14. Racism, Sexism, Sexual Orientation, and Gender Identity Discrimination

The National Education Association believes in the equality of all individuals. Discrimination and stereotyping based on such factors as race, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, ethnicity, immigration status, occupation, and religion must be eliminated.

The Association also believes that plans, activities, and programs for education employees, students, parents/guardians, and the community should be developed to identify and eliminate discrimination and stereotyping in all educational settings. Such plans, activities, and programs must—

a. Increase respect, understanding, acceptance, and sensitivity toward individuals and groups in a diverse society composed of such groups as American Indians/Alaska Natives, Asians, Native Hawaiians or other Pacific Islanders, Blacks, Hispanics, women, gays, lesbians, bisexuals, transgender persons, and people with disabilities

b. Eliminate discrimination and stereotyping in curricula, textbooks, resource and instructional materials, activities, etc.

c. Foster the dissemination and use of nondiscriminatory and nonstereotypical language, resources, practices, and activities

d. Eliminate institutional discrimination

e. Integrate an accurate portrayal of the roles and contributions of all groups throughout history across curricula, particularly groups that have been underrepresented historically

f. Identify how prejudice, stereotyping, and discrimination have limited the roles and contributions of individuals and groups, and how these limitations have challenged and continue to challenge our society

g. Eliminate subtle practices that favor the education of one student over another on the basis of race, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, ethnicity, or religion

h. Encourage all members of the educational community to examine assumptions and prejudices, including, but not limited to, racism, sexism, and homophobia, that might limit the opportunities and growth of students and education employees

i. Offer positive and diverse role models in our society, including the recruitment, hiring, and promotion of diverse education employees in our public schools

j. Coordinate with organizations and concerned agencies that promote the contributions, heritage, culture, history, and special health and care needs of diverse population groups

k. Promote a safe and inclusive environment for all.

The Association encourages its affiliates to develop and implement training programs on these matters. (1996, 2015)

B-15. American Indian/Alaska Native Education

The National Education Association recognizes that the complex and diverse needs of American Indian/Alaska Native
children require the direct involvement of parents/guardians, Native educators, tribal leaders, and other Native groups in developing programs that preserve the rich heritage of their cultures.

The Association believes that funding for American Indian/Alaska Native education must provide for improvements. The Association supports the movement toward self-determination by American Indians/Alaska Natives provided that such programs are voluntary. Any termination of federal support as either a direct or an indirect result of efforts to extend self-determination is opposed.

The Association also believes in efforts that provide for—

a. Involvement and control of the education of American Indian/Alaska Native students by their parents/guardians, communities, and educators

b. Opportunities for higher education for all American Indian/Alaska Native students through direct governmental assistance in graduate and undergraduate programs

c. Involvement of American Indians/Alaska Natives in lobbying efforts for federal programs

d. Protection and maintenance of the integrity of American Indian/Alaska Native families and their tribal cultures so that, if a child has to be removed from his or her home, placement should be determined by the child’s tribe

e. Recognition of American Indian/Alaska Native educators as role models

f. Involvement of American Indians/Alaska Natives in professional development programs dealing with cultural pluralism and Native values

g. American Indian/Alaska Native involvement in developing multicultural learning centers at higher education institutions

h. English proficiency programs that are designed to meet the language needs of American Indian/Alaska Native students

i. Instruction in treaty rights and traditional hunting, fishing, and gathering practices by American Indians/Alaska Natives

j. Assistance to affiliates in meeting the educational needs of American Indian/Alaska Native students

k. Coordination with American Indian/Alaska Native organizations and concerned agencies that promote the values, heritage, language, culture, and history of American Indian/Alaska Native peoples

l. Dissemination of information and programs that include the values, heritage, language, culture, and history of American Indians/Alaska Natives

m. Control of Native lands by American Indians/Alaska Natives

n. Protection of undergraduate and graduate ethnic studies programs at universities and community colleges, and course offerings at the high school level.

(1976, 2011)

**B-16. Hispanic Education**

The National Education Association recognizes that the complex and diverse needs of Hispanic children require the direct involvement of Hispanic educators, parents/guardians, and community leaders in developing programs that meet the
cultural, language, and learning characteristics of these children.

The Association believes in efforts that provide for—

a. Programs establishing appropriate educational opportunities for Hispanic students

b. Grants and scholarships for higher education that will facilitate the recruitment, entry, and retention of Hispanics

c. Recognition of Hispanic educators as role models

d. Hiring, promotion, and retention of Hispanic educators at all levels of the education profession

e. Recruitment, training, employment, and retention of bilingual, bicultural, and culturally competent teachers, counselors, and other professional and support staff to meet the needs of Hispanic students

f. English proficiency programs that are designed to meet the language and cultural needs of Hispanic students

g. Dissemination of information and programs that include the values, heritage, language, culture, and history of Hispanics

h. Assistance to affiliates in meeting the educational needs of Hispanic students

i. English proficiency programs that are designed to meet the needs of Hispanic students

j. Involvement of Hispanics in lobbying efforts for federal programs

k. Involvement of Hispanic educators in developing educational materials used in classroom instruction

l. Coordination with Hispanic organizations and concerned agencies that promote the values, language, culture, and history of Hispanics

m. Involvement of Hispanics in professional development programs dealing with cultural pluralism and Hispanic values

n. Opposition to the resegregation of the public schools through overrepresentation in special education programs and underrepresentation in gifted programs

o. Opposition to the resegregation of the public schools through overrepresentation and/or underrepresentation in charter schools

p. Programs that address the alarming dropout rates of male students and the disproportionate teen pregnancy rate of Hispanic female students and encourage continuing education

q. Protection of undergraduate and graduate ethnic studies programs at universities and community colleges, and course offerings at the high school level.

The responsibility for developing and implementing programs for Hispanic children should be realized by state and local agencies, regardless of the availability of federal funds. (1972, 2013)

**B-17. Asian and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander Education**

The National Education Association recognizes that the complex and diverse needs of Asian and Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander children require the direct involvement of Asian and Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander educators, parents/guardians, and community leaders in the development of programs that preserve the rich heritage of their cultures.
The Association believes in efforts that provide for the—

a. Preservice and continuing education of teachers

b. Development of curriculum and instructional materials and programs, including English proficiency programs that are designed to meet the language needs of Asian and Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander students

c. Education of Asian and Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander adult refugees

d. Dissemination of programs and information that include the values, heritage, language, culture, and history of Asian and Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islanders

e. Recognition of Asian and Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander educators as role models

f. Protection of undergraduate and graduate ethnic studies programs at universities and community colleges, and course offerings at the high school level.

The Association encourages opportunities to preserve, promote, and perpetuate Asian and Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander heritage and culture. (1979, 2011)

**B-18. Micronesian Education**

The National Education Association recognizes that the complex and diverse needs of Micronesian children require the direct involvement of Micronesian island educators, parents/guardians, and community leaders in the development of programs that meet the cultural, language, and learning characteristics of these children.

The Association believes in efforts that provide for—

a. Programs establishing appropriate educational opportunities for Micronesian students

b. Development of curriculum and instructional materials and programs, including English proficiency programs that are designed to meet the language needs of Micronesian students

c. Development of relationship-building and culturally cohesive frameworks designed to meet the needs of Micronesians in the school, home, and work environment

d. The recruitment, training, and employment of Micronesian island educators as role models, bilingual teachers, counselors, and other professional and support staff to meet the needs of Micronesian students

e. Involvement of Micronesian educators in developing educational materials for classroom instruction, as well as the dissemination of information and programs that include the values, heritage, language, culture, and history of Micronesians

f. Assistance to affiliates in meeting the educational needs of Micronesian students

g. Opportunities for higher education for all Micronesian students through direct and indirect governmental assistance in graduate and undergraduate programs

h. Protection of undergraduate and graduate ethnic studies programs at universities and community colleges, and course offerings at the high school level.

The Association encourages opportunities to preserve, promote, and perpetuate Micronesian heritage and culture. (2008, 2011)

The National Education Association recognizes that the complex and diverse needs of Black American children require the direct involvement of Black American educators, parents/guardians, community leaders, and groups to assure the development of adequate and equal educational programs.

The Association believes that the infusion of Black studies and/or Afrocentric curricula into the instructional program acknowledges the contributions of African Americans to history and Africa as an integral part of world history. The Association also believes that these curricula must show a correlation among social, historical, political, and economic developments and events regarding Africa, African-Americans, Europeans, and their descendants worldwide.

The Association further believes in efforts that provide for—

a. The preservation of Black heritage and culture

b. Funding of scholarships to facilitate the entry of Black students into the teaching profession

c. Recognition of Black educators as role models

d. Recruitment, hiring, retention, and promotion of Black educators, especially Black males at all levels of the education profession

e. Involvement of Black educators in developing educational materials used in classroom instruction

f. English proficiency programs in the regular instructional process for those Black students experiencing difficulty with standard English

g. Programs that address the alarming dropout rate among Black male students and the disproportionate teen pregnancy rate among Black female students and encourage continued education, thereby increasing their participation in the workforce

h. Development of athletic programs that promote educational excellence, not just athletic power

i. Opposition to the resegregation of the public schools through special classes, or through overrepresentation in special education programs and underrepresentation in gifted programs

j. Opposition to the resegregation of public schools through overrepresentation and/or underrepresentation in charter schools

k. Dissemination of information and programs that include the values, heritage, language, culture, and history of Black Americans

l. Protection of undergraduate and graduate ethnic studies programs at universities and community colleges, and course offerings at the high school level. (1981, 2011)

**B-20. Discriminatory Academic Tracking**

The National Education Association believes that the use of discriminatory academic tracking based on economic status, ethnicity, race, or gender must be eliminated in all public school settings. The Association urges its affiliates to oppose these practices. (1988, 2005)
B-21. Equal Opportunities Through Mathematics and Science Education

The National Education Association believes that mathematics and science education provide women and minorities access to equal opportunities and equitable treatment for employment in mathematics and science-related careers.

The Association supports the development and maintenance of gender-free and culturally unbiased mathematics and science programs. The Association encourages the recruitment of females and minorities to enroll and participate actively in mathematics and science courses and/or to become professionals in those fields. (1992, 1999)

B-22. Left-Handed Students

The National Education Association believes that the needs of all students, including left-handed students, should be met. The Association also believes that appropriate governing agencies should provide desks, scissors, and all other materials and instruments necessary for left-handed students to achieve on an equal basis with right-handed students.

The Association strongly recommends preservice preparation and staff development for education employees that present strategies for handwriting instruction to left-handed students. Such training should also address sensitizing instructional staff to the needs of left-handed students. (1979, 2001)

B-23. Color Vision Deficient Students

The National Education Association believes that the needs of all students, including color vision deficient students, must be met. All educational materials that use color coding for referencing information should be accompanied by an alternate method of identifying these items of information such as numbering or labeling the names of each color.

The Association encourages preservice preparation and staff development for education employees that present strategies for working with color vision deficient students. Such training should also address sensitizing instructional staff to the needs of color vision deficient students. (2004, 2005)

B-24. Student Peer Mentoring Programs

The National Education Association supports student peer mentoring programs that provide incoming students the opportunity to make a smooth transition to new schools. The Association believes that student peer mentoring programs should be supervised by appropriate staff and/or administration. Such programs should be student-based and ongoing. (2004)

B-25. Education of Refugee and Undocumented Children and Children of Undocumented Immigrants

The National Education Association believes that, regardless of the immigration status of students or their parents,
every student has the right to a free public education in an environment free from harassment. The Association also believes that all parents should have equal access to all services provided by the school system regardless of their immigration status. The Association opposes Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) operations on school property. The Association supports access to higher education for undocumented students and access to financial aid and in-state tuition to state colleges and universities in the states where they reside. The Association also believes that neither educational systems nor their employees are responsible for the determination and enforcement of legal residency status.

The Association further believes that students who have resided in the United States for at least five years at the time of high school graduation should not be held responsible for decisions they were not legally able to make but rather should be granted legal residency status, and allowed to apply for U.S. citizenship, and that legalization not be used as an incentive for or be dependent on military service. (1980, 2014)

B-26. Education of Migrants

The National Education Association believes that migrant workers and their children are entitled to educational opportunities that address their diverse and unique educational needs.

The Association advocates the implementation of bilingual/bicultural and remedial instructional programs that address the individual instructional needs of migrant students in the United States, regardless of the availability of federal and state funds to support such programs. (1975, 1996)

B-27. Communication Between Educators and Non-English Speaking Parents, Guardians, and Caregivers

The National Education Association believes that meaningful communication between educators and parents, guardians, and caregivers who lack English language proficiency is necessary to assist in their children’s development and the family’s integration into United States society. Such communication is especially important when communicating educational plans for students with special needs.

The Association also believes that school districts should compile a directory of individuals fluent in specific languages who could be available to translate when necessary.

The Association further believes that educators who fulfill the role of translator beyond the scope of their normal duties should be compensated at their equivalent hourly rate. (2005)

B-28. Equity for Incarcerated Persons

The National Education Association believes that incarcerated persons, regardless of gender, age, or citizenship, are entitled to equal access to medical and mental health services as well as educational, recreational, and rehabilitative programs within all correctional systems.
The Association also believes that when a student is incarcerated and has been identified as having a disability by standards of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act or a 504 plan, the plans for the student should be implemented during the duration of the incarceration. (1990, 2011)

SPECIFIC PROGRAMS FOR INDIVIDUALS

B-29. Gifted, Talented, and Creative Students

The National Education Association believes that there must be educational programs and services for gifted, talented, and creative students, and supports federal and state funding for the education of these students. The Association also believes that there must be well-developed criteria and guidelines for identifying and teaching these students. Such identification must be culturally sensitive and must not discriminate on any basis other than the exceptionality being identified.

The Association further believes that professional development programs in gifted and talented education must be provided for all appropriate education employees. This professional development should be culturally responsive.

The Association urges its affiliates to promote the development and implementation of such services to gifted children and support for all educators working with this special needs population. (1980, 2007)

B-30. Educational Programs in Support of Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Questioning Students

The National Education Association supports appropriate and inclusive educational programs that address the unique needs and concerns of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and questioning (LGBTQ) students. The Association also supports efforts and contributions by educators, parents/guardians, community leaders, organizations, and partners in the development of these programs. Specific programs should provide—

a. Acknowledgement of the significant contributions of diverse LGBTQ persons in American history and culture
b. Involvement of educators knowledgeable in LGBTQ issues in the development of educational materials that integrate factual information about the history, social movements, and current events of LGBTQ people
c. Developmentally appropriate local, state, and national resources. (2015)

B-31. Alternative Programs for At-Risk and/or Students With Special Needs

The National Education Association recognizes that there must be increased development and maintenance of alternative programs to meet the needs of at-risk and/or students with special needs, preK through adult. The Association recommends early access to intervening services and appropriate identification and placement of these students. Teachers, related service providers, and administrators
should receive necessary training in diagnostic processes and alternative methods of teaching and learning, including culturally responsive teaching practices. Appropriate training should also be provided to education support professionals. In addition, parents/guardians, school security personnel, and other school community members should be encouraged to acquire the training to effectively meet the needs of these students.

Programs should include appropriate monitoring of student progress and emphasize a broad range of approaches for addressing students’ differing behavioral patterns, interests, needs, cultural backgrounds, and learning styles. These programs must be evaluated on stated objectives and standards. Teachers in these programs must have a major role in designing the objectives and evaluations and working with appropriate school and community personnel to execute these objectives and evaluations.

The Association believes that at-risk students who are assigned to an alternative placement due to discipline issues should be required to exhibit regular attendance and adequate academic and behavioral progress, in accordance with planned interventions for the student’s individual needs, prior to their return to a regular educational setting.

The Association also believes that the rights of students who are protected under the provisions of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act and Americans with Disabilities Act must be preserved.

The Association urges its affiliates to seek adequate compensation, planning time, materials, and facilities for all education professionals involved in these programs.

The Association supports the efforts of its affiliates to negotiate and legislate for the training of teachers seeking additional certification and hiring of an increased number of teachers with education in special areas.

In higher education settings, faculty and education support professionals who are working with students with special needs should be provided with appropriate resources to accommodate these students’ special requirements.

The Association encourages its state affiliates to seek legislation that would require any person offering services to remediate, correct, or ameliorate reading, speech, language, behavioral, emotional, or learning disabilities, or related problems to be licensed under regulations of each state’s department of public instruction or other appropriate agency. (1977, 2007)

B-32. Educational Programs for English Language Learners

The National Education Association believes that English Language Learners (ELLs) must have programs available to them that address their unique needs and that provide equal opportunity to all students, regardless of their primary language. Programs for ELLs should emphasize English proficiency while concurrently providing meaningful instruction in all other curriculum areas. In planning a comprehensive program for ELLs, age, academic needs, individual differences in language acquisition abilities,
environmental factors, and best teaching practices must be considered.

The Association also believes that ELLs should be placed in bilingual education programs to receive instruction in their native language from qualified teachers until such time as English proficiency is achieved. If no bilingual programs are available, these students should be taught in language acquisition and development programs designed to meet their specific needs. Students should be in classes that are limited in size. Methods such as weighted formulas should be used. Additional staffing, modified scheduling, and/or curriculum designed to accommodate the demands of each ELL should be provided in order to meet state and local educational expectations. Students should not be enrolled in special education classes solely because of linguistic difference.

The Association further believes that model bilingual education programs in which language minority students demonstrate an increase in English language acquisition and success throughout the grade levels should be promoted and supported at the federal, state, and local levels. The Association advocates full funding of all instructional materials, resources, and programs for ELLs as well as professional development programs for education employees who work with these students. The school district or other appropriate agency should provide release time for the training of teachers who instruct ELLs.

Educators, through a bargaining or other bilateral decision-making process, must be fully involved in the development and implementation of programs serving ELLs, including the assignment of teachers and the terms and conditions of their employment. Teachers should be compensated at the teacher’s hourly rate of pay for any additional time spent in training. They should also be reimbursed for the cost of tuition, textbooks, and travel incurred in such training.

The Association values bilingual and multilingual competence and supports programs that assist individuals in attaining and maintaining proficiency in their native languages before and after they acquire proficiency in English. (1981, 2010)

**B-33. Speakers of Nonstandard English**

The National Education Association believes that students who enter school as speakers of nonstandard dialects are learners with unique needs, and these needs must be provided for in the overall program in each local school district. The Association also believes that programs for these students must provide equal opportunity, should emphasize proficiency in standard English that provides them the opportunity to succeed in all aspects of daily life, and should concurrently provide meaningful instruction in all other curriculum areas. The Association advocates programs that begin with the linguistic proficiencies demonstrated by entering students, and build a program from that starting point.

The Association further believes that, in all cases, the students’ linguistic and/or cultural backgrounds must be respected within the school setting. Students
who speak nonstandard dialects must not be enrolled in special education classes solely because of linguistic differences.

(1997)

**B-34. Education for All Students with Disabilities**

The National Education Association supports a free, appropriate public education for all students with disabilities in a least restrictive environment, which is determined by maximum teacher and parent/guardian involvement. There must be a full continuum of placement options and services/delivery models available to students with disabilities. In order to implement federal special education legislation effectively, the Association recognizes that—

a. A fully accessible educational environment, using appropriate instructional materials, support services, and pupil personnel services, must match the learning needs of both students with and students without disabilities.

b. Student placement must be based on individual needs rather than on available space, funding, or local philosophy of a school district. Student placements must be examined on a regular basis to ensure appropriateness whereby all needed services and support will be provided and should not be made disproportionately by ethnicity or gender. Necessary building/staff modifications must be provided to facilitate such placement.

c. General and special education teachers, pupil personnel and related service providers, and education support professionals who work with the student, and administrators, parents/guardians, and the student, as appropriate, should have input in the development of the individualized education program (IEP) and must have access to the IEP.

d. General and special education teachers; pupil personnel and related service providers; education support professionals; and administrators, parents/guardians, and students, as appropriate, must share in implementing the IEP. Prior to implementation, all necessary educational materials, professional development, and supportive services must be provided.

e. Students with physical disabilities and/or medical needs requiring nursing procedures must have their medical needs met by certified/professional school nurses.

f. All impacted staff members must have an appeal procedure regarding the implementation of the IEP, especially in terms of student placement. The procedure must include the right to have the dissenting opinion recorded and attached to the IEP.

g. Suspension and expulsion policies and practices used by local education agencies must be applied consistently to both students with and students without disabilities where misconduct is shown to be unrelated to either the disabling condition or to improper placement.

h. A plan recognizing individual differences must be used in a systematic evaluation and reporting of program development.

i. Students with special needs must have appropriate testing options matching the processing disorders, motor skills, and/or academic developmental levels
or language proficiency of those students to measure individual progress and proficiencies.

j. Limitations must be made in class size, caseloads, and/or work load of designated education and service providers, using methods such as weighted formulas, modified scheduling, and/or curriculum design to accommodate the demands of each IEP.

k. All teachers who serve students with disabilities must have scheduled access to resource personnel, instructional assistants, paraprofessionals, co-teachers, and special education teachers.

l. The student’s IEP should not be used as criteria for the evaluation of education employees.

m. Communications must be maintained among all involved parties.

n. Staff must not be reduced.

o. All school personnel, including substitutes, must be adequately prepared for their roles, including addressing the identified individual needs of students, through appropriate licensing and/or ongoing professional development.

p. Incentives for participation in professional development activities should, as mandated by law, be made available for education employees.

q. Education employees, as mandated by law, must be appointed to local and state advisory bodies on special education.

r. Education employees must be allowed to take part in the U.S. Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services on-site visits to states. Education employees should be invited to these meetings.

s. Local affiliates and education employees must be recruited, trained, and involved in monitoring school system compliance with federal special education legislation.

t. Adequate release time or funded additional time must be made available so that teachers can carry out the increased demands placed upon them by federal special education legislation, including the development and administration of alternate forms of assessment.

u. Collective bargaining and other means should be used to minimize the potentially severe impact on staff that results from the implementation of special education legislation.

v. Benefits for staff working with students with disabilities must be negotiated through collective bargaining agreements and must be honored.

w. Full funding must be provided by local, state, and federal governments.

x. Students are better served if the person working with them is prepared to accommodate their needs. Substitute employees should be made aware that the assignment offered is a special needs program. (1978, 2009)

**B-35. Educational Programs for Adolescent Parents**

The National Education Association believes that school districts must meet the educational needs of adolescent students who are parents or who are about to become parents. Such students should not be discriminated against or denied equal educational opportunities.
The Association recommends programs for these students that include—

a. Flexible scheduling and attendance policies
b. Appropriate guidance in continuing/alternative education programs and productive employment
c. Career development skills
d. Development of self-esteem
e. Promotion of sound health practices regarding nutrition, substance abuse, exercise, family planning, and parenting skills
f. On-site preschool and child care services
g. Free transportation. (1987, 2005)

B-36. Homebound Instruction

The National Education Association believes that homebound students, those educated in the home because of individualized student needs determined by established local school procedures, must receive instruction that follows the regular curriculum. This instruction must be implemented, documented, monitored, and assessed by a licensed teacher. The Association also believes that credits earned through such homebound instruction should be accepted toward promotion and/or graduation requirements. (1988, 2002)

B-37. Youth and Adult Training Programs

The National Education Association believes that public schools should be involved as an equal partner with government, labor, business, agriculture, and community-based groups in youth and adult employment and training programs. The Association also believes that these programs should supplement, and not supplant, the vocational, career, and technical education programs provided in public schools.

The Association further believes that the use of funds for and the duration of these programs should be flexible in order to accommodate the differing learning needs of students. The amount of funding should be predictable in order to facilitate year-to-year planning. These programs should provide opportunities for women, persons with disabilities, and ethnic minorities in nontraditional occupations. (1980, 2006)

B-38. Education Through Service Learning and Community Service

The National Education Association believes that learning through voluntary community service should be encouraged as an integral part of a student’s education. Participation by students in community service and service learning programs may be required for high school graduation or made available for elective credit. The Association also believes that school districts should work with community groups to provide students with the opportunity to participate in such programs.

Education employees who supervise students involved in these programs should be given appropriate compensation, planning time, program support, recognition, and time to evaluate the service and learning goals. Participation of education employees in such programs should be on a voluntary basis. (1990, 1997)
B-39. Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps

The National Education Association believes that the Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps programs, which exist within the public schools, must meet all local and state educational standards and policies, including the employment of fully licensed teaching personnel. Such programs should be subject to and conform to the provisions of the collective bargaining agreement. Any programs that currently do not meet said conditions should be brought into compliance. (1997, 1998)

B-40. Driver Education

The National Education Association believes that driver education courses that include both classroom and behind-the-wheel experiences should be part of the education of all students and should be taught by teachers licensed in driver education. (1980, 1998)

CURRICULUM CONTENT

B-41. Multicultural Education

The National Education Association believes that multiculturalism is the process of valuing differences and incorporating the values identified into behavior for the goal of achieving the common good. The Association also believes that multicultural education is a way of helping students perceive the cultural diversity of the United States so that they may develop pride in their own cultural legacy and awaken to the ideals embodied in the cultures of their neighbors. Multicultural education should promote the recognition of individual and group differences and similarities in order to reduce racism, homophobia, ethnic and all other forms of prejudice, and discrimination and to develop self-esteem as well as respect for others.

The Association further believes that multicultural education encompasses at least three things: an idea or concept, an educational reform movement, and a process. As an idea or concept, multicultural education assumes that all students can learn. As an educational reform movement, multicultural education assumes that all students can learn. As an educational reform movement, multicultural education seeks to develop an entire school environment that is inclusive of cultural considerations (e.g., curriculum, instructional materials, learning and testing, respect for cultural differences, etc.). As a process, the development of a multicultural school environment is ever evolving and ongoing. (1981, 2001)

B-42. Global Education

The National Education Association believes that global education increases respect for and awareness of the earth and its peoples. Global education imparts information about cultures and an appreciation of our interdependency in sharing the world’s resources to meet mutual human needs.

The Association also believes that curriculum and instruction about regional and international conflicts must present a balanced view, include historical context, and demonstrate relevancy and sensitivity to all people. The achievement of this goal requires the mastery of global communication and development of an appreciation of the common humanity shared by all peoples.
The Association further believes that the goal of appreciation for and harmony with our global neighbors depends on a national commitment to strengthening the capability of the educational system to teach American children about the world. (1995, 1998)

**B-43. Multiple World Language Education**

The National Education Association believes that the acquisition of multiple world languages is a vital part of the educational experience and that those who leave school speaking more than one language will be more competitive in the global marketplace. The Association also believes that the cumulative hours of exposure to the target language during a student’s educational career is the most important determinant leading to fluency and proficiency in a second language. Students should have the opportunity to acquire age-appropriate world language skills from an integrated curriculum throughout the preK through higher education experience.

The Association further believes that educational software may be used to improve or enhance the effectiveness of teacher instruction as a supplementary resource and must not be used to supplant teacher instruction.

The Association supports the maintenance of current programs and the further encouragement and development of world language instruction and international studies at all educational levels.

The Association recognizes the need for teacher preparation programs for world language teachers and supports teacher and student exchange programs. (1981, 2012)

**B-44. Arts Education**

The National Education Association believes that artistic expression is essential to an individual’s intellectual, aesthetic, and emotional development. The Association also believes that visual and performing arts transcend cultural barriers, foster multicultural understanding, and enhance critical thinking skills. The Association therefore believes that preK through 12 curricula must include a balanced, comprehensive, and sequential program of visual and performing arts instruction for all students. The arts are defined as visual art, music, drama, dance, and media arts. These students must be taught by teachers licensed in arts in a facility or room designed and equipped for that purpose. Resources must be provided to maintain and upgrade materials and provide for emerging technologies.

The Association urges its state affiliates to become involved in the promotion, expansion, and implementation of an academic visual and performing arts program in curricula and as a requirement for high school graduation. The Association also urges its state affiliates to advocate for equal access to high-quality visual and performing arts programs, regardless of geographic location. (1980, 2015)

**B-45. Journalism Education**

The National Education Association believes that freedom of speech and press are fundamental principles in our democratic
society granted by the First Amendment of the United States Constitution, and these freedoms provide all people, including students, with the right to engage in robust and uninhibited discussion of issues in student media. (2008)

**B-46. Vocational, Career, and Technical Education**

The National Education Association believes that preparation of students for vocational, career, and technical jobs should be the responsibility of secondary, adult, and higher education in collaboration with labor and business. Educational programs that ensure equal opportunity for occupational development and encourage students to consider nontraditional vocations should be developed for all students at all levels. Vocational, career, and technical education should provide a comprehensive program of lifelong learning for the training, advancement, and promotion of all students.

The Association supports vocational, career, and technical education as a major component of education and advocates that every student have the opportunity to enroll in such classes without restrictions. To be effective, vocational, career, and technical education should be preceded by career awareness and exploration programs. These vocational, career, and technical education courses should be coordinated and integrated with traditionally academic courses. These integrated programs should be combined, when appropriate, with cooperative efforts on the part of educators and industrial and business leaders to provide school-to-work experiences for students. Organized vocational, career, and technical education programs offer a sequence of courses that are directly related to the preparation of individuals in paid or unpaid employment in current and emerging occupations. Such programs shall include competency-based applied learning that contributes to an individual’s academic knowledge, higher-order reasoning and problem-solving skills, work attitudes, interpersonal and collaborative skills, general employability skills, and the occupational-specific skills necessary for economic independence as a productive and contributing member of society.

The Association also believes that adequate resources must be provided for educators to maintain, enhance, and expand quality vocational, career, and technical education programs; to procure up-to-date equipment and materials for those programs; and to prepare students for a highly technical work environment. The Association further believes that the involvement of education employees, private sector employment and training program personnel, and the labor and business communities is essential to the development of quality vocational, career, and technical education programs. The Association believes such resources should be substantially increased, not merely redistributed among states or other federal initiatives.

The Association supports vocational, career, and technical courses as an option for all students. The Association also believes that placement into vocational, career, and technical programs should be voluntary. (1976, 2010)
B-47. Vocational, Career, and Technical Student Organizations

The National Education Association believes that vocational, career, and technical student organizations are an integral component of a quality vocational, career, and technical education program. Vocational, career, and technical student organizations provide opportunities for leadership development, career preparation, and community involvement for secondary school students. Active participation in a vocational, career, and technical student organization at the national, state, and local levels encourages young men and women to become better prepared for the multiple adult roles of wage earner, community leader, and family member. (2001, 2002)

B-48. School-to-Work/Career Education

The National Education Association believes that a goal of public education is to provide all individuals, preschool through adult, opportunities to become effective, responsible, productive citizens. To achieve this goal, career education must be interwoven into the total educational system and should include programs in gender-free career awareness and exploration to aid students in career course selection. These programs should be combined with cooperative efforts on the part of educators and leaders from labor, business, and the community to provide school-to-work experiences that meet rigorous academic standards and are accorded the same level of accreditation as other education programs.

The Association also believes that educational programs for all students should offer a variety of exploratory career experiences that are developmentally appropriate. In addition, these programs should enhance self-esteem and assure equal opportunity for career development and equal access to college and university admissions. (1976, 2001)

B-49. Family and Consumer Sciences Education

The National Education Association believes that family and consumer sciences education programs prepare students to manage, with reason and creativity, the challenges across the life span of living and working in a global society.

The Association also believes that family and consumer sciences education programs should—

a. Follow national standards as set forth by the appropriate professional organizations

b. Be developmentally appropriate

c. Be cooperative in nature and culturally sensitive. (2005)

B-50. Physical Education

The National Education Association believes that physical activity and exercise are essential for good health and must be encouraged during the developmental years of students. The Association also believes that a comprehensive program of physical education should be provided daily in grades preK through adult in or on facilities designed for that purpose. Physical education programs and curricula should follow national standards as set forth by
the appropriate professional organizations; should be developmentally appropriate, sequential, cooperative in nature, and culturally and gender sensitive; and should—
   a. Emphasize physical activity, fitness, exercise, and good health; skills of sports, games, dance, and basic movement; and related concepts and knowledge
   b. Assess students, including physical fitness testing, as a culmination of preparatory activities, and develop a fitness plan that is tracked for progress
   c. Include instruction in basic lifesaving techniques
   d. Provide for the special needs of students with low fitness, physical disabilities, or learning disabilities
   e. Be taught by teachers licensed in physical education
   f. Be taught with the same student/teacher ratio as other grade-level class sizes and be provided the same amount of planning time
   g. Provide staff training on policies and procedures that address issues of sexual orientation, gender identity, and gender expression. (1991, 2016)

The Association believes that programs should be established for both students and parents/guardians and supported at all educational levels to promote—
   a. The development of self-esteem and positive self-concept in individuals of all ages in various family roles
   b. Learning and practicing positive interpersonal communication skills and conflict resolution
   c. Education in human growth and development
   d. Positive parenting techniques that include strategies to deal effectively with violent behavior
   e. An understanding of societal issues and problems related to children, spouses, parents/guardians, domestic partners, older generation family members, and other family members.

The Association also believes that education in these areas must be presented as part of an anti-biased, culturally sensitive program. (1994, 2001)

B-52. Health Education

The National Education Association believes that, to promote health and well-being, all students preK through adult should have access to health curricula. Licensed and certified professional personnel should develop, implement, and coordinate health curricula.

The Association also believes that health education programs in the schools should provide a planned, sequential health education curricula for preK through adult education that—
   a. Promotes sound nutrition and that includes education concerning the health
risks associated with obesity and eating disorders

b. Integrates various health topics (such as drug abuse, violence, safety issues, universal precautions, sex education, HIV education, and the dangers of performance-enhancing dietary herbal supplements)

c. Enables students to develop the essential knowledge and skills to maintain personal, family, and community health. (2016)

B-53. Sex Education

The National Education Association believes that the developing child’s sexuality is continually and inevitably influenced by daily contacts, including experiences in the school environment. The Association recognizes that sensitive sex education can be a positive force in promoting physical, mental, emotional, and social health and that the public school must assume an increasingly important role in providing the instruction. Teachers and health professionals must be qualified to teach in this area and must be legally protected from censorship and lawsuits.

The Association urges that formal sex education should include parent/guardian orientation and be planned and implemented with careful attention to developmental needs, appropriateness to community settings and values, and respect for individual differences.

The Association also believes that to facilitate the realization of human potential, it is the right of every individual to live in an environment of freely available information and knowledge about sexuality and encourages affiliates and members to support appropriately established sex education programs. Such programs should include information on—

a. Sexual abstinence, birth control, family planning, prenatal care, parenting skills, the effects of substance abuse during pregnancy, and the issues associated with pre-teen and teenage pregnancy

b. Diversity of culture and diversity of sexual orientation and gender identity

c. Sexually transmitted diseases including HIV and HPV, incest, sexual abuse, sexual harassment, and homophobia

d. Age-appropriate, medically accurate information including lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and questioning (LGBTQ) issues. This should include but not be limited to information on sexuality, sexual orientation, and gender expression

e. Sexual violence and affirmative consent, being defined as sexual activity deemed consensual if both parties clearly declare their willingness to participate through a voluntary, conscious, and affirmative agreement. (1969, 2016)

B-54. HIV/AIDS Education

The National Education Association believes that educational institutions should establish comprehensive human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) education programs as an integral part of the school curriculum. HIV/AIDS education must include education about all means of transmission, including unprotected sex and unsanitary methods of tattooing, body piercing, and intravenous drug use. Information on prevention options must include abstinence and medically accepted
protective devices. Instruction in decision-making skills to assist students in correlating health information and personal behavior is essential.

The Association also believes that proper implementation of these programs requires education employee training and input. These programs should be presented by properly licensed/trained personnel and should be planned with the input of parents/guardians and other community representatives. (1987, 2000)

**B-55. Science Education**

The National Education Association believes that the content in science education must be based on empirical evidence derived from the scientific method and must include the processes of that method. The Association also believes that content and curriculum must be based on the National Science Education Standards of the National Research Council (NRC) and/or the Benchmarks for Science Literacy of the American Association for the Advancement of Science (AAAS). (2005, 2006)

**B-56. Environmental Education**

The National Education Association believes that the environment must be protected. The Association urges the establishment and maintenance of federal wilderness areas, recreational areas, refuge areas, and designated local green areas. The Association supports educational programs that promote—

a. The concept of the interdependence of humanity and nature

b. An awareness of the effects of past, present, and future population growth patterns on world civilization, human survival, and the environment

c. The protection of endangered, threatened, and rare species

d. The protection of the Earth’s finite resources

e. Solutions to environmental problems such as nonrenewable resource depletion, pollution, global warming, ozone depletion, and acid precipitation and deposition

f. The use of reusable and recyclable products and discourage the use of disposable products

g. An understanding of energy, alternative energy sources, and energy conservation

h. The use of disposal methods that do not contaminate the environment

i. The recognition of and participation in such activities as Earth Day, Arbor Day, and Energy Education Day

j. The understanding of the value of the world's ecosystems and of sustainable practices

k. The integration of outdoor education into preK through 12 curricula. Outdoor education should include a component that occurs in the outdoor environment

l. Student preparation for careers in the green jobs sector.

The Association also believes that it should model in its policies and practices the environmental concepts and education programs it supports. The Association also urges its affiliates to model and support environmental programs in school systems and educational institutions and supports legislation and local policies that ensure a safe and healthy environment. (1973, 2013)
B-57. Metric System

The National Education Association believes in the adoption of the International System of Units (SI metric system). The Association advocates that the SI system be taught at all educational levels. (1969, 1996)

B-58. Accurate United States and World Maps

The National Education Association believes that all visual representations using maps of the United States should depict all fifty states and Puerto Rico in their correct geographic location and relative size. The Association also believes that maps of the world should accurately depict national boundaries and names of countries. (1995, 2005)

B-59. Democracy and Citizenship Education

The National Education Association believes that education about democracy and the rights and responsibilities of citizens is essential for the survival of American democracy. The cornerstone of such education should be the United States Constitution and the Bill of Rights.

The Association also believes that democratic ideals should be practiced as part of the total education process. The following concepts should be an integral part of the curriculum within public schools and other educational institutions:

a. The dignity and worth of the individual
b. Due process of law
c. Rule of the majority tempered by respect for minority rights
d. Individual responsibility
e. Equal justice under the law
f. Civil liberties as guarantors of individual rights
g. One-person—one-vote
h. Active citizen participation in all aspects of public affairs
i. Freedom of religion, speech, the press, petition, and assembly.

The Association encourages teachers, lawyers, court personnel, and others to work together to develop appropriate materials, including information about the justice system and constitutional issues, in order to teach students to be responsible citizens. (1984, 2005)

B-60. Education on Peace and International Understanding

The National Education Association believes that the United States and the other nations of the world should promote peace and international understanding. Educational strategies for teaching peace and justice issues should include the role of individuals, social movements, international and nongovernmental organizations in the peaceful resolution of conflict, and the use of fact finding and reconciliation processes to help with the healing of wounds caused by conflicts.

The Association also believes that educational materials should include activities dealing with peaceful resolution of conflict, the effects of nuclear weaponry and other weapons of mass destruction, strategies for disarmament, methods to achieve peace, historical examples of fact finding and reconciliation processes, and consideration of current situations where
such processes could be of value. Such curricular materials should also cover major contributing factors to conflict, such as economic disparity, demographic variables, unequal political power and resource distribution, and the indebtedness of the developing world. (1982, 2005)

**B-61. Genocide**

The National Education Association deplores any act of genocide, which is the deliberate and systematic eradication of members of any group based on culture, ethnicity, national origin, political affiliation, race, religion, and sexual orientation/gender identity. Acts of genocide must be acknowledged and taught in order to provide insight into how such inhumanity develops, prevent its occurrence, and preclude its recurrence. (1993, 2005)

**B-62. The Holocaust**

The National Education Association believes that a way to prevent events that have caused great human misery, such as the Holocaust, is to teach all students about the Holocaust not only as an historical event but also as a means of providing insight into how inhumanity of this magnitude develops. The Holocaust must be taught so that never again can doubt of its occurrence be raised and never again can like action occur. (1981, 1993)

**B-63. Labor Movement Education**

The National Education Association believes that the struggles of working men and women to establish unions and the influence of the labor movement on the growth of the United States should be an integral part of the curriculum in our schools.

The Association urges teachers, curriculum committees, and authors to include material that accurately presents the important contributions to our country’s history and growth that have been provided by the unions involved in the labor movement and the individuals who led that movement. (1988, 1996)

**LEARNING ISSUES NOT RELATED TO SPECIFIC DISCIPLINES**

**B-64. Standards for Student Learning**

The National Education Association believes in high standards that describe clear expectations for what students should know and be able to achieve. Throughout the implementation of content and performance standards, all students must be provided the instructional opportunities and learning conditions necessary to attain the standards. The Association supports the development and use of a variety of assessments that are appropriate to the standards. The Association also believes that there should be no financial incentives or consequences linked to the development, adoption, or implementation of national standards.

The Association further believes that state and local affiliates must participate in the planning, development, implementation, and refinement of standards, conditions, and assessments to ensure that—

a. Students, parents/guardians, education employees, community members, and governmental officials are involved and share the accountability
b. Education employees are afforded release time and/or compensation in order to have opportunities to work with colleagues on a regular basis throughout the school year on how to teach and assess student proficiency in the standards.

c. Full funding and resources are provided.

d. Curriculum includes, but is not limited to, required standards. Standards are introduced into the curriculum at a rate that allows education employees opportunities to adapt their practice, work with each other, and pilot the work in a concerted fashion.

e. Appropriate attention is given to each student’s progress toward attaining the standards and to his or her needs and developmental level.

f. Age appropriate placement, when used, includes appropriate interventions designed to support meaningful, challenging, and developmentally appropriate learning for each student.

g. Professional development is provided for all education employees to help align their practices to the standards.

h. Education employees participate in the review and refinement of standards and assessments.

i. Achievement gaps are eliminated. (1997, 2008)

B-65. Individual Learning, Growth, and Development

The National Education Association believes that learners grow and develop at different rates and in different ways. Individual learning progresses in a highly complex manner that includes periods of rapid growth and periods of intellectual consolidation.

The Association also believes that individuals learn best in caring, challenging, and inclusive environments that support and engage each learner. Individual students require learning opportunities that are differentiated and responsive to their needs, interests, and learning styles.

The Association further believes in the use of developmentally appropriate instructional practices. Grade level labels do not accurately define our students. Such labels misinterpret student learning as primarily linear, sequential, and easily standardized. (2008, 2009)

B-66. Social Emotional Learning

The National Education Association believes that students must learn the social emotional skills of self-awareness, self-management, social awareness, decision-making, and relationship management. The development of these competencies is necessary in the learning process to provide pathways for both academic success and achievement.

The Association supports the utilization of evidence-based instructional methods and adequate staffing of specialized instructional support personnel (school counselors, social workers, mental health workers, nurses, and/or psychologists) to provide services designed to develop and promote healthy social and emotional skills in all students for their lifelong learning process. (2015)
**B-67. Assessment of Student Learning**

The National Education Association supports ongoing comprehensive assessment of student growth. A student’s level of performance is best assessed with authentic measures, including but not limited to extended curricular activities and opportunities, directly linked to the lessons taught and materials used by teachers.

The Association believes that the primary purposes of assessment of learning both inside and outside the classroom are to—

a. Assist students and their parents/guardians in identifying the students’ strengths and needs
b. Encourage students to become lifelong learners
c. Measure a program’s effectiveness, communicate learning expectations, and provide a basis for determining instructional strategies
d. Develop appropriate learning experiences for students.

The Association also believes that no one measure should be used to determine a student’s performance. Teachers should utilize a variety of measures to accurately assess student growth. All methods of assessment shall provide the necessary accommodations, modifications, and exemptions, and be free of cultural, racial, and gender biases.

The Association further believes that classroom teachers must be involved in the development of assessment systems and are best qualified to determine the criteria for assessment of students and dissemination of results. Instruments used to communicate student progress must be accurate and meaningful to students, parents/guardians, and other stakeholders.

The Association believes that the type and the amount of homework assigned should be determined by the classroom teacher and be appropriate to a student’s developmental level. (1981, 2016)

**B-68. Standardized Testing of Students**

The National Education Association believes that standardized tests and/or assessments should be used only to improve the quality of education and instruction for students. Standardized tests, whether norm-, criterion-, or standards-referenced, can validly assess only a limited range of student learning. Therefore, they should be only an adjunct or supplement to information obtained through school- and classroom-based assessment conducted by teachers for purposes of supporting and strengthening instruction as well as for summarizing and evaluating student learning. Standardized tests are most useful when designed by the education professionals closest to the classroom and integrated with assessment information specific to local programs. Affiliates should advocate for, and states and test designers should employ, a variety of developmentally appropriate assessment techniques that allow for universal design, necessary accommodations,

---

† See the Policy Statement on Teacher Evaluation and Accountability adopted by the 2011 Representative Assembly, which sets forth the Association’s full position dealing with this subject.
Resolutions

modifications, and exemptions and are bias-free, reliable, and valid. When a test and/or assessment is mandated at the local, state, or national level, it should be reviewed by a panel of appropriate subject area specialists and teachers to ascertain the relevance of the test to the subject area and be used only to evaluate a program’s effectiveness toward meeting local, state, or national standards and/or goals.

The Association also believes that, in order for standardized achievement tests and/or assessments to support quality education—

a. Standards must be prioritized to support effective curriculum, instruction, professional development, and assessment.

b. Stakeholders must determine high priority standards. These standards must be clearly and thoroughly described so that the knowledge and skills students need to demonstrate are evident.

c. Valid results of assessment of high-priority standards must be reported standard-by-standard for each student, school, and district.

d. The breadth of the curriculum must be monitored to ensure that attention is given to all standards and subject areas, including those that are not assessed.

e. Progress should be continually monitored to ensure that assessments are appropriate for the purposes for which they are intended.

f. Students with special needs and/or limited English proficiency should have appropriate alternative options to standardized testing to measure individual progress and proficiencies.

g. English language learners (ELLs) should be able to demonstrate an advanced understanding and application of academic language proficiencies in listening, speaking, reading, and writing in English prior to being required to take high stakes assessments.

The Association opposes the use of standardized tests and/or assessments when—

a. Used as the criterion for the reduction or withholding of any educational funding

b. Results are used to compare students, teachers, programs, schools, communities, and states

c. Used as a single criterion for high-stakes decision making, such as graduation requirements or grade promotion

d. The results lead to sanctions or other punitive actions

e. Arbitrary standards are required

f. They do not match the processing skills, motor skills and/or academic developmental levels or language proficiency of the student

g. Student scores are used to determine compensation

h. Programs are specifically designed to teach to the test

i. Testing programs or tests limit or supplant instructional time

j. Every student is required to be tested every year

k. Students and parents/guardians are not provided with a complete report of the individual student’s test results

l. Time required to administer the test exceeds reasonable and appropriate limits for the age of the student
m. Test preparation impedes or discourages learning, constrains the curriculum in ways that threaten the quality of teaching and learning for students, or limits and/or curtails future educational opportunities of learners

n. Scores are used to track students

o. Students with special needs or limited English proficiency are required to take the same tests as regular education students without modifications and/or accommodations

p. Non-English-proficient students’ scores adversely affect the evaluation of a school based on federal and state guidelines.

The administration of a standardized test and/or assessment includes the responsibility to educate the stakeholders about the purpose of the test, the meaning of the test results, and the accurate interpretation of its conclusions. The Association further believes that students, parents/guardians, teachers, administrators, schools, and school districts should not be penalized for parents/guardians exercising their legal rights to exempt their children from standardized tests and/or assessments. The Association believes that states should be encouraged to make test items public after they are no longer used. (1978, 2014)

B-69. Student Assessment Programs in Higher Education

The National Education Association believes that student assessment programs in higher education, properly designed and administered, can be crucial tools for diagnosing student and institutional needs, improving instruction and counseling services, and designing long-range plans. The Association also believes that such student assessment programs in higher education should—

a. Be designed institutionally rather than by the state

b. Be planned, designed, implemented, and evaluated by faculty

c. Be implemented in accordance with collective bargaining contracts where such contracts exist

d. Be sufficiently flexible to accommodate the cultural, economic, and linguistic diversity among students

e. Provide tests appropriate for students with identified learning disabilities

f. Provide faculty with information to improve individual student learning styles and aptitude.

The Association supports student assessment programs in higher education only if—

a. They are accompanied by adequate funding for remedial programs and advisement

b. Remedial programs are designed and provided to meet the deficiencies identified through assessment

c. Advisement is designed and provided to link the remediation of individual students to the completion of their degrees, certificates, or other appropriate courses of study.

The Association strongly opposes—

a. The use of student assessment programs to deny access to, or exclude students from, educational opportunities

b. The use of any single test to deny access to regular credit classes
c. The use of student assessment programs for the purpose of evaluating faculty, academic programs, or institutions. (1995, 2001)

**B-70. Character Education**

The National Education Association supports the adoption and use, at all educational levels, of best practice character education strategies, materials, and activities by school districts. The Association believes that character education should include activities that encourage participation of education employees and parents/guardians. The Association also believes that character education is the intentional effort that a school takes to promote students’ understanding of, capacity to critically reason about, motivation for, and ability to act in accordance with ethical values and principles. (2010)

**B-71. Conflict Resolution Education**

The National Education Association supports the adoption and use, at all educational levels, of proven conflict resolution strategies, materials, and activities by school districts, education employees, students, parents/guardians, and school security personnel as well as the school community to encourage nonviolent resolution of interpersonal and societal conflicts.

The Association recognizes the importance of students having the appropriate social skills necessary to participate in a democratic society. Programs that teach the skills of positive social interaction should be incorporated into academic programming. (1986, 2007)

**B-72. School Library Media Programs**

The National Education Association believes every student must have a comprehensive school library media program within his or her educational setting. This program should include a certified/licensed school library media specialist and qualified education support professionals; a variety of print, nonprint, and electronic resources to supplement and complement curricular, personal, and leisure needs; relevant technology; and instruction in library research and information skills. The Association believes that school library media programs are negatively impacted if a media specialist does not have a substitute during his or her absence.

The Association encourages increased funding for school library media programs from federal, state, and local governments as well as other sources such as public and/or private partnerships. (1980, 2005)

**B-73. Media**

The National Education Association believes that the media has a significant effect on the education of the public. The Association also believes that the media has an obligation to provide full, constructive, balanced, and accurate presentations to the public. The Association further believes that the concentration of media ownership within a limited number of individuals or corporate entities is not conducive to the presentation of divergent views and opinions.
The Association supports the media’s right to protect information and sources of information from mandated disclosures and search and seizure.

The Association believes that media should be accessible to all. Visual media should include closed captioning for the deaf/hard of hearing and read-along captions on children’s commercial and educational programs. (1969, 2004)

**B-74. Technology in the Educational Process†**

The National Education Association believes that technology in the educational process improves learning opportunities for students, quality of instruction, effectiveness of education employees, and provides opportunities to reduce educational inequities.

The Association supports increased federal, state, and local resources, along with public/private partnerships, to fully fund equipment purchases/leases/upgrades, maintenance, technical support, training, evaluation, and staffing to support the full use of technology in public schools, public colleges, and public universities.

The Association also believes that—

a. Education employees must have access to necessary technology for managing and advancing instruction. Such technology must be compatible with and on at least the same level as technology in general use outside education. Further, education employees should be provided training, encouragement, time, and resources to experiment with and to research applications of technology in order to integrate technology into all curricula as a regular part of the instructional day.

b. Education employees, including representatives of the local affiliate, must be involved in all aspects of technology utilization, including planning, materials selection, implementation, and evaluation. Additional preparation time and ongoing technological support must be granted to teachers using technology to enrich their instruction. Further, classroom teachers, higher education faculty, and library/media specialists must have collaborative planning time.

c. Teacher preparation in instructional technology, including the development of effective materials, and appropriate instructional strategies must be included in college and university programs.

d. Ongoing professional development must be provided for education employees in the use, integration, and applications of technologies to enhance instruction.

e. Instructional technology should be used to support instruction and must be directed by a certified/licensed teacher.

f. Instructional technology should be used to improve the learning opportunities for students, the quality of instruction, and/or the effectiveness of education employees, rather than to reduce positions, hours, or compensation.

g. The evaluation of education employees in any technological program should be conducted openly, be tailored to

---

†See the Policy Statement on Digital Learning adopted by the 2013 Representative Assembly, which sets forth the Association’s full position dealing with this subject.
the medium, and meet the requirements of the local collective bargaining agreement or evaluation policy.

h. The impact of technology, telecommunications, and distance education on education employees should be subject to local collective bargaining agreements.

i. Education employees’ participation in distance education must be mutually established in employer policies, locally negotiated agreements, and/or other sources that establish the terms and conditions of employment for education employees.

j. Education employees should own the copyright to materials that they create in the course of their employment. (1981, 2015)

B-75. Fair and Equal Access to Technology

The National Education Association believes students must have access to and instruction in technology, and the responsible use of technology. Further, students should have access to the Internet as well as equity in training, funding, and participation to ensure their technological literacy.

The Association also believes equity and freedom of access to information unimpeded by geographic, economic, social, or cultural constraints is essential.

The Association further believes that Internet access and activities should be age appropriate and monitored and should foster critical use. Any documentation material produced as a result of Internet access should be properly cited and comply with copyright laws. (2015)

B-76. Internet Access

The National Education Association believes that every school classroom, office, teacher workroom, and library/media center should have affordable, high-speed, seamless, and equal access to the Internet.

The Association also believes that education employees are essential to the development of an acceptable use policy (AUP) and to the appropriate use of the Internet. Filtering of Internet web sites must maintain a balance between the protection of students and the open flow of information.

The Association further believes that an AUP that requires the signatures of parents/guardians and students must be in place before allowing student access. (1993, 2012)

B-77. Communication Using Social Media and Technology

The National Education Association believes that guidelines for the use of social media and technology for communications related to school activities should be collaboratively developed by school employees and employers. Communication between education employees and parents/students should be limited to district-sanctioned means of communication. Such guidelines should promote professionalism, safety, respect for privacy, intellectual integrity, and a positive learning environment. (2006, 2012)
**B-78. Distance Education†**

The National Education Association believes that quality distance education can create or extend learning opportunities but cannot replace traditional education which allows for regular face-to-face interaction among students, peers, and instructors.

The Association also believes that students who participate in distance education courses should receive the preparation and support necessary to enable them to function effectively in an online or correspondence environment, which at a minimum should include—

a. Supervision and instruction provided by fully qualified, certified, and/or licensed educators

b. Appropriate services, equipment, technical support, libraries, and laboratories

c. Accurate course descriptions and clear expectations prior to enrollment

d. Reasonable student to instructor ratios that allow for individualized interaction with instructors

e. Opportunities for appropriate student-to-student interaction

f. Curriculum approved courses comparable to similar courses delivered by traditional means and approved by the state education agency

g. Courses that are transferable from school to school or for graduation requirements. (1997, 2016)

†See the Policy Statement on Digital Learning adopted by the 2013 Representative Assembly, which sets forth the Association’s full position dealing with this subject.

**B-79. Communication Between Hearing and Deaf/Hard of Hearing People**

The National Education Association believes that the lack of communications between hearing and the deaf/hard of hearing has detracted from the potential of a broadly distributed group to contribute fully to our total society.

The Association recommends that instruction be given to hearing students, staff, and administrators that will help them understand the unique needs of all deaf/hard of hearing people and will help hearing students, staff, and administrators communicate with deaf/hard of hearing people.

The Association also believes that children who are deaf or hard of hearing should have the legal right to certified American Sign Language instructors and interpreters/transliterators when appropriate to prevent linguistic deprivation.

The Association further believes that American Sign Language should be offered as a foreign/world language elective credit at both high school and college levels.

The Association believes that educational sign language interpreters/transliterators must be qualified professionals who are licensed, state credentialed, or nationally certified. (1974, 2016)

**B-80. Transfer of Student Records**

The National Education Association supports the development of an effective process for the transfer of student records. To expedite the confidential information exchanges between schools when students transfer, the process should follow...
a national format designed by educational and legal professionals. This process must protect the rights of students and should facilitate the continuity of their education.

The Association believes that school and education employees must receive information that indicates—

a. Educational plans, goals, specialized programs, and/or services
b. Assessment data
c. Attendance and cumulative records
d. Immunizations and health needs
e. Legal stipulations/restrictions

B-81. Classroom Use of Animals

The National Education Association believes that educators at all levels should implement guidelines concerning the humane use of animals in the classroom.

The Association urges that teachers encourage compassion and respect for all living things. (1989)

B-82. Home Schooling

The National Education Association believes that home schooling programs based on parental choice cannot provide the student with a comprehensive education experience. When home schooling occurs, students enrolled must meet all state curricular requirements, including the taking and passing of assessments to ensure adequate academic progress. Home schooling should be limited to the children of the immediate family, with all expenses being borne by the parents/guardians. Instruction should be by persons who are licensed by the appropriate state education licensure agency, and a curriculum approved by the state department of education should be used.

The Association also believes that home-schooled students should not participate in any extracurricular activities in the public schools.

The Association further believes that local public school systems should have the authority to determine grade placement and/or credits earned toward graduation for students entering or re-entering the public school setting from a home school setting. (1988, 2006)

C. PROMOTE THE HEALTH AND WELFARE OF CHILDREN AND/OR STUDENTS

HEALTH, WELFARE, SAFETY

C-1. Health Care for All Children

The National Education Association believes that every child should have direct and confidential access to comprehensive health care.

The Association also believes that such health care should be provided by properly licensed physicians and by other properly licensed health professionals.

The Association further believes legislation should be adopted to maintain and expand comprehensive health care for all children. (1990, 2015)

C-2. Vaccinations

The National Education Association believes that vaccines are essential medical tools in preventing infectious diseases.
The Association acknowledges that vaccines must be pervasive to be effective.

The Association also believes that parents/guardians should follow vaccination guidelines from the American Academy of Pediatrics and Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. The Association further believes that state legislatures should establish clear guidelines for waivers that minimize the numbers of unvaccinated students to those necessary due to documented medical conditions. Evidence-based vaccination campaigns are integral in maintaining student and community health. (2015, 2016)

**C-3. Communicable Disease Prevention**

The National Education Association believes that, for all employees, school districts and educational institutions, working in collaboration with school nurses and local health authorities, should initiate professional development about communicable diseases and their prevention. This information should be disseminated to all students, parents/guardians, and staff as appropriate. (2010, 2016)

**C-4. Nutrition**

The National Education Association believes that proper nutrition is essential to child development and student success. The Association also believes that proper nutrition must be a part of prenatal care and must continue throughout life.

The Association supports programs within the education framework that promote understanding and teaching of proper nutrition. In addition, the Association advocates efforts to develop uniform labeling and symbols that make clear to consumers which food and beverage choices promote good nutrition.

The Association further believes school food service programs must be nutritionally sound, appealing, and affordable. Portions and/or serving sizes should be appropriate for various age groups within a school. A choice of nutritious beverages and plant-based foods should be available. The Association also supports nutrition programs that are regulated by uniform standards, readily accessible, medically correct for students and employees who have special, documented dietary needs, and are supported by public funds.

The Association believes that changes in the way public funds are allocated for school food service programs must maintain quality and appropriate levels of service as well as support additional funding, given projected increases in population and need. (1990, 2015)

**C-5. Adequate Rest**

The National Education Association believes that overall health and performance are best achieved with adequate rest on a regular basis. The Association supports school schedules that follow research-based recommendations regarding the sleep patterns of age groups. The Association further supports programs within the education framework that promote understanding of the importance of adequate rest. (2011)
C-6. Comprehensive School Health, Social, and Psychological Programs and Services

The National Education Association believes that to promote health and well-being every student, preK through higher education, should have direct and confidential access to comprehensive health, social, and psychological programs and services. Such programs and services can be effective with ongoing communication and coordinated partnerships between social, school, home, and community resources.

The Association also believes that all health, social, and psychological services must be provided only by the appropriately licensed and certificated professional personnel. The Association further believes that education employees, parents/guardians, students, and personnel from community agencies providing services to students must be involved in the development, implementation, and coordination of these services.

The Association believes that, to provide effective physical and mental health services in the school setting, the following are essential:

a. School counseling programs providing a focus on academic, career, and social/emotional development so students achieve success in school and are prepared to lead fulfilling lives as responsible members of society; school counselors spending at least 80 percent of their time providing direct services to students, with a maximum counselor/student ratio of 1:250

b. Health services, provided by a licensed school nurse, promoting the health of students through prevention, case finding, early intervention, and remediation of specific health problems, with a nurse-to-student ratio at each site that is at least one school nurse to every 750 students, with adjustments to safely accommodate students with special health needs and chronic illness

c. School psychological services promoting the mental health of students through prevention, identification, early intervention, and remediation of specific mental health issues that interfere with the learning process and providing crisis intervention of traumatic events and mental health counseling, with a psychologist-to-student ratio of at least one to every 500–700 students, adjusting to adequately accommodate students with serious emotional disabilities

d. School social work services providing crisis intervention, individual and group counseling, behavior management, and coordination with student families and community resources, with a maximum social worker/student ratio of 1:250

e. Other specialized clinicians who identify, diagnose, and accommodate learning disabilities and other conditions adversely affecting the ability to learn and succeed in a school setting

f. Family-planning counseling and access to birth control methods with instruction in their use, if deemed appropriate by local choice

g. A healthful psychological climate and a safe physical environment at the building, classroom, and individual levels.

The Association urges its affiliates to support legislation to provide
comprehensive care to all children and supports community, state, and national efforts to coordinate these services. (1969, 2016)

**C-7. Student Stress and Anger**

The National Education Association believes that increasing mental, emotional, and environmental pressures can significantly impact students’ health and success, resulting in drug and alcohol abuse, violence, vandalism, school drop-outs, self-injuring behaviors, and suicide among children and youth.

The Association also believes stress and anger management programs, including follow-up support, that address the needs of children within both school and community settings, should be provided. Professional development to prepare education employees and training for parents/guardians are necessary to help students deal with stress and anger.

The Association further believes that schools must work collaboratively with the community, local, state, and national agencies to ensure that these children and young adults receive comprehensive interventions and services that support their physical and psychological well-being, and that these interventions and services should be made available to all children and young adults beginning at preK. (1980, 2008)

**C-8. Complex Trauma**

The National Education Association believes that complex trauma impacts the brain development of children. Complex trauma causes systemic and individualized educational barriers that interfere with children’s emotional and physical health and impedes access to education.

The Association recognizes the risks of secondary trauma faced by those who support these children and that they themselves may need support.

The Association understands that trauma crosses all segments of society and is often compounded by the effects of poverty, institutional racism, and other adverse childhood experiences.

The Association also believes that school districts should provide complex trauma training for education employees, and programs to address the effects of trauma. (2016)

**C-9. Physical Activity and Recess**

The National Education Association believes that regular physical activity provides an active form of learning that encourages a healthy lifestyle and promotes physical, mental, and emotional wellness. This physical activity should be provided through physical education classes, recess, and movement activities scheduled throughout the day.

The Association also believes that recess allows students to develop interpersonal and problem-solving skills and that it is not a substitute for a comprehensive physical education program.

The Association further believes that withholding recess should be implemented sparingly and at the discretion of the classroom teacher. (2010, 2016)

**C-10. Learning Through Play**

The National Education Association believes that ample time for student-driven,
unstructured play must be included among the essential learning experiences in the education of our students. Beyond physical activity, these experiences include imaginative play, creative/constructive play, and games with rules. Student engagement in undirected, freely chosen activities is an essential component of healthy human development as well as a necessity for social/emotional, physical, and cognitive growth of children.

The Association also believes that play increases student abilities in the areas of critical thinking, problem solving, creativity, executive functioning, communication skills, empathy, and self-regulation. The Association further believes that a lack of ample time for undirected, self-chosen play/activities contributes to mental health problems such as rising rates of stress, anxiety, depression, and child suicide, and therefore should be treated as an important provision in the scheduling of student time.

The Association believes that ample amounts of time for play and/or freely chosen activities are necessary for healthy development and should be provided during the school day. (2016)

C-11. Safe Schools and Communities

The National Education Association believes that a safe school climate is the right of all students and school employees. The Association also believes that communities must develop policies and practices that promote safe schools. The Association further believes that it is in the best interest and safety of all students if education employees are immediately informed of students with known serious behavior problems or violence-related potential. Students and education employees must be safe from physical, verbal and psychological violence, and all forms of harassment. Plans and procedures regarding discipline and/or harassment must include due process.

The Association believes that plans and procedures must be consistently enforced for the safe and orderly conduct of school activities and events.

The Association also believes that school security personnel must be properly trained to respond to potentially violent situations. In addition, all staff should be provided with appropriate training on how to maintain a safe school climate.

The Association further believes that all school buildings should have controlled access. School design should incorporate technologies which facilitate safety.

The Association believes that students must be taught strategies and skills, including conflict resolution, that develop respect, self-discipline, and self-control. Students must learn to distinguish between their own rights and responsibilities and the rights and responsibilities of others. Appropriate services and placement within education programs and/or with state and/or community agencies must be provided for students who disrupt the learning environment or who are dangerous to other students, education employees, and themselves.

The Association also believes that appropriate school behavior begins and is reinforced in the home. Programs that
provide assistance and training in child development, effective parenting skills, and strategies for dealing with disruptive students must be available for parents/guardians. Schools can be instrumental in identifying and recommending strategies that can assist parents/guardians. (1994, 2014)

**C-12. School Emergency Plans**

The National Education Association believes in the safety of all students and staff. The Association also believes that schools, school districts, and school transportation systems must have written plans that delineate procedures that include, but are not limited to, emergencies, lockdowns, violence, evacuations, and weather-related conditions. Plans must include rapid reaction criteria and procedures coordinated with on-campus, community, and other appropriate first responders. Emergency plans for each school site must be developed by school personnel and parents/guardians in partnership with the community. The Association further believes that for these plans to be effective they must be practiced and updated on a regular and consistent basis. Adequate training of all school staff is vital to the success of any school emergency plan. Plans must include stress management/counseling strategies as follow-up care for students and staff when appropriate. (2007, 2015)

**C-13. Discipline†**

The National Education Association believes that a safe and nurturing environment in which students are treated with dignity is the right of every student. Effective disciplinary procedures enhance high expectations for quality instruction and learning.

The Association promotes study, development, and funding for a variety of effective discipline procedures. The Association also believes that governing boards, in conjunction with local affiliates, parents/guardians, students, education employees, community members, and other stakeholders, should develop proactive policies, procedures, standards, and professional development opportunities that provide the necessary administrative support to education employees for the maintenance of a positive, safe school environment. The Association further believes that corporal punishment, or the threat of it, has no place in public education.

The Association believes that policies promoting educational processes which emphasize prevention, effective interventions, and rehabilitation will decrease the use of out-of-school suspensions, expulsions, in-school arrests, and the practice that is commonly called the “school-to-prison pipeline” that can lead to future incarcerations.

† See the Policy Statement on Discipline and the School-to-Prison Pipeline adopted by the 2016 Representative Assembly, which sets forth the Association’s full position dealing with this subject.
The Association encourages implementation and funding of programs to provide continued nondiscriminatory educational opportunities for those students who are removed from their educational setting for disciplinary reasons following due process. (1975, 2015)

C-14. Suicide Prevention Programs
The National Education Association believes that evidence based suicide prevention programs must be developed and implemented. The Association urges its affiliates to ensure that these programs are an integral part of the school program. (1989, 2013)

C-15. Student Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity
The National Education Association believes that all persons, regardless of sexual orientation or gender identity, should be afforded equal opportunity and guaranteed a safe and inclusive environment within the public education system. The Association also believes that, for students who are struggling with their sexual orientation or gender identity, every school district and educational institution should provide counseling services and programs—staffed by trained personnel—that deal with high suicide and dropout rates and the high incidence of teen prostitution. The Association further believes that therapies designed to alter a student’s orientation or identity are harmful to the emotional development of lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and questioning (LGBTQ) students. (1988, 2016)

C-16. Substance Abuse
The National Education Association opposes inhalant abuse and drug abuse, including alcohol and tobacco dependency.

The Association supports—

a. Standardization of drug laws, including the sale and distribution of drugs

b. Prohibition of the production, sale, and distribution of drug paraphernalia

c. Improvement of drug prevention and rehabilitation programs

d. Mandated drug rehabilitation programs for any violation or conviction, whether civil or criminal, resulting from the possession or use of a controlled substance

e. Research on the genetic and neurological damage done to children through parental substance abuse and the impact on student learning and behavior

f. Appropriate educational experiences to educate students about the serious consequences of participating in any aspect of the illegal drug trade

g. Testing and regulation of performance-enhancing dietary herbal supplements.

The Association also opposes the illegal use of drugs and substances and believes that severe penalties for illegal production, distribution, and sale should be strictly enforced.

The Association also supports strict enforcement of the legal drinking age and the laws governing the sale of alcoholic beverages in each state and supports federal legislation to establish a uniform legal drinking age of 21.

The Association further supports strict enforcement of laws governing the sale of tobacco products and believes that federal
legislation should be established to create a uniform age of 18 for purchase, possession, or use of tobacco products. (1972, 2003)

**C-17. Tobacco/Vaping Products**

The National Education Association believes that education employees should play a key role in nationwide efforts to educate young people about the dangers of tobacco use and secondhand smoke, and the use of vaping products.

The Association also believes that all governmental promotion of, subsidies for, and involvement in production and distribution of tobacco and vaping products should cease.

The Association further believes that all places of public accommodation should be smoke-free and that taxes on tobacco and vaping products should be increased. (1994, 2016)

**C-18. Drug and Alcohol Testing of Students**

The National Education Association believes that mandatory drug and alcohol testing of students without probable cause is an unwarranted and unconstitutional invasion of privacy and opposes such testing.

The Association also believes that schools must immediately notify parents/guardians of students suspected of abusing drugs, alcohol, and/or performance-enhancing dietary herbal supplements and must provide information about support services. (1987, 2003)

**C-19. Advertising of Alcoholic Beverages and/or Tobacco Products**

The National Education Association believes that all forms of advertising of alcoholic beverages and/or tobacco products should be eliminated. The Association also believes that individual performers and organizers of concerts and sporting events should refrain from advertising and/or endorsing alcoholic beverages and/or tobacco products. (1990, 2002)

**FAMILY, SCHOOL, COMMUNITY WELFARE**

**C-20. Community and School Violence**

The National Education Association believes that children who are exposed to community and school violence are also its victims. Witnessing violence profoundly affects children’s abilities to function at school, develop and maintain emotional stability, and establish healthy relationships within the community.

The Association also believes that children who are bystanders to violence must receive the appropriate counseling and support from school and community resources. (2001, 2015)

**C-21. Family/Domestic Violence**

The National Education Association condemns any form of family/domestic violence and the tolerance thereof and believes the cycle of violence has a detrimental effect on students’ well-being. School districts and communities should
provide preventive training and educational programs for education employees, students, and parents/guardians. The Association supports adequate funding and staffing of existing family services and the creation of additional support systems and shelters.

The Association believes social services and the criminal justice system should continue to intervene actively in the cycle of family/domestic violence. (1978, 2000)

**C-22. Extremist Groups**

The National Education Association condemns the philosophy and practices of extremist groups and their efforts to recruit young people and urges active opposition to all such movements that are inimical to the ideals of the Association. (1980, 1993)

**C-23. Reduction of Gang-Related Crime**

The National Education Association believes that families, schools, communities, businesses, and law enforcement agencies have critical roles in reducing gang-related crime. The Association supports collaboration among these groups in an effort to reduce such crime.

The Association also supports educational programs that promote positive self-image and academic success—such as dropout prevention/intervention, before- and after-school programs, and job training—particularly for at-risk students in areas where there is a high degree of gang activity.

The Association also believes that federal, state, and local governments, including but not limited to business and law enforcement agencies, should develop and implement education and youth employment programs in helping to reduce illegal activities by gangs. (1988, 2015)

**C-24. Juvenile Offenders**

The National Education Association believes that juvenile offenders who are convicted of serious crimes and who are contained in detention centers should be provided a healthy environment conducive to positive social change.

The Association also believes that these juveniles, while in this environment, should be provided with education programs and other support services that will enable them to become contributing members of society. Teachers of these youths must be prepared to provide instruction in life skills and learning skills.

Juvenile offenders who pose a threat to the health and safety of others and who are not placed in these centers should be provided educational services in an appropriate alternative setting rather than the regular public school setting.

The Association supports the placement of juveniles who are not charged with any offense or those who are status offenders in separate facilities from those persons who are charged with criminal offenses.

The Association also supports adequate funding for programs that provide alternatives to incarceration, discourage recidivism, and engage juveniles in positive behavior management activities and community-based rehabilitation that include counseling and community services. (1988, 2004)
C-25. Family Stability for Children

The National Education Association believes that it is in the best interest of all children to live in a secure and stable family environment. Every effort should be made to provide a family with the supportive services it needs to allow it to stay together and care for the child in a safe, nonabusive, and nurturing environment.

The Association also believes that legal adoption through certified state, national, and international agencies can provide a secure and stable family environment.

In the case of custodial and noncustodial parents, the Association recognizes the vital role both parents can play in the development of their children. The Association encourages the judicial system to recognize the crucial role both parents can play in that development when legally appropriate.

The Association supports efforts of parents and local, state, and federal agencies to establish and enforce adequate child support guidelines and to improve the effectiveness of collecting court-designated child support.

In consideration of these roles, the placement of children should be determined by a number of qualitative and quantitative standards that are both measurable and without regard to either parent’s gender.

If a child’s immediate family and/or extended family is unable to care for him or her, the Association also believes that the child may need temporary foster care while, at the same time, efforts are made to work with the family toward reunification with the child.

The Association further believes that parents who place children in foster care must be accountable for their efforts to rehabilitate themselves and indicate, through their actions, that they are working toward the return of the child to the home.

The Association believes that, if it becomes clear that a family is not able to make a home for a child and is unable to resume parenting, efforts should be made for the legal release of the child for adoption. (1984, 2010)

C-26. Dependent Children of Military Personnel

The National Education Association believes that parents serving in the military should have adequate services provided to ensure that their dependent children are cared for and an uninterrupted education is provided in the event of mobilization of the parent(s)/guardian(s). The Association also believes that counseling should be available for military dependents and their guardians before, during, and after the military personnel’s deployment overseas. (1991, 2005)

C-27. Standards for Family/ Domestic Crisis Care

The National Education Association supports a full range of assistance from interventions to shelters for families experiencing domestic violence.

The Association advocates—

a. Services that include protection, counseling, and therapy for these children and families

b. Adequate financial support
c. Screening and training of potential foster families and shelter personnel
d. Immediate temporary foster care for children who are being abused, neglected, or exploited
e. Continued training, supervision, and evaluation of foster families and shelter personnel
f. Appropriate ongoing communications of pertinent information between social service agencies and education employees
g. Mandated counseling for persons committing physical and/or psychological violence. (1992, 1999)

C-28. Child Abuse, Neglect, and Exploitation

The National Education Association believes that all children should be protected from the psychological and physical aspects of child abuse, neglect, and exploitation.

The Association urges its affiliates to—

a. Seek clear legal definitions of what constitutes child abuse, neglect, and exploitation
b. Encourage the development of programs that stress the identification of, reporting procedures for, legal responsibilities for, and techniques for dealing with abused, neglected, and exploited children
c. Cooperate with community organizations to increase public awareness and understanding of the prevalence as well as the causes, prevention, and treatment of child abuse, including neglect, exploitation, incest, and physical abuse
d. Encourage the development and use of materials to increase student awareness of child abuse, neglect, and exploitation
e. Require education employees to report to appropriate authorities instances of suspected child abuse, neglect, and exploitation while providing those employees with immunity from legal action
f. Encourage development of legislatively funded provisions for dealing with the abusive child, adult, or institution as well as processes, protective options, and coping provisions for the abused, neglected, and exploited child
g. Encourage enactment of legislation for protection of children from parents/guardians who demonstrate neglect by leaving them unattended/unsupervised
h. Encourage positive action from the marketing and media professions in eliminating exploitation, commercialization, and glamorization of physical, emotional, and sexual child abuse

C-29. Out-of-Home Placement of Children and Youth

The National Education Association believes that when children and youth are removed from the home by social services or the juvenile justice system either for their own protection or for the commission of a status offense and are placed in the custody of group homes, foster homes, or other custodial facilities, the rights of both the child or youth and the community must be protected. These facilities must be licensed, be operated by trained
and licensed personnel, meet appropriate health and safety codes, and provide counseling and ancillary services for the child or youth.

The impact of facilities on the public schools should be taken into account by licensing agencies and zoning authorities.

The Association also believes that once a child or youth is removed from a home by social services or the juvenile justice system—

a. Copies of all comprehensive school records, which may include but not be limited to discipline history and current special needs plans, shall be transferred to the child or youth’s current educational placement in a timely manner as prescribed by law.

b. Each child or youth shall be allowed to maintain a copy of his or her personal and educational file, which must include but not be limited to a birth certificate, a social security card, current special needs plans, transcripts, a medical card, and immunization records.

c. Each child or youth shall be allowed to maintain a valid state identification card. (1992, 2009)

C-30. Protection of Infants with Disabilities

The National Education Association believes that infants born with mentally and/or physically disabling conditions are entitled to receive medically necessary treatments and services that are appropriate and consistent with the patient’s needs and that, in accordance with accepted standards of practice, cannot be withheld without adversely affecting the patient’s condition or the quality of the care. These treatments and services should be accompanied by the appropriate rehabilitation and life learning skills. (1985, 2004)

C-31. Prevention of Child Abduction

The National Education Association believes that all children should be protected from abduction. Programs to prevent abduction should be provided to education employees, students, parents/guardians, and the community. School districts should have policies and procedures for the prevention of abduction. The Association also believes that the voluntary fingerprinting of children should be conducted in a nonthreatening environment and that completed fingerprint cards should be given to the parent/guardian. (1984, 2000)

C-32. Missing Children

The National Education Association believes that all available means must be utilized to locate missing children. The Association also believes that local and state affiliates should work cooperatively with local programs and/or authorities to raise the public’s consciousness about the missing-children crisis. (1981, 2000)

C-33. Effect of Poverty on Children and Youth

The National Education Association believes that poverty affects a child’s ability to develop necessary academic and life skills. Society must provide high quality educational opportunities for all children. The Association also believes that local, state, and federal governments must
provide adequate and equitable resources, including transportation as needed, and funding to support educational programs for students affected by poverty.

The Association further believes that the basic right to a living wage for parents/guardians would ease the effects of poverty on our students. The Association supports efforts to compensate workers in a manner that meets their basic needs.

The Association believes that all education professionals play a crucial role in providing high quality educational experiences. For educators to empower students to experience optimal results, social programs that alleviate poverty in our communities must accompany educational programs. (1988, 2015)

**C-34. Effect of Homelessness on Children and Youth**

The National Education Association believes that homelessness creates educational challenges that interfere with the ability of children and youth to access education and to progress academically. Homelessness can limit the knowledge of, and access to, services such as education, housing, jobs, health care; and other human service agencies.

The Association also believes that schools need to work collaboratively with the community; local, state, and federal agencies; and higher education to create opportunities to enhance student success.

The Association further believes that society has the responsibility to lessen the effect of homelessness by assisting children and youth to develop necessary life skills, to learn new concepts, and to function successfully in diverse settings. (2007)

**C-35. Child Care**

The National Education Association believes that all child care centers should have adequate facilities, affordable payment options, proper supervision, appropriate education programs, and qualified, screened, and trained personnel. Child care centers should be examined and monitored on a continuous basis, and additional legislation should be sought as necessary to maintain the highest quality child care.

The Association encourages school districts and educational institutions to establish on-site child care for preschoolers, students, the children of students, and the children of staff members. (1984, 1995)

**C-36. Programs Before and After School**

The National Education Association believes that all children need adequate and appropriate adult supervision and guidance before and after school hours.

The Association also believes that children who have limited or no adult supervision before or after school need local, state, and/or national programs, developed and staffed by qualified and trained personnel, which include opportunities to participate in study-skill sessions, counseling, and guidance in addition to recreational activities. (1983, 1995)
**C-37. Youth Camp Safety**

The National Education Association believes that all youth camps must provide proper supervision and instruction as well as secure facilities that meet current safety and health standards.

The Association urges its members to support legislation establishing guidelines that require that all camp personnel be qualified and trained for their areas of responsibility. (1976, 1987)

**C-38. School Facilities: Design, Construction, and Function**

The National Education Association believes that school facilities must be conducive to teaching and learning. The physical environment must allow for a variety of needs, including the number of students, physical characteristics of students, changes in teaching methods, presentation of instruction, and an increased use of school facilities. The Association also believes that all school facilities must be well constructed, safe, energy-efficient, aesthetically pleasing, accessible, functional, and adaptable to persons with disabilities.

The Association believes that the community, parents/guardians, and education employees must be involved through site-based, shared decision making in designing these facilities. Construction designs should incorporate original art.

The Association also believes that stable and sufficient funding must be provided for the design, construction, adequate and ongoing maintenance, and operation of the school facility. (1992, 2009)

**C-39. Environmentally Safe Schools**

The National Education Association believes that all educational facilities must have healthy indoor air quality, be smoke-free, be safe from environmental and chemical hazards, and be safe from hazardous electromagnetic fields.

School districts should conduct periodic testing for harmful water and airborne particles/agents that are detrimental to the health of students and education employees and shall report the results publicly. Further, school districts must complete corrective actions to eliminate the problems and report results in a timely manner.

The Association also believes that it is incumbent on local education providers to be forthcoming with information regarding mold infestation and other indoor environmental hazards in school facilities. The Association supports facility designs with the use of nontoxic materials that promote healthy indoor air quality through properly designed, installed, and maintained heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems. The Association further believes that the use, installation, and maintenance of building materials in school facilities must be appropriate and comply with established local, state, and federal guidelines.

Additional health hazards should not be created when facilities are altered or repaired.

The Association believes in the establishment and enforcement of standards of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), including temperature
and humidity recommendations, to ensure health and safety. The Association also believes that pesticide use should be minimized and, if used, advance notice given of location and date of application.

The Association supports ongoing training and certification of education employees who work in potentially hazardous situations. This training must include proper handling, storage, and disposal of hazardous materials and instruction on Safety Data Sheets (SDS).

The Association further believes that school districts must post SDS and OSHA standards. Students and/or their parents/guardians, education employees, and the public should be notified of actual and potential hazards. All stakeholders should be involved in developing a plan for corrective action. The Association believes in the development and enforcement of health and safety standards specifically for children. (1989, 2015)

**C-40. School Transportation**

The National Education Association believes that free transportation should be provided for all public school students residing beyond a reasonable and safe walking distance from their assigned schools, and that local school districts should provide students with transportation for all school-related activities.

The Association strongly believes that all school bus personnel who are utilized to transport students should be publicly employed.

The Association also believes that, if necessary for the safety of the students, paid bus assistants should be provided. Qualified substitute drivers and/or bus assistants must be provided to transport students in the absence of members of the regular transportation staff. When traveling to all school related activities, the group’s sponsor or chaperone should not be the group’s bus driver.

The Association further believes that rules, regulations, and procedures must be developed, enforced, and continually reviewed and revised to ensure safe and orderly transportation of students. In addition to an annual bus inspection, the proper agencies should also conduct random bus inspections. Buses that transport students, especially preschool-aged students and/or students with disabilities, should be equipped appropriately. (1977, 2006)

**STUDENT RIGHTS/CONCERNS**

**C-41. Student Rights and Responsibilities**

The National Education Association believes that basic student rights include the right to safe and stable school environments; free inquiry and expression; freedom of the press; due process; gender equity; freedom of association; freedom of peaceful assembly and petition; participation in the governance of the school, college, and university; freedom from discrimination; freedom from commercial exploitation, including the payment of subminimum wages; and equal educational opportunity.

The Association also believes that each of these rights carries with it a comparable responsibility. Student responsibilities
include regular school attendance, conscientious effort in classroom work and assessments, and conformance to school rules and regulations that do not abrogate these rights. Students share with the administration and faculty a responsibility to develop a climate within the school that is conducive to wholesome learning and living. No student has the right to interfere with the education of other students. It is the responsibility of each student to respect the rights of each person involved in the educational process.

The Association further believes in the confidentiality of student information and opposes its dissemination to any organization or institution without the consent of the student and/or parent/guardian.

The Association believes that student rights must be safeguarded when students are involved in commercial premium campaigns and fundraising activities. (1969, 2012)

C-42. Optimizing Students’ Time To Learn

The National Education Association believes that time to learn is essential in promoting optimum success in the schools.

The Association also believes that—
a. Student absences from school have adverse effects on program continuity, academic success, learning, and mastery by the student. The Association urges its affiliates to work with school districts, parent groups, other appropriate community groups, and public agencies to develop programs to reduce student absences.

b. Excessive or unusual working hours are detrimental to a student’s attention span, academic success, and learning. The child labor laws, as structured by the Fair Labor Standards Act, must be monitored, enforced, and strengthened by local, state, and national governing bodies. (1979, 2007)

C-43. Media, Games, Products, and Children

The National Education Association believes that children are an especially vulnerable and easily exploited audience who must be protected from exposure to violence, prejudice, sexual content, and stereotyping by mass media, the Internet, and products that are accessible to children.

The Association is committed to working cooperatively with media producers, advertisers, and manufacturers in developing products that protect the interests of children. The Association encourages the producers of mass media to select and use age-appropriate subject matter in their products targeted at children. The Association also encourages all radio and television programming executives, when determining the appropriateness of program subject matter and the development of broadcasting schedules, to consider children’s ages. The Association further encourages advertisers and media professionals to use standard grammar and correct spelling and to refrain from the use of stereotypical and/or discriminatory terminology and profanity.

The Association encourages the producers of games and toys to make explicit to consumers, prior to purchase, the nature of a product’s content through specific labeling. The Association also believes that regulations restricting the purchase
of games and toys based on age appropriateness should be developed and enforced. The Association deplores exposing children as consumer-test groups to violent interactive games and products in order for manufacturers to determine how to increase or refine the violent content for the express purpose of increasing sales.

The Association further believes that, through media literacy education, education employees, parents/guardians, and children must become critical users of mass media, the Internet, and other products accessible to children. The Association also encourages its affiliates to establish media study committees to monitor media activities and promote positive educational programming. (1969, 2015)

**C-44. Student Use of Electronic Social Media**

The National Education Association recognizes the popularity and accessibility of electronic social media, including personal websites, blogs, text messages and social networking sites. The Association believes that students should be informed of the possible dangers of posting personal information electronically. Students should be encouraged to report incidents of cyberbullying and other inappropriate communications received using electronic social media. (2010)

**C-45. Extracurricular Participation**

The National Education Association believes that the successful completion of an academic program is the first priority for all students.

The Association also believes that all schools, colleges, universities, and parents/guardians must accept their educational responsibilities to student athletes and participants in other extracurricular activities. These students should not be exploited for economic and/or personal gain.

The Association further believes that there should be fair and equitable eligibility requirements for student participation and student progress should be monitored frequently. (1984, 2000)

**C-46. Gender Equity in Athletic Programs**

The National Education Association believes that at all educational levels female and male students must have equal opportunity to participate in athletic programs.

The Association urges that athletic funds for facilities, equipment, and remuneration of staff be allocated equally between female and male programs. (1974, 1993)

**D. PROMOTE PROFESSIONAL EXCELLENCE AMONG EDUCATORS**

**PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION**

**D-1. The Teaching Profession**

The National Education Association believes that the teaching profession is a cornerstone of society.

The goal of the profession must be to provide the highest quality of education to all students. Therefore, the profession must be composed of individuals meeting the highest standards which are established,
maintained, and governed by members of the profession and must apply to recruit-
ment, teacher preparation, induction, pro-
fessional development, evaluation, prac-
tice, and accountability. Members of the
teaching profession must assume leader-
ship roles and must have the time, resourc-
es, and decision-making authority to pro-
vide the highest quality of learning for each
student.

A quality teacher—
a. Designs and facilitates instruction
that incorporates the students’ developmen-
tal levels, skills, and interests with content
knowledge
b. Develops collaborative relation-
ships and partners with colleagues, stu-
dents, families, and communities focused
on meaningful and deep learning
c. Provides leadership and advocacy
for students, quality education, and the
education profession
d. Demonstrates in-depth content and
professional knowledge
e. Participates in ongoing profes-
sonal learning as an individual and within the
professional learning community
f. Utilizes multiple and varied forms
of assessments and student data to inform
instruction, assess student learning, and
drive school improvement efforts
g. Establishes environments con-
ductive to effective teaching and learning
h. Integrates cultural competence and
an understanding of the diversity of stu-
dents and communities into teaching prac-
tice to enhance student learning
i. Utilizes professional practices that
recognize education as vital to strength-
ening our society and building respect for
the worth, dignity and equality of every
individual
j. Strives to overcome the internal
and external barriers that impact student

D-2. Teacher Preparation
Programs: Recruitment

The National Education Association
believes that strong programs of teacher
recruitment are necessary to maintain and
enhance the teaching profession. Such
programs should emphasize the recruit-
ment of underrepresented candidates,
should include a policy of affirmative re-
cruitment, and should encourage incom-
ing teachers to engage in the work of the
Association. Preteaching programs and
recruitment efforts should be developed at
high schools and community/junior col-
leges in conjunction with institutions of
higher education with teacher preparation
programs. These efforts should include
the active participation of practicing preK
through adult education teachers.

The Association also believes that indi-
viduals interested in teaching as a career
should attend institutions accredited by the
Council for the Accreditation of Educa-
tor Preparation (CAEP). Counselors and
advisers should inform students of the
advantages of attending CAEP-accredited
institutions.

Federally financed loan and grant
programs should be established to en-
courage students to become professional
educators. Progressive forgiveness of the
loan should be based upon the equivalent
amount of professional service.
Grants should be secured from both public and private sources to assist students planning to pursue a career in education. (1990, 2014)

D-3. Teacher Preparation for Education Support Professionals

The National Education Association believes that education support professionals are an integral part of the student’s learning process and, therefore, would make excellent candidates for teacher preparation programs.

The Association also believes that affiliates should support the development of programs, resources, and funding to assist those education support professionals who wish to obtain a college degree and fulfill the requirements necessary to become licensed classroom teachers.

The Association encourages licensed colleagues to act as a support system for such programs. (1999)

D-4. Teacher Preparation Programs: Admissions

The National Education Association believes that requirements for admission into teacher preparation programs must be based upon standards established and maintained by the profession. These requirements must be rigorous yet flexible enough to allow admittance to those who demonstrate potential for effective practice. The requirements and the selection process must be nondiscriminatory.

The Association also believes that admission to teacher preparation programs should be based on multiple considerations, such as recommendations of faculty, grade-point average, personal interviews, portfolio reviews, and recommendations of persons in related fields. Standardized achievement test scores must not be the sole basis for admission.

The Association urges appropriate state agencies to monitor projected needs by certification areas and to inform teacher preparation institutions of those needs on a continuing basis. Teacher preparation institutions should counsel and prepare prospective teachers in numbers consistent with projected needs. (1970, 2000)

D-5. Teacher Preparation Programs: Affiliate Participation

The National Education Association believes that its affiliates and members should be involved in teacher education preparation and accreditation at the national, state, and local levels. The Association also believes that its affiliates and licensed educators with content-specific teaching experience should participate at the college/university level in the design, implementation, and improvement of teacher education programs. (1970, 2001)

D-6. Teacher Preparation Programs: Content and Evaluation

The National Education Association believes that teacher preparation programs must—

a. Involve licensed preK through adult education teachers who are currently practicing in their field of expertise in the design, implementation, evaluation, and systematic change of the program
b. Involve students preparing to teach in the evaluation and improvement of the program
c. Involve teacher educators who are licensed and practicing in their field of expertise and who also demonstrate practical knowledge of schools and classroom teaching
d. Include proactive recruitment practices to diversify the teaching staff
e. Include tests, reports, student teaching, portfolio reviews, and other measures of performance designed to assess progress in acquiring the knowledge and skills necessary for effective teaching
f. Require courses in the liberal arts, subject or grade-level specialty, reading, methodologies for the instruction of students with limited English proficiency, and professional studies that include learning theories, curriculum design, classroom management, behavior management, discipline, student assessment, school accountability, school law, and teaching techniques
g. Include instruction and field experience in the uses of appropriate technology for managing and advancing instruction
h. Include instructional content and experience that address our multicultural, multi-ethnic diversity, recognize the contributions of ethnic and other minorities, and provide strategies and techniques for teaching and interacting with culturally diverse students
i. Include instructional content and experiences that address how economic and/or housing status affect a child’s readiness and ability to learn and function in a school setting and that provide specific techniques for teachers who teach children of poverty
j. Involve students preparing to teach in recognizing biases and acquiring the necessary skills and knowledge to assist them in creating a bias-free environment
k. Include instructional content and experience in research and information skills, group processes, shared decision making, strategic planning, the dynamics of intergroup communications, peace and conflict resolution, human growth and development, the changing role of the family, exceptional behaviors, and human relations
l. Include a variety of field experiences throughout the preparation program culminating in clinical practice
m. Include accurate instructional content on the evolution of professional teacher organizations and the advances in the areas of job contracts, salary schedules, benefit programs, and working conditions
n. Include instruction and practical experiences in the processes, strategies, realities, responsibilities, and challenges of shared decision making, problem-solving, and strategic planning
o. Include instructional content in awareness and educational programs of all special education areas recognized by federal law
p. Provide access to professional and preprofessional organizations related to the education profession and areas of certification
q. Provide teacher candidates with resources and practice opportunities to prepare for performance assessments for licensure/certification
r. Promote involvement in an NEA Student Program local chapter that provides opportunities for community outreach, professional development, and political action
s. Be evaluated by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP) and funded at a level that ensures accreditation is achieved and maintained
t. Use multiple measures to determine teacher readiness, with evidence and feedback from program faculty and cooperating teachers. (1970, 2016)

D-7. Teacher Preparation Programs: Clinical Practice

The National Education Association believes that clinical practice is essential to provide prospective teachers with the experiences necessary to enter the profession and be prepared to teach. Clinical practice contributes to enhanced student learning by fostering the development of a reflective practitioner.

The Association also believes that clinical practice should include a supervised student teaching experience/internship and a post-hiring residency of one year for a prospective teacher to achieve full licensure. Clinical practice provides formal support, instruction, and guidance by a faculty member in a teacher preparation program and by an experienced, licensed preK through 12 teacher in the same field of practice.

The Association further believes that prospective teachers completing clinical practice should demonstrate—

a. Comprehensive understanding of the central concepts and structure of the disciplines that they teach
b. Knowledge of how children learn, including how their approaches to learning differ
c. Ability to provide learning opportunities that support the intellectual, social, physical, and personal development of individual students
d. A variety of instructional strategies that encourage students to develop critical thinking skills, problem-solving techniques, positive social interaction, and active engagement in learning
e. Ability to plan instructional strategies based upon knowledge of the subject matter, the students, the community, and the curriculum goals
f. Effective use of formal and informal assessment strategies to evaluate and ensure the continuous intellectual, social, physical, and personal development of individual students
g. Use of active inquiry and collaboration between and among colleagues.

The Association believes that clinical practice experiences provide opportunities to establish essential relationships with other education employees, parents/guardians, and agencies in the community to support students’ learning and well-being. (1998, 2002)


The National Education Association believes that nondiscriminatory hiring policies and practices that actively recruit a highly qualified, diverse teaching staff provide the highest quality of education for students.

The Association also believes that candidates for teaching positions must have
completed a teacher education program meeting the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP) standards and be licensed in the field of the specific teaching assignment. Selection criteria for all teaching positions must be based on the needs of the students and faculty, the goals of the school district, and the philosophy of the school.

The Association further believes that teachers must have an active role in the development of selection criteria, job descriptions, and interview instruments, and must participate in the interview and selection process. (1999, 2016)

D-9. Teacher Induction

The National Education Association believes that teacher induction is an integral part of an ongoing systemic approach to examining teaching in relation to student learning. It facilitates the transition of new teachers into the profession, promotes the retention of successful teachers, and provides a system of support for veteran teachers experiencing a change in grade level, type of assignments, job site, or cultural environment. The Association also believes that an effective induction process is based upon exemplary teaching practices, an understanding of adult and student learning, and a professional environment that encourages collaboration and inquiry through formal and informal systems of collegial support.

The Association further believes that the induction process includes critical analysis and cognitive and reflective activities that support the development of exemplary teaching practices and enhances professional development. The induction process for new teachers must be mandatory, be at least two years in duration, and include a mentoring program. The induction process for veteran teachers must be flexible and provide support based upon changes in their professional assignments.

The Association encourages its affiliates to be involved in the development of standards for teacher induction and in the design and implementation of the process. (1999, 2014)

D-10. Mentor Programs

The National Education Association believes that mentor programs are a means of enhancing the professional expertise of employees and retaining quality educators. The Association also believes that the planning, implementation, and evaluation of such programs must be negotiated or cooperatively developed and maintained by the school district and the local affiliate.

The Association further believes that the duties and responsibilities of all parties must be clearly defined and uniformly administered. Mentors must be selected through a defined process with articulated criteria, be properly trained and compensated, and be provided with adequate time to fulfill their responsibilities. The state or local authority has the obligation to provide hold-harmless protection.

The Association believes that any documentation that results from the mentoring process must be confidential and the sole property of the person mentored and must not be included in the participant’s personnel file. The Association also believes that
any verbal conversations that result from the mentoring process must also remain confidential. (1988, 2004)

**D-11. Educator Career Paths**

The National Education Association believes that an educator’s primary responsibility is student learning and that leadership by educators is essential to serving the needs of students, schools, and the education profession. The development of well-designed career paths can promote and nurture effective instruction. Career paths should—

a. Be developed through collective bargaining or in nonbargaining jurisdictions

b. Be adequately funded and sustainable

c. Be voluntary

d. Be fair and equitable with transparent criteria, based on professional standards

e. Include compensation that recognizes additional responsibilities, knowledge, and/or skills

f. Include ongoing professional development

g. Allow educators to move between paths without penalty and support these transitions with programs, resources, and funding wherever possible

h. Contain a comprehensive evaluation system that includes an appeal procedure. (2012, 2016)

**D-12. Peer Assistance Programs and Peer Assistance and Review Programs**

The National Education Association believes that high standards within the teaching profession and continuous improvement in professional practice are cornerstones of the profession. Some local affiliates may conclude that, under certain circumstances, a peer assistance or a peer assistance and review program is an appropriate mechanism for achieving these objectives.

The primary purpose of any such program should be to provide “assistance”—to improve professional practice, retain promising teachers, and build professional knowledge to improve student success. A local affiliate may, at its option, also decide to include a “review” component in the program—involving the evaluation of performance. If a local affiliate takes either position, the program should—

a. Be developed through collective bargaining or through a joint association/school district agreement in nonbargaining states

b. Be governed by a board composed of an equal number or a majority of representatives appointed by the local affiliate

c. Be supported by stable and sustainable funding

d. Acknowledge that the school district makes the final decision to retain or seek nonrenewal or termination, but that recommendations forwarded by the joint governing body are routinely accepted and acted upon by the district

e. Ensure that only teachers who are deemed by their peers to be highly skilled
practitioners are selected for the role of consulting teacher, that the consulting teacher’s area of expertise is the same as or closely related to that of the participating teacher, and that the consulting teacher is chosen by the program governing bodies f. Seek consulting teachers who reflect the diverse population of the teaching staff

g. Provide that consulting teachers are properly compensated and provided adequate time to fulfill their responsibilities

h. Provide that consulting teachers receive extensive and ongoing training in mentoring/coaching skills, district initiatives and resources, and current education instructional methods

i. Establish guidelines for the referral of teachers as well as safeguards to prevent unwarranted referrals and to allow participating teachers the selection and/or approval of their assignment to a consulting teacher

j. Establish and convey to all consulting and participating teachers clear rules on allowable uses of documents, products, and communications arising from the program

k. Require extensive documentation based on ongoing assessments of each participant

l. Require that rigorous and extensive assistance be provided over an appropriate period of time to help the participating teacher attain the requisite standard of proficiency before any effort is made to counsel the participating teacher into alternative career choices either within or outside the education profession or a recommendation to initiate nonrenewal or termination proceedings is issued

m. Ensure due process protection and duty of fair representation procedures

n. Guarantee that participating teachers, consulting teachers, and teachers who sit on governing bodies do not lose their Association membership or bargaining unit status by virtue of their participation in the program. (1997, 2012)

**D-13. Administrator Preparation**

The National Education Association believes that administrators and staff are partners in the total school program. Administrators must maintain valid administrator licensure and have periodic teaching experience. Areas of instructional content and experience should include participatory decision making, interpersonal skills, personnel selection, staff evaluation, curriculum, school management techniques, and cultural diversity training. Prior to credentialing, an administrator shall have served at least five years in a full-time teaching position. (1985, 1994)

**APPROPRIATE STAFFING**

**D-14. Supervision of Extracurricular Activities**

The National Education Association believes that extracurricular activities are an important part of the public school experience. Education institutions should adopt policies, standards, and guidelines for the staffing and hiring of qualified extracurricular personnel, providing them with ongoing training. Qualified education employees must be given the opportunity of first acceptance of paid positions. (1994, 2014)
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

D-15. Professional Development for Education Professionals

The National Education Association believes that continuous professional development is required for education professionals to achieve and maintain the highest standards of student learning and professional practice. The Association also believes that professional development should—

a. Be based upon clearly articulated goals reached by consensus of the school community

b. Be designed, directed by, and differentiated to meet the needs of affected professionals at each site

c. Support education professionals in meeting the needs of students

 d. Be incorporated into and aligned with (not added to) professional work expectations

e. Be standards-referenced and incorporate effective practice, relevant data, and current research

f. Be supported by adequate resources

g. Be career-long, rigorous, and sustained

h. Stimulate intellectual development and leadership capacity

i. Balance individual priorities with the needs of the school and the district

j. Be modified in response to feedback from ongoing assessments and participants’ evaluations

k. Preserve regular planning time for teachers

I. Provide—

• training and ongoing support for the implementation of new and expanded programs/skills

• training and ongoing support in the development of new and revised curricula and instructional strategies

• time during the regular work day and work year for inquiry, research, reflection, and collaboration

• time for individual and collaborative study of student data to improve student learning

• opportunities for mentoring/peer coaching with colleagues on an ongoing basis

• a depth of subject matter knowledge and a greater understanding of the impact of culture, gender, and learning styles

• opportunities to assume new roles and career paths, including leadership positions

• flexibility for collaboration of community partners with a variety of resources such as university-school partnerships, professional development schools, exchange programs, professional development resource centers, and cultural and business resources

• opportunities for training by licensed health professionals in basic emergency lifesaving techniques, including CPR and the proper use of Automated External Defibrillators

• training and ongoing support for the use of technology as an instructional tool. (1976, 2016)
D-16. Professional Development for Education Support Professionals

The National Education Association believes that continuous professional development is required for education support professionals to achieve and maintain the highest standards of professional practice in order to meet the needs of the whole student. Professional development and continuing education serve as catalysts to recruit, retain, and promote qualified education support professionals. These course offerings should be ongoing throughout the school year and made available by both states and school districts. Professional development programs should ensure that appropriate education employees have a decisive voice at every stage of planning, implementation, and evaluation. (1998, 2016)

D-17. Professional Development Resource Services

The National Education Association believes that professional development resource services provide an opportunity for education employees to share resources, experiences, and ideas for professional growth. The Association also believes that these services should be established, funded, and accessible to all education employees. The Association further believes that members from local affiliates should actively participate in the development and implementation of these services. (1982, 2016)

COMPETENCY

D-18. Professional Development in Behavior Management, Discipline, Order, and Safety

The National Education Association believes that behavior management, discipline, order, and safety in schools and school districts are essential to ensure student success. The Association also believes that all education employees must be provided professional development in behavior management, discipline, conflict resolution, safety plans and emergency procedures, emergency lifesaving techniques, and crisis management. (1994, 2000)

D-19. Neurological Disorder Awareness

The National Education Association believes in the establishment of programs that will increase education employee awareness of neurological disorders and symptoms that affect student learning. Qualified health professionals should be cooperatively involved in these programs. (1987, 1999)

D-20. Teacher Exchange Programs

The National Education Association believes that teachers and students benefit when teachers participate in teacher exchange programs. Voluntary teacher exchange programs should be cooperatively established with governing boards to offer such programs within and among the states, schools of federal agencies within and outside the United States, and agencies abroad. (1974, 1997)
D-21. Education Employee Evaluation†

The National Education Association believes that formal performance-based evaluations must include formative evaluation components in order to assure the competency of all education employees in their respective fields.

Effective evaluation procedures supported by professional development programs will enable all education employees to be informed in their areas of specialization. Such procedures, with sufficient resources, can help ensure job competency, identify professional growth goals, and provide options for achieving these goals.

The Association also believes that evaluations of teachers must be comprehensive, based on multiple indicators providing teachers with timely feedback and support to enhance their practice. Components of effective evaluation must include indicators of teacher practice, teacher contribution and growth, and contribution to student learning and growth. High quality, developmentally appropriate standardized tests that provide valid, reliable, timely, and relevant information regarding student learning and growth may be used as an indicator for quality, formative evaluation. However, even if deemed valid and reliable, standardized tests must not be used to support any employment action against a teacher.

Following an evaluation, a teacher should be provided with clear notice of any areas of suggested growth and an improvement plan should be developed by the teacher, local association, and employer. After completing the improvement plan, the teacher should then be formally reevaluated. If dismissal proceedings based on an unsatisfactory evaluation rating are warranted, the teacher must be guaranteed the right to due process. Such proceedings must be implemented by administrators/evaluators who are properly trained and held accountable for appropriate and fair evaluation systems. An administrator must complete evaluations in accordance with the timeframe prescribed by laws, contracts, agreements, and memoranda of understanding. An administrator’s failure to complete an evaluation must not negatively impact an education employee.

The Association further believes that classroom teachers, without fear of discipline or negative evaluation, must be given the discretion to modify the pace of predetermined progress rates, dictated pacing guides, and mandated scripted lesson pacing charts.

The evaluation procedure should be collectively bargained and/or cooperatively developed and maintained in conjunction with representatives selected by the local affiliate and should include—

a. Clear performance expectations that are specific to the job description

b. Regular observation of job performance with advance notice and discussion of evaluation visits and a timely consultation after each visit

†See the Policy Statement on Teacher Evaluation and Accountability adopted by the 2011 Representative Assembly, which sets forth the Association’s full position dealing with this subject.
c. A written evaluation report to be provided to the person being evaluated
d. Opportunity for a written response prior to the placement of the evaluation in the personnel file
e. An employee improvement plan that will not interfere with any earned pay increase or longevity credit
f. A provision for an alternative evaluator and/or an opportunity for an alternative evaluation report to ensure a fair and unbiased evaluation of the education employee
g. An unbiased appeals process with an evidentiary hearing under oath.

The Association believes that procedures for evaluation of administrators should include evaluations by education employees who are directly supervised by them.

By participating in an evaluation process, an education employee shall not waive his or her right to due process in any subsequent contractual or legal proceeding. (1969, 2016)

**D-22. Competency Testing of Licensed Teachers**

The National Education Association believes that competency testing must not be used as a condition of employment, license retention, evaluation, placement, ranking, or promotion of licensed teachers. (1969, 2000)

**D-23. Evaluation and Promotion in Higher Education**

The National Education Association affirms the importance of teaching in institutions of higher education and believes that research and publication should not be the only criteria on which higher education faculty are evaluated and/or promoted.

The Association also believes that its higher education members must be allowed to determine through the collective bargaining process the methods by which they are evaluated and promoted.

The Association further believes that in order to maintain high standards throughout higher education, administrators must undergo individual, periodic, and regular evaluation. The evaluation process must include input from a broad spectrum of the college/university community in order to provide a balance of perspective and evaluation effectiveness. (1986, 2006)

**D-24. Promote the Retention of Experienced Education Professionals**

The National Education Association believes that experienced education professionals are valuable resources in the promotion of educational excellence. Experienced education professionals should be encouraged to remain in or return to the education profession through strategies consistent with NEA policies, including enhanced salaries, benefits, a supportive and respectful work environment, a reasonable workload, a secure pension, and retirement packages that reward extended years of service. (2001, 2015)
E. GAIN RECOGNITION OF THE BASIC IMPORTANCE OF THE TEACHER IN THE LEARNING PROCESS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES IN THE EDUCATIONAL EFFORT

ACADEMIC FREEDOM

E-1. Instructional Excellence

The National Education Association believes that to achieve and maintain instructional excellence there must be continual improvement in the education process. The Association also believes that teachers have the primary responsibility for instructional excellence and must have the primary authority to recommend improvements in instruction through a democratic decision-making process. The Association further believes all education employees should support high standards for instructional excellence and contribute to the continual improvement of education. The Association believes that no single program can meet the needs of every student. Mandated programs, such as scripted learning programs and pacing charts, restrict the ability of teachers to make decisions for appropriate, meaningful instruction in their classrooms. The Association recommends that education employees collaborate in the research, development, and field testing of new instructional methods and materials. (1969, 2005)

E-2. Educator-Led Schools

The National Education Association believes that educator leadership is a means to fulfilling the promise of public education. Sharing leadership more fully would concentrate a broader range of expertise and skill in leadership, while also distributing responsibility for student success more equitably among those who educate our children. In addition, shared leadership can create a more democratic school environment in which there is broad engagement in problem solving and decision making, engaging the Association in student-centered educational quality and helping to prepare a new generation of school leaders.

Careful planning, comprehensive training, and full funding are key components of any successful educator-led school model. A collaborative model of democratic leadership—educator-led, educator-voice, stakeholder-led, union-led, or other configuration—should be selected. This selection should be based on the school’s purpose with the active involvement of the site’s employees and of the local/state affiliate.

Local collective bargaining agreements and other negotiated contracts are essential and should not be dismissed or abandoned. Engaging with the Association in developing a model that respects the contract is essential.

Development of a comprehensive professional development plan—including organizational development and leadership skills—is essential for the successful transition to an educator-led school.

Equitable funding and adequate support are keys to the success of democratic model schools. Educators and their associations must demand these supports and resources as essential to the development
of school models that will support and improve student learning. (2014)

**E-3. Time To Teach**

The National Education Association believes that “time to teach” refers not only to those hours during which an educator is actually teaching but also applies to those conditions that contribute to the student-teacher relationship. These include a reasonable, carefully defined work load, a duty-free lunch period, an office in which to work, access to telephones, adequate and appropriate office equipment, access to technology, freedom from interruptions during instructional time, sufficient unencumbered planning time, time to evaluate student progress, time for implementation of federal and state legislative requirements, and elimination of the noninstructional tasks required of a teacher.

The Association also believes that, at all levels and in all disciplines, additional common planning time should be provided during the student day for employees to meet for such purposes as, but not limited to, planning interdisciplinary activities/units, team planning time, and coordinating with special education and support professionals.

The Association recognizes that accountability requires reporting on the uses of funding derived from federal, state, and local education programs. The Association further believes, however, that in order for the classroom educator to spend adequate time on instructional duties, the paperwork burden on the practitioner must be reduced and held to an absolute minimum.

The Association believes that educators need the freedom and flexibility to schedule time and design programs to meet the needs of students. (1969, 2007)

**E-4. Selection and Challenges of Materials and Teaching Techniques**

The National Education Association believes that democratic values can best be transmitted in an atmosphere that does not restrain free inquiry and learning. The Association also believes that quality teaching depends on the freedom to select materials and techniques. Teachers and school library media specialists must have the right to select and use materials and techniques without censorship or legislative interference. States, school districts, and educational institutions must include teachers and faculty as full voting members on textbook and curriculum review and adoption committees. Participation must be voluntary and compensated.

The Association deplores prepublishing censorship, book-burning crusades, and attempts to ban books from school library media centers and school curricula. Challenges to the choice of instructional materials and techniques must be orderly and objective, under procedures mutually adopted by professional associations and school governing boards.

Materials in all subject areas should—

a. Include strategies that encourage student interaction

b. Be developmentally appropriate

c. Include appropriate accommodations and modifications for students with special needs
d. Be free from stereotypes
e. Address divergent points of view
f. Contain sufficient activities to teach the concepts
g. Provide for the evaluation of higher level thinking
h. Be historically and factually accurate
i. Be inclusive of all ethnic groups.

Instructional materials and equipment must be provided in sufficient variety and quantity to serve all students. (1969, 2010)

E-5. Development of Curriculum

The National Education Association believes that to provide the highest quality of education to all students, educators must be the primary voice in the planning, development, implementation, monitoring, and refinement of curricula.

The Association also believes that careful consideration must be given to the curriculum in regard to—

a. Inclusion of lifelong learning skills
b. Student academic standards
c. Alignment of curriculum with standards
d. Unwarranted duplication of content
e. Prevention of content gaps and biases
f. Content overload
g. Developmentally appropriate content
h. Appropriate accommodations and modifications for students with special needs
i. Integration of disciplines
j. Cultural competency.

The Association further believes that educators must have an active role in the establishment of procedures for the planning, development, implementation, monitoring, and refinement of curricula. To that end, professional time and training must be provided. (2003, 2015)

E-6. Development of Materials

The National Education Association believes that public school teachers and postsecondary faculty should be involved in the development and field testing of all educational materials offered for adoption or purchase by public school districts and educational institutions. Materials in all subject areas should include strategies that encourage student interaction, be developmentally appropriate, include appropriate accommodations and modifications for students with special needs, be free of stereotypes, address divergent points of view, contain sufficient activities to teach the concepts, and provide for the evaluation of higher level thinking skills.

The Association also believes that requiring the use of electronic curriculum mapping and lesson planning software via district networks and the Internet should not impose additional time burdens on teachers, and must be accompanied by adequate training and compensation. Adoption of such practices should be a collaborative effort among teachers, administrators, and local boards of education.

Where school districts and educational institutions involve teachers and faculty in the development of any educational materials, participation should be voluntary and compensated. (1984, 2006)
E-7. Cultural Diversity in Instructional Materials and Activities

The National Education Association believes that educational materials and activities should accurately portray cultural diversity and contributions of ethnic-minority groups. Ethnic-minority teachers must be involved in selecting educational materials and in preparing teachers in their use.

The Association recognizes that additional instructional materials chosen for classrooms and libraries may rightfully contain a number of points of view to allow students to become familiar with the attitudes and recommendations from various segments of the literary world.

The Association acknowledges that many contemporary texts related to ethnic-minority groups do not portray realistically their lifestyles but convey a negative self-concept to ethnic-minority students. The Association also believes that educators and governing boards should adopt and use textbooks and other educational materials in all subject areas that accurately portray the contributions of ethnic and other minorities. (1969, 1995)

E-8. Women in Instructional Materials

The National Education Association believes that educational materials should accurately portray the influence, contributions, and historical lifestyles of women in our nation and throughout the world. (1996, 1998)

E-9. Religious Heritage in Instructional Materials

The National Education Association believes that educational materials should accurately portray the influence of religion in our nation and throughout the world. (1988)

E-10. Academic and Professional Freedom

The National Education Association believes that academic freedom is essential to the teaching profession. Academic freedom includes the rights of teachers and learners to explore and discuss divergent points of view. Controversial issues should be a part of the instructional program when, in the judgment of the professional staff, the issues are appropriate to the curriculum and to the maturity level of the student. A teacher shall not be fired, transferred, reassigned, removed from his or her position, or disciplined for refusing to suppress the free expression rights of students.

The Association also believes that professional freedom is essential to the teaching profession. Professional freedom includes the teachers’ right to evaluate, criticize, and/or advocate their personal point of view concerning the policies and programs of the schools. Furthermore, teachers must be free to depart from mandated scripted learning programs, pacing charts, and classroom assessments without prejudice or punishment. Teachers also have the right to assist colleagues when their academic or professional freedoms are violated.
The Association further believes that legislation and regulations that mandate or permit the teaching of religious doctrines and/or groups that promote anti-public education agendas violate both student and teacher rights. The Association urges its affiliates to seek repeal of these mandates where they exist. (2002, 2009)

**E-11. Professional Discretion in the Classroom**

The National Education Association believes that daily contact with students as well as professional accountability place classroom teachers in the best position to address the educational needs of students. The Association also believes that teachers are best suited to develop and deliver appropriate instructional programs and classroom assessments that are consistent with state curriculum standards. The Association further believes that direct observation of students and analysis of data by the classroom teacher must guide instructional decisions without fear of reprisal.

The Association believes that, while programs focusing on scripted learning and pacing charts can serve as frames of reference, it is still incumbent on the classroom teacher to evaluate the efficacy of all instructional programs and classroom assessments and to modify them when necessary in order to address the needs and facilitate the success of each student. Educational materials and resources should not replace or serve as a substitute for the teacher in the delivery of instruction. (2006, 2016)

**E-12. Intellectual Property and Access to Copyrighted Materials**

The National Education Association believes that education employees should own the copyright to materials they create in the course of their employment. Ownership rights of education employees who create copyrightable materials should not prevent education employees from making appropriate use of such materials in providing educational services to their students. Employees should have the right to display, reproduce, and distribute copyrighted materials for educational purposes.

The Association also believes that students should own the copyright to materials they create in the course of their studies and, in the case of graduate students, to materials they create while working as teaching or research assistants. (1969, 2016)

**E-13. Education Support Professionals in the Learning Environment**

The National Education Association believes that all education employees are essential to the learning environment. The Association recognizes that education support professionals are positive role models who enhance the education process.

The Association also believes that the retention of education support professionals must be encouraged and is vital to keeping strong and effective public schools. (1990, 2014)

**E-14. Impact of Federal and State Legislative Mandates**

The National Education Association believes that federal and state mandates
regarding school programs should be broad guidelines and be fully funded without basing funding on student achievement and/or educator evaluation. The mandates and their evaluations should be established and assessed in collaboration with the Association and its state and local affiliates, and focus on the effect they have on students, education employees, school programs, and finances. (1979, 2016)

**F. PROTECT THE RIGHTS OF EDUCATION EMPLOYEES AND ADVANCE THEIR INTERESTS AND WELFARE, AND PROMOTE, SUPPORT AND DEFEND PUBLIC EMPLOYEES’ RIGHT TO COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

**PAY EQUITY/COMPARABLE WORTH**

**F-1. Nondiscriminatory Personnel Policies/Affirmative Action***

The National Education Association believes that, except as otherwise provided below, personnel policies and practices must guarantee that no person be employed, retained, paid, dismissed, suspended, demoted, transferred, retired, or harassed because of race, color, national origin, cultural diversity, accent, religious beliefs, residence, physical disability, political activities, professional association activity, age, size, marital status, family relationship, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity, or perceived gender identity.

Affirmative action plans and procedures that encourage active recruitment and employment of ethnic minorities, women, persons with disabilities, and persons in underrepresented education categories should be developed and implemented in accordance with Association policy. Affirmative action plans and procedures that encourage active recruitment and employment of men in underrepresented education categories should also be developed and implemented. It may be necessary therefore to give preference to men in recruitment, hiring, retention, and promotion policies to overcome past discrimination. (1969, 2016)

**F-2. Pay Equity/Comparable Worth**

The National Education Association believes that all workers should be paid on the basis of the requirements, skills, and worth of their jobs using nondiscriminatory practices.

The Association supports all efforts to attain accurate and unbiased forms of job evaluation and to raise the pay of those jobs that are presently undervalued. The “market value” means of establishing pay cannot be the final determinant of pay scales since it too frequently reflects the race and sex bias in our society.

The Association encourages efforts by education employees and others of the work force to gain salary levels appropriate to the skill, value, responsibility, and requirements of their jobs. (1982, 2015)

---

†See the Policy Statement on Affirmative Action adopted by the 1997 Representative Assembly, which sets forth the Association’s full position dealing with this subject.
F-3. Tax Deductions for Professional Expenses
The National Education Association believes expenses incurred for professional development must be considered as necessary and ordinary and must be uniformly deductible, as an adjustment, from gross income in the computation of federal, state, and local income taxes. Deductible expenses should include, but not be limited to, expenses incurred relating to sabbatical leaves; educational travel for maintenance and improvement of skills; an in-home office; education-related auto use; and, purchasing of teaching supplements and professional supplies, materials, and equipment. (1969, 2015)

COLLECTIVE BARGAINING PROCESS

F-4. Collective Bargaining Rights
The National Education Association believes that the attainment and exercise of collective bargaining rights are essential to the promotion of education employee and student needs in society. The Association demands that these rights be advocated where they are now abridged or denied and strengthened where they are now secured. (1980, 1993)

F-5. Collective Bargaining and Grievance Procedures
The National Education Association believes in the necessity of a public employees’ federal collective bargaining law that will not weaken any state or local bargaining laws. The Association demands that federal, state, and local governing bodies bargain collectively with all public employees. The Association supports legislation that would prohibit the negotiating away of any public employee statutory benefit, right, or protection.

The Association also believes that local affiliates and governing boards must negotiate, in good faith, written master contracts. These contracts must include terms and conditions of employment and other matters of concern and include a provision for agency fee.

The Association further believes that local affiliates should determine the bargaining approach most appropriate for them. The Association also supports a local’s decision to use an interest-based process as an option from a wide range of models for collective bargaining and/or dispute resolution.

Grievance procedures shall be provided in the master contract with definite steps to appeal the application or interpretation of the contract. Binding arbitration shall be a part of the grievance procedure.

The Association believes that binding arbitration and the right to strike must be an integral part of any collective bargaining process.

Coordinated bargaining by Association affiliates on a regional or statewide basis is an important component of collective bargaining.

The Association also believes that state affiliates should seek statutory penalties for governing boards that do not bargain in good faith. Further, state affiliates should seek statutory penalties for governing bodies that seek to rescind negotiated agreements by declarations of bankruptcy or by any other means. (1969, 1998)
F-6. Strikes

The National Education Association denounces the practice of keeping schools open during a strike.

The Association believes that when a picket line is established by the authorized bargaining unit, crossing it, whether physically or electronically, is strikebreaking and jeopardizes the welfare of education employees and the educational process.

The Association also believes that the chances of reaching voluntary agreement in good faith are reduced when one party to the negotiation process possesses the power to use the courts unilaterally against the other party.

The Association recommends that several procedures be used in resolution of impasse—such as mediation, fact finding, binding arbitration, political action, and strike—if conditions make it impossible to provide quality education. In the event of a strike by education employees, extracurricular and cocurricular activities must cease.

Appropriate teacher preparation institutions should be notified that a strike is being conducted and urged not to cooperate in emergency licensing or placement practices that constitute strikebreaking. The Association condemns denial of credits to students working in the school for credit as part of a teacher preparation or credential program who have honored a work stoppage. In the event of a strike at the school of placement, affiliates should work with colleges and universities of both student teachers and students in field placements to ensure that those students honoring the work stoppage will receive credit for previous service and assignments, and be provided an opportunity for a comparable alternative placement in order to complete all remaining preservice requirements.

The Association also condemns the use of ex parte injunction, jailing, setting of excessive bail, fines, firing of members, community service in lieu of other penalties, decertification of an organization as the bargaining agent, loss of association rights, and revocation or suspension of tenure, licensure, and retirement benefits in school work stoppages.

The Association urges enactment and enforcement of statutes guaranteeing the rights of education employees when a work stoppage occurs, including the right to present their case to the state or courts, before back-to-work orders are issued.

The Association also urges its affiliates to establish practices and procedures to supply financial and emotional support as well as external and internal publicity for any local engaged in a strike. (1969, 2008)

BARGAINING ISSUES

F-7. Basic Contract Standards

The National Education Association believes that collective bargaining agreements between education employees, including part-time and temporary, and their employers should contain certain standard contractual concepts. The Association also believes that, in nonbargaining jurisdictions, these concepts should be incorporated into legislation, employer policy, and/or other sources that establish the terms and conditions of employment for education employees, including
part-time and temporary. These concepts include—

a. A grievance procedure that terminates with final and binding arbitration

b. Just cause for any disciplinary action with guaranteed due process through final and binding arbitration and continuation of all employee rights, including full compensation and job security

c. A seniority list that is updated, published, and distributed annually

d. Layoff and recall based only on seniority as bargaining unit members, licensure/certification, and, to the extent legally permissible, affirmative action

e. Employer-paid benefits, including but not limited to comprehensive health, life, dental, vision, and income protection insurance and employee assistance programs, that fully cover bargaining unit members, domestic partners, and their families

f. Membership in the association or the payment of a fair-share fee as a condition of employment

g. Required posting of all vacant or newly created positions along with the right of bargaining unit members to apply for these positions

h. Unassigned preparation, planning, and travel time as applicable for all members of the bargaining unit

i. Specified class size, teaching assignment, and job description

j. A duty-free lunch period of not less than 30 minutes for all members of the bargaining unit

k. Nondiscriminatory, fair, and equitable treatment of bargaining unit members

l. Contractually defined procedures for evaluation and promotion

m. Release time for Association business with full pay and benefits

n. Parental/child rearing leave for employees to provide care for natural or adopted children

o. Contractually defined procedures for ensuring education employee decision making in curriculum design and related instructional management and reporting systems

p. Time during the regular work day and work year for education employees to plan, engage in professional development, work on curriculum and assessment, evaluate and document student progress, mentor and be mentored, and provide professional leadership

q. Salary schedules that are equitable, regardless of the age level of the students being taught, and are based upon preparation, professional growth, and length of service, and that exclude any form of merit pay except in institutions of higher education where it has been bargained

r. Placement and advancement on the salary schedule based on qualifications and number of years of experience in the profession

s. Extracurricular and extra-duty assignments filled on a voluntary basis and compensated at no less than the employee’s regular rate of pay

†See the Policy Statement on Affirmative Action adopted by the 1997 Representative Assembly, which sets forth the Association’s full position dealing with this subject.
t. Protection from being required to participate in community service
u. Retirement benefits based on all income derived from school employment
v. Clearly defined bargaining unit membership
w. A guaranteed safe and healthy working environment, including a secured/lockable storage space for personal belongings
x. The school calendar
y. Protection from unilateral changes in terms or conditions of employment
z. Provisions to define class loads, student contact hours, and contract hours for instructors who are involved in distance education, and to guarantee that technology and distance education are used to supplement, not supplant, employees
aa. Insurance against loss of personal items located on school property in the event of a natural disaster. (1989, 2015)

F-8. Salaries and Other Compensation

The National Education Association believes that salary and other compensation structures for education employees are matters for collective bargaining. The Association also believes that any proposed or legislated salary and other compensation structure should not bypass or undermine the bargaining process or negotiated agreements. The Association further believes that, in nonbargaining jurisdictions, salary schedules should be incorporated into legislation, employer policy, and/or other sources that establish the terms and conditions of employment for education employees.

The Association believes that salary schedules should—
a. Provide for entry-level salaries and career earnings comparable to those of other professions and occupations with similar preparation and responsibilities and be structured to provide compensation levels that encourage all educators to remain in the educational setting
b. Be based on preparation, academic degrees, experience, professional growth, responsibilities, and full length of service
c. Assure that initial placement and advancement on the salary schedule are nondiscriminatory
d. Provide additional compensation for certification from the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards as well as other national certifications that meet rigorous and appropriate qualifying standards
e. Provide and maintain structural integrity through the use of an index or percentage guide for experience increments and levels of academic preparation
f. Assure that salary paid for summer employment, continuing education programs, extended contracts, conducting employee training or workshops, and extra duty is not less than the rate for regular pay
g. Assure that salaries paid in early childhood, nontraditional, adult, and alternative programs are on par with salaries paid in traditional programs and that any personnel serving lower socioeconomic groups are not paid less than equivalent educational professionals providing similar service to higher socioeconomic groups
h. Define “salary increase” to mean the exact monetary differential between
the existing salary schedule and the proposed salary schedule—exclusive of incremental adjustments—and all basic benefits

i. Provide at a minimum a living wage for education support professionals.

The Association opposes providing additional compensation to attract and/or retain education employees in hard-to-recruit positions.

The Association also believes that local affiliates can best promote the economic welfare of all education employees, regardless of source of funding, by following the salary standards developed at the state and national levels.

The Association further believes that performance pay schedules, such as merit pay or any other system of compensation based on an evaluation of an education employee’s performance, are inappropriate.

The Association believes that its affiliates should seek the repeal of laws limiting maximum salaries and benefits for education employees.

The Association also believes that there should be no limit to the number of years of experience an education employee can transfer.

The Association further believes that, if school districts consolidate or separate, education employees should not lose their tenure or have their salary, benefits, or seniority reduced. (1969, 2016)

F-9. Additional/Enhanced Compensation Models

The National Education Association believes that the single salary schedule is the most transparent and equitable system for compensating education employees. The development of any additional/enhanced compensation system must include authentic representation and agreement from all stakeholders, especially those who will be directly affected by the plan. The design of such a system must be accomplished through the collective bargaining process; or in nonbargaining jurisdictions should be incorporated into legislation, employer policy, and/or other sources that establish the terms and conditions of employment for education employees using input from all affected stakeholders. In nonbargaining units, the plan should be agreed to by a 75 percent vote of the membership.

The Association also believes that the goals of any additional compensation model should be to—

a. Increase student learning opportunities
b. Increase salaries and fairly compensate all education employees
c. Contribute to improved professional practice, collaboration, and mentoring
d. Promote quality staff development and training
e. Attract and retain high-quality education employees
f. Increase support for public education

The Association further believes that any additional compensation model should—

a. Be fully funded without reprioritizing existing resources
b. Be funded in a sustainable manner
c. Be based on best practice research
d. Clearly define how one qualifies for the additional compensation

e. Be accessible, on a voluntary basis, to all education employees

f. Be maintained with the right to due process

g. Relate to the school’s educational objectives

h. Provide leadership opportunities for members of all employee groups

i. Be open to compensation for the acquisition of additional knowledge and skills

j. Be determined at the local level with involvement of those who will be directly affected.

The Association believes that additional/enhanced compensation models should not diminish the professional status of those education employees who do not receive the additional compensation or in any way suggest that such education employees are not qualified for the positions that they hold.

The Association also believes that compensation conditioned on student attendance and/or outcomes (such as test scores) would be inappropriate. Test scores may provide valuable information to teachers and schools that can be used to inform curriculum and instructional decisions.

The Association supports regular employee evaluations to provide information for professional growth, although the highly subjective nature of evaluations makes them inappropriate for additional/enhanced compensation decisions. (2001, 2011)

---

**F-10. Benefits**

The National Education Association believes that benefit structures should be subject to collective bargaining or, in non-bargaining jurisdictions, incorporated into legislation, employer policy, and/or other sources that establish the terms and conditions of employment. The Association also believes that all education employees should be eligible for benefits that include but are not limited to—

a. Comprehensive insurance programs

1. Health
2. Dental
3. Vision
4. Hearing
5. Life
6. Legal
7. Workers’ compensation
8. Long-term physical and mental disability
9. Prescription drug

b. Paid leaves

1. Sick leave with unlimited accumulation
2. Personal leave with unlimited accumulation
3. Bereavement leave
4. Parental leave, including adoption
5. Dependent care leave
6. Sabbatical leave
7. Professional leave
8. Association leave
9. Religious leave

c. Additional remuneration

1. Severance pay
2. Tuition reimbursement
3. Retirement compensation
4. Unemployment compensation
5. Benefit extension for laid-off employees
d. Personal assistance
   1. Personal assault protection, and in the event of assault, counseling services and leave that is not subject to sick or personal leave
   2. Employee assistance program
   3. Reimbursement for damages to or loss of personal property at work site
   4. Child care and pre-school education
   5. An opportunity to participate in a cafeteria-type plan or plan authorized by Section 125 of the U.S. Federal Tax Code.

The Association further believes that education employees and their spouses, domestic partners, and/or dependents should have equal access to all benefits applicable to them.

The Association believes that comprehensive insurance programs should be provided for education employees on official leave of absence or parental leave.

The Association also believes that provisions should be made for retirees, their spouses, domestic partners, and/or dependents at their option to continue in the comprehensive health, dental, prescription drug, hearing, and vision programs.

The Association further believes that, if school districts consolidate, regionalize, share services, or separate, education employees should not lose their tenure or have their salary, benefits, or seniority reduced. (1969, 2010)

F-11. Education Professionals Outside the Traditional PreK–12 Schools

The National Education Association recognizes the contributions of educators who work with students in school settings other than the traditional preK–12 schools. The Association believes that these education professionals have the right to collective bargaining processes that are comparable to their preK–12 counterparts. The Association also believes that these employees are entitled to equitable contract language that offers the same rights and protections as education employees within traditional preK–12 school settings. (2007, 2014)

F-12. Faculty Reward Structures in Higher Education

The National Education Association believes that the reward structure for an institution of higher education should reflect the mission of the institution. An institution whose mission is teaching undergraduate students should reward good teaching. An institution whose mission is community outreach should reward service. An institution whose mission is basic or applied research should reward good research. The proper balance between teaching, service, and research is contingent upon faculty and administration agreement on the institutional mission of the particular campus and should be codified within the collective bargaining process, where available, or through faculty governance. (1995, 2015)
F-13. Contingent Faculty and Professional Staff Protection

The National Education Association actively supports creating new full-time faculty positions within colleges, universities, and community colleges, and, in doing so, giving priority to contingent faculty seeking full-time positions. Contingent faculty and professional staff are valuable and, in many cases, necessary to the programs of colleges and universities. Therefore, they should be treated no differently than full-time, tenure-track, or permanent faculty or professional staff for purposes of employment conditions, including eligibility to bargain collectively. However, the excessive use of academic appointments on contingent, temporary, non-tenure track, and/or multiple-year contracts may undermine academic and intellectual freedom, opportunity for tenure, and participation in the governance structure. Institutions fail to fulfill their responsibility to provide adequate working conditions and educational support when contingent faculty have no office space or allowance for office hours and are forced to teach at multiple campuses, thereby undermining educational quality.

Equitable treatment of contingent faculty and professional staff must include—

• Salary and benefits proportionate (pro rata pay and benefits) to their work, including course preparation time, office hours, committee assignments and involvement in shared governance
• Equal treatment with tenure system faculty regarding issues of resource allocation, including office space, access to phone and computer equipment, library facilities, secretarial support, fee waivers, and required professional development
• Conversion from contingent positions to full-time tenure positions in programs that need or will benefit from more full-time positions due to growth, reassignment, or retirement. Contingent faculty who have demonstrated competence in the institution through positive evaluations should be offered the opportunity to convert into full-time tenure-track faculty. Additionally, those seeking tenure-track positions should have the opportunity to present their qualifications in a fair and unbiased way for new positions. Institutions in collaboration with exclusive representation or appropriate governance procedures must develop and implement an appropriate evaluation system for contingent faculty to assure consideration for such positions.

The Association believes that equitable policies and practices must be in place so that contingent faculty are treated as institutionally supported professionals and can better serve students as an integral and valued part of these institutions of higher education. (2008, 2009)

F-14. Graduate Assistant Protection

The National Education Association believes that graduate assistants employed within higher education institutions are valued employees deserving equitable treatment. Graduate assistants should be entitled to similar rights and access to resources that faculty receive, including but not limited to—
a. Wages and benefits proportionate to their assigned work including course preparation time, research conducted, office hours, committee appointments, and involvement in governance.

b. Equitable access to resources such as office space, phone usage and computers with Internet access for work purposes, storage space, ability to receive mail, office supplies, educational materials required for classroom instruction and/or research, and printing facilities for work related duties.

c. A fair and transparent evaluation and discipline process as well as a grievance procedure available to faculty and other staff of the employing institution.

d. Access to professional development opportunities.

The Association further believes that overreliance on graduate assistants in response to government under-funding and other fiscal crises is detrimental to the institution, the employees, and the students. Therefore, equitable policies and practices must be in place so graduate assistants can function as professionals in institutions of higher education and continue to successfully proceed toward completion of their graduate and postgraduate degrees. (2010)

F-15. Economic Welfare

The National Education Association supports programs promoting social and economic justice and continues to support programs that decrease unemployment for the American people. (1979, 2015)

F-16. Constitutional and Civil Rights—Employment Protection

The National Education Association, recognizing the continuing erosion of civil rights, reaffirms its commitment to protect the constitutional and civil rights of all education employees. The Association believes that the constitutional rights guaranteed to all citizens shall not be abridged for public education employees. The Association also believes that all levels of government should monitor and enforce fair employment practice laws. The Association and its affiliates, working with federal, state, and local officials and agencies, shall work to promote enactment of and compliance with such laws and seek to include these rights in contractual agreements.

The Association further believes that education employees should be free to participate in legal and constitutionally protected activities in private life without fear of workplace reprisal, discipline, or termination. (1991, 2016)

F-17. Continuing Employment and Fair Dismissal Practices

The National Education Association believes that security of position must be provided for all education employees through appropriate employment policies, including fair dismissal procedures. The laws and master contracts governing said procedures must afford all education employees, including probationary and substitute employees, procedural and substantive due process.

The Association also believes that state laws must provide for the continuing
employment and/or tenure of state and/or local education employees and that federal laws must provide similar protection for education employees in federal schools.

The Association further believes that any nonrenewal, revocation, or significant change to the licensure of an education employee should only follow procedural and substantive due process and not be impacted by nonrenewal or termination of specific employment. (1969, 2010)

F-18. Reduction in Force

The National Education Association believes that one of its basic responsibilities is job security and urges its affiliates to support legislation and/or to negotiate in master contracts criteria to be utilized should reduction in force (RIF) occur. Criteria should include seniority, objectivity, nondiscrimination, uniformity of application, and affirmative action. Should RIF become necessary, the number of administrators, supervisors, and managers should be reduced at least in proportion to the number of other education employees being reduced. Contracts should establish recall procedures in which staff would be recalled in the reverse order in which they were laid off. Neighboring districts are encouraged to establish jointly such procedures that on a regional basis would provide priority hiring of laid-off education employees.

The Association also believes that local affiliates should—

a. Negotiate reduction in force policies that exclude performance evaluation from consideration in the RIF process
b. Work cooperatively with governing boards and community leaders to assist in rehiring, relocating, and/or providing alternative career training for laid-off education employees
c. Condemn the improper use of RIF to eliminate complete areas from comprehensive educational and pupil personnel programs.

It must be recognized that the reduction of staff and/or nonreplacement of retiring and resigning educators are both forms of reduction in force. (1975, 2014)

F-19. Mandated Training/Retraining

The National Education Association believes that when a federal, state, or district mandate requires an education employee to meet new standards of employability and/or to be retrained, it is the responsibility of the mandating agency to provide release time for training, to compensate the employee at the employee’s hourly rate of pay, and to provide for the cost of tuition, textbooks, and travel. (1988, 2005)

F-20. Protection of Education Employees

The National Education Association believes that education employees must be safe in schools and that federal and state legislation protecting all education employees should be enacted. The Association also believes that affiliates, school districts and governing boards, law enforcement agencies, and courts should work cooperatively to ensure the strict

† See the Policy Statement on Affirmative Action adopted by the 1997 Representative Assembly, which sets forth the Association’s full position dealing with this subject.
enforcement of all laws within public schools and educational institutions.

The Association further believes that all education employees working with a student having a record of violent behavior or severe behavior problems should be immediately informed of the nature, extent, and duration of the student’s record of violent acts/disruptive behaviors. Before student placement, these employees should also be provided with teaching strategies that may impact the student’s learning style and a plan for behavior management and modification.

The Association believes that when education employees are the victims of physical attack, verbal abuse, theft, vandalism, or harassment due to gender, sexual orientation and gender identity, or other causes, they should receive the full support of their employer in pursuing legal and other remedies, as well as receiving reimbursement for their personal and property loss. Time lost due to injuries from attacks should not be deducted from accumulated sick leave or personal leave.

The Association also believes that education employees must have the right to review and provide documentation to, as well as the right to participate—with association representation—in the student discipline hearing.

The Association further believes that education employees have the right to refuse continued placement of the student in their school related settings when the safety of other students or education employees is in question. (1970, 2009)

**F-21. Personnel Policies and Procedures**

The National Education Association believes that personnel policies and procedures should be written and developed cooperatively by local affiliates and their local boards of education or appropriate governing bodies. The Association also believes in a cooperative review for improvement of the personnel policies and procedures. Where it exists, improvements will be made through the negotiation/problem-solving process. (1969, 2014)

**F-22. Site-Based Decision Making**

The National Education Association supports site-based decision-making processes that are based on contractual/formal agreements between districts and local affiliates. The Association believes that the scope of local site-based decision making should be limited only by the contractual/formal agreement. The Association also believes that such agreements must include the following elements:

a. Voluntary participation by local sites

b. A district-association structure for processing conflict resolution

c. An agreement on the scope of decision-making authority available to sites

d. Decision-making bodies composed of a majority of nonmanagement education employees with all members selected by the constituency represented

e. Compensated planning and training time for staff and governance bodies as well as additional resources necessary for successful implementation
f. Compensation and/or release time for participating staff members. (1990, 1999)

**F-23. Faculty-Staff Governance in Higher Education**

The National Education Association believes that faculty and staff in higher education should participate in the governance of their educational institutions. Higher education faculty should have primary responsibility for determining curricula, methods of instruction, and subject matter; establishing requirements for earning degrees and certificates; reviewing institutional budgets; and making recommendations on financial issues that impact academic programs.

Where appropriate, faculty and staff should participate in the selection and evaluation process and determine the status of colleagues and administrators, especially appointments, reappointments, and tenure.

The Association also believes it is the primary responsibility of faculty and staff, where appropriate, to establish procedures relative to promotions, sabbaticals, and research support.

The Association further believes that collective bargaining provides an additional method of institutional governance. Faculty and staff should determine policies and procedures to govern salary structure, pay increases, benefit programs, calendar, and working conditions. (1994, 2006)

**F-24. Job Sharing**

The National Education Association supports the concept of voluntary job sharing as a means of providing a flexible employment opportunity to help meet the varying needs of education employees. The Association believes that there must be fair and equitable distribution of work between both job sharers in terms of the total number of hours of work and the work load.

The Association asserts that job sharing conditions of work must be subject to collective bargaining and that they require the following minimum conditions for successful implementation:

- Prorated application of the salary schedule with full recognition of years of experience
- An equitable share of all benefits
- An agency shop provision
- The right to revert to full-time status
- No loss of rights gained through tenure/seniority

**F-25. Intern Programs**

The National Education Association believes that intern programs should be utilized solely for the development of professional expertise and not as a means of reducing budgets and/or supplanting or reducing the number of education employee positions. The Association also believes that interns who are employed by school districts should be included in local bargaining units. (1977, 1999)

**F-26. Student Workers in Educational Institutions**

The National Education Association recognizes the importance of providing employment opportunities for students in
educational institutions. The Association supports the hiring of permanent education employees as opposed to reducing their number through employment of students. (1992, 2014)

**F-27. Education Support Professionals in the Classroom**

The National Education Association believes that classroom teachers should be provided with support staff to assist in the educational process. The education support professionals should assist the classroom teacher, not displace the teacher, and should have a written job description that defines their duties and includes meaningful professional development.

The Association believes that the employment of education support professionals should not be a rationale for increasing class size. (1969, 2015)

**F-28. Summer School Alternative Calendars, Extended School Day/Year, and Year-Round Schools**

The National Education Association believes that local affiliates must participate fully in the design, authorization, implementation, evaluation, and continuation of summer school, alternative calendars, extended school day/year, and year-round school programs. Policies governing these programs must take into consideration the impact on the community and be in accordance with the Association’s principles for professional salaries and class size. These programs must be staffed by properly certificated/licensed employees. Employment in these programs must be on a voluntary basis. (1975, 2008)

**PROTECTION OF EDUCATION EMPLOYEES**

**F-29. Education Employees Injured on the Job**

The National Education Association believes that the legal rights of education employees injured on the job must be protected.

The Association encourages its affiliates to protect the rights of injured members and provide access to information regarding employment-related injuries. (2000, 2016)

**F-30. Unemployment/Disability Compensation**

The National Education Association supports the inclusion of education employees in unemployment and disability compensation legislation at the state and federal levels. (1972, 1986)

**F-31. Subcontracting/Contracting Out**

The National Education Association believes that public school employees should perform public school services. When public schools are unable to provide services, subcontracting/contracting out arrangements should not—

a. Transfer or displace education employees

b. Replace full-time positions with temporary, part-time, or volunteer workers

c. Replace services that are, or could feasibly be, provided by public education employees

d. Abrogate previously contracted benefits, reduce compensation, deny benefits,
and/or reduce or eliminate accumulated retirement experience and benefits

e. Be implemented without agreement from the affected affiliate.

Where subcontracting exists, the Association believes that all personnel who are employed through the subcontractor to work in the school district or educational institution must meet the highest standards of accountability. The subcontractor must conduct background checks prior to allowing employees to work in the school district or educational institution and submit validation of its findings to the school district or educational institution and must provide continuing evaluation and supervision of these employees. The Association insists that such criminal background checks must provide that—

a. Information collected will not be released to boards of education in a form other than a statement of qualification but be kept by the investigating state or national agency

b. Every employee or potential employee has a right to due process and access to records

c. Clear, specific, observable, and objective evidence of rehabilitation for past offenses is included

d. Any fee for background checks shall not be borne by the employee or potential employee. (1977, 2016)

F-32. Confidentiality of Employee Records

The National Education Association believes that all employee records are privileged information and must remain confidential. In order to maintain confidentiality, the rights of education employees must include—

a. A guarantee that only one personnel file exists

b. Access to materials in personnel files, including a list of all electronic and hard copy records maintained by an educational institution

c. The authority to inspect, review, and obtain copies of such records, explanations and interpretations of such records, and a record of past access

d. Written notification within 10 working days of any placement of materials in the employee’s personnel file

e. An opportunity to respond to and challenge any materials and purge those that are inaccurate, misleading, and distorted

f. A provision to consent to or deny release of such records, including the right to receive copies of released materials.

The Association also believes that any ancillary records (as required by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act or HIPAA), such as medical and legal records, with which the educational institution may come in contact, are to be treated as privileged information and must also remain confidential.

The Association further believes that it is the duty of the educational institution to inform employees of these rights and to enforce these rights. (1975, 2015)

F-33. Right to Privacy for Education Employees

The National Education Association believes that education employees must be guaranteed the rights of privacy. These rights must include—
a. Freedom from audio or video surveillance without the prior written permission of the individual
b. Freedom from harassment by individuals, organizations, or businesses due to unauthorized release or sale of employee records
c. Protection from exploitation via phone and electronic media
d. Computer access in a private and secure setting
e. Security of computer files, passwords, and user codes from inappropriate or unauthorized access
f. Authority to refuse a polygraph, lie detector, or other invasive method of evidence collection.

The Association also believes that fingerprinting is acceptable only for the purpose of a pre-employment or pre-licensure check for criminal records that are pertinent to education employment. The Association opposes fingerprinting as a condition of continued employment or licensure. The Association further believes that all costs of fingerprinting must be borne by the employer or licensing agency. (1999, 2016)

F-34. Privileged Communications
The National Education Association believes that communications between all education employees and students must be legally privileged with the exception of items covered under HIPAA laws and/or state reporting laws. The Association also believes that communication between administrators and other education employees must be kept private without the consent of the affected employee. The Association urges its affiliates to aid in seeking legislation that provides this privilege and protects both education employees and students. (1974, 2015)

F-35. Protection of Education Employee Advocates
The National Education Association believes that education employees have the right to organize and to serve as advocates for education employees, students, and parents/guardians. The Association also believes that every member has the right and obligation to participate in the Association without fear, intimidation, or retribution.

The Association further believes that governing boards, administrators, and public officials must respect education employees and their right to exercise constitutional guarantees and condemns those who attempt to fire, demote, transfer, or give punitive assignments to education employees for their leadership in education employee organizations or for questioning apparent violations of their terms of employment.

The Association believes that school board policies should allow the provision of release time without loss of pay for those who are fulfilling leadership responsibilities, attending meetings, appearing in court in their roles as advocates, or participating in other Association activities. The Association also believes affiliates should be allowed uncensored and unencumbered use of school property for conducting Association business. (1976, 2015)

F-36. Protection of Education Employees from Workplace Bullying
The National Education Association believes that education employees should
be protected from workplace bullying. Bullying creates an unhealthy and unprofessional power imbalance between bully and target. The Association encourages its affiliates to work with school districts and institutions of higher education to discipline any administrator, teacher, staff member, student, parent, guardian, or volunteer who engages in any form of workplace bullying.

Workplace bullying can include, but is not limited to—

a. Systematic aggressive communication

b. Manipulation of work assignments
c. Repeated, health-harming mistreatment
d. Verbal abuse
e. Conduct which is threatening, humiliating, degrading, intimidating, or sabotaging
f. Abuse via social media and/or the Internet. (2011, 2016)

**F-37. Protection of Education Employees from Age Harassment**

The National Education Association believes that education employees should be protected from age harassment. The Association encourages its affiliates to work with local school districts and institutions of higher education to—

a. Establish strong policies that grant those at or approaching retirement age freedom in their options to continue education employment or to retire

b. Develop and maintain educational programs to help individuals recognize, understand, prevent, and combat age harassment

c. Develop and maintain and publicize a grievance procedure that encourages the reporting of incidents of age harassment, resolves complaints promptly, and protects the rights of all parties. (1989, 1997)

**F-38. Protection of Education Employees from Disability Harassment**

The National Education Association believes that education employees should be protected from visible/invisible disability harassment. The Association encourages its affiliates to work with school districts and institutions of higher education to—

a. Establish strong policies that ensure compliance with all provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and provide all necessary accommodation for full participation in all employment responsibilities

b. Develop and maintain educational programs to help individuals recognize, understand, prevent, and combat disability harassment

c. Develop and maintain and publicize a grievance procedure that encourages the reporting of incidents of disability harassment, resolves complaints promptly, and protects the rights of all parties

d. Provide information regarding services available to protect individuals whose employers are not in compliance with ADA. (2005, 2009)

**F-39. Employee Rights Pending Court Action**

The National Education Association believes that when criminal charges or civil lawsuits are filed against an education
employee, the right of due process must be guaranteed. If an employee is removed from student contact or suspended from a position due to pending court action, all employment rights of the employee shall remain in force, including full compensation and job security. Contract provisions should provide procedures to be followed until final disposition of the case. (1984, 1999)

F-40. Allegations Against Education Employees
The National Education Association believes education employees should be protected from allegations of child abuse made in bad faith.

Any such allegation should be investigated and resolved immediately without name disclosure.

Counseling from an outside community agency should be provided for any accused education employee without presumption of guilt. Employees found innocent should have access to additional counseling.

The Association also believes in due process for all education employees. False or unfounded accusations should be expunged from all records. Job status and all rights and benefits to education employees acquitted of child abuse charges should be restored. Consequences should be limited to individuals found guilty.

All members should be knowledgeable of current practices in dealing with such allegations. (1989, 2015)

F-41. Health Examinations
The National Education Association opposes the imposition of physical and mental examinations by governing boards for the purpose of harassment of education employees.

Physical and mental examinations of education employees should be required only when there is probable cause. Results of such examinations shall be subject to medical confidentiality, and the education employee shall be informed of all results.

The Association believes that health-related information must not be released without the written consent of the employee. The employee must have the right to examine and, if needed, correct his/her medical records.

The Association also believes that the cost of any required physical or mental diagnostic procedure should be incurred by the agency that requires such procedure and that education employees should be guaranteed the right to select their own physician. (1977, 1995)

F-42. Drug and Alcohol Testing
The National Education Association believes in a drug- and alcohol-free workplace. However, the Association believes that mandatory and/or random drug and alcohol testing of employees and job applicants is an unwarranted and unconstitutional invasion of privacy and opposes such testing. (1987, 1994)

F-43. HIV/AIDS Testing of Education Employees
The National Education Association opposes mandatory/involuntary human immunodeficiency virus/acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (HIV/AIDS) testing of education employees or education employment applicants. The Association
also affirms that the current ban on blood donations from individuals solely based on a history of same-gender sexual activity should be lifted. (1987, 2016)

**F-44. Employees with HIV/AIDS**

The National Education Association believes that education employees shall not be fired, nonrenewed, suspended (with or without pay), transferred, or subjected to any other adverse employment action solely because they have tested positive for the human immunodeficiency virus/acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (HIV/AIDS) antibody or have been diagnosed as having HIV/AIDS. (1987, 1993)

**F-45. Hepatitis Vaccinations**

The National Education Association believes that governing boards should provide free hepatitis vaccinations to all employees choosing to be or required to be vaccinated. (1995, 2002)

**F-46. Health Care Issues Awareness**

The National Education Association supports health care issues awareness programs designed to help those coping with catastrophic illnesses. The Association also supports efforts to educate students, education employees, and the general public about such programs and about the benefits of blood, organ, and tissue donation. (1995, 2002)

**F-47. Color Vision Deficient Employees**

The National Education Association believes that the needs of all employees, including color vision deficient employees, must be met. All educational materials that use color coding for referencing information should be accompanied by an alternate method of identifying these items of information such as numbering or labeling the names of each color. (2004, 2005)

**F-48. Stress Management and Wellness Programs**

The National Education Association believes that adverse and stressful classroom and school conditions have led to increased emotional and physical disabilities among education employees. The Association supports stress management and wellness programs that facilitate the recognition, prevention, and treatment of stress-related problems, risk of suicide, and promote physical fitness. Such programs should be evidence-based, and ensure confidentiality and treatment without personal jeopardy.

The Association urges that the harmful effects of stress on education employees be recognized and demands procedures that will ensure confidentiality and treatment without personal jeopardy.

The Association also supports employee assistance programs (EAPs) as a voluntary resource that would assist education employees who are experiencing significant professional or personal problems by providing confidential, professional counseling leading to improved health and job effectiveness. (1979, 2014)

**F-49. Medication and Medical Services in Schools**

The National Education Association believes that procedures should be established
for students who must use prescribed medication or who need other medical services during school hours. The Association also believes that education employees must be notified of students with life-threatening illnesses/conditions. Education employees must be trained to recognize the signs and symptoms of imminent life-threatening conditions. The Association further believes established procedures should provide that—

a. Only licensed medical personnel, properly trained by the district, are required to administer such medication or perform such medical services

b. A physician’s written verification of the student’s need for medication or services is required

c. Written permission of the parent/guardian is required

d. The initial dosage of medication is not given in the school except in life-threatening situations; initial dosage is the first dosage administered from the prescription

e. Each medication given is recorded on a medication log that includes date, time, and signature of the person giving the medication

f. Medication is delivered in and dispensed from a container properly labeled with the name and strength of medication, name of patient, name of physician, date of the original prescription, and directions for use

g. Proper storage for the medication is available.

The Association believes that education employees who are not licensed medical personnel should be protected from all liability if they are required to administer medication or perform medical services. The Association also believes that such education employees should have the right to refuse to administer medication or perform medical services without fear of repercussion. (1977, 2008)

F-50. School Nurses

The National Education Association urges its affiliates to enroll school nurses in active membership and to seek legislation that provides licensure/certification, inclusion in collective bargaining agreements, and achievement of an appropriate school nurse-to-student ratio. Each site must have at least one school nurse to every 750 students, with appropriate adjustments to safely accommodate students with special health needs and chronic illnesses.

The Association believes that professional development programs should be available to all licensed/certified school nurses to augment their skills in delivering health care services and in dealing with students with disabilities. (1980, 2006)

F-51. Save Harmless/Education Employee Liability

The National Education Association believes that educational institutions should—

a. Provide legal liability protection for education employees when following district directives regarding student interactions and interventions, or when their duties include physical assistance to students

b. Pay all costs—including attorneys’ fees, expenses, and damages—inurred by employees and other agents in
defending any civil action arising out of acts or omissions occurring during the performance of their duties.

c. Reimburse employees and other agents for all costs incurred in defending any criminal action arising out of acts or omissions occurring during the performance of their duties, provided that said action terminates in favor of the accused.

The Association recommends that educational institutions attempt to secure appropriate insurance to provide the aforesaid payment and reimbursement. (1976, 2015)

F-52. Protection of Individuals in Clinical Practice Programs

The National Education Association believes that individuals participating in clinical practice programs should be provided with legal status and liability protection by the appropriate teacher preparation institution.

The Association also believes that higher education institutions and cooperating school districts should supply any and all instructional materials that student teachers would require during their student teaching terms. Students who are implicitly or explicitly discouraged from outside employment during their clinical practice experiences should be provided financial assistance or tuition waivers by the appropriate teacher preparation institution.

The Association encourages its affiliates to work with school districts and other appropriate bodies to formulate standards for clinical practice programs. Supervising or cooperating teachers in a clinical practice program should have reduced teaching loads and be given a minimum established compensation. Acceptance of student teachers, interns, or residents by preK through 12 classroom practitioners should be voluntary.

The recommendation of the supervising or cooperating classroom teachers in such a program shall weigh heavily in the final decision regarding readiness to enter the teaching profession. Teacher preparation programs should offer alternative placements for individuals in those programs in the event of a strike or other work stoppage. (1970, 1999)

F-53. Transportation Liability Insurance

The National Education Association believes public education institutions should provide and incur the expense of transportation liability insurance for education employees who are requested or required to transport students by private vehicle for any school-related function. (1978, 2015)

F-54. Part-Time or Temporary Education Employees

The National Education Association believes that the increased use and/or abuse of part-time education employees threatens the academic integrity of public education institutions.

The Association also believes that part-time education employees should be employed only when an educational program requires specialized training or expertise not available among full-time education employees and when the need for such training and expertise warrants less than full-time employment.
The Association further believes that part-time education employees should receive the same salary and benefits as full-time education employees at least prorated according to workload. Part-time education employees should have the same opportunities to participate in collective bargaining, training, service on committees, and setting the academic direction of the educational institution.

The Association deplores the practice of employing part-time or temporary employees for the purpose of reducing institutional budgets, reducing the number of full-time education employee positions, or avoiding the maintenance of an increase in the number of tenure track positions. (1976, 1999)

F-55. Volunteers in Public Schools

The National Education Association believes that parents/guardians and other community volunteers have a valuable role to play within the public schools. The proper use of volunteers is essential for the preservation of quality educational programs for children. Volunteers should be appropriately screened and trained, as determined by the needs of the local school system and by state statutes. The screening should be for the sole purpose of eliminating volunteers who are convicted felons, child abusers, or sex offenders. Training should include, but not be limited to, the development of age-appropriate activities and sensitivity to diversity issues.

The Association also believes that education employees should be involved in the decision-making process regarding the utilization of volunteers within local school systems.

The Association deplores the practice of using volunteer workers for the purposes of reducing instructional budgets or the number of full- or part-time education employee positions within a local school system. (1998, 2000)

F-56. Substitute Teachers

The National Education Association believes in the importance of employing professional educators to fulfill the critical role of substitute teachers. The Association also believes that substitute teachers perform a vital function in the maintenance and continuity of daily education.

In order to achieve and maintain the highest standards of student learning and professional practice, and to ensure quality instruction in every classroom every day, the Association further believes that substitute teachers must—

a. Meet the same standards as other licensed teachers within the state

b. Receive professional compensation and benefits

c. Receive continuous professional development

d. Be provided with materials and information appropriate to the position in which they are substituting, including any special needs of the students

e. Be entitled to representation and/or support by local, state, and national affiliates in collective bargaining.

The Association condemns the practice of assigning substitute teachers to regular positions for an extended duration of time. Positions created by extended absence should be filled by available licensed teachers who are eligible to be placed on
contractual status by the school district. The Association opposes the practice of replacing absent teachers by dispensing students to other classrooms. The Association also opposes the use of individuals such as education support professionals, part-time employees, or employees hired through private agencies to cover classes. The Association further opposes requiring teachers to substitute during their preparation time, or in place of their regular teaching assignment.

The Association believes that school districts must provide full compensation for licensed teachers who substitute for personnel on extended leave. (1975, 2009)

F-57. Substitute Education Support Professionals

The National Education Association recognizes the importance of substitute education support professionals in the maintenance and continuity of daily operations. The Association believes that an education support substitute must meet the same standards as the employee for whom he/she substitutes.

The Association supports the right of substitute employees to organize for collective bargaining purposes. The Association also supports the practice of providing schedule pay plus benefits for education support professionals substituting for permanent education support professionals on extended leave. (1992, 2008)

F-58. Education Employees and Active Duty Service

The National Education Association believes that an education employee whose career is interrupted by a call to active duty service by the National Guard or the reserves should be guaranteed re-employment and all benefits that would accrue if the employee had continued in a position with the school system.

The Association also believes that the federal government, upon calling an educator to active duty, should supplement the service person’s compensation so his/her family does not experience a loss of revenue or benefits. (1975, 2005)

F-59. Employment in Federal Schools

The National Education Association believes that the federal schools should adopt employment practices consistent with federal legislation and with the Association’s established policies.

The Association also believes that equal rights, benefits, and entitlements should be accorded to all education employees who are employed in federal schools.

The Association urges governing bodies of federal schools to develop policies that ensure a minimum of 120 days notification of military installation and federal school closures. The Association also urges that personnel affected by these closures be provided support by the employer during this transition period. (1971, 1999)

F-60. Education in Correctional and Rehabilitation Agencies

The National Education Association believes that legislative and professional support should be given to members who teach in federal, state, and local correctional and
rehabilitation institutions, hospitals, and other custodial agencies. The Association supports improving the standards of instruction in these institutions, which includes providing appropriately certified education professionals to carry out plans for students with individualized education programs (IEPs) or 504 plans.

The Association also believes that the rights of individuals who are protected under the provisions of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act and Americans with Disabilities Act must be preserved. (1973, 2007)

RETIREMENT/SOCIAL SECURITY

F-61. Retirement

The National Education Association believes that the retirement security of all preK through 12 members of retirement systems can be assured only by participation in a state or local retirement system with a guaranteed and adequate defined benefit retirement plan. Such plans must be funded in a manner that assures the long-term stability of the plan. For preK through 12 members of retirement systems, defined contribution provisions are appropriate only where they supplement adequate defined benefit provisions.

The Association also believes that pension funding should include the following principles:

a. When actuarial liabilities exceed actuarial assets, the state and/or employer must make the necessary additional contributions to amortize the unfunded liability in no more than 30 years.

b. When actuarial assets exceed actuarial liabilities, the state and/or employer should not reduce the rate of contributions below the normal cost of the plan.

c. Employee contributions, if any, should be made on a pre-tax basis and be a percentage of total salary not to exceed the amount contributed by employers. The employer may pay part or all of the employee contribution.

d. Credit for all wages and salary must be included in all retirement benefit calculations.

The Association further believes retirement benefits should, at a minimum, include—

a. Full vesting in no more than 5 years

b. An initial benefit constituting a replacement income of 50 percent of the single highest year’s salary from all sources after 20 years of creditable service and 75 percent after 30 years of creditable service; this benefit calculation equates to a basic benefit formula multiplier of 2.5 percent for all creditable years of service

c. Benefits based upon unisex mortality tables

d. Automatic pre-funded full cost-of-living pension increases for retirees and beneficiaries

e. Normal retirement eligibility, including health benefits, with 25 creditable years of service or at age 55 if fully vested

f. No provisions in core plans to reduce benefits because of the existence of any annuity or retirement benefit source including Social Security; supplemental retirement plans designed to provide a leveling benefit must assure a level lifetime replacement income that significantly
augments existing benefits of all members over time
g. Benefits that comply with nondiscriminatory Internal Revenue Service rules and regulations
h. Joint survivor benefits should be equally available for spouses and domestic partners; joint survivor benefits for any other person should be available based upon IRS guidelines
i. Disability or death benefits that should be equally available for spouses, dependents, and domestic partners
j. Provisions that define a full year of creditable service based upon working 80 percent or more of the contract year or 80 percent or more of the hours constituting a full year; partial year credit should be earned on a pro-rated basis for any service less than the minimum required to obtain a full year of creditable service
k. Provisions for the option of allowing unused sick leave and other end of service payments to be used for retirement credit
l. Provisions permitting the purchase of service credit earned while a member of another retirement system including any other public school district, Department of Defense Education Activity (DoDEA) schools or while in the Peace Corps, Volunteers in Service to America (VISTA), or military service
m. Provisions permitting the purchase of service credit for sabbatical leaves, maternity/paternity/adoption leaves where credit is not automatically given, and any other approved leaves of absence; members affected by any forced leave provisions or separation of service provisions that are unlawful under current law should be permitted to purchase service credit for those periods of leave or separations at any time prior to retirement at the lowest plan rate
n. Provisions for, upon termination of employment, the portability to other qualified pension plans of the full actuarial value of retirement credits earned
o. Disability retirement for a service-connected disability available to education employees from the first day of employment; nonservice connected disability retirement shall be available for fully vested members; the benefit formula for disability retirement should yield benefits comparable to normal retirement benefits
p. Provisions for any tax-sheltered annuity and deferred compensation plans that have actuarial tables that do not discriminate on the basis of race, gender, or national origin
q. Provisions for health benefits for retirees, their spouses, domestic partners, and/or dependents that include a fully paid comprehensive health insurance plan regardless of Medicare eligibility; these benefits should be at least equal to those offered to full-time employees; those eligible for Medicare should be covered by a fully paid comprehensive Medicare supplement insurance benefit that along with Medicare equals the benefits provided to full-time employees.

The Association believes that boards of trustees should—
a. Consist of active members who are all elected by and from their plan’s active membership and retired members who are all elected by and from their plan’s
retired membership; the total number of active and retired member trustees should constitute a majority of the board

b. Administer the plan for the exclusive benefit of the beneficiaries of the system
c. Have the duty and authority to oversee the administration of both benefits and investments
d. Subject to their fiduciary responsibilities, have all the powers necessary to ensure their independence from the plan sponsor, including the power to obtain by employment or contract the services necessary to exercise the trustees’ powers and perform the trustees’ duties, including actuarial, auditing, custodial, investment, and legal services
e. Undertake periodic independent actuarial reviews and audits
f. Distribute an annual financial statement to all members
g. Use actuarial and investment policies with the highest level of fiscal integrity
h. Ensure that counseling, education, and services are available to all active and retired members
i. Recognize that, in their role as fiduciaries, they can identify and participate in appropriate educational programs and initiatives in order to acquire/maintain skills and expertise; these educational programs should be internally funded and managed exclusively by the board of trustees
j. Protect the systems’ stability by opposing any actions that impair or jeopardize the guaranteed rights of plan participants’ benefits.

The Association also believes that—

a. Contributions made by employees to the pension plan should be federal tax deferred and not subject to FICA taxes
b. Contributions made by employers to the pension plan should not be subject to FICA taxes
c. Benefits paid should not be subject to any state’s income tax
d. Benefits paid should not be offset due to eligibility in multiple retirement programs
e. Contributions from both employees and employers should be remitted in a timely fashion in accordance with state statutes
f. Districts and charter schools should make biannual summary reports of retirement contribution remittances. (1969, 2009)


The National Education Association believes that retirement system assets can be invested in any type of investment that plays an appropriate role in achieving risk and return objectives reasonably suited to the retirement program. In the investment and management of retirement systems assets, and in a manner consistent with their fiduciary responsibilities and all applicable federal, state, and local statutes, trustees should, among other circumstances, consider—

a. General economic conditions
b. The possible effect of inflation or deflation
c. The role that each investment or course of action plays within the overall portfolio of the retirement program
d. The expected total return from income and appreciation of capital

e. Needs for liquidity, regularity of income, and preservation or appreciation of capital

f. The adequacy of funding for defined benefit plans based on reasonable actuarial factors

g. Protection of the long-term employment interests and opportunities of participants in the plan

h. Opposition to investments in corporations whose policies or expenditures of funds undermine child welfare and/or public education, when other investments provide equivalent benefits to retirement system members.

Boards of trustees charged with the authority to invest and manage the assets of public employee retirement systems should adopt a statement of investment objectives and policies for each retirement program that include—

a. The desired rate of return on assets overall

b. The desired rate of return and acceptable levels of risk for each asset class

c. Asset allocation goals

d. Guidelines for the delegation of authority

e. Information on the types of reports to be used to evaluate performance.

The Association also believes that the boards of trustees of education employee retirement systems should make every effort, consistent with their fiduciary obligations, to participate in the decision-making process of corporations in which the systems hold stock by casting stockholder votes that benefit the interests of the participants and beneficiaries of the retirement systems and those of the united education profession and by electing to corporate boards members and/or representatives who support public education. The Association further believes that the boards of trustees of public employee retirement systems should coordinate their voting in companies in which they have a mutual interest.

The Association believes that the assets of retirement systems in which public education employees participate should be managed and invested for the sole and exclusive benefit of the participants and beneficiaries of those systems. Expenditures from a system trust fund should only be made for the benefit of trust beneficiaries and for the reasonable expenses of administering the system. All retirement benefits earned by education employees should, under the law, be payable to such employees. Existing retirement benefits should be maintained or improved. No person participating in a retirement system should be required to accept any reduction in benefits below those in force at any time during the period of membership. The retirement benefits are earned, and therefore, inviolate.

The Association is aware of incursions on retirement system assets by state and municipal governments. Such incursions include misuse of assets, manipulation of pension assumptions, arbitrary and delterious investment restrictions, failure to appropriate required funds to the system, and failure to place employee contributions in trust. These practices reduce the financial soundness of the system and
jeopardize the security of education employee retirement benefits. Retirement systems can best be protected by the passage of state constitutional protections against any diminution of plan assets that is not in the sole interest of plan participants and beneficiaries or, absent such constitutional safeguards, by at least the passage of federal and/or state legislation that provides for protections against any diminution of plan assets that is not in the sole interest of plan participants and beneficiaries.

The Association also believes that a retirement system should be exempt from federal regulations when its plan is in compliance with standards prescribed by federal, state, and local statutes. (1976, 2011)

**F-63. Social Security**

The National Education Association believes that Social Security is a social contract between the U.S. government and its citizens that must never be breached. The Association also believes that Social Security benefits should be guaranteed for all participants regardless of age, gender, or marital status. To better ensure retirement security, Social Security benefits should not be integrated with other retirement benefits.

The Association further believes that Social Security is a critical social insurance program and therefore initiatives should be undertaken that ensure its long-term solvency. These measures should guarantee at least the current level of promised benefits that provide inflation-adjusted retirement benefits for retirees, family survivors of deceased workers, and disabled workers and their families.

The Association opposes—

a. Any proposal to privatize Social Security

b. Provisions and regulations that deprive public employees of Social Security benefits

c. Mandatory coverage of public employees under Social Security for employee groups that have declined coverage

d. The present practice of taking back earned benefits from Social Security permitted through the Government Pension Offset (GPO)/Windfall Elimination Provision (WEP) even if benefits are already being paid.

The Association supports the availability of voluntary Social Security coverage to eligible school employee groups, where initiated by those groups, in states and localities in which public employees are not covered by Social Security. (1977, 2015)

**F-64. Medicare**

The National Education Association believes that Medicare is a contract between the United States government and its citizens and that this commitment must not be breached.

The Association also believes that benefits to recipients and payments to medical providers should be equitable and fair throughout the nation.

The Association further believes that initiatives should be undertaken to ensure the long-term solvency of the Medicare system and to guarantee a level of health benefits that provides and ensures high quality, affordable, and comprehensive health care for all Medicare-eligible individuals. (1999, 2009)
G. SECURE PROFESSIONAL AUTONOMY

PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS, CERTIFICATION, LICENSURE

G-1. State Professional Standards Boards

The National Education Association believes that the profession must govern itself. The Association also believes that each state should have a professional standards board, composed of a majority of practicing public school teachers. The Association further believes that all state professional standards boards should include a broad representation of groups that are licensed. Professional standards boards should have exclusive authority to license and to determine criteria for how a national certificate will be recognized for professional educators. Further, these boards should have the exclusive authority to establish the standards regarding licensure, including procedures for suspension and revocation. The Association opposes legislation that compromises the authority of state standards boards and urges the elimination of state statutes that conflict with this authority. The Association further believes that these boards must apply Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP) standards as a minimum for granting, denying, or withdrawing the approval of teacher preparation programs. (1969, 2010)

G-2. National Board Certification

The National Education Association supports voluntary national certification by which the profession grants recognition to an individual who has met qualifications specified by the profession. The Association recognizes that this function is filled by the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards (NBPTS), which is composed of a majority of practicing public school teachers. The NBPTS establishes appropriate assessment procedures by which individuals demonstrate exemplary practice in pedagogy and in subject matter areas, issues certificates to all individuals who meet NBPTS-established standards, maintains a roster of those who have been certified, and encourages reciprocity with state professional standards boards. The Association also supports the periodic evaluation of such certification procedures to ascertain whether cultural, economic, gender, racial, or age bias is perpetuated by the requirements for certification. (1987, 1998)

G-3. Licensure

The National Education Association advocates rigorous quality teaching standards for entry into the teaching profession. As established by professional standards boards, these quality teaching standards must include each of the following concepts:

- High academic performance
- Extensive clinical practice and field experience
- Demonstrated knowledge of subject matter
- Demonstrated knowledge of pedagogy, child development, and learning acquisition.
Teacher licensure programs, including alternative routes, must be equal in rigor and focus, and based upon quality teaching standards in order to prepare candidates for the initial teaching license.

Assessments used to measure teacher skill, knowledge, and instructional competency must be valid and unbiased and should be included as one element of comprehensive assessment for completion of a teacher preparation program as well as for licensure into the profession.

Multiple measures should be used to determine teaching readiness with evidence and feedback from university faculty and cooperating teachers as key factors.

The Association opposes licensure processes that lower or eliminate any of the standards outlined above, including “testing-only” approaches to teacher licensure.

The Association asserts that a teaching license should signify that an individual entering the teaching profession is competent to teach. A teaching license must be recognized as the primary requirement for employment in every primary, secondary, and adult education public and private school. The Association believes that all states should offer appropriate preK licensure. No license should be issued unless an individual possesses the entry-level knowledge and skills required for teaching. No emergency licenses should be issued. No assignments should be permitted outside the teacher’s area of licensure without appropriate concurrent retraining supported by the local district.

The Association urges the elimination of state statutes/regulations that require teachers to renew their licenses. Where such renewal continues to be required, it should be based on continued growth and professional development. Standardized literacy and basic skills tests to determine competency should not be used.

Any nonrenewal, revocation, or significant change to the licensure of an education employee should follow procedural and substantive due process. Licensure should not be impacted solely by a nonrenewal or termination of specific employment.

The Association supports regulations that would put professional educators, the majority of whom are licensed and practicing public school teachers, in state licensing agencies.

The Association also supports the periodic evaluation of licensure procedures to ensure that cultural, economic, gender, racial, and age biases are not perpetuated by the requirements for licensure. (1985, 2016)

**G-4. Other National Professional Certifications**

The National Education Association supports voluntary national certification for all education employees from professional organizations that establish appropriate assessment and qualification standards. (2010)

**ACCREDITATION**

**G-5. Accreditation in Higher Education**

The National Education Association supports strong regional, state, national, and discipline-based accrediting bodies
that promote and encourage faculty participation in the accrediting process. The Association believes that programs, faculties, administrations, and facilities should be reviewed to determine their ability to enhance learning opportunities for students. The Association also believes that accrediting agencies should not impose standardized curricula, assessment models, or pedagogical methods on institutions of higher education but rather should base accreditation on standards as applied to the institutional mission statement. (1995, 1998)

**G-6. Accreditation of Teacher Preparation Institutions**

The National Education Association believes that teacher preparation programs must be approved at two levels: at the state level through an agency such as a professional standards board and at the national level through the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP).

The Association also believes that CAEP and its governing boards must include representatives of all levels of the teaching profession as well as students preparing to teach. (1969, 2000)

**H. UNITE EDUCATION EMPLOYEES FOR EFFECTIVE CITIZENSHIP**

**CITIZENSHIP RIGHTS**

**H-1. U.S. Constitution**

The National Education Association believes that the U.S. Constitution safeguards freedoms fundamental to our society. The Association also believes that all proposed changes to the Constitution should be directed through the traditional congressional proposal and state ratification process rather than through the convening of a constitutional convention, which opens the Constitution to the possibility of total revision. (1982, 1997)

**H-2. The Education Employee as a Citizen**

The National Education Association believes that every education employee has the right and obligation to be an informed and politically active citizen. The Association also believes that, as private citizens, education employees have the right to express their personal viewpoints in public without fear of censorship or intimidation. The Association supports voter education to alert voters to voting laws and procedures and key political issues. The Association also supports written governing board policies to guarantee education employees their political rights. The Association further believes that local government units should be prevented from restricting the right of education employees to run for any elective office. Provisions should be made to enable education employees to serve in public office without curtailment of annual increments, tenure, retirement, or seniority rights, or to carry out jury duty without personal financial loss.

The Association believes that it is the duty and responsibility of education employees to involve themselves in the selection, election, and reelection of qualified, committed candidates who support goals that will provide quality education. Therefore, the Association urges its
members to become politically involved and to support the political action committees of the Association and its affiliates. (1969, 1997)

**H-3. The Right To Vote**

The National Education Association believes that the principle of one-person—one-vote must apply at all levels of government, including the election of the President of the United States.

The Association recognizes the right to vote as a constitutional right guaranteed to all eligible citizens. The Association supports the continued maintenance of the provisions of the Voting Rights Act of 1965.

The Association also supports voting and absentee provisions that are accessible, simplified, accurate, reliable, and verifiable for all elections and further supports election administrations that provide for open, fair, secure, and publicly verifiable ballot counting.

The Association opposes all actions that encourage or result in voter disenfranchisement. The Association supports reinstatement of voting rights following release from prison and/or completion of probation.

The Association supports voter education programs and uniform registration requirements without restrictive residency provisions or restrictive identification requirements. (1971, 2016)

**H-4. Participation in Professional Associations**

The National Education Association believes that education employees have the right and responsibility to fully participate in professional associations. District policy must equitably provide release time without loss of pay or harassment. (1986, 2015)

**H-5. Member Involvement in Community Organizations**

The National Education Association encourages its members to become involved in community organizations and to influence those organizations to address issues of common concern to their local, state, and national education associations. (1992, 2015)

**H-6. The Right To Know**

The National Education Association believes that open meeting and public disclosure laws are essential to permit the monitoring of governmental actions. (1972, 1997)

**H-7. Economic Fairness in a Democracy**

The National Education Association believes that basic economic fairness is vital for a fully functioning democracy. The Association also believes that measures such as progressive taxation, estate taxes, a higher minimum wage, affordable higher education, and a strong social safety net are appropriate tools to reduce extreme income inequality and improve economic fairness. (2016)

**H-8. National Health Care Policy**

The National Education Association believes that affordable, comprehensive health care, including prescription drug coverage, is the right of every resident.
The Association supports the adoption of a single-payer health care plan in the United States, its territories, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. Until a single-payer health care plan is adopted, Congress should make no cuts in Medicare/Medicaid funding or benefit levels. (1978, 2015)

**H-9. Statehood for the District of Columbia**

The National Education Association affirms that all citizens of the United States should enjoy the full benefits of citizenship. Accordingly, the Association supports efforts to achieve statehood for the District of Columbia.

The Association believes that the concept of fiscal autonomy is consistent with this position and that the federal payment to the District of Columbia should be based on an established formula. (1969, 1997)

**CITIZENSHIP RESPONSIBILITIES**

**H-10. Environmental Responsibility**

The National Education Association believes that businesses and governmental agencies should be responsible for designing, producing, and using products that are reusable, recyclable, biodegradable, or disposable without contaminating the environment.

The Association encourages its affiliates and members to include these criteria in selection of products for use and to work with school systems and educational institutions in developing purchasing policies using these criteria.

The Association also believes that business and governmental agencies should dispose of waste in a manner that will have the least possible impact on the environment. (1990, 1995)

**H-11. Energy Programs**

The National Education Association believes that a national energy policy should reflect the efficient use of energy from all sources, provide research to develop new sources of energy, stress rapid development of renewable energy sources, and promote conservation.

The Association supports ensuring the energy-efficient operation of public schools and encourages the use of new energy sources and energy-efficient design in school renovation and construction. The Association also supports efforts that develop energy conservation awareness and school building energy audit programs. The Association further supports programs that investigate energy efficiency recommendations, research, and public health and safety programs for all educational levels in the schools. (1977, 1997)

**H-12. Historic Preservation**

The National Education Association encourages the preservation of historically significant lands and structures for the purposes of preserving our nation’s heritage and maintaining important historic resources for future generations. (1990, 1994)
I. PROMOTE AND PROTECT
HUMAN AND CIVIL RIGHTS

INTERNATIONAL RIGHTS

I-1. Peace and International
Relations
The National Education Association recognizes the interdependence of all people. The Association believes in the ideals of peace, freedom, and human dignity based upon respect for the individual and cultural diversity.

The Association supports the U.S. Institute of Peace, which provides publications, information, programs, training, and research data in developing peace-making and conflict resolution skills.

The Association urges all nations to develop treaties and disarmament agreements that reduce the possibility of war, provide for the peaceful resolution of conflicts, and guarantee the rights of nations to exist within safe and secure borders, free from the threat of pre-emptive attacks. The Association also believes that such treaties and agreements should prevent the placement of weapons in outer space.

The Association supports the principles stated in the United Nations (UN) Charter and believes that the UN furthers world peace and promotes the rights of all people by preventing war, racism, and genocide. The Association further believes that Education International contributes to peace and international relations by promoting dialogue among the world’s education employees.

I-2. International Court of Justice
The National Education Association believes that all people, including lawmakers themselves, are subject to the rule of law and recognizes that the International Court of Justice is one instrument to resolve international disputes peacefully.

The Association urges participation by the United States in deliberations before the court.

I-3. International Criminal Court
The National Education Association believes that the International Criminal Court is critically important as an instrument to help end the impunity of human rights violators, provide for the rule of law, and hold accountable those who commit the gravest human rights crimes, including genocide, crimes against humanity, and war crimes.

I-4. Covert Operations and
Counterintelligence Activities
The National Education Association believes that U.S. covert operations and counterintelligence activities should be compatible with the basic principles of our democratic society.

The Association also believes that all such activities should be conducted under the jurisdiction of all three branches of the federal government and that individuals/agencies must be held accountable when they work outside of the specific directives issued for a given operation.

I-5. Nuclear Freeze/Cessation
The National Education Association believes that nuclear war is not survivable.
The proliferation of weapons technology and the sale and distribution of conventional and nuclear weapons increase the possibility of nuclear war.

The Association also believes the United States and all other nations should adopt a verifiable freeze on the testing, development, production, upgrading, emplacement, sale, distribution, and deployment of nuclear weapons, materials, and all systems designed to deliver nuclear weapons. The Association supports the development of treaties for the cessation of all nuclear weapons testing, providing they contain adequate verification and enforcement provisions. The Association also supports the development of treaties to eliminate the world’s nuclear weapons arsenals. (1982, 2000)


The National Education Association believes that strict monitoring of nuclear facilities and radioactive/chemical pollutants and waste incineration should be required. The Association urges the development and implementation of new technologies for the safe transport and recycling of all wastes.

The Association supports programs that would educate the public to the dangers and benefits of nuclear power, recycling of nuclear wastes, problems of nuclear waste disposal, and health risks associated with waste incineration.

The Association also believes that the people of a state should make the final determination as to whether or not toxic and/or nuclear waste processing sites or the transportation of nuclear waste shall be within their state boundaries. Contiguous states directly affected environmentally by processing sites should be included in the final determination. Strict guidelines concerning the construction and operation of waste incinerators should be required. The Association further believes that such facilities should not be constructed within a 10-mile radius of any school facility.

The Association believes that education employees must be involved in the development and dissemination of emergency plans in the case of accidents that could result in environmental and/or health hazards. (1989, 2009)

I-7. Global Environmental Restoration

The National Education Association believes that when pollution occurs the responsible entities must be accountable for an expeditious, complete cleanup and restoration of the environment and ecosystems. In addition, the Association supports international efforts to reduce the levels of toxic metals and chemicals in the food chain. (1990, 2016)

I-8. World Hunger

The National Education Association believes that worldwide attention needs to be focused on food security. The Association supports continued relief to those in need as well as education concerning world hunger and its effects so that they may develop the capacity and the commitment to resolve these problems. (1975, 2016)
I-9. Sustainability

The National Education Association believes that sustainability requires assessing entire systems and recognizing how they must operate in order to preserve the natural systems that support our life on earth.

The Association also believes that sustainability is related to the quality of life in a community and whether the economic, social, and environmental systems that make up a community are providing a healthy, productive, and meaningful life for all community residents, present and future.

The Association further believes that establishing, tracking, and managing sustainability goals will ensure continuous progress toward sustainability, and that sustainable practices are cost-effective, provide a workforce that understands sustainability, build stronger communities, support local economies, protect student and staff health, support academic success, prepare today’s students to be wise leaders tomorrow, and protect our ecosystems. (2008, 2015)

I-10. Global Climate Change

The National Education Association believes that global climate change causes significant measurable damage to the earth and its inhabitants.

The Association also believes that humans must take steps to change activities that contribute to global climate change.

The Association supports environmentally sound practices that abate global climate change and its effects. (2007, 2008)

I-11. International Consumer Protection

The National Education Association believes that products sold and/or advertised abroad by U.S.-based companies must at least meet the consumer, health, and safety standards that are required for trade within the United States. The Association also believes that products imported for sale must meet U.S. consumer health and safety standards and practices.

The Association opposes the coercing of other nations to accept U.S. products that do not meet those nations’ consumer, health, and safety standards and practices. (1990, 2014)

HUMAN AND CIVIL RIGHTS

I-12. Human Rights

The National Education Association believes that the governments of all nations must respect and protect the basic human and civil rights of every individual, including equal access to education as embodied in the United Nations Universal Declaration of Human Rights. The Association condemns any action that limits or prohibits the free and responsible exercise of these rights and believes that all education employees must lead in the effort to prevent any encroachment on basic human and civil rights.

The Association also believes that the U.S. government should withhold all forms of military aid to governments that violate these rights.

The Association further believes that violence is abhorrent. The Association also condemns violence, as well as the tolerance
of violence, and believes that all nations must pass and enforce measures to curtail and prevent actions and practices that inflict pain, suffering, mutilation, or death, and offer asylum to those threatened by such actions.

The Association expresses concern that the utilization of trade sanctions on food and medical supplies by any nation of the world to achieve political objectives fails to adequately consider the possible humanitarian impact of those policies on the civilian populations of the affected nations, particularly the young, the elderly, and the poor.

The Association deplores the holding of hostages, all forms of torture, and the taking of human life in the name of making a political statement. The Association believes that it is the responsibility of all governments to discourage such actions by individuals or groups of individuals. The Association supports an international judicial system that would hold accountable those who violate human rights.

The Association calls upon all nations to release all education employees and students who are being held without charge and to refrain from the use of coercion and arbitrary detention to punish the people of a specific area of their territories.

The Association further condemns the practice of capital punishment in nations without judicial safeguards such as the presumption of innocence and/or the right to counsel.

The Association also expresses concern that the practice of capital punishment in the United States impacts individuals disproportionately on the basis of social class, race, ethnicity, and gender. The Association supports ongoing efforts to review the practice of capital punishment for inequities based on these and other factors.

The Association opposes any federal, state, or local law; executive order or presidential signing statement; and/or amendment to the U.S. Constitution that curtails or infringes on basic human rights. The Association also opposes torture and cruel, inhuman, or degrading treatment or punishment of persons in the custody or under the physical control of the U.S. government, regardless of nationality or physical location. (1977, 2008)

I-13. Civil Rights

The National Education Association is committed to the achievement of a totally integrated society. The Association calls upon Americans to create—by statute and practice—a country free from barriers of race, color, national origin, religion, philosophical beliefs, political beliefs, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity, age, disability, size, marital status, and economic status that prevent some individuals, adult or juvenile, from exercising rights enjoyed by others, including liberties decreed in common law, the Constitution, and statutes of the United States. Civil order and obedience to the law must be ensured without abridgment of human and civil rights. All individuals must be assured a speedy and fair judicial process with free legal council for those in need. To be effective citizens, individuals must be trained and aided in developing strategies and expertise that will enable them to operate effectively in a democratic society.
The Association opposes any federal, state, or local law; executive order or presidential signing statement; and/or amendment to the U.S. or state constitutions that curtail basic civil rights including the right to habeas corpus. (1969, 2016)

I-14. Human and Civil Rights of Children and Youth

The National Education Association believes that the human and civil rights of children and youth must be protected and opposes the exploitation of children and youth under any circumstances. The Association also believes that all children possess a fundamental civil right of access to a system of high quality public education grounded in the principles of adequacy and equity.

The Association supports the rights of youth to safely access education and other human services during conditions of war, occupation, natural disaster, and civil strife.

The Association condemns the use of children and youth by organizations, governments, and political/military movements to advance their political objectives. The Association also condemns governments that subject young people to physical or mental abuse, violence, and unwarranted detention or incarceration.

The Association opposes the impressment or acceptance of minors into the service of the armed forces of any government or into the service of revolutionary forces under any circumstances. The Association further believes that children and youth in detention centers must be provided educational programs that include any special education services per a student’s individualized education program (IEP) or a student’s 504 plan to enable a student to become a contributing member of society. Teachers in such centers must be prepared to provide instruction in life skills and learning skills.

The Association also opposes the imposition of the death penalty, life imprisonment without parole, and prolonged solitary confinement for individuals whose offenses were committed prior to age 18. The Association further condemns the practice of placing children and youth in trouble in abusive environments. The Association further opposes the placement of children and youth who are not charged with any offense in facilities with persons who are charged with criminal offenses.

The Association further opposes the use of children and youth by organizations, governments, and political/military movements to advance their political objectives. The Association also opposes the placement of children and youth who are not charged with any offense in facilities with persons who are charged with criminal offenses. The Association believes that there must be separate facilities for the detention and for the incarceration of children and youth and supports the development of alternatives to supplement the use of such facilities. (1988, 2014)

I-15. Human Relations in the School

The National Education Association believes that improved human relations are essential to the school environment. The Association, in order to improve human relations, calls for—

a. School recruitment and staffing policies that will ensure selection of culturally diverse educators
b. Appropriate classroom and other student-related activities, particularly those that are responsive to the cultural diversity and historical backgrounds of our society

c. Ongoing development of continuing education programs to educate school and community personnel

d. Reduction of the ratio of students to certified/licensed staff. This reduction should be to the level teachers determine to be essential to enhance and improve learning

e. Development of ways to improve police relations with student and community groups through the joint efforts of school, community, and law enforcement agencies

f. Joint discussions to promote understanding of human and civil rights and responsibilities of all constituents within our global society

g. Development, training, and implementation of curricula that teach staff and students about positive human relations. (1972, 2015)

I-16. Displaced Workers

The National Education Association believes that entities that close, move, sell, downsize, or reorganize their facilities have an obligation to provide displaced employees with a variety of retraining and support programs. These entities shall assist their employees with placement in jobs having comparable pay and benefits and shall maintain existing union contracts.

The Association opposes the use of public funds or tax incentives to encourage the movement of U.S. companies to other countries at the expense of U.S. union labor. (1992, 2014)

I-17. The Right To Organize

The National Education Association believes that all people have the right to organize in order to achieve an improvement of their living conditions through their own free and independent unions and organizations. The Association urges that this right be advocated where it is now abused or denied and strengthened where it is now secured. The Association also believes that shared core values among and between unions strengthen the middle class.

The Association deplores anti-union activities by business interests, school districts, and government agencies, including efforts that attempt to destroy and undermine labor unions and organizations, penalize members for union involvement, and deprive workers of their right to organize and bargain. The Association supports the rights of workers to unionize by signing cards and the establishment of penalties for violating the rights of workers to unionize.

The Association also believes that members have the right to have payroll deduction of both Association membership dues and voluntary political contributions. (1982, 2013)

I-18. Use of Union-Made Products and Services

The National Education Association recognizes the historical role of organized labor in its struggle for economic and social justice. The Association advocates the use of union-made products and services.
The Association supports the use of informational campaigns, boycotts, or picket lines. (1991, 2015)

**RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS**

**I-19. Freedom of Creative Expression**
The National Education Association supports freedom of creative expression and therefore deplores any efforts by governments to suppress, directly or indirectly, such expression. The Association also supports the freedom of publicly funded agencies to exercise judgment in the awarding of grants to individuals and organizations. (1990, 2016)

**I-20. Right to Privacy**
The National Education Association believes that every individual has a right to privacy. The Association continues to be concerned about the indiscriminate surveillance of citizens or groups by private and public agencies or individuals, especially the posting of addresses, phone numbers, and/or travel routes of individuals on Internet Web sites. The Association condemns the use of information gathered and stored and the exchange of such information, including library patron, medical, e-mail, social media, and credit card records, without explicit release from the person or persons involved.

The Association also believes that rights to privacy and confidentiality must be guaranteed through federal and state legislation. (1970, 2016)

**I-21. Freedom of Religion**
The National Education Association believes that freedom of religion is a fundamental human right. The Association also believes that choice of religion is an intensely personal decision. Instruction in religious doctrines and practices is best provided within a family setting and/or by religious institutions.

The Association further believes that schools should teach the rights and responsibilities associated with the freedom of religion, the religious heritage and diversity of the United States, respect for the beliefs of others, and the historical and cultural influences of various world religions.

The Association believes that local school boards should adopt policies that govern religious activities on school property. Such policies must respect the separation of church and state; govern voluntary, student-led meetings with adult supervision before or after regular school hours; treat all religions on an equal basis; and protect the rights of students and education employees.

The Association also believes that the constitutional provisions on the establishment of and the free exercise of religion in the First Amendment require that there be no sectarian practices in the public school program. The Association opposes the imposition of sectarian practices in the public school program and urges its affiliates to do the same.

The Association also opposes any federal legislation or mandate that would require school districts to schedule a moment of silence. The Association particularly
opposes a moment of silence as a condition for receiving federal funds. (1995, 2016)

**I-22. Marriage Equality**

The National Education Association believes in marriage equality for all individuals. Discrimination and stereotyping based on such factors as race, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity, disability, ethnicity, immigration status, occupation, and religion must be eliminated.

The Association also believes that these factors should not affect the legal rights and obligations of the partners in a domestic partnership, civil union, or marriage in regard to matters involving the other partner, such as medical decisions, taxes, inheritance, adoption, and immigration.

The Association further believes that these factors should never be used to deny any individual or couple the full rights of marriage equality. (2015)

**I-23. Fair Housing**

The National Education Association believes that all citizens should be free to reside in the communities of their choice. The Association supports programs that provide adequate housing for all. The Association supports the elimination of the discriminatory housing practice of redlining. (1969, 2015)

**I-24. Family Planning**

The National Education Association believes in family planning, including the right to reproductive freedom.

The Association also believes the government should give high priority to making available all methods of family planning to women and men unable to take advantage of private facilities.

The Association further believes in the implementation of community-operated, school-based family planning clinics that will provide intensive counseling by trained personnel. (1985, 2015)

**I-25. Governmental Support for Public Welfare**

The National Education Association believes that conditions that cause reliance on public welfare must be alleviated. The Association also believes that all governmental agencies must work together to provide assistance in education, housing, child care, health care, transportation, and job training/placement. Furthermore, assistance must continue during the transition from welfare to work.

The Association further believes that no current employee should be displaced nor position abolished as a result of government efforts to move individuals from welfare to work. (1971, 2015)

**I-26. Immigration**

The National Education Association supports efforts to improve the immigration process, including the provision of due process, equal protection, and access to status without regard to national origin. The Association also supports policies that protect the integrity of the family unit and deplores the hardships imposed on families when family members, especially parents, guardians, or caretakers, are detained and/or deported for immigration status offenses and thereby separated from their children, many of whom are
U.S. citizens. The Association supports equal access to educational opportunities for immigrants. The Association believes that English, adult education, GED, and citizenship classes should be available in sufficient numbers to ensure that immigrants can comply with all federal mandates for permanent residence and/or citizenship. The Association also believes that the federal government is responsible for the enforcement of immigration policy.

The Association recognizes that historically there have been many economic and/or political circumstances that have compelled people to come to the U.S. The Association opposes any immigration policy that denies human and/or civil rights or educational opportunities to immigrants and their children, hinders workers’ abilities to organize, imposes excessive fees and fines on those seeking legalization, or criminalizes individuals or groups who support or assist them. The Association also opposes any policy that makes legalization or naturalization dependent upon military service and/or service in a combat zone. The Association condemns such policies as inhumane and discriminatory.

The Association further believes that federal decisions regarding the status of unaccompanied immigrant children must always be made in the best interests of the child. Children who qualify for international protection must have their educational needs met while being given the time and resources to have their cases fairly heard. In addition, the best placement for these children is in a family setting and not in detention facilities. (1984, 2015)

I-27. Migrant Workers

The National Education Association is concerned with the plight of migrant workers. The Association is committed to the right of migrant workers to be fully represented in collective bargaining by the organization of their choice. (1985, 2015)

PROTECTION FROM VIOLENT ACTS

I-28. Victims of Crime

The National Education Association believes that victims of crime should be treated with dignity and compassion, without the fear of intimidation. Victims and their families should be notified of and have the right to be present/represented at all hearings and legal proceedings involving the defendant/perpetrator.

The Association also believes that it is a violation of the victims’ right to privacy to release the names of the victims. The Association further believes that victims and their families must be made aware of and have free access to necessary services/programs. These services/programs must be funded by the appropriate government agencies. (1987, 2008)

I-29. Bullying

The National Education Association believes that the school environment/work site must be free from all forms of bullying including, but not limited to, physical and psychological bullying, and cyberbullying. Bullying is the systematic and chronic infliction of physical hurt and/or psychological distress on one or
more individuals. The Association recognizes that bullying can affect the entire school community and work sites.

The Association also believes that its affiliates, collaborating with local school districts and institutions of higher education, should involve all stakeholders in developing comprehensive schoolwide programs to address all forms of bullying. Such programs should—

a. Establish strong policies prohibiting bullying that include the definition, consequences, and procedures for reporting and appeals

b. Develop and implement educational programs designed to help students recognize, understand, prevent, oppose, and eliminate bullying

c. Include activities to help all students, staff, and community members feel understood, respected, valued, and included by cultivating greater awareness and appreciation of our cultural similarities and differences in order to prevent bullying

d. Provide training for all school employees in bullying prevention and intervention

e. Encourage school boards to establish written policies designed to ensure the elimination of bullying, harassment, and intimidation of students and staff by other students and staff

f. Provide professional development materials and resources.

These programs should be reviewed, revised, and updated to reflect changing needs. (2004, 2013)

I-30. Traffic Safety

The National Education Association believes that traffic deaths and injuries must be reduced. The Association supports—

a. Enactment and enforcement of effective and equitable legislation regulating driving while under the influence of alcohol, drugs, or other mind-altering substances

b. Appropriate educational experiences for students regarding the effects of driving while under the influence

c. Recognized community and school groups in their efforts to reduce death and injury from accidents caused by drivers under the influence

d. Legislation requiring mandatory restraint of all passengers in motor vehicles, excluding school buses. The legislation should require the use of seat belts for adults and minor children and approved car seats for infants and young children

e. Legislation requiring the use of helmets for bicycle and motorcycle riders

f. Continued research and the development of safety features and passive restraint systems for passengers in school buses and for the inclusion of those features shown to be effective

g. Legislation mandating no texting on cell phones while driving. (1982, 2010)

I-31. Gun-Free Schools and the Regulation of Deadly Weapons

The National Education Association believes that all students and education employees must be allowed to learn and work in an environment free of unauthorized guns and other deadly weapons. Severe penalties should be enacted and
Resolutions

strenuously enforced for criminal actions involving guns and other deadly weapons, especially in school settings, and for those who profit from the illegal sale, importation, and distribution of these weapons. The Association also believes that individuals who bring guns or deadly weapons to school should be excluded from school and school grounds until completion of a mandatory prescribed intervention.

The Association further believes that our communities, schools, and students are safer when common sense gun regulations are in place. The Association supports banning assault weapons, limiting the capacity of ammunition magazines, requiring background checks and a waiting period for all gun purchases, creating a national database of gun sales, and preventing people with mental illness and/or a documented history of domestic violence from purchasing firearms. The Association believes that minors shall not be allowed to buy, own, or sell firearms.

The Association also believes that scientific and medical research on the causes and prevention of firearm violence should be extensive and ongoing and that gun owners should participate in educational programs that stress responsible ownership, including safe use and storage of guns. (1982, 2016)

I-32. Violence Against Females Worldwide

The National Education Association condemns domestic and other violence against females, as well as the tolerance of such violence, and believes that all nations must establish and enforce measures to curtail and prevent actions, policies, and practices that inflict pain, suffering, or death. (1993, 2015)

I-33. Sexual Assault

The National Education Association believes that all members of society should be protected from becoming victims of sexual assault. The Association also believes that it is a violation of the victims’ right to privacy to release the names of the victims or to have their past sexual history admitted as evidence in assault cases. The Association supports fair and equitable treatment by health, hospital, and law enforcement agencies for sexual assault victims. The Association further believes that access to necessary services/programs must be made available to victims and their families. These services must be funded by appropriate government agencies.

The Association believes that states should develop a systematic process for gathering evidence when such assaults occur and supports the use of DNA testing as a means to identify perpetrators of sexual assault. The Association also believes in the importance of counseling and rehabilitation for the assailant, and the protection of privacy and due process rights for both the victim and the alleged assailant. (1981, 2005)

I-34. Human Trafficking

The National Education Association is committed to the abolition of all forms of human trafficking. Human trafficking is the acquisition of people by improper means such as force, fraud, or deception, with the aim of exploiting them as defined by the
United Nations Convention of Human Traf- 
ficking and Migrant Smuggling. (2010)

OBSERVANCES

I-35. Martin Luther King, Jr. Day
The National Education Association believes that Martin Luther King, Jr. Day should be a state holiday in every state to focus on the importance of human relations. The Association encourages the observance of this day to promote good will among all people. (1969, 2001)

I-36. César Chávez Day
The National Education Association believes that César Chávez Day should be a state holiday in every state to focus on the importance of labor organizing and promoting equitable human relations. The Association encourages the observance of this day to promote reflection and action for social justice. (2008, 2009)

I-37. Veterans Day
The National Education Association believes that children and people of this nation should honor and memorialize the sacrifices and heroic acts of the men and women who have served in the Armed Forces. Veterans Day should be maintained as a legal holiday. Students should be taught the importance and magnitude of the sacrifices made by service men and women in the protection of the United States during war and peace. Affiliates and school systems should plan observances to promote the celebration of veterans’ courage, patriotism, and sacrifice for every member of society. (2001)

RIGHTS OF SPECIFIC GROUPS

I-38. Self-Determination of Indigenous People
The National Education Association recognizes that American Indians and Alaska Natives are sovereign nations with the rights of self-determination and supports Native Hawaiians in reclaiming their rights of self-determination and sovereignty.

The Association also recognizes that sovereignty includes the right to provide for culturally appropriate education of American Indians, Alaska Natives, and Native Hawaiians. (2007)

I-39. Protection of Senior Citizens
The National Education Association believes that physical, mental, and economic abuse of senior citizens in any form is deplorable.

The Association also believes in the development of legislation and consumer education to eliminate the use of unethical techniques, scare tactics, and misrepresentation to divest senior citizens of their financial resources. The Association further believes that its affiliates should join in political action to bring about such legislative and administrative reform at the state and national levels. (1978, 2015)

I-40. People Living with Human Immunodeficiency Syndrome/AIDS and Hepatitis
The National Education Association believes that people living with human immunodeficiency syndrome, acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS),
and/or hepatitis should be ensured fair and equitable treatment allowing equal access to education, employment, living conditions, and all rights guaranteed by law. (1994, 2015)

I-41. Disabilities Awareness
The National Education Association believes that the human and civil rights of individuals with disabilities must be protected. The Association encourages its affiliates to educate their own members and the public at large to bring about an awareness of disability issues. (1999, 2015)

I-42. Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities
The National Education Association believes that all buildings should be in compliance with the accessibility standards of the Americans with Disabilities Act. (1988, 1997)

I-43. Protection of Persons with Cognitive Disabilities
The National Education Association believes that the human and civil rights of individuals with cognitive disabilities must be protected.

The Association also believes that individuals with cognitive disabilities who have committed criminal offenses should receive all diagnostic and/or psychological services that meet their needs and guarantee their right not to be abused while incarcerated. The Association further believes that individuals with cognitive disabilities should not be subjected to capital punishment. (1989, 2015)

I-44. Care and Protection of Persons with Mental Health Disorders
The National Education Association believes that it is society’s responsibility to provide quality care for persons who have mental health disorders. Such persons should have access, as needed, to diagnosis, primary hospital care, outpatient services, necessary medication, social services, and housing in the least restrictive environment. Financial assistance for such care should be based upon the ability of the individual to pay.

The Association also believes that individuals with mental disabilities who have committed criminal offenses should receive all diagnostic and/or psychological services that meet their needs and guarantee their right not to be abused while incarcerated.

The Association further believes that individuals with mental disorders should not be subject to capital punishment. (1986, 2015)

I-45. Military Veterans
The National Education Association believes that many veterans of military conflicts are suffering physical, social, and psychological problems due to their involvement in combat and related military activities. The Association also believes that all military personnel and veterans should have comprehensive and timely access to appropriate and necessary medical care. The Association supports federal and state increases in benefits and programs, including retirement benefits, for these
military veterans and their dependents to meet their needs. (1981, 2016)

**OPPOSITION TO ALL FORMS OF DISCRIMINATION**

**I-46. Elimination of Discrimination**

The National Education Association is committed to the elimination of discrimination based on race, gender, ethnicity, economic status, religion, disability, sexual orientation, gender identity, age, and all other forms of discrimination.

The Association believes that honest and open conversation is a precursor to change. The Association encourages its members and all other members of the educational community to engage in necessary conversations in order to examine assumptions, prejudices, discriminatory practices, and their effects.

The Association further believes that any code or system of discrimination and exploitation must be eliminated. The Association also believes that sanctions are both justified and necessary against governments, organizations, businesses, and/or groups that utilize or support discriminatory practices. (1976, 2015)

**I-47. Discrimination by Organizations**

The National Education Association believes that organizations are strengthened by offering membership on a nondiscriminatory basis.

The Association shall use the facilities of and/or participate in programs sponsored only by organizations and/or their auxiliaries that do not deny membership to certain segments of our society on a discriminatory basis when such denials are not related to the stated purposes of the organization. The Association encourages its affiliates to do the same.

The Association also believes that its members now holding membership in such organizations should work actively from within for the total elimination of such exclusionary clauses. (1974, 2015)

**I-48. Institutional Discrimination**

The National Education Association believes that the fabric of our society is strengthened when the contributions of all its diverse members are encouraged and embraced. The Association recognizes that institutional and public policies and practices sometimes discriminate against some segments of the population and encourages its affiliates, in concert with community organizations, to educate the public to bring about an awareness of such policies and practices and to actively work to eliminate them. (1998, 2015)

**I-49. Civility in Public Discourse**

The National Education Association believes that American institutions in both the public and private sectors should foster a culture that promotes universal respect for all people and that strongly discourages demeaning characterizations of people in relation to their race, ethnicity, religion, nationality, political affiliation, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity, size, or disability. (2008, 2010)
I-50. Use of Prejudicial Terms and Symbols

The National Education Association believes prejudice is deplorable and the use of names, symbols, caricatures, emblems, logos, and mascots that promote prejudice should be discontinued. (1992, 2015)

I-51. Hate-Motivated Violence

The National Education Association believes that acts or threats of hate-motivated violence, including, but not limited to, physical and verbal violence against individuals or groups because of their race, color, national origin, religion, gender, sexual orientation, gender identity, age, disability, size, marital status, or economic condition are deplorable. The Association also believes that federal, state, and local governments and community groups must oppose and eliminate hate-motivated violence and that current events and/or economic conditions should not diminish such opposition. (1991, 2015)

I-52. Right of Redress for Descendants of Slaves

The National Education Association believes that slavery, forced servitude, and/or the ownership of a human being are gross violations of human rights and unacceptable in a civilized society.

The Association also believes that the history of slavery in the United States was a grievous crime against humankind that has contributed to a continuance of institutional racism.

The Association further believes that the descendants of those subjected to slavery in the U.S. have the right to redress for the injustices inflicted upon their ancestors. (2008, 2015)

I-53. Deprivation of Human Rights of Indigenous People

The National Education Association believes that it is deplorable for government entities to allow, sanction, or participate in the slaughter and displacement of indigenous people, including any practice that violates treaties, forcibly relocates, and/or forces compulsory out-of-home placements regarding life and education.

The Association also believes that any attempt to deprive a group from life, land, resources, or culture is immoral.

The Association further believes that formal apologies are long overdue to the indigenous people of the United States and its territories and protectorates. (2009, 2010)

I-54. Violence Against and Exploitation of Asians/Pacific Islanders

The National Education Association opposes the expression of covert and overt sentiments, threats, and incidents of racially motivated physical and/or verbal violence toward Asians/Pacific Islanders. The Association believes that community-based educational programs should be developed by local school systems in conjunction with Asian/Pacific Islander groups to eliminate this violence. The Association supports clear and consistent law enforcement to protect the civil and human rights of the victims of such violence.

The Association also opposes the
exploitation of women as mail-order brides. (1984, 1999)

**I-55. Internment/Containment Policies**

The National Education Association recognizes that restrictive and/or punitive action based on race or national origin is a violation of constitutional guarantees and is repugnant to the American ideals of life, liberty, and property.


**I-56. Repatriation of American Indian/Alaska Native Remains**

The National Education Association believes in the dignity of the dead and encourages laws to prevent the robbing of graves.

The Association also believes that the remains of thousands of American Indians/Alaska Natives in storage throughout the United States should be returned for interment to the tribes and/or areas from which they were taken. The Association further believes that American Indian/Alaska Native sacred items in museum collections should be returned to the tribes of their origin. (1989, 2008)

**I-57. Linguistic Diversity**

The National Education Association believes that, although English is the language of political and economic communication in the United States, efforts to legislate English as the official language disregard cultural pluralism; deprive those in need of education, social services, and employment; and must be challenged.

The Association recognizes the importance of an individual’s native language and culture and the need to promote and preserve them through instruction, public service announcements, and all other forms of communication. (1987, 2004)

**I-58. Inclusive Medical Studies**

The National Education Association believes that women and members of racial minority groups must be included in the samples of all medical studies, surveys, and research purporting to yield results applicable to all segments of a population. (1991)

**I-59. Sexual Harassment**

The National Education Association recognizes that sexual harassment is a form of sex discrimination or abuse.

The Association believes that students and education employees should be protected from sexual harassment, which is a form of sex discrimination. The Association encourages its affiliates to work with local school districts and institutions of higher education to—

a. Establish strong policies defining and prohibiting sexual harassment

b. Develop educational programs designed to help people recognize, understand, prevent, combat, and eliminate sexual harassment

c. Develop and publicize a grievance procedure that encourages the reporting of incidents of sexual harassment, resolves complaints promptly, and protects the rights of all parties
d. Form and train support groups to assist in the counseling of targets of alleged sexual harassment. (1988, 2016)

I-60. Equal Opportunity for Women

The National Education Association believes that all persons, regardless of gender, must have equal opportunity for employment, promotion, compensation (including equal pay for comparable worth), and leadership in all activities.

The Association supports an amendment to the U.S. Constitution (such as the Equal Rights Amendment) that guarantees that equality of rights under the law shall not be denied or abridged by the United States or by any state because of gender. The Association urges its affiliates to support ratification of such an amendment. The Association also supports the enactment and full funding of the Women’s Educational Equity Act.

The Association also believes that the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission must have cease-and-desist authority to act in all cases of discrimination based on race, creed, color, age, national origin, sexual orientation, gender identity, and gender.

The Association further believes that governing boards and education associations must eliminate discriminatory practices against women in employment, promotion, and compensation. Personnel policies must include family leave, maternity leave, paternity leave, leave for adoption of a child, child-care leave, and professional leave that encourages women to participate in professional growth experiences and to prepare for administrative and executive positions.

The Association believes that national, state, and local agencies should consider research specifically related to women and their health problems and concerns.

The Association also believes that professional associations at all levels should adopt policies that ensure women equal access to elective, appointive, and staff positions.

The Association further believes in the establishment of women’s education committees in local and state affiliates as a vehicle for implementation of equal opportunity for women.

The Association believes that sexism and sex discrimination must be eliminated and endorses the use of nonsexist language. (1969, 2002)

I-61. Personal Relationships in Higher Education

The National Education Association recognizes that in institutions of higher education adult students and education employees may establish personal relationships. However, such relationships should be voluntary and not be used to coerce or influence others for personal advantage. Thus, the Association believes that sexual relationships between a faculty member and a student currently enrolled in the faculty member’s course, or under the supervision or direction of any higher education employee, are unprofessional. The Association encourages its affiliates in institutions of higher education to seek the establishment of strong policies declaring such relationships unprofessional. (1989, 1998)
I-62. Businesses Owned by Minorities and/or Women

The National Education Association believes that businesses owned by minorities and/or women should be encouraged. The Association also believes that the federal government should initiate and continue policies that encourage businesses owned by minorities and/or women. (1989, 2004)

INTEGRATION AND DESEGREGATION

I-63. Integration in the Public Schools

The National Education Association believes that it is imperative that full integration of the nation’s schools be effected.

The Association recognizes that acceptable integration plans will include affirmative action programs and a variety of devices, such as geographic realignment, pairing of schools, grade pairing, and satellite and magnet schools. Some arrangements may require busing of students in order to comply with established guidelines adhering to the letter and spirit of the law.

The Association urges its affiliates to encourage school boards to study and consider seriously the negative impact on minority students when schools located in minority neighborhoods are targeted for closing.

The Association will assist its affiliates to ensure that education employees, parents/guardians, and students are involved in the development of plans designed to achieve integration. The Association also believes that state and federal agencies should provide funds necessary to implement integration programs, including funds for student transportation. The Association also urges participation in citizen advisory committees—consisting of members designated by the local education association, parents, and representatives of community organizations, business, clergy, and media—that reflect the ethnic makeup of the community in developing, implementing, and evaluating student desegregation plans.

The Association further believes that integrated schools must provide students with equal access to all curricular and extracurricular programs and to technological equipment and knowledge.

The Association opposes any attempts to delay or impede implementation of desegregation orders and will, therefore, resist all efforts to resegregate integrated schools. The Association also opposes any governmental attempts to resegregate public schools through any means, including vouchers, charters, and other school-choice initiatives.

The Association will continue to oppose vigorously the systematic displacement or demotion of minority, especially Black, teachers and administrators to achieve integration. The Association further opposes actions of boards of education to finance integration plans through reduction of school staff. In addition, the Association will oppose the capricious reassignment and displacement of Hispanic teachers and administrators because of desegregation and bilingual programs. (1969, 2004)
I-64. Ethnic-Minority Educators

The National Education Association believes that ethnic-minority educators are essential to the operation of schools, thus encouraging local and state affiliates, Department of Defense Education Activity (DoDEA), and appropriate governmental bodies and agencies to work to achieve and maintain ethnic diversity in all categories of educational employment. (1979, 2015)

J. OBTAIN FOR ITS MEMBERS THE BENEFITS OF AN INDEPENDENT, UNITED EDUCATION PROFESSION

STRONG EFFECTIVE ASSOCIATIONS/AFFILIATES

J-1. Strong Professional Associations

The National Education Association believes that an independent and professional organization is vital to its members and affiliates. This independence must be safeguarded in any alignments with other organizations.

The Association also believes that the unified effort of a professional organization promotes the interests of its members and advances a strong, healthy educational environment. (1974, 2004)

J-2. Supporting Locals in Jeopardy

The National Education Association believes that assistance should be afforded to those affiliates that exist within concentrated territories of competing organizations. The Association encourages its affiliates to initiate and support programs that will strengthen and enhance the local organizational structure and promote membership growth within the Association. Continuous communications and cooperation of local, state, and national bodies are keys to the success of the local affiliates in building solid professional organizations.

The Association also believes that assistance should be given to those local affiliates that have been targeted for takeover by competing organizations and/or the object of “association busting.”

Members of affiliated locals that are not the bargaining agent must be provided an effective means of processing grievances. (1976, 2015)

MEMBERSHIP PARTICIPATION

J-3. Membership Participation in the Association

The National Education Association believes that every member has the right and obligation to participate fully in the Association without fear, intimidation, retribution, or any forms of bullying.

The Association also believes that school policies should provide release time without loss of pay to those who are fulfilling leadership responsibilities, attending meetings, or participating in other Association activities.

The Association further believes that all members have the right to receive union communications at their work sites from their local, state, and national associations.

The Association supports and encourages, whenever possible, policies and
practices such as affordable child care services so that members with children may have improved opportunities to participate in Association activities. (1969, 2015)

**J-4. Minority Participation in the Association**

The National Education Association believes that at every phase of governance and on all decision-making levels of the Association there should be minority participation at least proportionate to the identified ethnic-minority population of that geographic level.

Ethnic minorities should be included as candidates for positions at all levels. The Association should promote minority participation in program development and should employ minorities and women in staff positions consistent with Association affirmative action policies.

The Association also believes that its affiliates should maintain a commitment to organizational policies and programs that promote the training and involvement of minorities at all levels of the organization.

The Association further believes that there is a need for systematic evaluation of minority participation at all levels. (1972, 1996)

**J-5. Student Member Participation**

The National Education Association believes that eligible students should have the opportunity to join the Association. The Association also believes that students should be encouraged to participate in the Association at the local, state, and national levels. Preprofessional and leadership training should be priorities.

The Association further believes that its members should promote membership in the NEA Student Program to all eligible students, including student teachers in members’ classrooms, and provide opportunities for community outreach, professional development, and political action. The Association believes that advisors of NEA Student chapters should be members of the Association.

The Association believes that state affiliates should facilitate the establishment of student chapters in all higher education institutions that offer teacher preparation programs.

The Association also believes that local and state affiliates should collaborate with student programs in order to facilitate the transition from student to professional membership status within the Association so that Student members become involved in the activities and leadership pathways of the professional Association and its affiliates. (1991, 2006)

**J-6. Retired Member Participation**

The National Education Association believes that Retired members are a valuable asset and should be active participants within the Association at the national, state, and local levels.

The expertise of Retired members should be utilized in all areas of the Association.

The Association also believes that its members should promote membership in the Retired Program to all eligible members. (1976, 2013)
Resolutions

J-7. Promotion of Teaching as a Career Choice
The National Education Association supports the establishment of organizations involving students interested in the field of education as a profession. The Association believes that its state and local affiliates should promote the establishment of such organizations at all age levels and encourage its members to serve as advisers.

The Association also believes that state and local affiliates should strive to build cooperative relationships and partnerships with government, business, and community leaders to promote the field of education as a profession and as a vital role in every community. (1980, 2006)

GLOBAL EDUCATION PROFESSION

J-8. Universal Education Employee Rights
The National Education Association supports the efforts of all associations of education employees in the world to secure basic rights for their members. The Association commends those education employees and students around the world who champion academic freedom and campaign against illiteracy, especially when their activities must be conducted under oppressive and often life-threatening conditions.

The Association stands ready to help all associations of education employees obtain their basic rights as listed in the NEA resolutions.

The Association condemns all governments for their roles in any acts of injustice against education employees and their organizations and, thus, the children and youth of those countries. The Association urges the U.S. government to refrain from supporting any governments that suppress academic freedom and literacy.

The Association also urges the U.S. government to refrain from any plan for overt or covert action that would destabilize or overthrow any government or would adversely affect a government’s successful campaign to improve literacy, equal education support, health care, and living and working conditions. (1981, 1995)

J-9. Organizations of Other Nations
The National Education Association believes that a strong international community of education employees is necessary to promote international understanding and to defend the interests of education employees in all countries. The Association actively supports Education International and will continue to cooperate with professional education organizations of other nations. (1969, 1995)
PREAMBLE

NEA works to fulfill the promise of a democratic society by promoting the cause of quality public education; advancing the education profession; expanding the rights and furthering the interests of education employees; and advocating human, civil, and economic rights for all.

The NEA Representative Assembly, through adoption of the Legislative Program, sets forth the federal legislative policies that facilitate accomplishment of the strategic objectives in pursuit of the Association’s mission.

NEA is committed to excellence in education through a true partnership of the federal, state, and local levels of government. NEA continues to work with its affiliates to advance NEA’s strategic priorities: quality public education for every student; ensuring the highest possible teacher and education support professional quality; supporting school system capacity; building public, parental, and business support for public education; strengthening association capacity building; and providing administrative services and program support.

NEA members are central to educational excellence, and their compensation, status, and personal economic security must be significantly upgraded. NEA seeks provision of federal resources and programs to assist state and local governments with education reform and with their responsibility to enhance educational excellence and to assure equal educational opportunity as well as to assist in the provision of resources for the maintenance and operation of public schools, colleges, and universities.

NEA also seeks adequate protection and enforcement of civil and human rights and preservation and advancement of good public policy in pursuit of racial and social justice. NEA supports federal legislation consistent with its principles in these areas and strongly opposes legislation detrimental to these goals. NEA is engaged in a campaign to preserve and promote public education in the United States. This campaign includes an Action Plan to ensure “Great Public Schools for Every Student.” NEA will advance the Legislative Program to the maximum degree possible and work to improve current laws governing elementary and secondary education.

The Legislative Program has been grouped in the following manner—

High Quality Public Education—Legislative issues designed to address the many factors that impact the quality of public education directly in the classroom or school.
Supporting Student Learning, Growth, and Development—Legislative issues intended to create the best possible conditions for all children in support of both their development and education.

A Voice in the Workplace—Legislative issues linked directly to some of the most basic employee issues faced by all education employees.

Good Public Policy—Legislative issues related to ongoing concerns of national importance to both NEA members and the rest of the nation.

I. HIGH QUALITY PUBLIC EDUCATION

a. STUDENT LEARNING, GROWTH, AND DEVELOPMENT

NEA supports

- federal programs that provide assistance to public schools to achieve excellence and to meet the needs of students at the preK through post-secondary levels, including those who are English Language Learners or who have special needs;
- federal programs to enhance educational programs and improve student performance in all curricular areas;
- a “whole child” approach to learning, teaching and community engagement that encourages parental and community involvement in all aspects of a child’s education; addressing multiple dimensions such as students’ physical, social, and emotional health and well-being; ensures equity, adequacy, and sustainability in resources and quality among public schools and districts; and ensures that students are actively engaged in a wide variety of experiences and settings within and outside the classroom;
- programs that promote the infusion of the arts and design into student learning of science, technology, engineering and math as a means of fostering student creativity, innovation, and inventiveness;
- programs that provide all students—pre-kindergarten through graduate school—support in developing advanced critical thinking and information literacy skills and mastery of new digital tools;
- programs designed to achieve equity in education funding, resources, and opportunities;
- federal programs to assist schools in educational reform and restructuring efforts;
- programs to provide assistance to local school districts to provide optimum class size;
- federal programs designed to increase the high school graduation while ensuring that all pathways to post-secondary learning are developmentally appropriate for individual learners;
- federal programs that promote GED or high school completion for all, including incarcerated individuals;
- federal programs that promote taking college aptitude tests prior to senior year in high school;
• programs that equitably assist schools and communities in rural and urban areas to meet the unique needs of their students;
• education programs that ensure equal educational opportunities for English Language Learners and migrant students;
• adequate funding for programs and personnel in the overseas schools for the dependents of military personnel;
• broadening the criteria by which pedagogical practices, are evaluated and approved for federal funding;
• a nationwide cohesive protocol to expedite the confidential informational exchange/transfer of all student records between education settings;
• including school library/media programs taught by a certified or licensed media specialist (teacher/librarian) in the list of core subject areas in any education legislation;
• allowing students who successfully meet the state’s graduation requirements to be counted appropriately for federal accountability purposes as graduates not drop-outs if it takes the student more than four years to graduate.

ASSESSMENTS

NEA supports
• truth-in-testing legislation that provides for public release of information regarding the content (questions and answers), validity, reliability, and scoring of state tests required under federal law;
• legislation allowing parents to opt their children out of all standardized tests without penalty for students, parents, educators, or schools;
• legislation that grants all states flexibility to waive required annual testing and to design assessment programs that assess student learning at least once in elementary, once in middle, and once in high school;
• federal legislation for, and implementation of, assessment plans that completely conform to NEA Resolutions;
• appropriate alternative options to standardized testing for measuring individual progress and proficiencies of students with special needs, including the ability to test students at their functioning level rather than their grade level, and/or limited English proficiency;
• allowing students who receive at least half of their instruction in a language other than English to be given the option of testing in the language of instruction. Where the assessments do not exist, they should be developed.

NEA opposes
• the use of standardized tests for mandated determination of a student’s future or as an indicator of school success;
• federal requirements to make significant decisions about schools, educators, or students based on students’ test scores, including statistical models of student growth or “value-added” statistical projections;
• narrowing of the curriculum through an emphasis on test preparation;
• mandatory and/or coerced participation of students in the administration of the Armed Services Vocational Aptitude Battery (ASVAB) Exam;
• testing systems that require excessive amounts of time spent by educators on test administration and related activities and not on primary job responsibilities;
• using the word “failing” to label and grade our lowest performing public schools;
• the use of standardized tests as an indicator of equity and opportunity for students.

b. CHILD CARE AND EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT

NEA supports
• federal programs to facilitate and enhance school readiness;
• federal assistance for early childhood education programs, including Head Start;
• mandatory full-day kindergarten attendance for children, and the federal resources necessary to do so;
• early childhood development and education services by certified personnel for all children, with access ensured regardless of income;
• federal resources to enhance the availability and quality of public school child care and early education programs, including preschool and before- and after-school programs;
• federal resources to support early childhood education programs that are school based, school linked, or established with formal partnerships with community-based organizations;
• coordination with the public school system of those child care services delivered by nonpublic providers and assurance of standards of excellence, nondiscrimination, and the separation of church and state;
• stringent educational, health, and safety standards to protect and enrich preschool and school-age children, including strict regulation and enforcement to ensure trained and licensed child care and development workers and qualified volunteer personnel;
• incentives for employers to establish quality child care programs at or near the work site.

c. PARENTAL INVOLVEMENT

NEA supports
• positive involvement of parents, guardians, or designated caregivers in the schools;
• federal programs to assist parents in gaining parenting skills and in understanding child growth and development;
• programs to provide incentives for appropriate parental and community involvement in schools;
• federal support for development of full-service community schools and wrap-around services that coordinate the delivery of educational, developmental, family, health; including
mental health services for students and their families that address trauma and adverse childhood experiences; and other comprehensive services through community-based organizations; give students, families and communities access to such services; support parent, family and community involvement in schools; and integrate services to ensure that schools function as comprehensive community centers;
• federal programs that assist parents in ensuring their child’s success in school, using research-based best practices;
• ensuring student information distributed to parents is in the language the parent understands best.

**NEA opposes**

• forced conversion of public schools to charter status through “parent trigger” legislation.

d. YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

**JUVENILE JUSTICE**

**NEA supports**

• collaborative community efforts including programs to increase citizen and business group involvement in assisting and reclaiming youth who display disruptive or violent behavior and/or who have dropped out of school, and support for businesses that employ disadvantaged youth in training programs for more employment opportunities;

• access to effective rehabilitation, support services, and educational programs, including vocational, career and technical education, for incarcerated juveniles and juvenile offenders;

• improved education programs about the serious effects of participating in any aspect of the illegal drug trade;

• development of a national database about illegal gang-related activities through information from law enforcement agencies, juvenile courts, social services, schools, and community groups for interstate and intrastate use;

• development of collaborative programs among family, school, community, business, social services, and law enforcement agencies in the effort to reduce illegal gang-related activities;

• the separation of juvenile offenders from adults in correctional facilities;

• legislation that requires the reporting of the over-representation of minority youth in juvenile correctional facilities;

• legislation to eliminate complete solitary confinement as a form of punishment for juvenile offenders incarcerated in juvenile detention facilities;

• policies to expedite the confidential exchange/transfer of all student records between correctional and education settings.

**NEA opposes**

• policies that encourage the breakup of families;

• prosecuting, detaining, and imprisoning youth in the adult criminal justice system.
COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS

NEA supports
- federal assistance for locally designed, voluntary community service programs that give all youth the opportunity to serve while enhancing their academic experience;
- federal assistance for state review of tort reform or other protective measures to address liability questions facing schools conducting voluntary programs.

NEA opposes
- federally required community service as a qualification for student financial assistance;
- use of community service workers to replace regular employees.

SCHOOL COUNSELING

NEA supports
- elementary and secondary school counseling and other pupil services, including school psychology and school social work and school-based student assistance program staff, provided by appropriately certified and/or licensed professionals;
- establishment of administrative structures to facilitate effective integration of counseling into the entire education experience;
- grants to expand and implement counseling programs provided by appropriately certified and/or licensed school counselors;
- school staffing ratios of specialized instructional support personnel to students at the levels recommended by nationally recognized professional associations.

SAFE SCHOOLS

NEA supports
- federal initiatives to prevent and combat violence and drug abuse in schools;
- federal assistance for mental health services to students, including support from social workers, psychologists, nurses, counselors, and other student service professionals as part of a comprehensive program to prevent school violence;
- the establishment and implementation, in consultation with school personnel and parents, by each school district of a well-publicized and uniformly enforced disciplinary code to provide an orderly learning environment;
- appropriate procedures to ensure the safety of school personnel required by federal programs to make visits to students’ homes;
- removal from the classroom of violent and/or disruptive students, including regular, exceptional, and students with an individualized education plan, and placement of those students in an appropriate alternative public school setting that meets their educational needs;
- removal from school buses and other areas of the school property of violent/disruptive students, including regular, exceptional, and students with
individualized education plans, with no cessation of educational services;
• federal programs that promote the strict enforcement of truancy laws;
• disclosure to affected school personnel of relevant information/documentation concerning students who have exhibited violent behavior;
• provision of a school environment that properly protects students and employees from environmental health and/or safety hazards;
• legislation that protects children and educators from “cyber-bullying”
• facility design and construction practices that promote improved air quality in all school facilities;
• avoidance or reduction of pesticide and other toxic chemical applications in all school facilities and grounds; furthermore, NEA encourages notification of employees and the public of the product used, location, and date of application prior to its use;
• prompt and ongoing federal assistance, through grant and/or loan mechanisms, for school districts to identify and eliminate health and safety hazards and report their findings and activities to the public;
• sufficient training and proper safety protection for school personnel or others charged with identifying and/or removing health and safety hazards;
• establishment of scientifically based nuclear-safe and waste-free zones surrounding schools;
• a ban on the sale to the public of military and autoloading firearms with a capacity of firing 10 rounds or more from a single clip;
• significant penalties for criminal actions involving use of guns or other weapons;
• restrictions, including a mandatory waiting period or instantaneous computer checks, to allow universal background checks for felony convictions or mental illness, on the manufacture, distribution, and/or sale of handguns in order to ensure a safe school environment;
• federal assistance for the development and implementation of a unified school safety crisis prevention/awareness plan;
• federal legislation to outlaw gun trafficking and “straw purchases”;
• federal assistance to help develop emergency response systems for schools;
• legislation that protects students and staff from bullying, harassment, and intimidation by other students and staff;
• lifting the ban that prevents the Centers for Disease Control from conducting research on gun violence in this country;
• protecting an individual from non-consensual invasions of normal expectations of privacy, such as a person knowingly making or recording and sharing a photograph, motion picture, videotape, or other video recording of another person’s intimate areas without the consent of the person being recorded.
NEA opposes

- school discipline policies that apply pre-determined consequences without taking into account associated circumstances;
- discriminatory enforcement of school discipline policies;
- legislation mandating arming educational professionals with firearms.

f. SCHOOL CHOICE

NEA supports

- the provision of federal funding assistance to public charter schools that meet the following criteria:
  - have open admission policies and are tuition free;
  - are nonsectarian in their programs, admission policies, employment practices, and all other operations and are not affiliated with a sectarian school or religious institution;
  - are fiscally accountable and subject to the same federal and state audit requirements as other public elementary and secondary schools in the state;
  - have clear objectives, missions, and goals for which they are periodically assessed and held accountable to the public;
  - directly involve school employees in their program design, implementation, and governance;
  - meet the needs of at-risk students and those requiring special education services;
  - have adequate start-up resources and funding mechanisms that do not harm the district or other traditional public schools in that given district;
  - meet equivalent safety and health standards as required for existing public schools;
  - comply with all federal, state, and local laws and policies regarding due process, nondiscrimination, and equal educational opportunity;
  - have a teaching force that is state certified or licensed;
  - operate on the basis of voluntary participation by students, faculty, and staff;
  - ensure all school staff the same collective bargaining rights provided other public school employees under state law or by local practice;
  - comply with the regular, periodic assessment and evaluation of student learning;
  - are chartered or supported by local boards of education.
- parents’ right to choose, at their own expense, a nonpublic education for their children;
- holding all private, nonpublic schools, corporations, companies, and organizations engaged in educating preK–12 students under 22 years of age and that accept any governmental/public funding, accountable under the same provisions of federal law as public schools.
NEA opposes

- the provision of federal funding assistance to private corporations and individuals for the establishment and operation of charter schools for profit;
- public funding of sectarian schools and public funding that enables nonsectarian preK–12 nonpublic schools to provide educational services that are available to students in public schools to which they have reasonable access;
- tuition tax credits for elementary or secondary schools;
- the use of vouchers or certificates in education;
- federally mandated parental option or “choice” in education programs;
- preferential treatment for nonpublic schools that receive federal funds under current law or concealment of financing, materials, and services received by nonpublic schools from public funds.

g. EDUCATION FUNDING

NEA supports

- maintenance of support for public education by exclusion from federal taxation of state and local property, sales, and income taxes, and interest paid on state and local bonds and other debt instruments;
- federal funding for public elementary and secondary education through a program of general aid and categorical assistance;
- adequate funding for school support programs, including aid for the disadvantaged; assistance for English Language Learners; education for individuals with disabilities and for the gifted and talented; career and technical education; immigrant education; migrant education; refugee education; programs for medically fragile students; desegregation assistance; second and subsequent languages and international studies programs; American Indian/Alaska Native education; Native Hawaiian education; developmentally appropriate gender identity and LGBTQ equity education programs; magnet schools; programs for arts in education; child nutrition programs; school-based health programs; mental health and pupil services; technological improvements; school construction, renovation, and repair; impact aid; aid for school libraries; and Gear-Up; and TRIO programs, including Upward Bound and Talent Search;
- greater funding of federal programs that otherwise reduce state or local resources available for public education;
- use of the latest federal census data available in distributing federal funds;
- a federal census procedure that contributes to a fair and accurate distribution of federal education program funds;
- federal funding for postsecondary education including programs of institutional, scholar, and student support, and including legislation to reduce or eliminate tuition costs in public higher education;
• grants to support vital research functions;
• efforts to:
  - ensure stable, adequate, and equitable funding of public schools historically receiving revenues derived from state and federal lands and natural resources;
  - ensure the sustainable use of these public lands and resources by current and future generations;
• student financial assistance to ensure access and choice for all students who wish to pursue postsecondary education regardless of personal financial means;
• support for the historically Black colleges and Hispanic serving institutions, Native American and Tribal Colleges, and developing institutions;
• a full partnership role for the federal government in assisting local school districts and postsecondary institutions by redirecting national priorities in order to provide substantial increases in federal education funding.

**NEA opposes**

- withholding funds from or otherwise penalizing school districts or education institutions that refuse to cooperate with the Department of Defense by providing information on or permitting testing of their students;
- provision of federal funding to schools and/or postsecondary institutions that practice discrimination;
- federal control of local schools;
- diverting public funds to nonpublic schools;
- any program or policy that requires the reduction or elimination of due process or job protection rights as a requirement for federal funding;
- any misuse of federal funds by school districts and/or public institutions.

**h. EDUCATION EMPLOYEE PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

**TEACHER RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION**

**NEA supports**

- programs and policies supporting diversity in the teaching profession;
- programs to encourage and support the recruitment of talented individuals, particularly minorities, to enter and remain in the teaching profession;
- development and retention, through programs including scholarships and loan forgiveness, of current and future teachers for the pursuit of excellence in our nation’s schools and post secondary institutions;
- provision of financial support during the student teaching process;
- federal support for paid professional practice residency programs for beginning teachers;
- federal initiatives to enhance compensation for all public school and postsecondary personnel in order to improve the quality of education and assist in attracting and retaining talented individuals;
- federal initiatives to create affordable housing options for educators and
assist educators in accessing such housing;
• federal initiatives that support educators’ ability to live where they work.

**NEA opposes**
• the imposition of any new federal criteria that have the effect of limiting eligibility for teacher preparation programs, except when those criteria have a demonstrable relationship to candidates’ future effectiveness as teachers.

**EDUCATION EMPLOYEE PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT**

**NEA supports**
• funding for induction programs for new teachers and education support professionals;
• establishment and funding of professional development opportunities designed and directed by teachers and education support professionals;
• initiatives to support the development of cultural competence among all educators;
• national efforts to improve the professionalization of teaching;
• programs that provide adequate opportunities, experiences, and resources for education practitioners to teach and learn from peers;
• opportunities for staff development and in-service training for all education employees;
• access to relevant, high-quality, interactive professional development in the integration of digital learning;
• the establishment of state or locally based paraeducator certification programs, coupled with requirements that school districts provide paraeducators with the necessary training and professional development;
• requirements for state credentialing of participating nonpublic school personnel;
• assurance of professional development for all postsecondary members;
• federal initiatives that respect state certification requirements for teachers.

**NEA opposes**
• federal programs that would weaken state credential and/or licensure requirements;
• mandating arbitrary education requirements for paraprofessionals.

**NATIONAL BOARD FOR PROFESSIONAL TEACHING STANDARDS**

**NEA supports**
• the continuation of federal funding for the operation of the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards and, especially, the continuation and enhancement of the specific federal appropriation used to help defray the cost of candidate fees.
EDUCATION RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

NEA supports
• federally funded independent academic research and development programs;
• participation of classroom teachers and other appropriate school employees in research efforts;
• dissemination of research findings to the classroom level;
• collection, through the National Center for Education Statistics, of accurate and timely data for education decision making.

NEA opposes
• politicization of federal research programs.

i. SCHOOL MODERNIZATION

NEA supports
• federal assistance for school construction, maintenance, renovation, and repair;
• federal assistance to public schools for the purpose of funding new construction or retrofitting sites to provide safe environments against the impacts of natural forces such as tornadoes, earthquakes, etc.;
• federal assistance to implement sustainable school construction practices that provide healthy, productive, energy-saving and cost-effective buildings.

EDUCATION TECHNOLOGY, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

NEA supports
• direct federal assistance to educational institutions for technology, equipment, accompanying peripherals and software, including maintenance, service, and training of users of the technology;
• direct federal assistance to enable public schools and colleges to provide broadband Internet access for their students and employees;
• continuation and expansion of the federal E-Rate program to support technology access in public schools;
• requirements that acceptable use policies designed with input from education employees and signed by parents/guardians and students—including but not limited to policies addressing Internet safety and security, e.g., access to “social/new media”—be in place in schools before allowing student access to the Internet;
• federal programs and policies that promote equity in the accessibility of technology and telecommunications in urban and rural communities;
• federal assistance to upgrade, service, maintain, and keep in working order all equipment and materials;
• achievement of equity in the distribution of federal funds for technology, equipment, and materials;
• the transfer and transporting of excess materials, supplies, books (if not outdated), and equipment from
federal schools that are closing to school systems in American Samoa;

- revision of copyright law to provide that education employees own the copyright to works that they create in the course of their employment;
- revision of copyright law to provide a digital age instructional exemption that would allow education employees and students to use copyrighted works in distance education under the same conditions as in traditional education;

NEA opposes
- revision of the copyright law in a manner that would limit educators’ fair use of copyrighted material or the first-sale provision of copyright law;

j. IDEA SPECIAL EDUCATION

NEA supports
- the provision of appropriate educational opportunities within a full continuum of placement and service options for children with disabilities and sufficient resources to achieve these ends, with 100 percent federal funding for federally mandated educational services;
- reduction of class size and case load commensurate with the added responsibility of providing appropriate educational services to students with disabilities;
- union representation for education employees who are charged with violations of students’ rights;
- preservice and in-service training components as well as appropriate financial resources and personnel to support education employees who work with individuals with disabilities;
- teacher, certificated related service providers, and parental involvement in the determination of placement of children with disabilities;
- the right, without fear of reprisal, of a teacher or related service employee to refer for diagnosis a student thought to be in need of special education services;
- federal policies that require implementation of the individualized education plan (IEP) in the appropriate setting as determined by an appropriately constituted IEP team;
- the rights of teachers and related service providers and paraprofessionals to have their individual professional comments documented within the IEP process;
- the right of teachers, related service providers, and paraprofessionals to appeal to an independent arbitrator any aspect of an IEP, including the failure of a school to provide services and resources called for in the IEP;
- plans that provide appropriate adaptive technologies to meet individual students’ needs;
- the right of teachers, related service providers, and paraprofessionals to advocate on behalf of students with disabilities, to inform parents of their rights under IDEA, to object to a local education agency’s administration of the IDEA program, to advocate for timely and appropriate,
relevant student accommodations, and to otherwise actively participate in the entire IDEA process without retaliation;

- simplification of administration and procedures and reduction of paperwork;
- assurance that children with disabilities are free from corporal punishment;
- the appropriation of federal financial resources to support employment of professional/certified school nurses to provide safe, quality medical services for students with disabilities;
- flexibility within all assessments so that they meet specific needs of students with disabilities;
- federal legislation that encourages states to implement appropriate standards for certificates of completion for students with special needs;
- federal legislation that encourages states to revise the pre-referral process for identification of all students who may be eligible for special education services and expedite the initiation of the special education assessment process;
- completing the reauthorization of IDEA in the timeframe called for in the law.

**NEA opposes**

- shifting responsibility for financing traditional education-related services from the public sector to private providers, except in those limited circumstances in which the student would not receive necessary, specific services in the absence of contracting out such services that meet the following criteria:
  - hire persons or entities with demonstrated experience and expertise in providing high-quality service;
  - use a competitive bidding process that is open to a range of potential vendors, nonprofit organizations, and school employees who are provided with equal information and access to district records;
  - do not receive higher per-pupil allocations than public schools for comparable services;
  - include full financial disclosure of the arrangements between the district and the service provider with guaranteed timely access to financial and other records to the public and subject to independent financial audits as part of the written contract;
  - do not compromise community labor standards (public employee wages and benefits);
  - ensure that employees who work directly for the private person or entity are represented by a collectively bargained contract, if available, or have the same rights provided other public school employees under state law or by local practice;
  - comply with all federal, state, and local laws and policies regarding civil rights, nondiscrimination, and due process.
• the removal of special education professionals from the provision of direct services to students with special needs.

k. POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION

**NEA supports**

• providing financial assistance sufficient to enable all students to pay for college tuition, textbooks, required technology, and appropriate expenses and to allow all students to remain in college, provided they are making satisfactory progress;
• emphasizing needs-based financial aid through grants, rather than loans;
• full federal funding of financial assistance programs including, but not limited to, Pell Grants, including summer and winter sessions;
• direct student loans for college and university students;
• a one-year grace period before students are required to begin repayment of student loans;
• legislation to provide individuals in bankruptcy reasonable options for discharging student loans;
• loan forgiveness for students who become educational employees in public education institutions;
• reduction in the student loan default rate without undue limitation on access to postsecondary education for any qualified student;
• assurance of equality of educational opportunity;
• diversity in enrollments through programs that facilitate minority and other students’ entrance into and completion of postsecondary education regardless of their immigration status;
• access to higher education and in-state tuition for in-state residents regardless of immigration status, as well as paths to legalization for undocumented high school graduates;
• federal programs, including provision of resources for instruction, research, and media materials, that enhance effectiveness of and advance excellence in two- and four-year postsecondary education institutions;
• federal programs to enhance educational programs and improve student performance in all curricular areas;
• programs that encourage the recruitment and retention of post-secondary students from ethnic, tribal, and linguistic minorities, as well as those who are not citizens, and programs that address the educational needs of such students;
• promotion of research and development of knowledge, including access by students to advanced technological resources and teaching;
• assurance of equal treatment for two- and four-year institutions;
• solutions that provide fair and equitable treatment for contingent employees in higher education;
• requiring that 50 percent of courses at postsecondary institutions be offered physically on campus, as opposed to through distance learning;
• retention of the Higher Education Act requirement that for-profit higher education institutions receive at least 10 percent of revenues from sources other than federal student aid funds;
• restoration of the dependents education allowance under Social Security;
• exemption from taxation and/or withdrawal penalties for Individual Retirement Account and 403(b) savings used for an individual’s or his/her dependents’ postsecondary education;
• exemption from taxation of educational scholarships, fellowships, or awards;
• full deductibility of interest on educational loans;
• provision of mental health services and treatment to all students who need it, including the removal of barriers to obtaining such treatment;
• federal funding for the development and implementation of mental health protocols for all faculty and staff involving students in need of mental health services;
• federal funding for programs to assist postsecondary institutions to develop emergency response plans;
• the promotion of articulation agreements between secondary and postsecondary institutions (as well as between different post-secondary institutions) when the content of those agreements has been determined by educators from both sectors;
• abolishing all student loan predatory lending practices;
• terms on federal and private student loans that support the educational and professional goals of lower and middle class borrowers, while protecting them from predatory lending practices, through strong federal regulation of loan products, fair consumer protections, reasonable terms and interest rates, and accommodating repayment options;
• exempting all federal loan forgiveness amounts from federal income taxation for all public service employees;
• consistent definitions of higher education part-time and contingent faculty work to ensure equality and consistency of protections under the law;
• resumption of and adequate funding for the National Study of Postsecondary Faculty and inclusion of data collection on both tenure-line and contingent faculty;
• a more comprehensive work supplement from the Bureau of Labor Statistics that would include contingent academic workers and would be conducted at regular intervals beyond the 2017 update;
• transparency about higher education faculty working conditions in order to prompt colleges and universities to accurately disclose to the public the working conditions of all of its faculty and professional staff, including numbers, compensation, and access to institutional support of part-time contingent faculty.

**NEA opposes**

• the use of withdrawal or incomplete grades as a basis for reducing or eliminating financial assistance to
students who must interrupt their education for justifiable reasons;
• denying federal student aid funds to college students based on their immigration status or their enrollment in appropriate remedial courses;
• denying federal financial aid to college students who have been convicted of misdemeanor, nonviolent drug offenses;
• the use of draft registration as an eligibility criterion for financial assistance;
• use of dropout rates or completion rates in accountability measures used to qualify institutions for public financial support.

ADULT EDUCATION

NEA supports
• lifelong learning for adults through public schools and postsecondary institutions;
• special efforts to end illiteracy;
• coordination of adult education efforts with K–12 programs or postsecondary institutions;
• the provision of additional federal funds for adult, continuing, and alternative education programs;
• digital literacy.

I. CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION

NEA supports
• the efficient and effective provision of adequate resources to local career and technical educational authorities, including K–12, secondary, and/or postsecondary institutions to maintain, enhance, and expand quality career and technical education programs;
• federal resources for programs that prepare students effectively for the high-technology environment that will exist throughout their working lives;
• direct federal assistance to secondary education agencies and postsecondary agencies and/or institutions for purchase or lease of up-to-date equipment for career and technical education programs in response to changes in the job market;
• the provision of equity and access to quality career and technical education programs for those underserved in the past, as well as for traditional students, and the use of career and technical education as a tool for eliminating biases in employment opportunities;
• the involvement of teachers and other appropriate education employees, parents, and students in development of secondary and postsecondary career and technical education programs;
• coordination of career and technical education programs with other employment and training programs through public education institutions;
• cooperation with the business community in the implementation of career and technical education programs;
• effective school-to career initiatives;
• lowering Perkins funding allocation base limits to allow smaller school districts to participate in the program.

m. ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

NEA supports

• adequately funded and culturally sensitive programs for English Language Learner students that provide meaningful instruction in other curriculum areas through such programs as bilingual education and English language development and result in functional proficiency in English;
• federal legislation that emphasizes the development of multicultural/multilingual education programs in all public schools receiving federal monies;
• federal programs that help attract and retain a robust pool of clinically-prepared bilingual teachers and paraprofessionals through programs that are created in full participation with English Language Learner credentialed and licensed teachers, and implemented and sustained by credentialed and licensed English Language Learner teachers in all public schools receiving federal monies, to identify, counsel, tutor, and nurture bilingual students through their secondary schooling and postsecondary education;
• adequately funding culturally sensitive, ongoing professional development opportunities for general and special education teachers, as well as ESPs, to help them support English Language Learners in attaining the academic and language proficiency targets;
• federal requirements that any state or local curricular reform is aligned with state-adopted content standards and English language proficiency standards;
• a second generation of English language proficiency assessments aligned to the new ELP standards;
• accountability systems that implement a growth model approach to measuring the academic progress of English Language Learner students;
• federal requirements that states develop comprehensive processes and plans for appropriate identification of all English Language Learners based on a state-approved language assessment. The results of this assessment will also determine eligibility for all tested subjects in English;
• federal requirements that states develop guidelines to govern use of test accommodations based on scientific research that do not invalidate the assessment for English Language Learners and students with disabilities.

n. FEDERAL IMPACTED AREAS

NEA supports

• programs for school districts that require special assistance due to federal activity or policy;
• payments to ensure quality education for all children in school
districts impacted by federal installations or activities or on American Indian reservations;
• forward funding of such payments for programs administered by the Department of Education;
• special standards for severely impacted districts;
• 100 percent of entitlement for school districts whose boundaries are co-terminous with a military reservation and for school districts that are more than 50 percent impacted with federally connected pupils;
• adequate compensation to state and local governments for revenues lost as a result of federal property, presence, activity, or policy;
• assistance to communities and individuals adversely affected by closures of or cutbacks in federal installations or federally funded activities.

o. FEDERAL ROLE IN EDUCATION

NEA supports
• separation of church and state in federal education programs;
• continuation of the Cabinet-level U.S. Department of Education;
• direct federal funding to local education agencies for provision of classroom instruction;
• elimination of unnecessary paperwork;
• full federal funding for any state and/or local programs or activities mandated by federal law, while recognizing that the lack of full funding should not preclude the mandate if it relates to civil rights or other constitutional protections;
• vetting or piloting any new legislation, initiative, program, or mandate as to its additional impact, specifically, but not limited to, workload impacts.

NEA opposes
• erosion of the role of the U.S. Department of Education or undermining the appropriate federal role in public education through legislative, budgetary, regulatory, or other measures;
• federal legislation, that is not related to civil rights or constitutional protections, that places mandates on states without full funding.

BLOCK GRANTS

NEA supports
• adequate funding for block grants to states for appropriate education programs;
• compliance of block grant programs with health and safety and civil rights laws;
• fiscal accountability and review for block grant programs;
• inclusion of teachers and other appropriate personnel in the planning process for block grant programs.

NEA opposes
• use of block grants as a budget-cutting device;
• use of block grants as a means of undermining programs to meet specific targeted needs;
• use of block grants to provide unconstitutional assistance, whether direct or indirect, to nonpublic schools.

II. SUPPORTING STUDENT SUCCESS

a. CHILDREN’S HEALTH

NEA supports
• access to quality prenatal, perinatal, and postnatal care services;
• development and maintenance of health care programs for children;
• federal programs that promote childhood obesity prevention and support for healthy lifestyle choices, including fostering good nutrition, fitness, and overall wellness;
• adequate funding for Medicaid and the Supplemental Children’s Health Insurance Program (SCHIP) to ensure health coverage for uninsured children, with the eventual goal of single-payer healthcare coverage for all residents of the U.S. aged 22 years and under;
• federal resources to ensure quality, safe health care standards for all children, including strict regulation and enforcement by professional/certified school nurses;
• the development and enforcement of health and safety standards specifically for children for exposure to hazardous substances;
• federal funding for local development and delivery of curriculum about the human immunodeficiency virus and acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (HIV/AIDS) to empower students to protect themselves;
• legislation that provides that a licensed professional health care worker is present in every school for the duration of the student school day;
• legislation that provides for the inclusion of physical education and health education in appropriate federal education programs;
• programs for the prevention and treatment of prenatally transmitted drug dependency in infants and for remediation of special problems associated with such dependency;
• label warnings of the detrimental health effects of tobacco and alcohol sold domestically or internationally;
• label warnings of the detrimental health effects of herbal and/or natural performance enhancing and weight control dietary supplements;
• legislation requiring warning labels on everyday products that may be misused as inhalants and funding/creating programs to educate the public as to the detrimental health effects of such product misuse;
• messages about the health and safety implications of alcohol consumption, tobacco use, and substance abuse;
• elimination of direct and indirect broadcast advertising of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products;
• pregnancy-related counseling and support services, including prenatal care, for youth;
• federal funding for development and delivery of curriculum about blood-borne pathogens, thus empowering
students to protect themselves from these life-threatening conditions;
• ensuring the ability of health care professionals and other related educa-
tion support professionals to commu-
nicate with language minority par-
ents, to the extent practicable, in the
language the parent understands best;
• adequate funding to ensure quality,
safe health standards for all learning
environments by ensuring proper
custodial procedures and staffing.

SCHOOL NURSES

NEA supports
• federal funds to support safe, qual-
ity health care standards by profes-
sional/certified school nurses;
• federal programs to help achieve a
school nurse-to-student ratio of one
school nurse to every 750 or fewer stu-
dents at each site that is appropriate to
provide quality school health care;
• federal programs to enhance school-
based health programs;
• establishment and funding of pro-
grams to support safe, quality medici-
cal practices provided by profession-
al/certified school nurses;
• federal funds to support professional/
certified school nurses who can com-
municate effectively with English
Language Learners and their families.

NEA opposes
• requiring school employees, other
than professional/certified school
nurses, to perform medical proce-
dures.

b. CHILDREN’S SAFETY

NEA supports
• establishment and funding of pro-
grams and standards to protect chil-
dren from physical, sexual, or emo-
tional abuse and/or neglect, both
domestically and internationally;
• federal legislation mandating a reg-
ularly updated tracking system used
for identifying and locating regis-
tered sex offenders with appropriate
safeguards;
• development of collaborative pro-
grams among family, school, commu-
nity, business, social services,
and law enforcement agencies in
the effort to reduce family/domes-
tic violence, especially as it affects
children;
• legislation to assist in developing
programs to protect children from
danger, ill health, or hunger;
• federal requirements that manufac-
turers add a bittering agent to all
poisonous household products;
• cooperative public and private ef-
forts for the identification, location,
and return of missing children;
• federal assistance to schools and com-
munities for implementation of effec-
tive staff, youth and student suicide
prevention programs, including pro-
fessional development for teachers and
education support professionals in sui-
cide prevention, alertness, intervention
and postvention programs for prekin-
dergarten through higher education;
• minimum standards for youth camps
and school bus safety, including
school bus capacity guidelines with student safety as the first priority;
- legislation restricting the number of students to be transported to and from school on a school bus to no more than two students per seat and no standees;
- federal funding for technology and training to enhance school bus safety, including products that assist drivers with pre- and post-trip inspection and route planning, and training to prevent and/or respond to safety threats;
- federal legislation mandating a test for drugs and alcohol of any driver involved in an accident while transporting students, within the mandated three-hour timeframe, that is admissible in a criminal prosecution;
- a federal ban on the importation, sale, or distribution in the United States and its territories of video games that promote hatred or violence toward a particular group or groups of people;
- federal regulation on the sale or distribution of games that have gratuitous violence as an integral part of their play;
- legislation that protects children and youth from Internet pornography or computer-generated pornographic images, consistent with First Amendment protections;
- additional support systems and shelters for victims of family violence;
- legislation that requires timely pre-employment criminal background checks for all school employees who work with children in schools and facilitates the interstate sharing of this information while protecting employee due process rights;
- legislation that facilitates the timely interstate sharing of information in appropriate screenings of volunteers who work with children in schools.

**NEA opposes**
- the use of corporal punishment in any education agency.

c. **CHILDREN’S NUTRITION**

**NEA supports**
- federal support for school meal programs that follow age-appropriate guidelines to provide adequate, appetizing, and nutritious foods;
- provision of nutrition assistance to families unable to meet basic nutrition needs;
- legislation that requires examination of Genetically Modified Organisms (GMO) food safety, and adequate labeling of GMO foods, and private right of action to enforce GMO food labeling requirements.

d. **CHILD POVERTY/HOMELESSNESS**

**NEA supports**
- court-assured payment of designated child support;
- total federal assumption of the cost and operation of welfare programs based on standards of human dignity;
• a minimum wage indexed to the cost of living and extended to all employees.

e. YOUTH EMPLOYMENT

NEA supports
• federal support for collaborative efforts by education and community leaders to implement appropriate local policies and incentives for exemplary in- and out-of-school programs to prepare youth for meaningful employment;
• paying youth at least the federal minimum wage;
• partnerships of public schools/post-secondary education with government, labor, business, and community-based groups in development and implementation of job training and retraining programs;
• strong, effectively enforced laws governing the employment of minors in order to protect young people’s health and safety as well as their time for education.

NEA opposes
• the diminution or supplanting of public career and technical education by federally funded public or private training programs.

g. SUBSTANCE ABUSE/DEPENDENCY

NEA supports
• federal assistance to schools and communities for the establishment and funding of education programs that address prevention of substance abuse and rehabilitation of victims;
• development and implementation of comprehensive, community-based drug and violence prevention programs that link community resources with schools and that integrate services involving education, vocational, and job skills training and placement, law enforcement, health, mental health, community service, mentoring, and other appropriate services;
• improved and expanded drug treatment and rehabilitation programs that ensure access to all who need these services;
• education programs to prevent substance abuse;
• education programs to prevent the use and/or misuse of herbal and/or natural performance enhancing and weight control dietary supplements by students;
• standardization of laws prohibiting the production, distribution, and sale of illegal drugs and of the paraphernalia associated with their use;
• repeal of agricultural subsidies for tobacco;
• effective coordination of federal, state, and local enforcement/interdiction efforts;
• federal law to require tobacco-free educational institutions.
III. A VOICE IN THE WORKPLACE

a. SCHOOL EMPLOYEE RIGHTS

NEA supports

- a federal statute that would guarantee meaningful collective bargaining rights to the employees of public schools, colleges, universities, and other postsecondary institutions, and that allows for the continued operation of state statutes that meet federally established minimum standards;
- improvement in the federal employment compensation law for public education employees;
- the preservation of educational employees’ rights when working with violent children;
- just cause for any disciplinary action with guaranteed due process through final and binding arbitration;
- equal protection of public education employees under workers’ compensation;
- amendment of the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) to guarantee covered public employees a 15-minute break for each three hours worked and a minimum 30-minute, duty-free lunch period;
- safe, hazard-free working environments for public education employees, with inspection and control standards equal or superior to those of Occupational Safety and Health Administration;
- protection of federal employees’ rights to medical treatment of their choice for on-the-job injuries in a workers’ compensation claim;
- protection of public school labor contracts from capricious cancellation;
- full worker protection rights for school personnel who are federal employees;
- protection against retaliation for government employees who seek to expose financial abuse and fraud in government programs;
- legislation to ensure availability to individuals of adequate insurance coverage at fair rates and affordable liability coverage at fair rates and affordable liability coverage for public institutions;
- a mutually designed, comprehensive personnel evaluation and accountability system with procedural guarantees and due process in every school system;
- testing as one of a number of elements for determining original certification;
- expansion of Section 125 of the Internal Revenue Code to include group long-term health care insurance premiums;
- assurance of the welfare and economic security of all postsecondary members;
- employment protection for school employees who act to protect students expressing their first amendment rights;
- efforts to ensure contingent educational professionals the rights to unemployment benefits during breaks between academic terms;
• legislation protecting guest education workers against retaliation for fully participating in protected activity;
• legislation to end the discrimination and harassment of school employees based on their accent, language, cultural, and ethnic background;
• legislation that protects the privacy of educators by forbidding the inclusion of personally identifiable information in longitudinal data systems and other publically available databases that track student performance, evaluations and other data.

NEA opposes
• denying employees bargaining rights solely because they participate in a site-based decision-making program, a faculty Senate, or other system of collegial governance;
• mandatory testing of school employees for HIV/AIDS;
• the sub-contracting or contracting out of public school services and/or positions when qualified educational personnel are available;
• restrictions on the political rights of government employees;
• federal initiatives that mandate or promote traditionally defined merit pay or incentive pay schemes or other pay-for-performance systems that link teacher compensation to student performance;
• federal legislation giving financial incentives or pay to teachers based solely on the subjects or fields in which they teach;
• the transfer of school employees into persistently low-performing schools without their consent;
• reduction in workers’ compensation benefits provided to employees as a result of an on-the-job injury;
• any requirement that public employees use leave before becoming eligible for disability or workers’ compensation benefits;
• requirements that education employees identify undocumented immigrant students and/or parents;
• the testing of teachers as a criterion for job retention, promotion, tenure, or salary increments;
• use of student test scores as an evaluative measure for education employee performance appraisal, job assignment, job retention, promotion, tenure, and/or school performance, unless such tests are shown to be developmentally appropriate, scientifically valid, and reliable for the purpose of measuring both student learning and a teacher’s performance;
• the use of student test scores to determine educator compensation;
• any program or policy that requires the abrogation of collectively bargained contract language as a requirement for federal funding.

PARITY BETWEEN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE EMPLOYEES

NEA supports
• fair treatment of public employees, including those in public education, unfettered by governmental
attempts to solve governmental economic problems at the expense of such employees;
• treatment of public employees equitable with that of private sector employees.

**NEA opposes**
• wage limits or controls on employee or retirement benefits or rights restrictions that single out public over private employees;
• the privatization of public sector jobs designed to reduce employee benefits;
• the privatization of public services and public sector jobs customarily provided in the public sector.

**UNION REGULATION**

**NEA supports**
• amendment of the federal postal statutes to enable recognized employee organizations to use employer internal mail systems in public school districts and postsecondary institutions;
• amendment of the National Labor Relations Act to prevent the permanent replacement of employees who participate in a strike;
• repeal of the so-called right-to-work provision of federal labor law;
• amendment of the Landrum-Griffin Act to permit required proportional representation of minorities in union governance;
• amendment of the National Labor Relations Act to overturn the Yeshiva decision by specifying that college and university faculty are not managers but are employees with collective bargaining rights under law.

**NEA opposes**
• inclusion of labor unions in the Hobbs Act or similar legislation.

**b. SCHOOL EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SECURITY**

**NEA supports**
• a stable and secure retirement benefit for all education employees as essential to providing and maintaining a high quality education system;
• availability of voluntary Social Security coverage to eligible school employee groups where initiated by those groups in states in which public employees are not covered by Social Security;
• total repeal of the Social Security Offset/Government Pension Offset as well as proposals that provide incremental steps toward total repeal of the Government Pension Offset, which will establish equity between public and private sector employees as well as restoring to eligible individuals and survivors the full Social Security benefit earned by their spouses;
• total repeal of the Social Security Offset/Windfall Elimination Provision as well as proposals that provide incremental steps toward total repeal of the Windfall Elimination Provision for members who have qualified for retirement or disability benefits from both Social Security and another government pension system;
• adequate federal insurance of state or local retirement and/or deferred compensation plans that are invested in institutions protected by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation;
• portability of pension rights and benefits through retention of retirement rights and assets;
• the right of an individual to transfer tax-sheltered savings to purchase retirement credit without adverse tax consequences;
• equitable retirement credits and/or buyback rights;
• fiduciary and reporting standards to inform members and to protect assets and earned benefits of retirement systems;
• standards for vesting and portability, ownership, and military or Peace Corps service credit;
• federal legislation ending discriminatory policies of residency requirements for military service credit in state retirement systems;
• protection of members’ retirement income through automatic escalator clauses;
• use of Section 125 plans for retired educational personnel, with the respective retirement fund designated as the employer;
• reinstatement of the three-year period for recovery of members’ retirement contributions.

**NEA opposes**

• mandatory coverage of public employees under Social Security for employee groups that have declined coverage;
• merger of Social Security with any other public employee pension plan;
• diminution of retirement income;
• supersession of substantially equivalent or superior state retirement statutes by federal standards.

### c. PENSION FUND PROTECTION

**NEA supports**

• public employee pension fund protection including, but not limited to, the following principal features:
  - maintenance of accurate minutes of trustee proceedings in order that all funding transactions will be visible to participants and the government;
  - regulation of selection of investment managers, adoption of investment objectives, and monitoring of the manager’s performance;
  - active investment of resources so that funds are fully and productively invested at all times;
  - requirements that investments be socially and fiducially responsible;
  - regulations covering payments to beneficiaries in the proper amount as long as the fund remains solvent;
  - annual audits;
  - actuarial valuation at least every three years;
  - annual reports to the Department of Labor and to the members of the pension fund;
  - a requirement that employers fully fund all promised retirement
benefits including post-retirement medical benefits;
- a prohibition on reduction of basic pension benefits, cost-of-living adjustment provisions, or post-retirement medical benefits to employees who have become vested in the plan;
- an emergency provision that all benefits of a plan that becomes insolvent through fraud or poor investments would be paid by an agency such as the Pension Benefit Guarantee Corporation (PBGC);
- the right to hire their own staff, i.e., executive directors, investment officers, and legal counsel;
- a requirement that retirement boards have at least one retired member elected to the board;
- a requirement that retirement boards be in charge of investments as well as benefits.
• federal standards to assume that the expected rate of return on pension fund investments is commensurate with the expected risks of the investment;
• eligibility of public employee pension fund representatives for appointment to creditor committees established to settle corporate Chapter 11 bankruptcies;
• public employees’ ability to make pretax contributions to 401(k) and similar pretax plans for retirement savings, in addition to existing retirement plans;
• requiring all member pension plans to have as a basis an adequate and fully funded defined benefit plan;
• strengthening private defined benefit plans through greater funding flexibility, including but not limited to, extending the plan funding period in excess of seven years.

**NEA opposes**
- taxation of public employee pension benefits;
- taxation of health care benefits provided to retirees;
- mandatory defined contribution plans.

d. GENERAL EMPLOYEE RIGHTS

**NEA supports**
- legislation that advances the rights of workers to organize and collectively bargain;
- strengthened occupational health and safety standards and programs with diligent enforcement;
- legislation that provides protection and support for lactating mothers;
- legislation mandating employers to offer short-term disability policies that include maternity leave;
- reducing the hours of service required for educational employees to qualify for the Family and Medical Leave Act or any other law that guarantees leave for family or medical reasons.

**NEA opposes**
- policies that encourage the replacement of unionized workers by non-represented individuals in welfare-to-work programs;
- policies that diminish employees’ rights to be paid extra compensation for overtime work;
• federal legislation that would have the effect of diminishing, undermining, or circumventing collective bargaining rights.

IV. GOOD PUBLIC POLICY

a. PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELL-BEING

AFFORDABLE HOUSING

NEA supports
• federal support for housing affordable to low- and moderate-income individuals through incentives for construction and rehabilitation and fiscal policies that put fiscally responsible mortgage loans within reach;
• federal initiatives to create affordable rental housing for low- and moderate-income individuals;
• policies that support housing stability for students;
• federal interventions and supports to assist homeowners at risk of losing their homes;
• establishment and funding of support programs for homeless, low-income, or abandoned students, including after-school enrichment programming and required transportation;
• legislation, including programs of assistance, to lessen the problem of homelessness in the United States;
• aligning the current United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) definition of homelessness to that of the United States Department of Education definition of homelessness.

CULTURE AND COMMUNICATIONS

NEA supports
• requirements for increased daily educational programming appropriate for young children, including verbatim highlighted captions in commercials and educational children’s programming as a means to help children learn to read;
• partial reservation of cable television capacity for educational uses;
• funding for the National Endowment for the Arts;
• adequate public financing for public broadcasting;
• equal time requirements, reinstatement of the fairness doctrine, ascertainment, affirmative action in broadcast regulations and the media ownership rules in the Telecommunications Act of 1996;
• federal legislation to preserve historically significant lands and structures;
• community centers that support arts education and foster an appreciation of the arts;
• a national monument to educators to be located in Washington, D.C.

ENERGY

NEA supports
• development and implementation of a long-range national energy policy that reduces dependence on foreign
sources of energy; emphasizes research on, development of, and rapid conversion to environmentally safe energy sources; and encourages conservation of current energy sources.

**NEA opposes**
- curtailment or closure of schools as a first resort in energy crises.

**ENVIRONMENT**

**NEA supports**
- protection of the environment and natural resources;
- the establishment and maintenance of federal wilderness areas, recreation areas, refuge areas, and designated local green areas;
- strict regulation of facilities that dispose of, store, or handle medical, toxic, or other hazardous materials;
- financial protection of individuals impaired by hazards;
- reduction in the rate of deterioration of the environment through incentives for product concentration, use of biodegradable packaging materials, decreased volume of original packaging limited to that required by the legitimate dictates of health and safety, waste recycling, and other means as feasible;
- standards and timely enforcement and funding for safeguarding against pollution of the air (e.g., acid rain), water, or food by chemicals or radiation;
- public access to quality water supplies that are free of poisons, toxins, and pollutants that meets EPA requirements;
- stronger federal action in solving the problem of toxic waste dumping;
- legislation to hold all companies completely financially responsible by removing liability caps on compensation for any environmental, social, and economic disruption or destruction for which they are responsible.

**NEA opposes**
- weakening of environmental health and safety efforts through underfunding, laxity in regulatory standards, or other means.

**HEALTH CARE**

NEA supports a national health care policy that will mandate universal coverage with the highest quality health care at the lowest possible cost. Health care reform must:
- guarantee coverage for the uninsured;
- control costs so that premiums and health care services are affordable to all, regardless of income or employment status;
- incorporate provisions and standards related to medical safety and quality;
- result in comprehensive health care coverage that includes but is not limited to medical, surgical, hospital, behavioral health, prescription drug, dental, vision, hearing, and long-term care services;
• provide patients with a choice of health care providers;
• include preventive, wellness, rehabilitative, and disease management programs;
• make use of health information technology to reduce medical errors and administrative costs;
• ensure the continued right to maintain employer sponsored health care benefits, including the ability to bargain benefits above any established floor and the exclusion from taxes of the cost and/or value of health care benefits.

In pursuit of this goal, NEA also supports—
• a tax-supported, single-payer health care plan for all residents of the United States, its territories, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, adoption of which shall be supported at whatever level of government is appropriate, as well as steps that would move our nation closer to this goal, so the maximum amount of money is used for benefits (matching Medicare’s low overhead);
• establishment and funding of federal research efforts, including those devoted to health care issues specific to women’s health concerns;
• coverage for full men’s and women’s reproductive health care;
• coverage for audiological services and/or devices including the diagnosis and treatment of hearing loss, and/or devices including hearing aids;
• a major federal commitment to HIV/AIDS and other blood born pathogens research to develop a preventive agent, effective treatments, and a cure;
• a national program of long-term care, including home health care for the chronically ill, including those with cognitive or mental impairments;
• strict federal standards for staffing, safety, health care, and nutrition services provided by nursing homes;
• tax exemptions for health insurance premiums and benefits;
• allowing retired state and local government employees to pay health care premiums with pretax dollars;
• parity for mental health coverage;
• expansion of mental health services and the coordination with public schools on the provision of such services;
• government oversight and regulation of managed care plans – including Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs), Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs), and other health benefit delivery systems – to ensure that quality, comprehensive, and appropriate services are not limited or denied simply for financial reasons;
• a comprehensive Medicare/Medicaid system with protected benefits, including prescription drug benefits and benefits for home health care, mental health services, medical transportation services, and nonmedical aid;
• Medicare as a social insurance program available on an optional basis to all school employee groups or individual active or retired education
employees in states in which public school employees are not covered by Medicare;
• open enrollment for the purchase of Medigap insurance;
• qualification relief for members who elect into Medicare too late to qualify with the required 40 quarters;
• the provision of low cost, accessible, and high quality prescription drugs for all individuals, including prescription drugs imported/reimported from other countries meeting all applicable safety laws of the United States, as long as such importation/reimportation encourages the utilization of evidence-based medications; and addresses incorrect dosages, sale of expired prescription drugs, and sale of drugs with inadequate usage directions;
• directing the federal government to negotiate prescription drug prices and use subsequent savings to fill the “donut hole” in Medicare Part D.

NEA opposes
• shifting of health care costs to the insured;
• any means test for Medicare;
• any capping of general fund support for Medicare B;
• any shift of the cost of health care under Medicare/Medicaid to the beneficiary and/or his or her family;
• any new barrier to eligibility for benefits under Medicare;
• mandatory coverage of public employees under Medicare for employee groups that have declined coverage;
• diminishing any health benefits received by active or retired members that have been achieved through state legislation or collective bargaining.

JOBS/ECONOMY

NEA supports
• full employment, including job training and development programs;
• federal incentives to enhance income security, education, job training and placement, child care, and family support services;
• educational and rehabilitation (jobs) programs for incarcerated individuals;
• legislation that discourages employers from the practice of outsourcing U.S. jobs to other countries.

SENIOR CITIZENS

NEA supports
• increased availability of dependent care for all ages;
• a decent standard of living for the elderly, with support systems to prevent and/or treat physical and mental abuse;
• programs of assistance to lessen problems and concerns of older Americans in the United States;
• programs focused on aging in place to assist older Americans in staying in their homes.
SOCIAL SECURITY

NEA supports

• Social Security as social insurance, not welfare or a “means-tested” program;

• improved Social Security benefits for participants, especially low-income workers, dependents, and survivors;

• Social Security benefit equity for men and women through earnings sharing and/or benefit changes;

• guaranteed Social Security survivor/disability benefits for minor surviving children under the care of parents, grandparents, or other custodial adults, and for anyone under the age of 26 who is a full time student in an accredited institution of higher learning;

• repeal of the Social Security “notch” that reduces benefits for individuals born between 1917 and 1926;

• strengthening the guaranteed benefit formula of the Social Security program by raising the taxable wage base subject to Social Security tax;

• legislation that protects the integrity of the Social Security trust fund, preserving funds for benefits;

• repeal of current taxes on Social Security benefits and exemption from income tax of all Social Security benefits regardless of income;

• protection of the solvency of the Social Security system through an actuarially sound tax base that maintains the integrity of the Social Security trust fund and through the use of general revenues, if necessary;

• maintaining and/or enhancing Social Security benefits;

• full annual cost-of-living protections for Social Security recipients;

• Social Security reform that:
  - maintains or enhances the economic security of current and future generations who contribute to the financing of the Social Security system;
  - guarantees a foundation of retirement income that permits older family members to live in dignity and reduces the economic burden on younger family members caring for older family members;
  - provides a sound base of universal insurance protections to families faced with wage loss due to old age, disability, or the death of the family wage earner;
  - is equitable, nondiscriminatory, and ensures as a minimum standard that individuals covered by Social Security receive at least the same level of economic benefit provided by the existing system;
  - minimizes Social Security fund investment risks;
  - maintains the current, low-level costs of administering Social Security;
  - fulfills Social Security’s existing commitments to covered employees and ensures current noncovered and/or covered state and local government employees their current, expected level of non-Social Security benefits;
- is integrated with sound, long-run employment and worker training/education policies;
- recognizes that federal investment in a better educated workforce is sound educational and employment policy that will positively impact the individual’s ability to contribute to the Social Security system;
- reflects careful deliberation concerning economic growth and labor market issues.

• legislative rather than regulatory determination of the process by which the Consumer Price Index (CPI) and any adjustments resulting from it are calculated;
• the federal government taxing all earned income, not just the first $100,000, for Social Security;
• oversight to prevent fraud, waste and abuse of the Social Security System, Medicare, and Medicaid.

**NEA opposes**

- limitations on post-retirement earnings for Social Security recipients;
- adverse effects on active or retired members of any CPI adjustment;
- increases in the Social Security retirement age;
- privatization of Social Security.

**b. HUMAN AND CIVIL RIGHTS**

**FOR SCHOOL CHILDREN**

**NEA supports**

- guaranteeing the right to a high-quality, free and appropriate public education to all students;
- rigorous enforcement of civil rights laws, including desegregation activities, Patsy Mink Title IX Act regulations, and programs for American Indians/Alaska Natives, through full funding and appropriate administration actions and reporting requirements;
- federal programs that provide public school educators with resources and materials to combat the influence of hate groups;
- provision of federal funds to school districts for the education of children of undocumented workers, immigrants, refugees, and members of the diplomatic community;
- legislation that clarifies the implementation of Section 504 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act in the public schools, including appropriate use of 504 plans versus Individualized Education Programs;
- revision of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) to protect the privacy of student information by requiring specific parental or legal guardian consent before releasing student information to military recruiters;
- protection of First Amendment rights for all people, including students,
with the right to engage in robust and responsible discussion of issues in school-sponsored student media;
• federal programs that provide information to students to improve understanding about about different sexual orientations and gender identity;
• federal funds to expand the capacity of the Department of Education Office of Civil Rights to engage in rigorous investigation and enforcement of Title VI complaints to expand resource equity for all students.

**NEA opposes**

• any governmental attempts to resegregate public schools;
• efforts to restrict or end federal court jurisdiction in civil rights matters, including restrictions on the use of busing as an available option to achieve desegregation;
• infringement of the principles of religious freedom through the introduction of sectarian practices in the public schools;
• use of economic hardship as grounds to cease implementation of programs designed to achieve racial integration and/or educational equity;
• federal legislation that denies children’s access to public education or health care based on their citizenship status or documentation;
• reducing or denying families government assistance benefits based on their child’s school attendance.

**FOR THE GENERAL PUBLIC**

**Equal Rights, Non-Discrimination, and Protection from Violence**

**NEA supports**

• obtaining, preserving, and strengthening basic civil and human rights under law;
• eliminating barriers restricting the individual exercise of rights;
• full equality and opportunity—economic and educational—for all, including the addition of the Equal Rights Amendment to the Constitution;
• legislation that would prohibit religious organizations that accept federal funds from discriminating in hiring and delivery of services on the basis of race, religion, gender, age, marital status, sexual orientation, gender identity and expression, or HIV/AIDS status;
• the use of affirmative action to redress historical patterns of discrimination;
• federal initiatives to combat racial profiling;
• legislation calling for genetic nondiscrimination in employee hiring and in the issuance of health insurance by employers and health benefits providers;
• passage of a federal statute prohibiting employment discrimination on the basis of sexual orientation or gender identity and expression;
• federal legislation designed to combat hate crimes, sexual harassment,
workplace harassment, and violence against all individuals;  
• protection of individuals’ rights against retaliation by superiors or coworkers after participating in due process regarding sexual harassment or workplace harassment;  
• federal initiatives to combat stalking;  
• legislation to stop “cyber-bullying” in the workplace and among the general public.  
• enactment and enforcement of open and fair housing legislation;  
• ensuring all legally married people have equal access to federal benefits regardless of their state of residence.

**NEA opposes**  
• tax benefits to organizations that promote hatred.

**Specific Populations**

**NEA supports**  
• federal legislation that ensures appropriate accessibility rights for individuals with disabilities;  
• equal opportunity and responsibility for women and men in and following military service;  
• recognition of the Native Hawaiians as an indigenous people who have a special relationship with the United States and a right to self-determination under federal law;  
• protection of American Indian/Alaska Native religious rights and practices;  
• full veterans benefits for Filipinos who fought alongside the United States during World War II;  
• national observances recognizing the contributions of ethnic-minority groups and women to this nation;  
• a national holiday honoring César Chávez;  
• federal legislation ensuring representation of migrant workers through collective bargaining by the organization of their choice;  
• federal legislation to create a National Museum of Women’s history in Washington, DC;  
• repeal of the five-year waiting period for financially eligible legal non-citizens to receive federally funded health care;  
• maintenance, enhancement, and expansion of federally guaranteed parental and medical leave covering the birth or adoption of a child, the serious illness of a spouse or dependent family member, or the employee's own serious illness or injury;  
• statehood for the District of Columbia.

**NEA opposes**  
• infringement of due process rights, including the right of habeas corpus;  
• federal legislation that would undermine citizenship rights for all individuals born in or under the jurisdiction of the United States of America;  
• immigration or visa restrictions that constitute an attack on labor unions, human rights, or national origin;  
• unreasonable constraints on foreign students and their dependents in the name of national security;
• arbitrary restrictions on the civil rights of persons who test positive for HIV/AIDS;
• internment or containment of racially identifiable segments of society;
• execution of juveniles and the mentally disabled.

Privacy, Freedom of Information, and Governmental Intervention

NEA supports
• reproductive freedom without governmental intervention;
• prohibiting the government from searching for or seizing media sales records or library records that contain personally identifiable information concerning individuals;
• academic freedom;
• freedom of inquiry and freedom of the press;
• protection of First Amendment rights and privacy issues in telecommunications;
• citizen access to public records under the Freedom of Information and Federal Advisory Committee Act.

NEA opposes
• testing of individuals for drug or alcohol abuse without probable cause;
• unwarranted exchange between agencies of confidential information about a citizen without the individual’s knowledge.

Slavery and Genocide

NEA supports
• action by Congress to support a demand to end slavery, genocide, violence, and atrocities worldwide;
• legislation to study possible reparations to African Americans to address the past and residual effects of slavery in America;
• stringent punishments for traffickers of forced labor and protections for victims.

Judiciary

NEA supports
• full congressional review of Supreme Court nominees and judicial appointments;
• confirmation of Supreme Court Justices and federal judges who support civil rights;

Incarceration

NEA supports
• a moratorium on capital punishment at the state and federal levels because capital punishment is being carried out inequitably with regard to social class, race, ethnicity, gender, and other similar factors;
• reallocating funding from prison expansion for the purpose of incarceration of offenders of nonviolent crimes into rehabilitation, education, and other social services, including alternative and rehabilitative educational settings;
• rigorous protection of the rights of those detained in enforcement/interdiction efforts;
• federal initiatives to ensure the safety of those incarcerated in federal, state, and local prisons.

**Other**

**NEA supports**
• upgrading of the U.S. Institute of Peace into a U.S. Peace Academy with degree-granting authority;
• prioritizing the allocation of federal funds under circumstances of civil emergencies for reconstitution of public services that may have been disrupted, including public education.

**NEA opposes**
• any legislation or constitutional amendment designating English as the official language of the United States;
• U.S. coercion of other nations to accept U.S.-produced tobacco and alcohol as trade items in contravention of these nations’ laws and/or customs.

**IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION**

**NEA supports**
• comprehensive immigration reform that:
  - recognizes the political, economic, and labor issues underlying immigration;
  - promotes a humane, fair, and orderly system of legal immigration that advances and protects the public interest, human rights, civil liberties, and due process;
  - recognizes the importance of family unity and rejects laws and delays that undermine keeping families intact;
  - rejects the criminalization of undocumented immigrants and those who work with them, including educators; and
  - deals justly with undocumented immigrants who have worked and lived in the United States and includes a path to permanent residency, citizenship, or asylum once background checks have been completed.
• legislation to reduce barriers that prevent legal immigrants from successful completion of the naturalization process for U.S. citizenship;
• legislation to eliminate discrimination in the immigration laws by permitting permanent partners of United States citizens and lawful permanent residents to obtain lawful permanent resident status in the same manner as spouses of citizens and lawful permanent residents.

**NATIVE LANDS**

**NEA supports**
• legislation to protect existing Alaska Native ownership of Alaska Native Lands Settlement Act lands;
• protection of American Indian/Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian sacred sites;
• legislation to preserve and expand Native Hawaiian land ownership.

UNITED NATIONS

NEA supports
• world bodies dedicated to the furtherance of peace and human rights;
• U.S. participation in and equitable financing of the United Nations and related bodies;
• ratification of the U.N. Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women;
• ratification of the U.N. Convention on the Rights of the Child;
• ratification of the U.N. Convention on the Rights of Persons with Disabilities.

VOTING AND ELECTION REFORM

NEA supports
• election or polling reforms—including simplified voter registration procedures and an adequate number of polling places—that ensure that each member of the electorate, regardless of time zone, may cast a meaningful vote and that encourage citizens to exercise their right and responsibility to register, vote, and participate fully in the political process;
• expansion of safe and secure opportunities for early voting;
• voting reform that allows for the verification of votes cast and has security safeguards;
• full disclosure of all sources of political financing;
• right of all citizens to participate in the election process through political action committees;
• reinstatement of the personal tax credit for political contributions;
• partial public funding of federal election campaigns;
• reauthorization, including extending the full protections, and full enforcement of the Voting Rights Act of 1965;
• equal voter access and enfranchisement;
• appropriate anonymous voting records to be used in disputes or recounts of elections;
• transparent disclosure of voting systems’ vote counting processes;
• transparent, independent, nonpartisan oversight and audits of elections;
• public ownership of voting systems, including the software that records and counts the votes;
• federal election days as holidays;
• an amendment to the United States Constitution to enable Congress and the States to regulate the expenditure of funds for political contributions and election-related campaign speech by any corporation, limited liability company, or other corporate entity;
• a fair and reasonable system of campaign disclosure that would increase public accountability for corporations that attempt to influence elections;
• restoration of voting rights for formerly incarcerated American citizens who have served their sentences;
• automatic voter registration and vote-by-mail;  
• a Constitutional amendment to give full Congressional and Presidential voting rights to the U.S. citizens in the District of Columbia and U.S. territories.

**NEA opposes**  
• voter identification requirements and other restrictions that have the effect of suppressing participation of citizens in local, state, and national elections.

### c. FISCAL POLICY

**CREDIT UNIONS**

**NEA supports**  
• programs that preserve the independence of credit unions to serve their members’ best interests;  
• federal legislation to protect the ability of credit unions to enroll members from multiple groups of employees.

**NEA opposes**  
• federal legislation that adversely affects credit union members.

**EDUCATION AND NATIONAL SECURITY**

**NEA supports**  
• strengthening national security by increasing federal funding for education;  
• national security based on a sound economy, a well-educated populace, ratification of and adherence to existing arms control treaties, and a stable world community;  
• a mutual, verifiable nuclear freeze with cessation of testing, production, and further deployment of nuclear delivery systems and other destabilizing systems;  
• adequate programs for the special needs of veterans;  
• legislation requiring a policy of economic conversion to facilitate the orderly redirection of resources from military purposes to alternative civilian uses, including education;  
• consideration of caregiver responsibilities in the assignment of members of the armed services;  
• legislation to make war-profiteering illegal.

**NEA opposes**  
• military or economic assistance to governments that permit violations of their citizens’ rights;  
• federal funding extending the arms race into outer space;  
• expenditure of funds on development of nuclear attack “evacuation” plans;  
• restrictions on academic research by artificial imposition of the “classified” designation to deny access to non-national security information or censorship of unclassified research;  
• legislation or regulations that prevent educators in the United States from teaching or conducting research in any country;  
• funding privatized paramilitary organizations with public tax money.
**TAXATION**

**NEA supports**
- a progressive tax system based on individual and corporate ability to pay to yield sufficient revenues to address national needs;
- a tax system that provides for education and other social needs while achieving reduction of the national debt;
- equity in taxation rates between married and single tax payers;
- equity in tax policies for spousal benefits and domestic partner benefits;
- deferral of taxation on retirement annuity contributions;
- repeal of Internal Revenue Code provisions that jeopardize the availability or tax exemption of employee benefit plans, including the taxation of negotiated severance payments prior to separation from employment;
- exemption from taxation of employee benefits, including employer paid health and life insurance, legal services, and educational assistance;
- tax exemption for accelerated death benefit payments for life insurance contracts;
- restoring the estate tax for the purpose of funding public education;
- recognition in the tax code for dependent care expenses;
- reduction or elimination of the percentage threshold required before an individual can qualify for an itemized deduction for certain medical expenses;
- exemption from tax liability for tuition remissions where available;
- exemption status within the tax code for professional business expenses, including continuing education, home office, home computers, educational travel, professional and union dues, and designation of such expenditures as “necessary” and “ordinary;”
- full miscellaneous deductions for educational materials purchased by all educators for classroom use.

**NEA opposes**
- unfair tax loopholes or giveaways such as tax abatement and foreign trade zones that reduce revenues and shelter corporations and high-income individuals from paying taxes;
- any constitutional amendment imposing limitations on taxes or the federal budget;
- shifting responsibility for financing traditional governmental services from a progressive tax structure to taxes disproportionately affecting low- and middle-income individuals;
- an extension of the moratorium on Internet taxes.

**TRADE**

**NEA supports**
- public input and congressional consultation during the negotiation and ratification of international trade agreements;
- social charters that guarantee high standards of human rights, environmental, and union protection;
• inclusion of education, human rights, environmental, and labor representatives on all negotiating and administrative bodies;
• systems of checks and balances for any international trade body whose decisions could erode democratic, human rights, environmental, or union protection.

NEA opposes
• any agreement lacking the inclusion of any social charter or other guarantees of high standards of human rights, environmental, and union protection;
• any agreement lacking a system of checks and balances on all international trade bodies whose decisions could erode democratic, human rights, environmental, or union protection;
• the adoption of Trade Promotion Authority (“Fast Track”) in Congress.
New Business Adopted by the 2016 Representative Assembly

LGBTQ Rights and Protections (2016-A)

The National Education Association shall implement an action plan to prevent acts of discrimination and violence targeted at people who are perceived or identify as lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender or questioning (LGBTQ). This plan will include:

1) Calling upon our members and society to take action to promote a culture of safety, support, affirmation that ensures civil rights and advocacy for LGBTQ members and students;

2) Promoting the full dignity and humanity of all of our students and members; and

3) Addressing the underlying issues that promote a culture of escalating intolerance and acts of violence.

Pursuant to this action plan, NEA will join the national effort to counter the widespread discrimination against individuals who are LGBTQ by:

1) Encouraging and supporting state and local affiliates to join efforts to enact and defend national and state legislation combating discrimination on the basis of sexual orientation or gender identity and expression.

2) Partnering with Civil Rights and LGBTQ Rights organizations to identify, create (as needed), and disseminate resources and materials to address the unique needs of ethnic minority LGBTQ students and educators.

3) Supporting and promoting Gay, Lesbian and Straight Education Network’s (GLSEN) annual Day of Silence to symbolize the silencing effect of anti-LGBTQ bullying and harassment.

4) Supporting the pending legal challenges to newly enacted state laws that purport to license discrimination against LGBTQ individuals including:

   i. The pending challenge to North Carolina’s H.B. 2, which prohibits access to restrooms in accordance with one’s gender identity, prohibits localities from extending protections to LGBTQ individuals, and eliminates a state remedy for discrimination of any type prohibited by state law;

   ii. The soon to be brought challenge to Mississippi’s H.B. 1523, which purports to license discrimination by public and private actors based on three specific religious beliefs about marriage; and

   iii. Other challenges to similar state laws. Such support would consist of joining the cases as an amicus or other appropriate action and publicizing those challenges through existing NEA communication vehicles.

5) Calling on the U.S. Department of Education to enforce Title IX’s prohibition against discrimination as it pertains to North Carolina or any other state that
takes similar steps to prohibit restroom access based on gender identity, unless and until those states commit to ensuring that all students, including transgender students, have access to restrooms in accordance with their gender identity.

6) Continuing to raise awareness among NEA members and affiliates of the rights and protections available to LGBTQ staff and students by broadly circulating and publicizing through existing NEA communication vehicles, the guidance developed by the NEA Office of General Counsel on religious exemption laws (including so-called religious freedom restoration acts and religious opt-out bills) as well as the NEA supported “Schools in Transition: A Guide to Support Transgender Students in K–12 Schools,” and further legal guidance on transgender student issues.

7) Ensuring that all contracts for NEA meetings contain explicit requirements that all meeting vendors may not discriminate against any NEA member or attendee based on that individual’s sexual orientation or gender identity.

8) Continuing to work with state affiliates and the LGBTQ community in states and localities impacted by the ongoing backlash in order to raise awareness of, and support ongoing local and state efforts to reverse the backlash.

9) Developing and implementing by October 2016 a comprehensive plan to combat the backlash, which will consist of legal, communications and coordination with state affiliates and partner organizations to support rapid response at the state legislative level to such discriminatory initiatives and continued legal and communications support for the pending challenges to those initiatives.

**Online Membership Form (2016-1)**

NEA will develop and implement a secure, digital membership form and an online process for members to join.

**Special Education Reform (2016-2)**

Using the Legislative Action Center and other appropriate NEA media properties, NEA will involve educators, parents, and students in efforts to bring special education reform to the forefront and advocate for legislation to fully fund the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). NEA will use the Education Insider and other appropriate publications and social media vehicles to highlight supportive legislators and to engage stakeholders in contacting policymakers via Facebook, Twitter, and email.

**IDEA Full Funding (2016-3)**

NEA will promote a digital campaign to advocate for the full federal funding of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) while bringing special education reform to the forefront, by collecting written stories via electronic means and creating video clips using the personal stories and experiences of educators, parents, and students to highlight the detrimental impact that inadequate funding and resources has on the achievement of students with disabilities in our schools. NEA will promote the written stories and video clips utilizing Facebook, Twitter, and NEAToday.org with articles outlining steps that stakeholders can
use to lobby their legislators for funding appropriations.

**Alliance to Reclaim Our Schools (2016-4)**

NEA will support state affiliates and locals with up to/not exceeding $100,000 in resources to effectively participate in the Alliance to Reclaim Our Schools (AROS) and the nationally coordinated October 6 walk-ins as allies unite around racial justice, full funding and support for community schools, more teaching, less testing, and holding all schools that are publicly funded to the same high standards.

**Common Enrollment Systems (2016-5)**

1. The NEA oppose “Common Enrollment” systems, that combine publicly governed District schools and privately managed charter schools on a single enrollment application.

2. An article on the effects these common enrollment systems have had on districts where enacted be published digitally.

3. President Eskelsen García write a letter of concern which local associations can submit to local media outlets where a common enrollment system is in place or being considered.

**Authentic Language Programs (2016-6)**

NEA will work with parent and community organizations to promote student access to high quality educator delivered authentic language programs that lead to literacy in the domains of listening, speaking, reading and writing in multiple languages.

**Parental Opt-Out Model Legislative Language (2016-7)**

For state and local affiliates who request it, NEA will update and revise the model legislative language (continuing the intent outlined below) to abide by new Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA) law and policy regarding parental rights to opt their child out of high stakes testing without adverse consequences.

**National Retirement Security Advocacy Day (2016-10)**

Working with the NEA-Retired Executive Council, the Center for Advocacy will plan and hold a national retirement security advocacy day in the spring of 2017. The purpose of this one day on Capitol Hill would be to focus on effective and beneficial Social Security Reform including the repeal of the Government Pension Offset (GPO) and the Windfall Elimination Provision (WEP), opposition to mandatory coverage of Social Security and opposition to privatization. Activities for this day would include visits to Congressional offices and a national call-in effort. Participants would include (but not be limited to) NEA Board members representing NEA-Retired, NEA-Retired Executive Council members, state-retired presidents/chairs and the NEA-Retired Rapid Response Team.

**Alliance to Reclaim Our Schools Walk-in (2016-11)**

NEA will encourage its Pre-K–12 and Higher Ed locals to affiliate or participate in AROS-Alliance to Reclaim Our Schools and NEA will support the next major AROS nationally coordinated Walk-in on
October 6 with social media and media support, with internal communications that notify affiliates and locals, and within existing means—budgets, staffing—provide training and support for locals/affiliates choosing to join the event.

**Monitoring Water Quality 2016-12**

The NEA will encourage its membership through existing media to advocate for annual monitoring of their school district’s water quality. NEA Government Relations will work actively with the EPA to develop national environmental regulations requiring annual monitoring of water quality in all U.S. public school districts, with follow-up remediation plans where needed.

**Working Conditions of Early Childhood and Adult Education Members (2016-13)**

The NEA will support affiliates interested in organizing campaigns to improve the working conditions of members working in early childhood and adult education and prospective members working with early and adult learners. Support will include addressing professional issue inequities such as gender-based pay disparities, benefits, professional development, license requirements and due process protections. NEA’s support would include assisting affiliates in sharing resources and the work of members already engaged in this work.

**Government Pension Offset/Windfall Elimination Provision (2016-14)**

The NEA shall request that our recommended (primary) candidate, Hillary Clinton, write a letter directed to NEA members stating that one of her priorities as president will be to work to repeal the GPO/WEP (Government Pension Offset/Windfall Elimination Provision).

**Save/Strengthen Social Security (2016-15)**

The NEA will present to the 2017 Representative Assembly (RA) an electronic executive summary of the NEA’s organizing efforts to save/strengthen Social Security and repeal of the offset provisions of Social Security—the Government Provision Offset (GPO) and the Windfall Elimination Provision (WEP). Included in the presentation will be descriptions about what is being done now, will be ongoing, and proposed for the future.

**Blaine Amendments (2016-17)**

NEA will use NEA digital media properties to disseminate information detailing the consequences of repealing Blaine Amendments in the 38 states which have them.

**Western Governors University (2016-19)**

The NEA, through their representation on the NEA Member Benefits Board, will ask the NEA Academy to sever all ties with Western Governors University.

**State and Local Educator Evaluation Systems (2016-21)**

NEA will publish a survey report of current state and local educator evaluation systems to reflect states and locals with professional development and growth
systems. The survey shall be completed by August 30, 2016. The survey should reflect the state(s) and known locals with professional growth and development plans. The survey will be published to assist in removing standardized test scores from teacher evaluations.

**El Día de la Raza and Indigenous People’s Day (2016-24)**

NEA shall encourage its members to urge their school districts to celebrate the 2nd Monday of October as El Día de la Raza and Indigenous People’s Day. Information shall be disseminated through NEA Today and on digital properties.

**Anti-Abuse Contract Language (2016-25)**

NEA will gather, create, and disseminate contract language to protect education employees from physical or emotional violence, sexual harassment, and abuse against them by students.

**American Indian/Alaska Native and Asian, Native Hawaiian, other Pacific Islander and Indigenous Students (2016-26)**

NEA will encourage local leaders to share the personal stories of American Indian/Alaska Native and Asian, Native Hawaiian, other Pacific Islander and Indigenous students who have been denied and those that have succeeded in being able to wear symbols of cultural significance at their graduation ceremony to highlight the much needed support of cultural inclusion in their educational career. These stories will be shared digitally by NEA using existing media resources or in the NEA Today.

**Local President Release Time Grant Program (2016-28)**

That NEA have the appropriate committee explore the expansion of the Local President Release Time Grant Program to provide more grants to fund a larger number of local affiliates.

**Racist Stereotypes and Mascots (2016-29)**

NEA, using existing resources and reports, will inform our members on the impact of racist stereotypes and mascots on students. They will focus on how racist imagery affects students in their emotional/social growth, stress, brain development, health, educational success and safety issues. NEA will then develop a virtual toolkit of best practices and effective materials for working with students exposed to these racist images. NEA will also develop a training module on how to combat inequalities due to these racist images among our students. This module will be made available to affiliates and community groups as appropriate.

**Homeless Students in the Classroom (2016-32)**

NEA will publish several articles in existing NEA digital properties informing educators and the community about the plight of homeless students in the classroom.
Complaints Against States that Limit Educator Opinions (2016-33)

Using the successful complaint filed by the American Civil Liberties Union (ACLU) in New Mexico as a model, NEA will collaborate with the ACLU and state member organizations to file complaints against states that limit or prevent educators from openly and freely voicing their opinions on Common Core State Standards (CCSS), Next Generation Science Standards, or other state standards, and/or district/state mandated assessments as these laws/regulations/codes violate the First Amendment rights of educators.

Private Charter/Voucher Schools (2016-36)

NEA will publicize our opposition to the ongoing attack on public education, to the spread of private charter/voucher schools, and to school closures. The NEA will publicize the role of private charter/voucher schools in ultimately closing schools altogether, leaving thousands of young people and families without a school at all, and often creating entire communities where no schools exist. Therefore denying the fundamental right to a public education.

Response to Threats and Violent Incidents (2016-39)

The Conservative Educators Caucus is requesting that instructional material consistent with all NEA governing documents regarding suggested response to threats and violent incidents be provided on all NEA and affiliate websites.

Save Our Schools March for Public Education and Social Justice (2016-41)

NEA will donate $10,000 to the Save Our Schools March for Public Education and Social Justice Rally and Activist Conference.

Public Access to Quality Water Supplies (2016-43)

NEA will engage, collaborate, and partner with organizations prioritizing the crafting of federal legislation that will ensure public access to quality water supplies that meet EPA standards for public health free of poisons, toxins, and pollutants for all citizens, regardless of race, income, or zip code.

Lead Poisoning (2016-44)

NEA will communicate, through digital media properties, the dangers of lead poisoning to infant, toddler, and child cognitive development, as well as the potential genetic effect on future generations born of our members that are exposed to lead through drinking water and other means.

Qualifications for Secretary of Education (2016-45)

NEA will develop a list of job qualifications to be given to our recommended presidential candidate and members of the U.S. Senate that candidates for Secretary of Education should possess. This should include such things as formal training in education, experience as a public school educator, and no financial, employment, or positions supporting the education privatization industry.
Seal of Biliteracy (2016-46)
NEA, through existing media, will inform members about the “Seal of Biliteracy,” which recognizes graduating high school seniors who have attained proficiency in two or more languages. NEA will encourage states that have not yet adopted the Seal to do so.

Facts and Evidence to Support Claims and Policies (2016-48)
NEA will encourage and empower its members to question, challenge, and demand other stakeholders and themselves to provide facts and evidence to support their claims, ideas, and policies.

Defending Public Education from Privatization (2016-50)
NEA will educate and organize as many of their members to encourage its affiliates to utilize existing materials and programs to defend public education from the privatization process that threatens the existence of America’s democratic school system. NEA will educate its members on how to identify and effectively correct and refute myths, misinformation, fabrications, half-truths, and lies that form the prevalent corporate reformers narrative that is allowing and validating the dismantling and privatizing of America’s public schools system.

Gender Equality and Safety in Schools (2016-54)
NEA will encourage all state and local affiliates to use existing means of communication to promote developmentally appropriate resources that help all educators support gender equality and safety in our schools such as, but not limited to, “Building a Gender Friendly School Environment: A Toolkit for Educators and Their Union,” from Education International. This resource can be found at: https://download.ei-ie.org/docs/IRISDocuments/EI%20Campaigns/EFAIDS%20Programme/2007-00169-01-E.pdf.

National Charter Schools Week (2016-55)
The NEA will petition the President of the United States to remove the “National Charter Schools Week” designation from the week that has traditionally been reserved for “Teacher Appreciation Week.”

Transgender and Gender Nonconforming Awareness Training (2016-57)
NEA will encourage all state and local affiliates to use valid and existing resources to provide transgender and gender nonconforming awareness training for faculty, staff, and administrators such as, but not limited to, “The Teaching Transgender Toolkit: A Facilitator’s Guide to Increasing Knowledge, Decreasing Prejudice & Building Skills.” This resource can be found at: http://www.teachingtransgender.org.

Experienced Educators in the Protected Age Category (2016-58)
The NEA will utilize existing resources to publish and promote a position statement stressing contributions made by experienced educators in the protected age category in terms of dedicated service to students and mentorship to new educational
employees. The statement will cite news accounts of experienced educational employees being targeted for harassment and dismissal; will condemn the discriminatory practices that lead to targeting, harassment and forced retirements of members; and will advocate for the support and retention of experienced educational employees.

**Model Language on Transgender and Gender Nonconforming Students (2016-60)**

NEA will provide all state and local affiliates with existing model language developed jointly by Gay, Lesbian, and Straight Education Network (GLSEN) and the National Center for Transgender Equity focused on district policy on transgender and gender nonconforming students that our school boards can adopt. This resource can be found at: http://www.glsen.org/sites/default/files/GLSEN%20Trans%20Model%20Policy%2016_0.pdf

**Association Accessibility to Students in Higher Education (2016-63)**

The NEA Executive Committee shall look at the benefits of making the association more accessible to students at colleges, universities, and trade centers by:

1) Identifying best practices of training all education career members with an emphasis on aspiring educators to have the skills and knowledge necessary to promote and recruit NEA membership at all college, universities, and trade centers.

2) Include an organizing component that will recruit highly skilled individuals into all of the education careers, (i.e., licensed educators, Education Support Professionals (ESP), Specialized Instructional Support Personnel (SISP), and Career and Technical Educators (CTE).

3) Rebranding/naming the program that identifies the program to potential members.

Their findings and recommendations shall be reported to the NEA Board of Directors, state affiliate presidents, and the national councils prior to the 2017 Representative Assembly.

**United Nations International Peace Day (2016-64)**

The NEA shall inform its members through existing media of the negative correlation between tax dollars spent prosecuting continuous wars and the ongoing lack of public investment in education. The NEA will advocate for peace and, by publicizing online instructional resources, encourage its members to support the United Nations International Peace Day on September 21, 2016.

**Undocumented Immigrant Youth and Parents (2016-68)**

The NEA will publicize:

1) Our commitment to the right of undocumented immigrant youth and parents to “come out of the shadows” and gain legal status to stay in the U.S. without fear of being deported.

2) Our condemnation of the Supreme Court’s decision allowing states to refuse to comply with the Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals (DACA) and Deferred Action for Parents of American and Lawful Permanent Residents (DAPA).
3) Our commitment to the passage of a federal DREAM Act, so that undocumented youth can gain a pathway to citizenship.

**Cuts and Elimination of Special Education Programs (2016-69)**

The NEA will publicize our rejection of the cuts and elimination of special education programs being waged across the country in the name of so-called “reform.” We will educate members and communities about how this policy is leading to the shutdown of successful special education programs.

**State Labor Councils (2016-72)**

NEA will publicize through existing media the benefits of joining and encouraging state affiliates to become members of their state’s labor council.

**Assessment Literacy (2016-73)**

NEA will use existing digital resources to promote assessment literacy among its members by publishing information and providing support materials.

**Third Grade Retention (2016-75)**

NEA will use existing resources to educate members about punitive policies mandating third grade retention on the basis of a single test score.

**School Library Programs (2016-76)**

Using data and information gathered for NEA RA 2015’s NBI #89 for a report on the state of school libraries in NEA affiliates, along with other relevant information gathered from the American Association of School Librarians and other sources, NEA will use existing communication channels to educate parents, educators and the public on the continued erosion and elimination of school library programs that are staffed by professionally credentialed library teachers, especially in low-income communities of color. NEA will also advocate for equitable funding for school library programs staffed by professionally credentialed library teachers in these communications.

**Substitute Educators (2016-77)**

NEA will contact state affiliates to determine the status of substitute educators and to investigate how they can best be involved in their locals, state affiliates, and the NEA, and encouraged to become members where governing documents allow. A report will be produced and made available for downloading from the NEA website to assist affiliates and locals in organizing substitute educators.

**Religious Hate Speech (2016-80)**

Through NEA existing media, and in collaboration with the NEA Student Program and the NEA Higher Education program, disseminate information on religious hate speech that leads to verbal abuse, violence and intolerance on school campuses focusing on the prejudice toward any world religion such as with anti-Semitism, Islamophobia, and anti-Sikh.

**Contingent Faculty Retirement Benefits (2016-81)**

NEA, working with the NEA Contingent Faculty Caucus and other contingent Higher Education activists, will advocate
for equal access to retirement benefits by investigating best practices and developing strategies for providing faculty and professional staff employed in part-time positions with appropriately prorated retirement benefits.

**Affirmative Consent (2016-82)**

NEA will partner with existing organizations working on the issue of affirmative consent, and then use existing communication and publication methods to disseminate information about affirmative consent, including some version of the definition of affirmative consent, such as: “affirmative consent means affirmative, conscious, and voluntary agreement to engage in sexual activity.” It is the responsibility of each person involved in the sexual activity to ensure that they have the affirmative consent of the other or others to engage in sexual activity. Lack of protest or resistance does not mean consent, nor does silence mean consent. Affirmative consent must be ongoing throughout a sexual activity and can be revoked at any time. The existence of a dating or marital relationship between the persons involved, or the fact of past sexual relations between them, should never by itself be assumed to be an indicator of consent.

**Impact of Trauma on Students (2016-85)**

NEA will work with existing coalition partners and existing means of communication to increase member awareness of resources and trainings available on the topics of what kinds of experiences are trauma for students, how trauma affects students and their education, and educating students who have experienced traumatic events.

**Human and Civil Rights Caucuses (2016-94)**

NEA will add a link to each HCR (Human Civil Rights) caucus to easily direct members to the caucus’ home page.

**Climate Change (2016-95)**

The NEA will, using existing publications, including *NEA Today* publicize the work of NEA members educating students and their communities on issues of anthropogenic (human caused) climate change.
using innovative project-based learning and cross-curricular methods.

**Gentrification and Housing Displacement (2016-97)**

Using existing electronic media vehicles, the NEA will share existing resources and articles that explain the negative impact that gentrification and housing displacement have on urban public schools and their students.

**Hearing Loss in Students (2016-98)**

The NEA, through existing digital communication vehicles, share current information and resources to enable educators, parents, and community members to recognize symptoms of hearing loss in students.

**Early Career Educator Programs (2016-99)**

The NEA will encourage all state and local affiliates to create early career educator programs and/or committees through existing media vehicles. These programs will consist of early career educators and will support the goals of the NEA new educator engagement, recruitment, and supports campaign as well as other efforts to engage, support, and recruit new education employee workers to develop the leadership capacity of the young professional members of the NEA.

**Refugees (2016-101)**

Through existing media, NEA will educate members about the conditions and plight of refugees attempting to enter the United States.

**Educators Employment Liability Insurance (2016-102)**

NEA will investigate to identify gaps in the Educators Employment Liability (EEL) insurance with regard to accidents in personal and/or district-owned vehicles during work-related activities and recommend changes if necessary.

**Social Emotional Learning Curriculum (2016-103)**

NEA will communicate using existing digital media with school districts to help ensure the social emotional learning curriculum—that process that helps students acquire knowledge and attitudes to help manage emotions—is implemented.

**Literacy in Multiple Languages (2016-106)**

The NEA shall, through existing digital media, encourage members, state and local affiliates to advocate for all students to have equal access to programs that lead to literacy in multiple languages.

**Alternate Assessments for Students with Disabilities (2016-108)**

NEA will compile critical information from state work groups who are designing alternate assessments for students with disabilities. As states draft plans with intent to comply with ESSA guidelines and regulations, this information will be posted quarterly on nea.org. NEA will provide an opportunity for members to comment and respond to this compilation of information on existing NEA online forums.
New Business

Climate Literacy Resolutions (2016-113)
NEA will encourage state and local affiliates to create climate literacy resolutions using as a model the Portland, Oregon School Board climate resolution, which was passed with the support of climate activists, members of Portland Association of Teachers, and Rethinking Schools magazine.

Selective Mutism (2016-115)
The NEA will provide information through existing vehicles of digital media to teachers and education support professionals via the NEA IDEA Cadre Informational and Educational Resources for students affected by selective mutism that hinders their ability to be successful learners.

Integration and Adjustment for Refugee Families and Children (2016-119)
In response to student mental health issues associated with war trauma, the NEA will identify existing resources that provide culturally responsive resources that address integration and adjustment for the whole child and partner with community organizations that work with refugee families and children. This list of resources will be made available to NEA members via the NEA website.

Full-Time State Affiliate Student Organizers (2016-120)
NEA will convene a virtual task force to develop a report of the benefits of having a full-time state affiliate student organizer. The virtual task force will consist of past and current student leaders.

Student Program Engagement in Budget Discussion (2016-121)
The NEA leadership will engage the NEA Student Program leadership and members in a budget discussion prior to the board adopting the program and budget.

Trauma-Informed Practices (2016-122)
NEA will publish an article through NEA digital media about Trauma-Informed Practices and their impact on educators.

Curriculum on Ethnic Minorities’ History, Culture, and Cultural Contributions (2016-124)
The NEA will compile sample language to assist members in the development of curriculum that accurately portrays the history, culture, and cultural contributions of ethnic minorities in the United States. This curriculum would be taught from Pre-K through college.

Asian and Pacific Islander Student Data Disaggregation (2016-125)
The NEA will identify those states in which Asian and Pacific Islander (API) student data disaggregation has been successfully implemented to create a list of best practices. Disaggregating data among smaller subpopulations is important to help identify support services needed for at-risk API students. In order to interrupt institutional racism that leads to school-to-prison pipeline, lower high school graduation rates, and higher mental health issues, we need to be able to create targeted outreach programs. In order to do this, educators need accurate disaggregated information for API students.
New Business Referred by the 2016 Representative Assembly

Referred to Executive Committee

Applied Suicide Intervention Skills Training (2016-23)

NEA will offer a two-day, credentialed, member-led “Applied Suicide Intervention Skills Training” for up to 1 representative per delegation as a pre-RA option at the 2017 RA. Participants should represent a cross-section of NEA members, including teachers and support personnel. States will bear the cost of travel and lodging.

High School Transition Programs for Students with Disabilities (2016-31)

NEA will establish/identify best practices for high school transition programs for students with disabilities and publicize examples of exemplary approaches throughout the country.

H1b Visas in Public Schools (2016-37)

NEA will compile data from existing sources and report on the use and abuses of H1b visas in public schools. Report shall include but not be limited to:

1) the use of H1b visas by publicly financed charter schools,

2) the use of H1b visas by public school districts to fill “shortage areas” including the extent that districts attempt to recruit legal residents and citizens and

3) NEA will share with state and local affiliates the Teachers’ Code for Ethical International Recruitment and Employment Practices to ensure NEA members on H1b visas are able to utilize their rights to advocate for themselves, their students and colleagues, and to assist those members seeking permanent resident status.

NEA Grassroots Activist of the Year (2016-42)

NEA will use voting procedures already in place at the RA to allow for the nomination and election of an “NEA Grassroots Activist of the Year.”

Bernie Sanders (2016-56)

NEA President Eskelsen-García will write a letter to Bernie Sanders, thanking him for increasing the democratization of the presidential campaign, and engaging more young Americans than ever in peaceful assembly, and participatory democratic process.

Oaxaca, Mexico (2016-61)

NEA President Lily Eskelsen García will write a letter to the Mexican Consulate/Government Officials condemning the incidents in Oaxaca where Mexican teachers lost their lives while protesting against the corporate reforms and the unjust arrest of two of their leaders, and a message to the teachers of the Coordinadora Nacional De Trabajadores De La Educación (CNTE) expressing that NEA stands in support and
solidarity with our Mexican brothers and sisters in their rightful and courageous defense of public education, their members, their schools, and their students.

**Dues Structure for ESP Retirees (2016-62)**

The NEA Board of Directors will consider implementation of a 1/2 dues structure for both annual and lifetime ESP retirees.

**Electronic Access to Projected and Actual Amounts Spent on NBIs (2016-66)**

NEA RA delegates will have electronic access to projected and actual amounts spent on each 2016–2017 NBI, with a breakdown of what costs were incurred (i.e., staff time, research, materials, media). If costs vary by 10+%, an explanation would be included.

**Code of Ethics (2016-67)**

The NEA Board of Directors, with input from state presidents, will develop a new Code of Ethics for the NEA to be presented at the 2017 Representative Assembly for potential adoption.

**Relay Graduate School of Education (2016-78)**

1) NEA will, by way of its various forms of communication, inform members nationwide about the Relay Graduate School of Education, its programs and practices, and the potentially negative impact it can have on our students and our profession.

2) President Lily Eskelsen García will offer an explanation to members as to why NEA is now a partner with the Relay Graduate School of Education.

**Secure Rural Schools and Communities Self-Determination Act (2016-86)**

NEA write a letter to all state affiliates asking for help in identifying NEA members living in federal forest communities/counties that could help the NEA in advocating for the renewal of the Secure Rural Schools and Communities Self-Determination Act.

**Public Education in Mexico (2016-87)**

The NEA will take three specific actions in support of striking teachers and communities defending public education in Mexico. First, the NEA will immediately provide $7,500 to the legal representatives chosen by union leaders Rubén Nuñez and Francisco Villalobos, the two highest ranking imprisoned leaders of the Mexican teachers’ union in Oaxaca known as Coordinadora Nacional de Trabajadores de la Educación (CNTE) Section 22 who are currently incarcerated far from their homes and families for organizing protests against corporate-driven education reforms. These monies must be quickly sent directly to the lawyers chosen by these leaders of CNTE-Section 22, because the Mexican government has frozen, and apparently seized, all the bank accounts of the teachers’ union in Oaxaca, Mexico. Second, news (including photos if possible) of this NEA solidarity donation will be included in all NEA digital properties when NEA President Lily Eskelsen García’s letter demanding an end to violence against
New Business

educators and the oppression in Oaxaca, Mexico, is released. Third, at some time during this 2016 RA, this body will grant our president a moment of special privilege to explain why she was moved to write this blog about the violence in Oaxaca, Mexico and to urge everyone at the RA to add their names to her powerful letter now available at: http://lilysblackboard.org/2016/06/condemn-violence-educators-oxacaresiste/.

**State Use of High-Stakes Testing in Accountability Systems (2016-88)**

Working with its state affiliates, NEA will research and inform its members about the variety of ways states are using high-stakes testing in their accountability systems.

**Framework for Physical Education Programs (2016-90)**

The NEA will develop a framework for elementary, middle, and high school students, setting time and frequency for physical education programs. This framework will be based on available scientific information intended to keep our students fit, healthy, and ready to learn. The NEA will publish the framework on the NEA website.

**Links to Documents Created in Carrying Out NBIs (2016-93)**

NEA will include in the NEA RA Report on the Implementation of Actions of the 2016 RA, a listing and links to documents created in carrying out NBIs.

**Elective Courses (2016-104)**

NEA President shall compose and send a letter via email to all U.S. Chief State School Officers to promote the funding of elective courses, taught by live teachers (such as drama, art, music, world languages, etc.). The letter shall include an explanation of the benefits students receive by taking such courses.

**Mérida Initiative (2016-105)**

NEA will send a letter to the U.S. President and Congress urging the U.S. government to end support of the Mérida Initiative and all entailed forms of institutional violence and, instead, invest our tax monies on education here at home. The letter should further specify how U.S. money for military equipment, training, and support is actually being used to attack teachers, student teachers, students, and indigenous peoples throughout Mexico. The letter would augment our voice to ensure that our own government hears from us as well.

**Public Goods (2016-107)**

The NEA President will write a letter to the appropriate parties at the Executive, Legislative, and Judicial Branches of government to readjust their fiscal priorities to appropriately maintain our “public goods,” so that they are available for posterity. This letter should be made available to the membership through existing NEA electronic media.

**Sponsorship or Affiliation with Public Education Reform Movement/Privatization of Public Education (2016-109)**

NEA will not accept monetary sponsorship or be affiliated with any foundation, corporation or politician that is linked
to the negative public education reform movement and/or has participated in the privatization of public education.

**National Boycott of Walton-Owned Businesses (2016-116)**

The NEA will call for a national boycott of all Walton-owned businesses, including Wal-Mart, Sam’s Club and Arvest Bank, until they cease to seek profit by investing in the creation of competitive charter schools and the takeover of traditional public schools through the Walton Family Foundation.

**Republican Candidates (2016-117)**

The NEA and NEA affiliates will make every effort to identify and reach out through digital media to pro-public education Republican candidates, educate them about our endorsement process, and encourage them to participate.

**Political Action Committees Endorsements (2016-123)**

NEA will encourage its affiliates’ Political Action Committees not to endorse any candidate for local or state office who accepts Charter School PAC money.

**Referred to the Annual Meeting Review Committee**

**Additional Background for NBIs (2016-53)**

The NEA shall investigate the cost and logistical feasibility of allowing the makers of New Business Items to submit an additional 100 words of background information or rationale that would be made available to delegates only in digital form. Such material could be made available to delegates interested in such additional material when they are accessing RA delegate materials online.

**Pre-Conference Child Care (2017-70)**

NEA will extend free childcare to the pre-conferences, such as the Joint Conference on the Concerns of Minorities and Women, directly prior to the RA.

**Online Availability of Amendments (2016-89)**

When amendments to NEA RA items are made in advance, they will be made available online in real time to the delegates. Moreover, amendments made from the floor will be made available online in real time whenever possible.

**Online Forum for New Delegates (2016-91)**

NEA will establish a digital means of communication for new delegates attending the NEA Conventions; e.g., a private Facebook page, conference call and a forum for Q&A and concerns.

**Interview Rooms for At-Large Candidates (2016-96)**

The NEA will provide interview rooms/spaces for state affiliates that conduct these interviews for At-Large Board of Director candidates. The interviews will be conducted prior to the RA.
**Accessibility for Physically Challenged Delegates (2016-110)**

NEA will work with individuals with physical challenges and the state affiliates to ensure that the NEA RA is accessible to all delegates in a nondiscriminatory manner. NEA will coordinate physically challenged registration between the state affiliates and NEA in order to provide seating and transportation as identified on the registration form. NEA will provide point of contact information before and during RA to those delegates registered as physically challenged.

**Referred to the Charter Schools Task Force**

**Impact on Funds for Traditional Public Schools (2016-74)**

1) NEA will gather evidence and inform its members of the impact that charters have had on funds available for traditional public schools.

2) NEA will urge its members to not use the term “public charter schools” and NEA will cease to refer to them as such.


NEA shall create an informational report by collating existing information published in reputable sources on the extent, avenues, trends and impacts of privatization in public education. For the purpose of this informational report, “privatization” is defined as ways in which public education dollars are spent on private products, services, and organizations, as well as commonly noticeable ideological impacts of corporate interests on public perception and political landscape in education. Results shall be published to state and local affiliates using existing communication channels as well as in a press release.

**Referred to the Human and Civil Rights Committee**

**Human and Civil Rights Annual Awards Dinner (2016-65)**

Move to bifurcate the Human and Civil Rights Annual Awards Dinner so that they are presented on a biennial basis.
Affirmative Action Policy
for Ethnic Minorities and Women

Adopted by the 1997 Representative Assembly

Preamble

Because the effects of ethnic and gender discrimination by particular employers and by society in general cannot be remedied simply by ending discriminatory practices and utilizing employment practices that treat people equally regardless of ethnicity or gender, affirmative action may be necessary to achieve true equal employment opportunity.*

Definitions

For purposes of this Policy Statement, the following definitions apply:

1. The term “affirmative action” means any measure, beyond simply terminating and prohibiting discriminatory practices, that may be used to increase or maintain the percentage of ethnic minorities or women in an educational employer’s workforce, or a particular segment of an educational employer’s workforce.

2. The term “discrimination” means denying an employment opportunity or benefit, or taking any adverse employment action, against ethnic minorities or women solely on the basis of their ethnicity or gender.

3. The term “diversity” means the inclusion of a specified percentage of ethnic minorities or women in an educational employer’s workforce, in order to obtain the educational benefits of an ethnically or sexually diverse workforce, to provide ethnic minority or female role models for all students, or to alleviate the effects of societal discrimination.

4. The term “education employee” means a person employed in a professional

---

* NEA’s current policies reflect a concern with the fact that there traditionally has been a disproportionately low percentage of men employed as teachers in elementary schools, and support the use of affirmative action to cure such underrepresentation. The failure to address this concern in this Policy Statement does not in any sense mean that NEA is altering its position in this regard. To the contrary, it remains the position of NEA that, in appropriate circumstances, affirmative action should be used to increase the percentage of male elementary school teachers. However, because the historical and legal variables involved in the underrepresentation of male elementary school teachers are so markedly different from those involved in regard to ethnic minorities and women, NEA believes that the problems should not be dealt with in the same Policy Statement.
or education support position by an educational employer.

5. The term “educational employer” means a public school district, a college or university, or any other public entity which employs education employees.

6. The term “ethnic minority” means those persons designated as ethnic minority by statistics published by the United States Bureau of the Census. This designation shall specifically include American Indian/Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander, Black, and Hispanic.

7. The term “qualified” means that the person meets the legal requirements for holding the position, and has the skills necessary to perform the functions of the position.

8. (a) When affirmative action is used to cure the effects of past ethnic or sexual discrimination by a particular educational employer, the term “underrepresented” means that the percentage of ethnic minorities or women in an educational employer’s workforce is significantly below the percentage of qualified ethnic minorities or women in the relevant labor market;

(b) When affirmative action is used to achieve or maintain diversity in an educational employer’s workforce, the term “underrepresented” means that the percentage of ethnic minorities or women in an educational employer’s workforce is significantly below the percentage that is necessary to achieve the educational and societal benefits of ethnic or sexual diversity.

**Principles**

1. NEA reaffirms its strong support for the use of affirmative action in educational employment (a) to cure the effects of past ethnic or gender discrimination by the particular educational employer involved, and (b) to achieve or maintain ethnic or gender diversity in an educational employer’s workforce.

2. When necessary for the above purposes, affirmative action should be used with regard to recruitment, training, employment, assignments, transfers, promotions, layoff, recall, and other aspects of the educational employment relationship.

3. The employment of a non-ethnic minority or male education employee should not be terminated solely for the purpose of curing the effects of past discrimination by the particular employer involved, or achieving or maintaining diversity in an educational employer’s workforce. When a fiscal exigency, a reduction in student enrollment, or other bona fide factor requires a reduction in an educational employer’s workforce, affirmative action may be appropriate to maintain—but not to increase—the pre-existing percentage of ethnic-minority or female employees in the workforce.

4. Affirmative action should be used, in certain circumstances, to make choices among qualified individuals. An ethnic-minority or woman applicant who is not qualified for the position in question should not, on the basis of ethnicity or gender, be given preference over a qualified non-minority or male applicant. An educational employer should be allowed to use
affirmative action training programs and take other ethnic- or gender-conscious actions in order to expand the pool of qualified ethnic-minority or female applicants for educational employment positions.

5. The use of affirmative action is appropriate when ethnic minorities or women are underrepresented in an educational employer’s workforce as a whole, or when they are underrepresented in the professional educator, education support, or administrator/supervisor categories of an educational employer’s workforce. Whether the use of affirmative action is appropriate to deal with the underrepresentation of ethnic minorities or women at a school building, in an operational department, or in some other segment of an educational employer’s workforce should be determined on a case-by-case basis after assessing all of the relevant factors.

6. (a) Decisions as to the use of affirmative action in educational employment—including decisions as to the relationship between affirmative action and seniority—should be made voluntarily by the educational employer and the local employee organization through collective bargaining or other form of bilateral decision making.

(b) Although NEA urges its affiliates to support the use of affirmative action in educational employment as recommended in this Statement of Policy, affiliates are free to decide for themselves what positions to take in this regard. Accordingly, the NEA will not deny support to an affiliate that is seeking to enforce contractual or statutory employment rights solely because those rights are contrary to positions recommended in this Statement of Policy.

7. (a) Whether NEA participates in litigation involving affirmative action will be determined on a case-by-case basis after considering all of the relevant factors, including, among others, the NEA policy on the issue presented, the position (if any) taken by NEA affiliates, and the precedential effect of the litigation.

(b) NEA will participate in litigation involving the relationship between affirmative action and seniority only with the approval of an NEA governing body (i.e., Representative Assembly, Board of Directors, or Executive Committee).

(c) A court should have the power to impose an affirmative action remedy that is contrary to the seniority rights of education employees only when there has been a judicial finding that the underrepresentation of ethnic minorities or women in the workforce is attributable to unlawful discrimination by the particular educational employer involved, and then only to the extent that the remedy is necessary to cure the effects of the unlawful discrimination.
Privatization and Subcontracting Programs

Adopted by the 2000 Representative Assembly, amended 2015

Preamble

Certain forms of private sector involvement have the potential to adversely affect public education and impair NEA’s ability to achieve its organizational goals and objectives. This Policy Statement (1) sets forth the criteria that are used by NEA in order to determine whether and under what circumstances it will oppose or support private sector involvement in public education, and (2) based upon those criteria, indicates the position taken by NEA with regard to certain commonly-used forms of such involvement.1

Definitions

For purposes of this Policy Statement, the following definitions apply:

1. The term “public school” means a preK program, an elementary school, or a secondary school that is supported by tax dollars; that is under the jurisdiction of and subject to comprehensive regulation by a governmental entity; that, subject to reasonable pedagogically-based distinctions, provides access to all resident students; that is financially and educationally accountable to the public or its elected representatives; and that seeks to inculcate in its students basic values that are rooted in the democratic and egalitarian traditions of our country;

2. The term “privatization program” means a private school tuition voucher program, a private school tax credit/deduction program, or other program pursuant to which public funds are used-directly or indirectly-to subsidize preK through 12 private school education;

3. The term “subcontracting program” means an arrangement pursuant to which private sector entities are used to perform functions-either support or professional-that traditionally have been performed by public elementary and secondary school employees and public higher education employees;

4. The term “private school tuition voucher program” means a program pursuant to which public funds are used to pay, in whole or in part, the tuition for a student to attend a private school—either

1 This Policy Statement does not deal with all forms of private sector involvement in public education. Thus, for example, charter schools are not addressed. The position that NEA takes with regard to charter schools is set forth in the Policy Statement on Charter Schools adopted by the 2001 Representative Assembly.
by direct payment to a private school, or as reimbursement to a student’s parents;  
5. The term “private school tuition tax credit/deduction program” means a program that provides a tax advantage—either in the form of a credit against income tax, or a deduction in computing income tax—to persons who pay for, or contribute to, the cost of private education;  
6. The term “sectarian private school” means a private school that is affiliated with a religious group, institution, or organization, or that includes a religious component in its educational program; and  
7. The term “economic security” means the right to continued employment in the same or a substantially equivalent position, with the same or substantially equivalent compensation and working conditions.

Principles

A. Criteria

NEA reaffirms its strong and historical commitments to (1) promoting the cause of public education, (2) preserving the principle of separation of church and state, (3) protecting the economic security of public education employees, and (4) achieving racial integration in the public schools and preventing resegregation. Consistent with these commitments, NEA is opposed to any privatization or subcontracting program that:

1. Has the potential to reduce the resources that otherwise would be available to achieve and/or maintain a system of quality public education, or the potential to otherwise negatively impact on public education;  
2. Allows public funds to be used for religious education or other religious purposes, or otherwise weakens the wall of separation between church and state;  
3. Places the economic security of public education employees at risk, without regard to individual job performance, so that the services in question can be performed by private sector employees; or  
4. Has the purpose or effect of causing or maintaining racial segregation in the public schools.

B. Application of Criteria

1. Private School Tuition Voucher Programs

a. NEA opposes private school tuition voucher programs that pay for students to attend private schools in order to obtain educational services that are available to them in public schools to which they have reasonable access. Such programs reduce the resources that otherwise would be available for public education, and otherwise impair the ability of the affected school districts to provide a quality public education.

NEA also opposes the foregoing type of private school tuition voucher programs because they have the potential to reduce the student population in the affected school districts, which in turn could result in the displacement of public education employees. This

---

2 These Principles are set forth in summary terms. The underlying analysis, and the rationale for the positions taken, are contained in the May 2000 Report of the NEA Special Committee on Educational Privatization.
places the economic security of public education employees at risk, without regard to individual job performance, so that the services in question can be performed by private sector employees. To the extent that sectarian private schools participate in voucher programs of this type, public funds are used to pay for religious education and other religious activities. NEA opposes such participation because it weakens the wall of separation between church and state.

b. NEA does not take a categorical position for or against private school tuition voucher programs that pay for students to attend private schools in order to obtain educational services that are not available to them in public schools to which they have reasonable access—such as, for example, secondary schools for students who reside in school districts that operate only elementary schools, or specialized services for disabled students.

If the unavailable services are provided by sectarian private schools, NEA would oppose the program to the extent the public funds are used to pay for religious education and/or other religious activities.

If the participating private schools are not sectarian, or if the funds made available to sectarian private schools are used only for secular purposes, the acceptability of the program would depend on whether it is feasible for the public schools to provide the services in question, related actions of the school district, and other such factors. Because these factors can best be assessed in context, NEA defers to the judgment of the relevant state and local affiliates.

2. Tuition Tax Credit/Deduction Programs

Because tax credits/deductions have the same potential financial impact on public education as the direct payment of public funds, tuition tax credit/deduction programs are the functional equivalent of tuition voucher programs. Accordingly, the position that NEA takes with regard to tuition tax credit/deduction programs is the same as the position that it takes with regard to tuition voucher programs.

3. Privatization Programs Pursuant to Which Public Funds are Used to Provide Services, Materials, and/or Other Assistance to Private Schools or to Students Who Attend Such Schools

NEA does not oppose the use of public funds to provide services, materials, and/or other assistance to private schools or to students who attend private schools in all circumstances. Such assistance may be acceptable if the services, materials, and/or other assistance (a) are not part of the basic educational program that is provided by the private school, but are ancillary to that program, (b) as a general matter, do not in and of themselves provide an incentive for public school students to transfer to private schools, and (c) are not so costly as to negatively impact on the ability of public schools to implement their own

---

3 The qualification “as a general matter” is necessary because the result might be otherwise in a particular case. Thus, for example, a student might attend a private as opposed to a public school if publicly funded transportation were available.
educational programs, and (d) are secular in nature and are incapable of diversion to religious use—such as bus transportation or secular library books, as opposed to tape recorders, computers, etc. NEA’s position with regard to programs of this type will be determined on a case-by-case basis, after considering the structure and operation of the program in question.

4. **Subcontracting Programs Pursuant to Which Private-Sector Entities Are Used to Provide Services for Public Schools**

NEA will oppose specific subcontracting programs under which private-sector entities are used to provide education support or professional services for public schools and higher education institutions if it determines that the programs have a negative impact on public education, or if because sectarian entities are used to provide the services they weaken the wall of separation between church and state. NEA’s position with regard to programs of this type will depend in most cases on whether they place the economic security of public education employees at risk, without regard to individual job performance, so that the services in question can be performed by private-sector employees.

On this latter basis, NEA opposes the use of private-sector transportation companies if it results in the displacement of publicly-employed school bus drivers, the use of private-sector food service companies if it results in the displacement of publicly-employed school cafeteria workers, and any other program that simply replaces public education employees with private-sector employees. NEA opposes the use of private-sector companies that are hostile to labor unions or that interfere with employees in the exercise of their right to organize and bargain collectively.

NEA’s position with regard to subcontracting programs under which the use of private-sector entities do not result in the displacement of public education employees because the services in question have not traditionally been performed by public education employees cannot be determined in the abstract. The acceptability of such programs can best be determined in context-after considering such factors as the economic and programmatic feasibility of using public education employees to provide the services, related actions of the school district, the nature and track record of the particular private-sector entity involved, and whether the local association has been consulted. NEA does not take a categorical position for or against programs of this type, but defers to the judgment of the relevant state and local affiliates.
Charter Schools

Adopted by the 2001 Representative Assembly, amended 2015

Introduction

NEA Resolution A-1 expresses NEA’s strong belief “that public educational opportunities for every American must be preserved and strengthened.” Consistent with NEA Resolution A-32, NEA “supports innovation in public education,” shared decisionmaking, and diverse educational offerings. The core assumptions that inform the charter school concept—i.e., innovation, autonomy, and accountability—indicate that charter schools have the potential to facilitate positive change and should be qualitatively different from what is available in mainstream public schools.

This Policy Statement sets forth certain criteria that NEA believes should be used to determine whether a charter school law—and the charter schools that are established pursuant to that law—are acceptable. For purposes of discussion, these criteria are grouped into three categories, relating to (1) the granting of charters, (2) the design and operation of the charter schools themselves, and (3) certain core organizational values of NEA that apply to all educational programs in all contexts.

Criteria

1. The Granting of charters

   a. In order for charter schools to fulfill their intended purposes, they should be designed to (1) serve as laboratories for field-testing curricular and instructional innovations, with an eye to whether those innovations can be incorporated into “mainstream” public schools, or (2) provide educational alternatives for students who cannot adequately be served in mainstream public schools. It follows from these purposes that a charter should be granted only if the proposed charter school intends to offer students an educational experience that is qualitatively different from what is available to them in mainstream public schools, and not simply to provide a “choice” for parents.

1 As used in this Policy Statement, the term “charter school” means a publicly funded elementary or secondary school that has been freed from some of the rules, regulations, and statutes that apply to other public schools in exchange for some type of accountability for producing certain results.

2 It would be preferable if all of the criteria were included in a charter school law, but that is not essential. As long as the law does not provide otherwise, a requirement could be imposed by the implementing regulations or the chartering agency itself. In the final analysis, the determinative question is whether a particular charter school meets the criteria.

3 These criteria are set forth in summary terms. The underlying analysis, and a more complete statement of the rationale for the positions taken, are contained in the accompanying Report of the NEA Special Committee on Charter Schools. The Report also discusses many of the subsidiary points that are relevant in applying the criteria.
who may be dissatisfied with the education that their children are receiving in mainstream public schools.

b. Local school boards are in the best position to evaluate charter school applications for educational management capacity and related purposes, determine how a charter school will impact mainstream public schools, establish procedures to maximize the cross-pollination of ideas, and monitor the operation of charter schools on an ongoing basis. Accordingly, applications for charters should be made to the relevant local school board, which in the first instance should have the sole authority to grant or deny the application. The procedure that a school board follows must include a public hearing allowing teachers, school employees, and the community the opportunity to testify to the positive and negative impact of the charter on the authorizing school district. School boards must be authorized to deny applications that do financial harm to the authorizing school districts.

The decision of the local school board to grant or deny a charter school application should be subject to appeal to a state education agency, but the purpose of the appeal should not simply be to second-guess the educational judgment of the local school board. The burden should be on the appellant to demonstrate that the local school board did not have reasonable grounds for its decision, and acted in an arbitrary or capricious manner.

The process outlined above also should be used with regard to decisions involving the renewal or revocation of an existing charter.

c. Because a charter school application should be judged more on the basis of what it says than on the basis of who says it, there should be few a priori restrictions on eligibility to receive a charter. The chartering agency should have broad discretion to grant a charter to any responsible group or entity that meets the relevant prerequisites, including a group of parents, a team of teachers, a community organization, a college or university, a union, etc. There should, however, be certain categorical prohibitions:

1. Private for-profit entities should not be eligible to receive a charter. Because for-profit entities have a financial obligation to their shareholders, which requires them to build a profit margin into their calculations, and because they typically lack roots in the local community, such entities should not have independent authority over the operation of a public school. Charter schools should have a limited right to contract with for-profit entities to provide management and other services—but only to the same extent, and under the same circumstances, as mainstream public schools.

2. There also should be an absolute prohibition against the granting of charters for the purpose of home-schooling, including online charter schools that seek to provide home-schooling over the Internet. Charter schools whose students are in fact home schoolers, and who may rarely if ever convene in an actual school building, disregard the important socialization aspect of public education, do not serve the public purpose of promoting a sense of community, and lend themselves
too easily to the misuse of public funds and the abuse of public trust.

3. Although mainstream public schools should be eligible to convert to charter schools if they meet the relevant prerequisites, private school conversions should be prohibited. The net effect of such conversions is all too often simply the use of public money to pay for private school education. In those instances where private school conversions are allowed, there should be rigorous safeguards to ensure that the conversion to a charter school is done in more than name only. The chartering agency should direct its attention to the student body, the governing board, and the educational program of the proposed charter school, and determine the extent to which they will differ from their counterparts in the pre-conversion private school. This is a fact specific inquiry that must take place on a case-by-case basis, but a private school that converts to a charter school at the very least should not be permitted to give a preference to its former students in admission. Particularly careful scrutiny should be given to the application of any private school with a prior religious affiliation to be sure that the principle of church/state separation is not violated.5

d. Consistent with the purpose of charter schools as field testing laboratories, charters should be of limited duration so that the results of the curricular and instructional innovations can be assessed. The charter holder should not be immune from scrutiny for the period of the charter. Charter schools must be held to the same accountability standards as all other public schools. School districts under state receivership should be ineligible for a charter.

2. The Design and Operation of Charter Schools

a. In order to achieve their intended educational outcomes, it may be necessary for charter schools to be freed from some of the requirements that apply to mainstream public schools, and have increased autonomy in regard to such matters as curriculum, instruction, staffing, budget, internal organization, calendar, and schedule. In other areas, however, the status of charter schools as public schools and the strictures of accountability should predominate, and in these areas they should be subject to the same local and state statutory and regulatory requirements as other public schools.

4 The latter point is intended as an interim position. Online charter schools cannot be viewed in isolation, but are part of a broader question involving distance learning in general. NEA intends to establish a special committee to address this broader question, and the position taken in this Policy Statement regarding online charter schools will be revisited by the special committee on distance learning. The latter point is intended as an interim position. Online charter schools cannot be viewed in isolation, but are part of a broader question involving distance learning in general. NEA intends to establish a special committee to address this broader question, and the position taken in this Policy Statement regarding online charter schools will be revisited by the special committee on distance learning.

5 If private school conversions are allowed, there should be an additional categorical prohibition against granting charters to sectarian private schools.
Charter Schools

administrative requirements as mainstream public schools. This would include, among other things, requirements dealing with health and safety, public records and meetings, licensure/certification of teachers and other employees, finance and auditing, remittance of employee and employer contributions to retirement systems, student assessment, civil rights, and labor relations. Prior to employment at a charter school, educators must be given full disclosure with regard to working conditions, right of return, transfer rights, and financial implications. A related consequence of the fact that charter schools are public schools is that the teachers and education support professionals who work in those schools should be public employees—and, as such, should have the same constitutional and statutory rights as other similarly situated public employees. This should be the case regardless of who holds the charter or manages the school on a day-to-day basis, although a private for-profit entity that has a management contract with a charter school should be allowed to use its own employees to provide the management services called for under the contract.

b. According to the definition of a “public school” contained in the “NEA Policy Statement Regarding Privatization and Subcontracting Programs” that was adopted by the 2000 NEA Representative Assembly, one of the essential characteristics of a public school is “that, subject to reasonable pedagogically-based distinctions, [it] provides access to all resident students.” It follows from this definition that students should not be charged tuition or required to pay a fee in order to attend charter schools. Moreover, because all students must be afforded an opportunity to attend a mainstream public school, students should not involuntarily be assigned to attend charter schools. Charter schools should have some discretion in selecting or rejecting students. They should be allowed to serve an identified target population. Like mainstream public schools, there should be no screening of students on the basis of race, religion, gender, sexual orientation, English-language proficiency, family income, athletic ability, special needs, parental participation in school affairs, intellectual potential, academic achievement, or what it costs to educate particular students. Furthermore, charter schools should not be allowed to screen students indirectly, and no potential student should be denied the opportunity to attend a charter school because the school is unwilling to make adequate arrangements for his or her transportation to make adequate arrangements for his or her transportation. At no time shall charter schools create a disparate impact on students and their communities.

c. A charter school is unlikely to be successful unless the participants in the educational experiment are committed to its goals and objectives—and this is true for employees as well as students. For this reason—and because no employee should be required to work in an environment that he or she finds unacceptable—employment at charter schools should be voluntary. In the case of public school conversions, any employees at the public
Charter Schools

school who do not support the conversion should be afforded an opportunity to transfer to a comparable position at another mainstream public school.

d. Charter schools should not disproportionately divert resources from mainstream public schools. The funding formula should provide a charter school with the same amount of money for its students that would be required to educate the same mix of students in a mainstream public school. Inherent in this formula would be adjustments to reflect cost differences between elementary and secondary school students, students with disabilities and other special needs, at-risk students, etc.

Applicants who seek a charter to start a new school—as opposed to a mainstream public school or an existing private school that seeks to convert to a charter school—may need to acquire a building and make other capital expenditures. A charter should not be granted unless the chartering agency is satisfied that adequate start-up resources will be available. The host school districts should not be required to provide additional money from their regular budgets to fund these capital expenditures, inasmuch as this would mean that the charter schools are disproportionately diverting resources from mainstream public schools. Nor is it particularly desirable for the additional money to come from the regular budgets of the charter schools, since this might result in their day-to-day operations being underfunded. An attempt should be made to obtain money to cover these start-up costs from some outside funding source (e.g., private non-profit foundations or the federal government).

NEA opposes state legislatures requiring school districts to sell/lease their surplus property. Where districts choose to make such sales, they must be at or above market value.

3. NEA’s Core Organizational Values

a. NEA Resolution F-5 provides that “the attainment and exercise of collective bargaining rights are essential to the promotion of education employee and student needs in society.” Consistent with this fundamental principle, charter schools should be subject to the same public sector labor relations statutes as mainstream public schools, and charter school employees should have the same collective bargaining rights—under both state law and local practice—as their counterparts in mainstream public schools.

There is no single “best” answer to the question of how charter school employees should relate to mainstream public school employees in terms of bargaining unit structure and collective bargaining agreement coverage—i.e., whether charter school employees automatically should be included in the same bargaining unit as other employees in the relevant school district and be covered by the same collective bargaining agreement, with the right to request “waivers” that could be agreed to by the union and the school district to address the charter school’s site-specific issues, or whether they should have the right to form separate bargaining units and negotiate their own collective bargaining agreements. This determination
should be made on a case-by-case basis in the same manner that other decisions as to bargaining unit structure are made under the relevant labor relations statute.

b. NEA traditionally—and vigorously—has supported the principle of separation of church and state. If public funds are made available for unrestricted use by sectarian private schools—i.e., private schools that are affiliated with a religious group, institution, or organization, and that include a religious component in their educational programs—the wall of separation is breached. Sectarian private schools, therefore, should be ineligible to become charter schools, and particularly careful scrutiny should be given to charter school applications from purportedly “secular” private schools with a prior religious affiliation. This prohibition should not prevent a religiously affiliated institution—such as a college or university—from obtaining a charter for a school that is housed in a separate facility that has no religious trappings and that offers an educational program that is purely secular in nature.

c. NEA believes charter schools must not destabilize the funding or strategic planning efforts of school districts. Charter schools must supplement and not supplant existing public schools and their funding nor jeopardize a district’s ability to provide for the needs of all students in the district. All public dollars spent on charter schools shall be spent transparently with accountability to stakeholders. NEA also supports funding school districts’ mandated costs, such as processing charter petitions; oversight responsibility, such as responding to appeals; and costs of defending lawsuits by charter schools through state or nondistrict funds.

Conclusion

As indicated at the outset of this Policy Statement, charter schools have the potential to impact positively, or negatively, on public education—and this in turn will depend on how such schools are designed and operated. In the final analysis, whether any particular charter school law—and the charter schools that are established pursuant to that law—passes muster must be determined on a case-by-case basis after considering all of the relevant factors. The criteria set forth in this Policy Statement are designed to provide an analytical framework that can be used in making that determination.
Kindergarten and Prekindergarten

Adopted by the 2003 Representative Assembly, amended 2013

Introduction

The term “early childhood education” is used by educators to refer to educational programs provided for children from birth through age eight. Within this eight-year span, there are four separate developmental age groups: infants and toddlers (i.e., children from birth to age three); prekindergarten children (i.e., children age three and up who have not yet entered kindergarten); children in kindergarten; and children in the primary grades (i.e., grades one through three). Because there are significant differences in the patterns of growth and learning of the children in each of these developmental age groups, it is appropriate to deal with each group separately rather than consider early childhood education in the aggregate.

This Policy Statement sets forth NEA’s positions with regard to kindergarten and prekindergarten.¹ For purposes of discussion, the positions are grouped into two categories—relating to the availability and financing of kindergarten and prekindergarten, and the educational quality of kindergarten and prekindergarten.

Availability and Financing

A. Kindergarten

1. Availability

Because of the proliferation of prekindergarten programs, kindergarten may no longer be the primary bridge between home and formal education. But it still serves an important transitional function: in kindergarten children are expected to learn the basic academic and social skills that prepare them for the demands of first and subsequent grades. In order to ensure that this expectation is met, kindergarten attendance should be mandatory, and all states should offer a publicly-funded, free, quality kindergarten program.

Wide age spans in kindergarten classes can make it difficult for teachers to implement a curriculum that accommodates children’s substantially different levels and paces of learning. In order to reduce the age span, there should be a uniform entrance age for kindergarten. This means that there should be both a minimum and maximum cut-off date: children should not be allowed to enter kindergarten before they reach a minimum age, or if they are above a maximum age. In terms of the uniform age itself,children should be required to have reached age five at the beginning of kindergarten and should be required to enter kindergarten not later than their sixth birthday.

¹ These positions are set forth in summary terms. The underlying analysis, and a more complete rationale for the positions taken, are contained in the April 2003 Report of the NEA Special Committee on Early Childhood Education.
The minimum and maximum entrance ages should generally be applied; however, there should be a mechanism that allows for exceptions on a case-by-case basis. This mechanism should not simply accommodate any parents who wish to enroll their children in kindergarten before they are five years of age or delay the entrance of their children until after they are six years of age. The mechanism should rather include specific criteria for determining whether an exception is warranted, and the final determination should be made by the school district after appropriate consultation with the parents and the kindergarten teacher. Because these criteria can best be determined in context, NEA defers in this regard to the judgment of its affiliates, with the following caveat: because of the problems that it generally creates for kindergarten classes, parents who seek to enroll children who are not yet five years of age should bear a particularly heavy burden of persuasion.

2. Financing

The public schools should be the primary provider of kindergarten, and—as a component part of the public school program—should be financed in the same manner as the rest of the public school program. But the money should come from “new” funding sources. This does not necessarily mean that additional taxes must be imposed, but that the funds necessary to finance mandatory full-day kindergarten—including the money to recruit and adequately compensate qualified teachers and education support professionals—should not be obtained at the expense of other educational priorities.

NEA recognizes and respects the right of parents to send their children to private kindergarten—just as it does the right of parents to send their children to private elementary/secondary schools. The issue, however, is whether public funds should be used to pay for private kindergarten. Based upon the NEA Policy Statement Regarding Privatization and Subcontracting Programs, NEA’s answer to this question is “no.”

B. Prekindergarten

1. Availability

There is no longer any serious doubt about the value of prekindergarten. Children who participate in quality prekindergarten programs perform better academically and exhibit better cognitive and social skills—on both a short-term and long-term basis—than similar children who do not participate in such programs. And, this is true for all children, not just those from disadvantaged backgrounds. NEA supports the establishment in every state of a non-mandatory “universal” prekindergarten for all three- and four-year-old children—i.e., all such children whose parents want them to enroll should have access to, but not be required to attend, a publicly-funded, free, quality prekindergarten program.²

² The reference to three-and four-year-old children assumes that when children reach five years of age they will be enrolled in kindergarten. But this is the recommended minimum entrance age for kindergarten, and some children may not enter kindergarten until after they have reached that age. Such children should be eligible to attend the prekindergarten program.
There are specific advantages to public as opposed to private prekindergarten, and the public schools should be the primary provider. Criteria should be designed to ensure program quality (essentially the same requirements that would apply to public school prekindergarten) and preserve the principle of church/state separation.

2. Financing

The existing pattern of financing for prekindergarten differs from K–12 education in that the federal contribution is substantially greater and exceeds that of the states. This difference derives from the fact that prekindergarten—including Head Start—has focused on children from disadvantaged families, and the federal government traditionally has played a special role in providing educational access and opportunity for such children. Consistent with this tradition, the federal government should provide funds sufficient to make prekindergarten available for all three- and four-year-old children from disadvantaged families. State (including as appropriate local) governments should be responsible for providing the additional funds necessary to make prekindergarten available to all three- and four-year-old children. Both the federal and state governments should use “new” money to fund prekindergarten—not money taken from other areas of education and childcare which also have important unmet needs.

Educational Quality

Although the positions taken with regard to early childhood education should reflect the different patterns of growth and learning for each of the four developmental age groups included within the definition of early childhood education, there is an affinity between kindergarten and prekindergarten with regard to the criteria for a quality education program. Accordingly, in order to avoid redundancy, this Policy Statement discusses kindergarten and prekindergarten together, noting as appropriate the relevant differences.

A. NEA supports full-day—as opposed to half-day—kindergarten and prekindergarten. There is ample evidence to demonstrate that the subsequent academic performance of children who attend full-day kindergarten and prekindergarten is better than that of similar children who attend half-day programs, and that they also make significantly greater progress in learning social skills. This is true not just for children from low-income families, but for all children. Nor is it the mere increase in hours that leads to these positive effects, but rather what children experience during the day.

B. The curriculum and pedagogy in kindergarten and prekindergarten should foster all areas of a child’s development—thinking, problem solving, and the

---

3 As used in this Policy Statement, the term “full-day” is not intended to refer to a specific number of school day hours, but means rather that the starting and ending times for kindergarten and prekindergarten are keyed to the regular school day. Implicit in our support for full-day kindergarten and prekindergarten is support for “full-year” programs—i.e., programs that operate for the regular school year.
development of social and physical skills, as well as basic academic skills. Toward this end, the curriculum and pedagogy should incorporate components of both the “child-centered” and “didactic” approaches. In an effort to avoid “curriculum shovedown” in kindergarten—i.e., an attempt to push expectations from the primary grades down into kindergarten—academic skills should be properly integrated into the overall kindergarten curriculum, and taught in a manner that is developmentally appropriate for the children involved. The curriculum and pedagogy for prekindergarten should not be identical to that in kindergarten, but should reflect the fact that there are developmental differences between three- and four-year-old children and five-year-old children that may tip the balance in prekindergarten even further away from didactic academic instruction.

C. NEA’s basic position with regard to size is set forth in Resolution B-11. After opining “that excellence in the classroom can best be attained by small class size,” the Resolution states that “[c]lass size maximums must be based on the type of students, grade level, subject area content, and physical facilities.” Consistent with this statement, NEA does not recommend any specific number as the optimum size for kindergarten and prekindergarten. The reference in Resolution B-11 to “optimal class sizes” is intended to apply to classes at all educational levels, and is not tailored to kindergarten and prekindergarten. As regards kindergarten and prekindergarten, it is relevant to note the research consensus that, in order to achieve the greatest academic gains, children should be taught in small classes at the earliest possible point in their school careers.

D. Resolution F-28 provides that all “classroom teachers should be provided with support staff to assist in the educational process.” When dealing with kindergarten and prekindergarten children—who because of their age require assistance in performing various life skills, pose unique health and safety concerns, etc.—the primary need is for additional adult supervision in the classroom. Accordingly, kindergarten and prekindergarten teachers should have the assistance of a full-time classroom aide. The purpose of this classroom aide should be to assist the classroom teacher, and, as indicated in Resolution F-28, NEA “believes that the employment of education support professionals should not be a rationale for increasing class size.”

E. Assessment of kindergarten and prekindergarten students should be holistic, and involve all developmental domains (i.e., physical, social, emotional, and cognitive). Multiple sources of information should be used (for example, obtaining parent information as well as direct observation of the child), and children should be given an opportunity to demonstrate their skills in different ways, allowing for variability in learning pace and for different cultural backgrounds. For this reason, the use of large scale, standardized tests is inappropriate. And, because the development of young children is uneven and greatly impacted by environmental factors, assessment results for some children may not be reliable
Kindergarten and Prekindergarten

until they are in the third grade or beyond. The purpose of any assessment of kindergarten and prekindergarten students should be to improve the quality of education, by (1) providing information that will enable kindergarten and prekindergarten teachers to work more effectively with the children, and first grade or kindergarten teachers, as the case may be, to individualize the curriculum to facilitate learning, (2) identifying children with special needs, developmental delays, and health problems (i.e., vision and hearing), and (3) developing baseline data against which future data can be compared.

F. Teachers, education support professionals, and administrators who work in kindergarten and prekindergarten should be qualified to perform their functions effectively. These employees should be considered qualified if they hold the license and/or certificate that the state requires for their employment.

Although this same basic rule should apply with regard to kindergarten and prekindergarten teachers, the two situations are somewhat different. Because “a teaching license should signify that an individual entering the teaching profession is competent to teach,” Resolution G-3, and because all states require public school kindergarten teachers to be licensed, any concerns regarding the qualifications of teachers at the kindergarten level are adequately addressed. In many states, however, public school prekindergarten teachers are not required to have a state license, but can be employed if they have some type of training in child development and obtain some type of certification in early childhood education. There should be appropriate mechanisms to ensure that prekindergarten teachers who do not hold a state license possess the requisite knowledge and skills and are working towards full prekindergarten licensure in states where such licensure exists.

Consistent with Resolution D-15, it is NEA’s belief that “continuous professional development is required for education professionals to achieve and maintain the highest standards of student learning and professional practice.” And, consistent with Resolution D-16, NEA believes that “professional development should be required throughout the career of education support professionals” to enable “these employees to gain and improve the knowledge and skills important to their position and job performance.” This professional development should be provided at school district expense.

G. Resolution A-6 expresses NEA’s belief that “parents/guardians who are active participants in the education of their children increase the likelihood of the achievement of educational excellence.” Because kindergarten and prekindergarten are critical transition points for children—prekindergarten is generally a child’s first organized educational experience, and kindergarten is the bridge to the more structured environment of first and subsequent grades—such parental involvement is particularly important at these levels. Training programs should be made available to parents/guardians to prepare them to take an active role in the education of their kindergarten and
prekindergarten children, and provide them with an understanding of the expectations that will be placed on their children, and the new policies and procedures that their children will experience, in kindergarten and prekindergarten.

This Policy Statement refers simply to kindergarten and prekindergarten children and makes no special mention of children with disabilities or other exceptional needs. In Resolution B-1, NEA “advocates the establishment of fully funded early childhood special education programs,” and states that “[t]hese programs and necessary services should be readily accessible for children with disabilities and staffed by certified/licensed teachers, qualified support staff, and therapists.” Implicit in this Policy Statement is the unqualified endorsement of the foregoing positions with regard to kindergarten and prekindergarten.
Teacher Evaluation and Accountability

Adopted by the 2011 Representative Assembly, amended 2016

Introduction
Consistent with NEA’s belief that the “teaching profession is a cornerstone of society,” “composed of individuals who meet the highest standards” of “evaluation” and “accountability,” (NEA Resolution D-1), and recognizing that evaluation and accountability systems too often leave teachers without the feedback or support needed to enhance practice and advance student learning, NEA sets forth below the criteria for the types of teacher evaluation and accountability systems necessary to ensure a high quality public education for every student.

I. High Quality Teacher Evaluation Systems
NEA believes that our students and teachers deserve high quality evaluation systems that provide the tools teachers need to continuously tailor instruction, enhance practice and advance student learning. Such systems must provide both ongoing, non-evaluative, formative feedback and regular, comprehensive, meaningful and fair evaluations. Such systems must be developed and implemented with teachers and their representatives, either through collective bargaining where available, or in partnership with the affiliate representing teachers at the state and local level.

a. All teachers should be regularly evaluated by highly trained evaluators on the basis of clear standards as to what teachers should know and be able to do. Such standards should be high and rigorous and define the rich knowledge, skills, dispositions and responsibilities of teachers. Such standards may be based on national models such as the NEA Principles of Professional Practice, the Interstate Teacher Assessment and Support Consortium Model Core Teaching Standards, the Standards developed by the National Board for Professional Teaching Standards, or statewide standards for the teaching profession.

b. Evaluations must be comprehensive—based on multiple indicators to provide teachers with clear and actionable feedback to enhance their practice—and must include all three of the following components:

i. Indicators of Teacher Practice demonstrating a teacher’s subject matter knowledge, skill in planning and delivering instruction that engages students, ability to address issues of equity and diversity, and ability to monitor and assess student learning and adjust instruction accordingly. Such indicators may include the following indicators or others chosen by a local or state affiliate: classroom
observations, proof of practice (e.g., lesson plans, curriculum plans, student assessments, minutes from team planning meetings, curriculum maps, and teacher instructional notes), teacher interviews and self-assessments.

ii. **Indicators of Teacher Contribution and Growth** demonstrating a teacher’s professional growth and contribution to a school’s and/or district’s success. Such indicators may include the following indicators or others chosen by a local or state affiliate: completion of meaningful professional development that is applied to practice; structured collaboration with colleagues focused on improving practice and student outcomes (e.g., by way of professional learning communities and grade or subject teams); evidence of reflective practice; teacher leadership in the school, district or educational community; collaborative projects with institutions of higher education; and positive engagement with students, parents and colleagues.

iii. **Indicators of Contribution to Student Learning and Growth** demonstrating a teacher’s impact on student learning and growth. Such indicators must be authentic, reflect that there are multiple factors that impact a student’s learning beyond a teacher’s control (which must include, but is not limited to, learning challenges and poor attendance), and may include the following indicators or others chosen by a local or state affiliate: student learning objectives developed jointly by the teacher and principal/evaluator; teacher-created assessments; district or school assessments; student work (papers, portfolios, projects, presentations); and teacher defined objectives for individual student growth. High quality, developmentally appropriate standardized tests that provide valid, reliable, timely, and meaningful information regarding student learning and growth may be used for quality, formative evaluation. Standardized tests, even if deemed valid and reliable, may not determine any part of an educator’s evaluation or be used to support any employment action against a teacher.

c. Evaluations must be meaningful, providing all teachers with clear and actionable feedback linked to tailored professional development. Such feedback should include regular non-evaluative formative feedback—meaning feedback that serves only to inform practice and that does not contribute to formal evaluation results—as such feedback is often the most effective way to improve teacher practice. Such non-evaluative feedback may include self-reflection, peer observation and/or teacher approved surveys of students to assess engagement and learning behaviors.

d. Evaluations must be fair, conducted by highly trained and objective supervisors or other evaluators as agreed to by the local affiliate, whose work is regularly reviewed to ensure the validity and reliability of evaluation results. If an evaluation will be the basis for any action relating to a teacher’s employment, ratings by more than one evaluator must be provided in support of the action. Where a teacher believes an evaluation does not accurately reflect his or her level of practice, the teacher must have the right to contest the evaluation, and have access to the information necessary to do so.
e. To satisfy these requirements, evaluation systems must be adequately funded and staffed, and fully developed and validated, including by training all teachers on the new systems, before they are used to make any high stakes employment decisions. NEA recognizes that our schools do not currently have enough staff trained to provide meaningful evaluative and non-evaluative feedback to teachers. To expand the number of people who can do so, the Representative Assembly directs NEA to examine existing mentorship, peer assistance and peer assistance and review programs, and report back to the October 2011 NEA Board meeting regarding those programs, their compliance with the requirements set forth in D-10 (Mentor Programs) and D-12 (Peer Assistance Programs and Peer Assistance and Review Programs), and to make programmatic recommendations as to whether to expand such programs or develop others in partnership with state and local associations.

II. High Quality Teacher Accountability Systems

NEA believes that teachers are accountable for high quality instruction that advances student learning. High quality teacher accountability systems, developed and implemented with teachers and their representatives either through collective bargaining where available, or in partnership with the affiliate representing teachers at the state and local level, should be based on the following principles.

a. All teachers are responsible for providing a high quality education to students and supporting the efforts of colleagues and their school as a whole to do the same. To fulfill that responsibility, teachers have the right to a safe and supportive working environment including ongoing non-evaluative feedback on their practice that supports teachers’ efforts to innovate and the right to regular, confidential evaluations.

b. All teachers have the responsibility to continually enhance their practice and to stay current in subject matter and pedagogical approaches by reflecting and acting on feedback received, accessing professional development opportunities provided and collaborating with colleagues to enhance instruction. To fulfill that responsibility, teachers have the right to increased autonomy over instructional practices, time during the school day for collaboration with colleagues, a decisionmaking role in professional development, and the right to have such development tailored to enhancing skills identified as needing improvement in both non-evaluative feedback and in evaluations, as well as the ability to pursue advanced coursework and degrees as part of professional development.

c. If, through a high quality evaluation system, a teacher’s practice fails to meet performance standards, a teacher should be provided with clear notice of the deficiencies and an improvement plan should be developed by the teacher, local association and employer. The improvement plan should provide the teacher with a reasonable opportunity—including time, high quality professional development and support—to meet expectations. In addition, the teacher should receive regular and frequent feedback from the district and the local association regarding his or her
progress during the support program period. What constitutes a reasonable opportunity will depend on the nature of the deficiencies identified, but in no event should an improvement plan exceed one school year. During the period in which a teacher is implementing an improvement plan, the district shall provide a support program mutually agreed upon by the district and the local association, which shall include the assignment of an accomplished teacher to assist the teacher not meeting performance standards in improving his or her practice and to ensure a quality education for that teacher’s students.

d. If a teacher fails to improve despite being given a reasonable opportunity to do so, or otherwise fails to meet expectations, the teacher may be counseled to leave the profession or be subject to fair, transparent and efficient dismissal process that provides due process. Such a process should include: notice to a teacher of the basis for the dismissal; early disclosure of all evidence on which the dismissal is based; an early mandatory meeting between the teacher, employer and the teacher’s representative to discuss possible resolution; and, failing such resolution, a prompt hearing before an impartial decisionmaker on the charges.

e. NEA believes that it is appropriate and fitting for accountability systems to continue to differentiate between the rights and responsibilities of probationary teachers, meaning those teachers in their initial years of employment who may be nonrenewed upon notice at the end of a school year, and career teachers, meaning those teachers who have successfully served through the probationary period and may be dismissed only for cause as defined by state law or local agreement or policy.

- Probationary teachers should receive ongoing support for at least the first two years of their employment from locally developed and fully supported induction programs. The focus of such induction programs should be supportive and non-evaluative, designed to provide beginning teachers with the support they need to learn and thrive in the teaching profession. Districts should be encouraged to partner with colleges and universities to develop joint induction programs. No beginning teacher should go for weeks, much less years, without receiving any feedback on their practice.

- Probationary teachers who meet or exceed expectations at the conclusion of their probationary employment period as defined by state law. A probationary teacher should have the right to require that the school district conduct the necessary evaluations within this time period, so that an appropriate determination can be made as to career status.

- Probationary teachers who meet or exceed expectations at the conclusion of their probationary employment period as defined by state law, and who are not granted career status, should have the right to contest that denial before an impartial decisionmaker.

- Once a probationary teacher has attained career status, that status should not be lost and should be portable from one school district to another within a state. If a career teacher’s performance
fails to meet expectations, the teacher may be counseled out of the profession or dismissed pursuant to a fair, transparent and efficient dismissal procedure that provides due process.

- Career teachers have the responsibility to reflect upon and enhance their own practice and to support and enhance the practice of their colleagues, particularly probationary teachers. NEA encourages local affiliates to institutionalize opportunities for career teachers to provide such support and enhance the practice of their colleagues by way of including in collective bargaining agreements or local policies provisions supporting professional learning communities, partnerships with local/regional institutions of higher education, mentorship and peer assistance programs.

III. The Role of the Association in High Quality Evaluation and Accountability Systems

The development, implementation, and enforcement of high quality evaluation and accountability systems are top priorities of NEA and its affiliates, presenting new opportunities and work for the Association and its affiliates. The Representative Assembly therefore directs that NEA support that work by providing the training and resources (including model fair dismissal procedures and other model language) needed to develop, implement, and enforce high quality evaluation and accountability systems that enhance instruction and improve student learning.
Digital Learning

Adopted by the 2013 Representative Assembly, amended 2014

In the fast-paced, worldwide, competitive workplace we now live in, our traditional school models are not capable of meeting the needs of the 21st century student. All students—preK through graduate students—need to develop advanced critical thinking and information literacy skills and master new digital tools. At the same time, they need to develop the initiative to become self-directed learners while adapting to the ever-changing digital information landscape.

This shifting landscape creates new opportunities for NEA, our affiliates, our members, and our profession in preschools, public elementary and secondary schools, and postsecondary institutions. The appropriate use of technology in education—as defined by educators rather than entities driven by for-profit motives—will improve student learning, quality of instruction, and education employee effectiveness, and will provide opportunities to eradicate educational inequities.

Digital technologies create new opportunities for accelerating, expanding, and individualizing learning. Our members and students are already actively engaged in building the schools and campuses of the future—including quality online communities. Increasingly, teachers, librarians/media specialists, faculty, and staff are becoming curriculum designers who orchestrate the delivery of content using multiple instructional methods and technologies both within and beyond the traditional instructional day. Teaching and learning can now occur beyond the limitations of time and space.

NEA embraces this new environment and these new technologies to better prepare our students for college and for 21st century careers.

Ensure Equity to Meet the Needs of Every Student

NEA believes that educational programs and strategies designed to close the achievement and digital gaps must address equity issues related to broadband Internet access, software and technical support, and hardware maintenance. Also, technical support must be adequate to ensure that digital classrooms function properly and reliably for both educators and students. Under our current inequitable system of funding, simply moving to a large scale use of technology in preK–12 and postsecondary education will more likely widen achievement gaps among students than close them. For example, school districts with lower income populations simply will not be able to provide or maintain appropriate and relevant digital tools and resources for their students. We as a nation must address the issues of equity and access in a comprehensive manner in order to see the promise and realize the opportunities that digital learning can provide.
To that end, NEA believes that student learning needs can best be met by public school districts and postsecondary institutions working in collaboration with certified teachers, qualified education support professionals, faculty and staff, and local associations to develop comprehensive and thorough digital learning plans that address all the elements of incorporating technology into the instructional program. These plans should be living documents, constantly reviewed and adapted as changing circumstances require, but always keeping the focus on student learning. Implementation of these plans should honor experimentation and creativity as part of the learning process for both educators and students, while always maintaining support for the professional judgment of educators. It is of critical importance that the use of technology is recognized as a tool that assists and enhances the learning process, and is not the driver of the digital learning plan.

These plans also should include the provision of adaptive technologies to meet individual students’ needs, including assistive technology to support students who are English Language Learners and students with a variety of disabilities or challenges.

**Support and Enhance Educator Professionalism**

NEA believes that the increasing use of technology in preK to graduate level classrooms will transform the role of educators allowing the educational process to become ever more student-centered. This latest transformation is not novel, but part of the continuing evolution of our education system. Educators, as professionals working in the best interests of their students, will continue to adjust and adapt their instructional practice and use of digital technology/tools to meet the needs and enhance the learning of their students.

All educators—preK–12 and postsecondary teachers, librarians/media specialists, ESPs, and administrators—are essential to student learning and should have access to relevant, high-quality, interactive professional development in the integration of digital learning and the use of technology into their instruction and practice. Teachers need access to relevant training on how to use technology and incorporate its use into their instruction, ESPs need access to training on how best to support the use of technology in classrooms, and administrators need training to make informed decisions about purchasing equipment, technology use, course assignments, and personnel assignments. School districts and postsecondary institutions need to ensure that they provide interactive professional development on an ongoing basis, and to provide time for all educators to take advantage of those opportunities. The training needs to address both the basic preparation on how to make the technology work, and how to most effectively incorporate it into the educational program.

Teacher candidates need problem-solving and creativity experiences and should have the opportunity to learn different strategies throughout their pre-service education and regular professional development so they are prepared for
using not only the technology of today, but of tomorrow.

In these changing roles, it is important to protect the rights of educators, and to fairly evaluate the accomplishments of educational institutions as a whole. For example, the use of supplemental, remedial, or course recovery online instruction can affect the hours, wages, and working conditions of all educational employees, but can dramatically affect college and university faculty and staff.

Educators and their local associations need support and assistance in vetting the quality of digital course materials and in developing or accessing trusted digital venues to share best practices and provide support.

Furthermore, education employees should own the copyright to materials that they create in the course of their employment. There should be an appropriate “teacher’s exception” to the “works made for hire” doctrine, pursuant to which works created by education employees in the course of their employment are owned by the employee. This exception should reflect the unique practices and traditions of academia.

All issues relating to copyright ownership of materials created by education employees should be resolved through collective bargaining or other process of bilateral decisionmaking between the employer and the affiliate.

The ownership rights of education employees who create copyrightable materials should not prevent education employees from making appropriate use of such materials in providing educational services to their students.

Enhance and Enrich Student Learning

Optimal learning environments should neither be totally technology free, nor should they be totally online and devoid of educator and peer interaction. The Association believes that an environment that maximizes student learning will use a “blended” and/or “hybrid” model situated somewhere along a continuum between these two extremes.

NEA believes there is no one perfect integration of technology and traditional forms of delivering education for all students. Every class will need to be differentiated, and at some level every student needs a different approach. Professional educators are in the best position and must be directly involved in determining what combination works best in particular classes and with particular students.

Students’ maturity and developmental status determines how students adapt to the use of digital technology as they continually face more challenging materials. The use of technology in the classroom will help build self-reliance and motivation in students, but it must be appropriate to their developmental and skill level, as determined by professional educators.

As different digital tools are created and used, the impact of technology on traditional socialization roles must be considered. The face-to-face relationship between student and educator is critical to increasing student learning, and students’ interactions with each other are an important part of their socialization into society.
Additionally, assessment and accountability systems need to be carefully developed to ensure academic integrity and accurately measure the impact on students. Sensible guidelines and strategies should be used to ensure students are completing their own online assignments and taking the appropriate assessments.

The Role of the Association in Promoting High Quality, Digital Learning

The development and implementation of high quality digital learning must be a top priority of NEA and its affiliates. The Representative Assembly, therefore, directs that NEA demonstrate its support of digital learning by providing leadership and sharing learning opportunities to develop and implement high quality digital learning that enhances instruction and improves student learning. The Representative Assembly strongly encourages NEA to do this work in the field of digital learning in partnership with trusted organizations and experts who can work at the national, state, and local levels to assist states, school districts, colleges and universities, and local associations in developing their capacity for high quality digital learning.

The Representative Assembly also directs NEA to encourage its members and utilize their expertise to engage in professional learning that enhances their understanding of how to creatively and appropriately integrate digital tools and high quality digital learning into their instruction. Such professional learning should include sharing of expertise by members who can serve as valuable mentors and professional partners for other members who are new to digital instruction.

The Representative Assembly further directs that NEA work with stakeholders, including parents, students, and policy makers, to seize the opportunities that digital technologies provide. Some educators now have access to the technological tools to further professionalize teaching, vastly enhance and enrich student learning, and meet the individual needs of every student. It is time to ensure that ALL educators have access and are prepared to use these digital tools.

Addendum
Blended and/or Hybrid Learning
Blended and/or hybrid learning is an integrated instructional approach in which a student learns, at least in part, at a supervised physical location away from home and through online delivery where the student has control over at least some aspects of the time and place of accessing the curriculum. The policy statement supports maximizing student learning by using both technology and real life educators in the process. It rejects the idea that effective learning can take place completely online and without interaction with certified teachers and fully qualified faculty.

The Definition of Fully Qualified Educators
The term “educator” includes teachers, librarians/media specialists, and education support professionals in preK–12 public schools, and faculty and staff of higher education institutions. Teachers should be
fully qualified, certified, and/or licensed to teach the subjects they are teaching, including in online instructional settings.

**Technology as a Tool**

Technology is a tool to enhance and enrich instruction for students, and should not be used to replace educational employees who work with students or limit their employment.

**Special Education Services**

Use of virtual learning to provide instruction to students receiving special education services for behavioral/self-regulation needs will be determined by the IEP Team. The enrollment in a virtual school will not be used as a behavior consequence.
I. Introduction

The school-to-prison pipeline disproportionately places students of color, including those who identify as LGBTQ, have disabilities, and/or are English Language Learners, into the criminal justice system for minor school infractions and disciplinary matters, subjecting them to harsher punishments than their white peers for the same behaviors. The school-to-prison pipeline diminishes their educational opportunities and life trajectories. All educators—which includes every school employee—are key to ending the school-to-prison pipeline.

NEA’s Resolutions state NEA’s firm belief that schools must be safe and welcoming for all students, discriminatory toward none, and focused on educational practices that reach the whole child and disciplinary policies that emphasize prevention and rehabilitation over punishment (see, e.g., Resolutions B-6, B-14 (f - h, k) B-71, C-7, C-29, C-41). NEA’s Resolutions also reflect NEA’s belief “that all education employees must be provided professional development in behavior management, discipline, [and] conflict resolution,” (D-18) and that both education employees and parents need training “to help students deal with stress and anger.” (C-7). NEA also believes that equally important is deepening educator awareness about their actions and the impact on students. The purpose of this Policy Statement is not to modify existing NEA Resolutions, but to explain how NEA will act on its already stated beliefs to end the school-to-prison pipeline.

II. Definitions

For purposes of this Policy Statement, the following definitions apply:

1. School-to-Prison Pipeline means the policies and practices that are directly and indirectly pushing students of color out of school and on a pathway to prison, including, but not limited to: harsh school discipline policies that overuse suspension and expulsion, increased policing and surveillance that create prison-like environments in schools, overreliance on referrals to law enforcement and the juvenile justice system, and an alienating and punitive high-stakes testing-driven academic environment.

2. Institutional Racism means the norms, policies, and practices that are structured into political, societal, and economic institutions that have the net effect of imposing oppressive conditions and denying rights, opportunity, and equality to identifiable groups based upon race or ethnicity.
3. Zero-Tolerance policies mean school disciplinary polices that set pre-determined consequences or punishments for specific offenses or rule infractions. Zero-tolerance policies forbid persons in positions of authority from exercising discretion or changing punishments to fit individual circumstances.

4. Restorative practices are processes that proactively build healthy relationships and a sense of community to prevent and address conflict and wrongdoing. Restorative practices are increasingly being applied in individual schools and school districts to address youth behavior, rule violations, and to improve school climate and culture. Restorative practices can improve relationships between students, between students and educators, and even between educators, whose behavior often serves as a role model for students. They allow each member of the school community to develop and implement a school’s adopted core values.

Restorative practices allow individuals who may have committed harm to take full responsibility for their behavior by addressing the individual(s) affected by the behavior. Taking responsibility requires understanding how the behavior affected others, acknowledging that the behavior was harmful to others, taking action to repair the harm, and making changes necessary to avoid such behavior in the future. Restorative practices also represent a mindset that can help guide adult and youth behavior and relationship management in schools, not another program. They are not intended to replace current initiatives and evidence based programs like Positive Behavior Interventions and Supports (PBIS) or social and emotional learning models that assist in building a foundation and culture of caring. Programs and initiatives like PBIS complement restorative practices.

5. Cultural Competence means the capacity to interact effectively and respectfully with people from different racial, ethnic, and/or economic backgrounds. Such competence includes understanding that different cultures have different communication codes and styles, being open to learning from others, to shift out of one’s own cultural paradigm, and to refrain from judging people before honestly exploring what motivates their behavior.

6. Implicit Bias means the deep-seated attitudes or stereotypes that affect our understanding, actions and decisions in an unconscious manner.

7. To educate the Whole Child means to use all available resources to maximize the achievement, skills, opportunities, and potential of each student by building upon his or her strengths and addressing his or her needs. A Whole Child approach prepares students to thrive in a democratic and diverse society and changing world as knowledgeable, creative, engaged citizens and lifelong learners.

III. Ending the School-to-Prison Pipeline

The school-to-prison pipeline deprives students of color of their futures by pushing them out of school and its pathway to college and careers, and into the juvenile and criminal justice systems. The pipeline is the result of an array of policies
Discipline and the School-To-Prison Pipeline

and practices, fed by institutional racism, that disproportionately affect students of color, including those who identify as LGBTQ, have disabilities, and/or are English Language Learners. The policies and practices include harsh school discipline policies that overuse suspension and expulsion, “zero-tolerance” policies that criminalize minor infractions of school rules, increased policing and surveillance in schools that create prison-like environments in schools, and overreliance on exclusionary disciplinary referrals to law enforcement and juvenile justice authorities. Students who are suspended or expelled not only fall behind academically but are significantly more likely to drop out of school altogether, fail to secure a job, rely on social welfare programs and end up in prison.

As educators, NEA and its members are committed to changing the policies and practices of the schools in which we work to end the school-to-prison pipeline. Our work to that end will be guided by the following five principles.

Guiding Principle 1: Eliminating Disparities in Discipline Practices

Disciplinary policies and practices should not have a disparate impact based on students of color, including those who identify as LGBTQ, have disabilities, and/or are English Language Learners. NEA will advocate for schools, school districts, and states to review their disciplinary policies and practices for any such disparate impact; to take prompt and effective action to eliminate any disparate impact that is found; and to continue to monitor disciplinary policies and practices to ensure that they are fair and non-discriminatory.

Guiding Principle 2: Creating a Supportive and Nurturing School Climate

NEA will promote awareness of, and support the development of, effective school disciplinary procedures that support high expectations for quality instruction and learning, treat students respectfully, and provide all students with a supportive and nurturing school environment. NEA recognizes that educators play an essential role in developing such procedures and creating a school community that promotes respectful, caring, and trusting positive relationships among students and adults. NEA also recognizes that other stakeholders must also be fully engaged in that effort including local affiliates, local school boards, community organizations, and members as well as family members.

Guiding Principle 3: Professional Training and Development

NEA believes that educators must be better prepared to respond to the social and emotional needs of each student. All school staff must understand what it means to be culturally competent and responsive. Educators must be given the tools to develop the skills needed to interact with students from different racial, ethnic, and economic backgrounds. NEA must encourage stakeholders to work together to develop and implement, with fidelity, training that is proven, substantial, and ongoing, and professional development.
tools that are responsive to the needs of students and educators and that build and increase educators’ cultural competence over the course of their careers.

At a minimum, such training and professional development shall include: (1) developing communications skills including strategies for peer-to-peer, educator-to-parent, educator-to-student, and student-to-educator communication; (2) developing cultural competence including awareness of one’s own implicit biases, understanding culturally competent pedagogy and becoming cultural responsive in one’s approach to education and discipline; (3) training developed for, and delivered to, pre-service, early career, and experienced educators; and (4) an understanding of educational trauma and its impact on a student’s education.

Guiding Principle 4: Partnerships and Community Engagement

NEA will use its existing partnerships with education partners, students, parents, community-based organizations, and social justice advocacy groups to: (A) raise awareness of the school-to-prison pipeline, (B) eliminate disparate discipline policies and practices, (C) develop and implement the necessary professional development and training for school staff, and (D) build respectful and supportive school environments. NEA will also participate in, and build upon, existing coalitions by bringing together diverse groups of education and social justice stakeholders for the purpose of identifying and sharing policies, practices, and activities to end the school-to-prison pipeline. To that end, NEA will foster relationships with community-based nonprofits, school districts, peer mentoring groups, mental health organizations, churches, professional associations, alternative schools/ juvenile correctional institutions, law enforcement, and national and state advocacy groups.

Guiding Principle 5: Student and Family Engagement

In order to change school cultures, the social and emotional needs of students must be strengthened and supported through education, parental and community partnerships and relationship building. Students, parents, and other caregivers need to be engaged and trained in problem-solving techniques, conflict resolution skills, anger management, and other skills. Students need to be invested in their own success and understand why taking responsibility for their conduct is important. As part of this effort, NEA encourages the development and implementation of restorative practices to build healthy relationships and a community to prevent and address conflict and wrongdoing.

IV. Advocacy and Action

NEA believes that one size fits all discipline policies, such as zero-tolerance, harsh disciplinary approaches, and toxic testing endanger educational opportunities and make dropout and incarceration more likely for millions of students. NEA will lead efforts to end the school-to-prison pipeline by focusing its work in two areas: Awareness and Advocacy.
Awareness

NEA believes that there must be increased awareness among its members and the public about the school-to-prison pipeline and the ongoing, widespread disparate outcomes in discipline practices. NEA should raise awareness of the benefits of professional development and training in cultural competency, implicit bias, and restorative practices. NEA and its affiliates must continually examine and highlight data to illustrate the problems with the school-to-prison pipeline and the impact on students of color. NEA encourages schools and districts to provide educators with intensive training and professional development, along with access to tools on classroom management and model discipline practices.

Advocacy

NEA has a responsibility to advocate for discipline policies and procedures, legislation, and practices that will end the school-to-prison pipeline. Advocacy must include the continual identification of model school districts that have enacted fair and effective discipline policies. As educators, NEA is in the best position to develop model discipline policies that encourage the use of fair and effective discipline practices, and discourage the use of school-based arrests and referrals to law enforcement, before educators attempt corrective action. NEA must continuously advocate for the elimination of unjust policies and practices that fuel the school-to-prison pipeline.
In 1966, Black and white educators demonstrated their concern for the unity and integrity of the education profession by completing a merger of the National Education Association and the American Teachers Association (ATA).

The merger of NEA and ATA paved the way for merger agreements between African-American and white associations in state and local affiliates throughout the South. It also signaled NEA’s great leap forward in terms of promoting civil and human rights of educators and children. For decades ATA had sought to eliminate discrimination in education, to eradicate racism in American society, to improve the education of children, and to strengthen the educational systems of communities.

ATA had its roots in the National Association of Teachers in Colored Schools, founded in 1904 by J.R.E. Lee of Tuskegee Institute in Alabama. Under the leadership of its first executive secretary, H. Councill Trenholm, ATA expanded its membership from 3,100 in 1944 to 11,000 in 1947. By 1963, ATA membership had grown to over 75,000 educators—Black and white—and the association had become known as an advocate of equality of educational opportunity for every child and equality of professional status for every teacher.”

Although the NEA governing documents had never placed racial restrictions on membership, little was done in the early years to encourage Black educators to participate in Association affairs. While Booker T. Washington had addressed the NEA convention in 1884, there were few other signs of cultural pluralism in NEA.

NEA’s first positive step toward organizational integration was the creation in 1926 of a committee to investigate the status of Black teachers in the United States. Two years later, the NEA Representative Assembly established the Committee to Cooperate with the National Association of Teachers in Colored Schools as a permanent committee with a regular budget appropriation. In 1940, the Joint Committee of NEA and the newly renamed American Teachers Association was established under the leadership of NEA President Donald DuShane and Dr. Trenholm.

Over the years the NEA-ATA Joint Committee did much to improve the status of Black educators in NEA. The committee obtained a ruling from the NEA Executive Committee that Black teachers could be certified as NEA members through the white state association in states where the black state association was not affiliated with NEA. The Joint Committee also succeeded in having the NEA Bylaws reinterpreted to permit the affiliation of so-called second state associations, which made it
possible for representatives of these associations to serve as delegates to the NEA Representative Assembly.

In July 1952, the Joint Committee recommended that the Board of Directors, pursuant to the policy established in the Bylaws by the 1950 Representative Assembly, choose for the 1953 Representative Assembly a city where there would be assured equality in all accommodations. Subsequently, the Board voted that the 1953 Representative Assembly be held in Miami Beach, Florida. Thus, in 1953, NEA became the first large national organization to hold its national convention in the South under nondiscriminatory conditions.

The NEA-ATA Joint Committee worked with the American Textbook Publishers Association and the Southern Textbook Publishers Association to identify textbook writers, editors, and consultants who were without racial bias. Working with the American Child Health Association, the Joint Committee studied the health and health problems of Black children. The Joint Committee sponsored courses, activities, and publications about race relations and minority group problems.

In testimony to the effectiveness of the NEA-ATA Joint Committee, the 1966 NEA Representative Assembly, meeting in Miami Beach, gave unanimous approval to the merger of NEA and ATA, and ATA delegates approved merger by a vote of 178 to 3. The Human and Civil Rights Awards dinner during the NEA Annual Meeting features past presidents of NEA and ATA as a symbol of the union of the two organizations.

A highlight of the 1991 NEA Representative Assembly in Miami Beach was a commemoration of the 25th anniversary of the merger of NEA and ATA. The celebration featured Association leaders who were involved in the NEA-ATA merger and in the mergers of the dual state affiliates.

The 2016 NEA Representative Assembly in Washington, DC featured the 50th Anniversary celebration of the NEA-ATA merger of 1966.
Code of Ethics of the Education Profession

Preamble

The National Education Association believes that the education profession consists of one education workforce serving the needs of all students and that the term ‘educator’ includes education support professionals.

The educator, believing in the worth and dignity of each human being, recognizes the supreme importance of the pursuit of truth, devotion to excellence, and the nurture of democratic principles. Essential to these goals is the protection of freedom to learn and to teach and the guarantee of equal educational opportunity for all. The educator accepts the responsibility to adhere to the highest ethical standards.

The educator recognizes the magnitude of the responsibility inherent in the teaching process. The desire for the respect and confidence of one’s colleagues, of students, of parents, and of the members of the community provides the incentive to attain and maintain the highest possible degree of ethical conduct. The Code of Ethics of the Education Profession indicates the aspiration of all educators and provides standards by which to judge conduct.

The remedies specified by the NEA and/or its affiliates for the violation of any provision of this Code shall be exclusive and no such provision shall be enforceable in any form other than one specifically designated by the NEA or its affiliates.

Principle I

Commitment to the Student

The educator strives to help each student realize his or her potential as a worthy and effective member of society. The educator therefore works to stimulate the spirit of inquiry, the acquisition of knowledge and understanding, and the thoughtful formulation of worthy goals.

In fulfillment of the obligation to the student, the educator—

1. Shall not unreasonably restrain the student from independent action in the pursuit of learning.
2. Shall not unreasonably deny the student access to varying points of view.
3. Shall not deliberately suppress or distort subject matter relevant to the student’s progress.
4. Shall make reasonable effort to protect the student from conditions harmful to learning or to health and safety.
5. Shall not intentionally expose the student to embarrassment or disparagement.
6. Shall not on the basis of race, color, creed, sex, national origin, marital status, political or religious beliefs, family, social or cultural background, or sexual orientation, unfairly—
   a. Exclude any student from participation in any program;
   b. Deny benefits to any student;
   c. Grant any advantage to any student.

7. Shall not use professional relationships with students for private advantage.

8. Shall not disclose information about students obtained in the course of professional service unless disclosure serves a compelling professional purpose or is required by law.

Principle II

Commitment to the Profession

The education profession is vested by the public with a trust and responsibility requiring the highest ideals of professional service.

In the belief that the quality of the services of the education profession directly influences the nation and its citizens, the educator shall exert every effort to raise professional standards, to promote a climate that encourages the exercise of professional judgment, to achieve conditions that attract persons worthy of the trust to careers in education, and to assist in preventing the practice of the profession by unqualified persons.

In fulfillment of the obligation to the profession, the educator—

1. Shall not in an application for a professional position deliberately make a false statement or fail to disclose a material fact related to competency and qualifications.

2. Shall not misrepresent his/her professional qualifications.

3. Shall not assist any entry into the profession of a person known to be unqualified in respect to character, education, or other relevant attribute.

4. Shall not knowingly make a false statement concerning the qualifications of a candidate for a professional position.

5. Shall not assist a noneducator in the unauthorized practice of teaching.

6. Shall not disclose information about colleagues obtained in the course of professional service unless disclosure serves a compelling professional purpose or is required by law.

7. Shall not knowingly make false or malicious statements about a colleague.

8. Shall not accept any gratuity, gift, or favor that might impair or appear to influence professional decisions or actions.

—Adopted by the 1975 Representative Assembly, amended 2010
Index

academic and professional freedom, 281
academic tracking, discriminatory, 224
accreditation
  classroom teachers, 47, 267, 268, 270, 271 311-313
  in higher education, 312
  of schools, 197
achievement gaps, 67, 242, 423
Active member, NEA, 103-105, 116, 129-130
adequate rest, 251
administrator
  definition of, 159
  evaluation by, 276-277
  preparation, 273
  representation, 121
adult education, 218, 353
advertising of alcoholic beverages and/or tobacco products, 257, 356
advocates, protection of education employee, 298
affiliates
  affiliation, 124
  and Special Interest Groups, 126
  chartering, 146, 148
  classes, 125
  direct, 101-102
  dual-national state affiliate, 117, 120, 135-136, 140, 148, 149, 150, 155
    definition of, 158
  ethnic-minority representation, 125, 149, 150
  governance, 148
  nongovernance, 148-149
  rights of Active members in Governance Affiliates, 125
state, 83-101
  standards for local and state, 125, 149-150
  strong, 36, 37, 39, 52
  trusteeship over state, 151-154
affiliation
  charter for, 155
  local, by state, 149
  procedure for, 154
affirmative action, 37, 119, 283, 286, 293, 333, 335, 365, 371, 397
Affirmative Action Policy for Ethnic Minorities and Women, NEA Policy Statement, 397-399
affirmative consent, 388
alliance to reclaim our schools, 381
alternative calendars, 296
amendments, online availability of, 394
American Education Week, 200
American Federation of Teachers (AFT), 135, 136, 148, 150, 155, 158
American Indian/Alaska Native and self determination, 221, 327, 372
education, 220-221, 345
ethnic minority, 159, 398
protection and religious practices, 372, 374
repatriation of remains, 331
students, 383
animals, classroom use of, 250
anti-abuse contract language, 383
appointments by President of United States, 202
arts, 234
assault, sexual, 326
assessment (s)
  charter schools, 209-212, 405-410
evaluation and accountability, 276, 417-421
higher education, 245-246
IDEA, 349-351
in the teaching profession, 267, 276-277, 417-421
licensure, 311-312
of student learning, 243
standardized testing of students, 243-245
standards for student learning, 241-242
Asian and Native Hawaiians or other Pacific Islander, education, 222-223
student data disaggregation, 390
athletic programs, gender equity in, 266

Ballot Initiatives and Ballot Measure/Legislative Crises Fund, 54, 136-137
benefits, 289-290
education professional, 290
NEA Member, 71-72
of membership, 107-108
Black American education, 224
Blaine amendments, 382
block grants, 355
Board Leadership Development Committee, NEA, 34
Board of Directors, NEA, 18-30. See also Governance
alternate directors, 143-144
composition, 120-122
described, 18
election, 142-143
ex officio rights at NEA RA, 117
fiscal powers, 145
functions, 144
in Association structure, 15
meetings, 18
members, 18-30

membership restriction, 143
recall, 145-146
support of, 65-66
terms of office, 122
vacancies, 143
Budget, NEA, 157-158
Committee on Program and, 33, 142, 157
bullying, 56, 298, 324, 334, 343, 372, 379
buses, 325, 342
Bylaws, NEA, 129-159
amendment, 126, 168
editing, titles, and discussion, 169
voting, 126
withdrawal of proposed amendments to, 126-127

Campaigns and Elections, NEA, 52-56
Ballot Initiatives and Ballot Measure/Legislative Crises Fund, 54, 136-137
Data, Management, Research and Polling, 53
EducationVotes.org and Social Media Outreach, 54
Federal Advocacy Campaigns, 54
Member Engagement and Campaign Planning, 54
NEA Fund for Children and Public Education, 53
Partnerships and Campaign Planning, 55
State Revenue Research, 55
Strategic Operations, 53
Strong Affiliates Field Operations, 52
campaign materials, NEA definition of, 186
candidates, interview rooms for at-large, NEA, 394
career and technical education, 232, 235, 236, 341, 353, 359, 386
Category 1/Category 2, 139, 158-159
Center for Advocacy, NEA, 49-56
  Collective Bargaining and Member Advocacy, 50-51
  Government Relations, 51-52
Center for Business Operations, NEA, 61-65
  Conference and Facilities Management, 62-63
  Facility Services, Logistics and Support, 61
  Financial and Membership Services, 61, 63-64
  Information Technology Services, 64-65
  Infrastructure and Organization Support, 61
  Technology, 61
Center for Communications, NEA, 58-61
  Affiliate engagement track, 59
  Business Operations, 62
  Center for Organizing track, 59
  Creative Services, 60-61
  Digital Engagement, 60
  Editorial and Publications, 59-60
  Empowered Educators track, 59
  Integrated Communications, 60
  Media Strategy, 59
  Message and Intel, 60
  Social and Economic Justice track, 59
  State Affiliate Support and Advocacy Track, 59
Center for Governance, NEA, 65-67
  Executive Correspondence, Writing, and Strategic Scheduling, 66
  Governance and Policy Support and Council Business Administration, 65
  International Relations, 66
  Leadership Development, 66
  National Labor Relations, 66
  Policy Development and Implementation, 65
Center for Great Public Schools, NEA, 44-47
  Education Policy and Practice, 44-45
  Education Support Professional Quality, 45-46
  Professional Educator Support, 46
  Research, 46
  Teacher Quality, 46-47
Center for Organizing, NEA, 47-48
  Management, 48
  Field Staff, 48-49
  Program, Financial, and Administrative Staff, 49
  Student Program, NEA, 49
Center for Social Justice, 56-58
  Human and Civil Rights, 56-57
  Minority Community Organizing and Partnerships, 57-58
certification
  national board, 311
  of delegates, 161-162
  of NEA director, 179-180
  other national professional, 312
  professional development, 347
  teacher, 47, 211, 287, 311-312, 360, 408, 415
César Chávez Day, 327
Charter, NEA, 109-114
charter school(s), acceptable, 209-212
Charter Schools, NEA Policy Statement, 405-410
Chief Financial Officer, Office of, NEA, 42
child
  abduction, prevention of, 261
  abuse, neglect, and exploitation, 260
  care, 214, 215, 218, 232, 262, 290, 323, 332, 335, 340, 368, 394
poverty/homelessness, 261, 262
support, 259, 358

children
effect of homelessness on, 262
effect of poverty on, 261
family stability for, 254
health, 356-357
health care for all, 250
human and civil rights of, 320, 370
media, games, products, and, 265
missing, 261
nutrition, 251, 358
of military personnel, 259
out of home placement of, 260-261
safety, 254-259, 342-343
undocumented, 225-226, 351, 361, 370, 386

choice/parental option plans, 212, 333, 344

classroom
professional discretion in the, 282
use of animals, 250
classroom teacher. See also teacher
committee compositions with, 118
NEA definition of, 158
class size, 203, 219, 231, 286, 296, 338, 349, 414
climate change, 318, 388. See also environment
climate literacy resolutions, 390
clinical practice programs, protection of individuals in, 303

Code of Ethics of the Education Profession, 437-438
adherence to, 116, 120, 123, 124
development of new, 392
Review Board, 31

collective bargaining. See also benefits and grievance procedures, 284
rights, 284
colleges and universities, historically black, 200
color vision deficient employees, 301
Communities, NEA, 33-38
appointment, 141
establishment and accountability, 140
qualifications, 141
special, 140-141
vacancies, 141
common enrollment systems, 381
communicable disease prevention, 251
communication(s). See also Center for Communications, NEA
between educators and non-English speaking parents, 226
between hearing and deaf/hard of hearing, 249
culture and, 365
effective, 216
privileged, 298
using social media and technology, 248

community
education, 213
organizations, member involvement in, 314
organizing, minority, 57-58
safe, 254
service, 49, 232, 285, 287, 342, 359
violence, 257

compensation
additional/enhanced models, 288-289
salaries and other, 287-288
unemployment/disability, 298

complaints against states that limit educator opinions, 384
complex trauma, 253
Conference and Facilities Management, NEA, 62-63
confidentiality of employee records, 297
Congress, 44, 51, 107, 109, 214, 315, 337, 393. See also Legislative Program
Constitutional, U.S., 313, 319, 332
Constitution, NEA, 115-127
   amendment of, 125-126, 167-168
   editing, titles, and discussion, 169-170
   voting, 120
   withdrawal of amendments to, 126-127
Constitution, Bylaws, and Rules,
   Committee on, 33, 164-165
   composition, 164
   determining new business vs. legislation vs. resolutions, 164-165
   duties, 164
consumer protection, international, 318
contingent faculty
   and professional staff protection, 291
   retirement benefits, 387
continuing employment practices, 292-293
contract(s). See also benefits
   basic standards, 285-286
copyrighted materials, intellectual
   property and access to, 248, 282, 349, 425
Core Functions, 2016-2018, NEA, 39-40
Core Values, NEA, 7
Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP), 47, 267, 270, 271, 311, 313
counseling, school, 242, 252, 342
covert operations and counterintelligence activities, 316
creative expression, freedom of, 322
credit unions, 376
crime
   nonviolent, 373
reduction of gang-related, 258
victims of, 324
Credentials Committee, NEA, 33, 161
curriculum. See also education
   content, 233-241
   development of, 280
   in digital learning, 424-425
   in evaluation and accountability, 417
   in kindergarten and prekindergarten, 415
   narrowing of, 340
   on ethnic minorities’ history, culture, and cultural contributions, 390
Delegate(s), Representative Assembly
   allocation of, 116, 138, 161
   accessibility for physically challenged, 395
   certification of, 161
   election of, 117, 161
   functions of, 118
   meetings, 118
   members other than, 161
   objectives, 118
   recognition and speaking time, 165
   registration, 163
   seating arrangements, 118
   state delegations, 164
   successor, 163
   vacancies, 162
   verification of, 161
Digital Learning, NEA Policy Statement, 423-427
diploma, high school, 217
direct affiliates, 101-102
director, NEA state, definition, 158
disabilities. See also special needs; IDEA
   accessibility for persons with, 328
Index

Americans with, 228, 299, 306, 328
awareness, 328
education for all students with, 230
Individuals with, 227, 228, 306, 328, 345, 349, 372, 380
protection of education employees from harassment because of, 299
protection of infants with, 261
protection of persons with, 328
discipline
employee, 159, 269, 276, 281, 292, 298
member, NEA, 123, 124, 125, 133
student, 228, 254, 255, 261, 275, 294, 344, 429
Discipline and the School-to-Prison Pipeline, NEA Policy Statement, 423-433
discrimination
and academic tracking, 224
and affirmative action, 397
by organizations, 329
elimination of, 329
institutional, 329
opposition to all forms of, 329-332
racism, sexism, sexual orientation, and gender identification, 220
term, 397
displaced workers, 321
district consolidation/deconsolidation, 213
District of Columbia, statehood for, 315, 372
diversity, 219
and affirmative action, 397
in instructional materials and activities, 281
linguistic, 331
term, 397
within student populations, 219
dropout prevention, 217, 222, 224, 256, 258, 353, 432
drug and alcohol testing, 257
dual national state/local affiliate, definition, 158
Dues, NEA membership, 133-138
Active and other member, 103-107
establishment of, 118
structure for ESP retirees, 392
transmittal and enforcement procedures, 137-138
early career educator programs, 389
early childhood education, 214-216, 340, 411-416
working conditions, 382
economic fairness in a democracy, 314
economic welfare, 292
economy, 368, 376
education
adult, 218, 353
American Indian/Alaska Native, 220, 345
and national security, 376
Asian and Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, 222-223
Black American, 224
career and technical, 235, 353
career, 246
character, 246
community, 213
conflict resolution, 246
democracy and citizenship, 240
distance, 249
driver, 233
eyearly childhood, 214, 340, 411-416
employee evaluation, 276
equal opportunities through mathematics and science, 225
environmental, 239
excellence in, 198
family and consumer sciences, 236
family life, 237
federal financial support for, 203
federal role in, 355
financial support for postsecondary, 205
financial support of public, 202
for all students with disabilities, 230, 389
funding, 345
genocide, 241
global, 233
higher. See higher education
Hispanic, 221-222
HIV/AIDS, 238
Holocaust, 241
in correctional and rehabilitation agencies, 305-306
international, 66, 80-81
journalism, 234
labor movement, 241
local foundations, 208
lifesaving techniques, 237
math and science, 225, 239
metric system, 240
Micronesian, 223
multicultural, 233
multiple world language, 234, 389
of migrants, 226
of refugee and undocumented children, 225-226
on peace and international understanding, 240-241
physical, 236-237, 393
Policy and Practice, NEA, 44-45
public perceptions of, 197-202
research and development, 348
rural, 214
school to work/career, 236
science, 239
sex, 238
special needs, 227-228
support professional, 45-46, 75. See also education support professional
technology in, 247, 348, 423
through service learning and community service, 232
understanding and support of public, 198
urban, 47, 78
vocational, career, and technical, 235, 253
educational
bureaucracy, 207
economic stability of states, 206
equity, 219-227
facilities, improving and maintaining, 209
institutions, student workers in, 295
opportunity for all, 197
programs for adolescent parents, 231-232
programs for English Language Learners, 228-229
education employee(s)
advocates, protection of, 298
allegations against, 300
and active duty service, 305
as a citizen, 313
evaluation, 276, 417-421
HIV/AIDS testing of, 300
injured on job, 296
liability, 303, 389
part-time or temporary, 303
professional development, 266-273, 347
protection from age harassment, 299
protection from harassment because of disability, 299
protection of, 296-300
private employees, parity with, 361
protection from workplace bullying, 298-299
right to privacy for, 297-298
rights, 360-361
rights, universal, 336
term, 397-398
Education International, The, 80-81
Education Policy and Practice, NEA, 44-45
education position, NEA definition of, 158-159
education professionals
outside the traditional K–12 schools, 290
professional development for, 274
promote the retention of experienced, 277
education support professional(s), 45, 75
in the classroom, 296
in the learning environment, 282
professional development for, 275, 347
quality, 45
substitute, 305
teacher preparation for, 268
Education Support Professional Quality, NEA, 45
EducationVotes.org and Social Media Outreach, 54
educator-led schools, 278
Elections Committee, NEA, 33
composition, 180
duties, 180
Election, NEA, 180-184
advance publicity, 180
Board of Directors, 122, 142
campaign expenses, 181
campaign materials, 181, 186
certification of NEA director, 179
committee, 33, 180
Executive Committee, 123, 146
Executive Officers, 119
filing, 180
nominations, 181-182
notification, 181
of delegates, 121
reporting, 117
Representative Assembly, 180
runoff, 185-186
tenure, 184
valid ballot for, 186
voting procedures, 182-184
elective courses, 393
El Dia de la Raza and Indigenous Peoples’ Day, 383
employee(s), school
color vision deficient, 301
parity between public and private, 361
records, confidentiality of, 297
retirement security, 306-308, 362-363
rights, 360-361, 364
rights pending court action, 299
with HIV/AIDS, 300
employment protection, Constitutional and civil rights, 292
employment
in federal schools, 305
youth, 359
Empowered Educators Committee, NEA, 34
energy programs, 317
English Language Learners educational programs for, 228-229, 354
English speakers on nonstandard, 229-230
Enterprise Data and Information Strategy, NEA360, 41-42
environment(al). See also sustainability education, 239
protection, 366
responsibility, 315
restoration, global, 317
safe schools, 263-264
equality, marriage, 323
equal opportunity
  as a core value, NEA, 7
  for women, 332
  through mathematics and science education, 225
equity in athletic programs, gender, 266
Eskelsen García, Lily, NEA President, 9-11, 17, 30, 41, 70, 72, 80, 381, 391, 392
ESP Careers Committee, NEA, 34
ethnic minority(ies)
  affirmative action policy for, 397-399
  businesses owned by, 333
  educators, 334
  NEA definition of, 159, 398
  NEA policies regarding
    representation of, 117, 118, 119, 121, 122, 123, 125, 139, 143, 144, 147, 149, 150, 156, 157, 159, 174, 175, 182, 183, 184
  participation in Association, 335
Ethnic Minority Affairs, NEA
  Committee on, 36
evaluation. See also Policy Statement on Teacher Evaluation and Accountability education employee, 276-277, 417-421
  and content in teacher preparation programs, 268-269
  and promotion in higher education, 277
  state and local educator systems, 382
Executive Committee, 18, 30. See also Governance
  composition, 122
  election, 146
  fiscal powers, 147
  functions, 123
impeachment, 123
meetings, 147
qualifications and terms of office, 123
terms, 123
vacancies, 146
Executive Director, NEA, 13, 41
  and staff, 155
  functions, 155-156
  principles, staff, 156
Executive Director, NEA Office of the, 41
Enterprise Data and Information Strategy, 41
Strategy Department, 42
Executive Office, NEA, 41
  Chief Financial Officer, Office of, 42
  Executive Director, Office of, 41
  General Counsel, Office of, 43
  Human Resources, 43
Executive Officer Compensation Committee, NEA, 36
Executive Officers, NEA, 18, 30, 41. See also Governance
  affirmative action procedure, 119
  elections, terms, and salaries, 119
  impeachment, 120
  powers and duties of president, 141
  powers and duties of secretary-treasurer, 142
  powers and duties of vice president, 142
  qualifications for, 119
  succession and vacancies, 119-120
  terms of office, 119
ex officio, NEA definition of, 159
extended school day/year, 296
extracurricular programs
  funding for, 266
  participation, 273
  supervision of, 258
extremist groups, 258
facts and evidence to support claims and policies, 385
family/domestic
  crisis care, standards for, 259
  violence, 257, 357-358
family planning, 238, 323
fair dismissal practices, 292
Federal Advocacy Campaigns, NEA, 54
federal schools, employment in, 305
federal
  financial support for education, 202-203
  impact aid, 206
  impacted areas, 354
  mandates, 282, 293, 322, 339, 345, 349, 355, 361
  role in education, 355
field operations, NEA
  Organizing, 48-49
  Strong Affiliates, 52
finance, general, NEA
  budget, 157-158
  Capital Improvement Fund, 157
  committee on program and budget, 157
  financial reports, 158
  fiscal year, 156
  general fund, 156
Financial and Membership Services, NEA, 63
firearms, 325-326, 343
First Amendment, 235, 322, 358, 360, 370, 373, 384
Foundation, The NEA, 67-71
Friend of Education Committee, NEA, 36

gender
  equality and safety in schools, 385
  equity in athletic programs, 266

General Counsel, Office of, NEA, 43
genocide, 241, 373
gentrification and housing displacement, 389
Governance, NEA, 17-30
  Board of Directors, 18
  Board members, 18-30
  Executive Committee, 18, 30
  Executive Officers, 17, 30, 41
  name of organization, authorities for, 115
  Representative Assembly, 17
government pension offset/windfall elimination provision, 382
Government Relations, NEA, 51-52
graduate assistant protection, 291
graduation, 217
grants, block, 355
gun-free schools and regulation of deadly weapons, 325-326
H1b visas in public schools, 391
health care
  for all children, 250
  issues awareness, 301
  national policy, 314, 366-367
health education, 237
health, public, 300
hepatitis
  people living with, 327
  vaccinations, 301
higher education, 218
Association accessibility to students in, 386
  accreditation in, 312
  assessment programs in, 245
  contingent faculty, 291
  evaluation and promotion in, 277
  faculty reward structures in, 290
Index

faculty staff governance in, 295
National Council for, 76
personal relationships in, 332
research and study grants, 205
historic preservation, 315
historically black colleges and universities, 200-201, 346
Hispanic/Latinos, education, 221-222
HIV/AIDS
    education, 238
    employees with, 301, 361
    people living with, 327, 367
Holocaust, The, 241
homebound instruction, 232
homeless students in the classroom, 383
home schooling, 250
homework, 243
housing
    affordable, 346, 365
    fair, 323
human and civil rights, 318-327
    annual awards dinner, 395
    for the general public, 371-372
    of children and youth, 320, 370
    promote and protect, 316
Human and Civil Rights Awards Committee, NEA, 35
Human and Civil Rights caucuses, 388
Human and Civil Rights, NEA, 56-57
Human Resources, NEA, 43-44
human trafficking, 326
hunger, 317, 358

IDEA
    full funding, 380
    special education, 349
immigration, 225-226, 323, 374
incarcerated persons, equity for, 226
incarceration, 255, 258, 320, 373, 432

indigenous people
    deprivation of human rights of, 330
    self determination of, 327
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 227, 228, 306, 380. See also IDEA
Information Technology Services, NEA, 64-65
institutional racism, 10, 34, 253, 330, 390, 429, 431
instructional excellence, 278
instructional materials
    development of, 280-281
    diversity in, 281
    equipment and, 348
    religious heritage in, 281
    women in, 281
intellectual property, 46, 282, 425
Internal Editing Committee, NEA
    Resolutions
        composition, 175
        duties, 175-176
Internet access, 248
internment/containment policies, 331, 373
intern programs, 295
International Court of Justice, 316
International Criminal Court, 316
International Relations, NEA, 66
jobs/economy, 368
job sharing, 295
Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps, 233
juvenile(s)
    justice, 341
    offenders, 258

Kindergarten and Prekindergarten, NEA
    Policy Statement, 411-416. See also education, early childhood
Labor Relations, National, NEA, 66
language(s),
  authentic programs, 381
  world, 234
lead poisoning, 384
learning
  assessment of student, 241-243
  conditions, 39, 45, 58, 241
  individual growth and development, 242
  lifelong, 214
  optimizing time, 265
  process, 115, 242, 252, 268, 278, 424
  service, 232
  social emotional, 242
  standards for student, 241
  student, 45, 47, 201, 203, 241-243,
  245, 256, 267, 270, 271, 272, 274, 275,
  276, 279, 288, 304, 338-339, 344, 361,
  415, 417, 418-421, 423-424, 425, 426
  through play, 253
Legislative Committee, NEA, 35
Legislative Program, NEA, 177, 337-378
  Distribution, 177
  format of amendments, 177
  submission of amendments, 177
lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, and
questioning students, educational
  programs in support of, 227
LGBTQ rights and protections, 379-380
liability
  employee, 302
  transportation, 303
library/media center(s), school
  and independent reading skills, 216
  media programs, 246
  media specialist, 246, 247, 279, 339,
  423, 424, 426, 428
licensure, teacher, 47, 211, 218, 250, 269,
  270, 285, 286, 293, 298, 311-312, 347,
  408, 415
Life member, 107, 132
living wage, 262, 288
local affiliation by state, 149-150
local affiliates
  standards for, 149
  supporting in jeopardy, 334
  local education foundations, 208
Local President Release Time Grants
  Committee, NEA, 35
  program, 383
mandates, impact of federal and
  legislative, 282
maps, accurate U.S. and world, 240
marriage equality, 323
Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, 327, 388
materials, educational
  cultural diversity in instructional, 281
  development of, 280
  educational technology, 348
  intellectual property and access to
  copyrighted, 248, 282, 349, 425
  religious heritage in instructional, 281
  women in instructional, 281
media. See also library, school
  and children, 265
  games, 265
  student, 246
  utilization, 313
Medicare, 73, 307, 310, 315, 367-368,
  370. See also health care
medical studies, inclusive, 331
medication and medical services in
  schools, 301
Member Benefits, NEA, 71-74, 107-108
  Board of Directors, 72
  Becoming Wise Money Manger, 71
  Getting the Most out of Life, 72
  Planning for Retirement, 72
  Protecting Your Loved Ones, 72
When the Unexpected Occurs, 72
Member Insurance Trust, 72
Staff, 73-74
Travel, 74
member, NEA, involvement in community organizations, 314
Member Rights, Compensation and Benefits Committee, NEA, 35
membership, NEA. See also dues 
benefits of, 71-74, 107-108
categories/eligibility, 103-105, 116, 129-132
participation in the Association, 334
rights and limitations, 132
year, 133
Membership Organizing Committee, NEA, 35
Members, NEA, Property interest of, 116
mental health disorders, care of persons with, 328
mentor programs, 271
Merida Initiative, 393
metric system, 240
Micronesian education, 223
migrant workers, 226, 321
Minority Community Organizing and Partnerships, 57-58
minority-owned businesses, 333
Mission, NEA, 7
monitoring water quality, 382
Moss, Princess, NEA Secretary-Treasurer, 17, 30, 41, 72, 73
Name, goals, objectives, and authorities of governance, 115
National Board for Professional Teaching Standards, 47, 287, 311, 347, 417
National Charter Schools Week, 385
National Council for Education Support Professionals, 75
National Council for Higher Education, 76
National Council of State Education Associations, 77
National Council of Urban Education Associations, 78
national retirement security advocacy day, 381
national security, 376
native lands, 374
NEA-ATA relationship, history and development, 435-436
NEA Foundation, The, 67-71
Board of Directors, 70
staff, 71
NEA Fund for Children and Public Education, 53
NEA Grassroots Activist of the Year
NEA-Retired Executive Council, 38
NEA-Retired Organization, 79, 149
standards for, 154
NEA Today, 59
neurological disorder awareness, 275
new business items, NEA, 170-173
additional background for, 394
adopted by 2016 RA, 379
boycotts and sanctions, 171
cost estimates of, 171
distribution, 170
duplicate, 171
duration, 172
editing, 172
electronic access to projected and actual amounts spent on, 392
format, 170
impacting regional conferences, 172
impacting Representative Assembly, 172
implementation, 172
links to documents created in carrying out, 393
referred by 2016 RA, 391
relating to federal legislation, 171
signing of NBIs in polling area and voting lines, 141
submission of, 170
submitted by NEA Board of Directors, 171
nondiscriminatory personnel policies, 283
nongovernance affiliates, 148
standards for, 154
nuclear
facilities, 317
freeze/cessation, 316, 376
safety, 343
nurses, school, 139, 162, 230, 251, 252, 302, 350, 356, 357
nutrition, 215, 232, 237, 345, 251, 356, 358, 367
Oaxaca, Mexico, 391
Objectives, NEA Bylaws, 129
one-person—one-vote, NEA definition of, 185
online membership form, 380
open nomination procedure, NEA definition of, 185
opt-out of standardized tests, 245, 380, 381
organizations of other nations, 336
organizing, 35, 39, 47, 57, 59
paraprofessionals, 231, 347, 349, 354
parent(s)
educational programs for adolescent, 231
opt-out of standardized tests, 245
trigger, 199, 341
parliamentary authority, 159, 164
pay. See also compensation and salary
equity/comparable worth, 283
peace and international relations, 316
peer assistance programs, 272
pension fund protection, 363
personnel policies and procedures, 294
Policy Statements, NEA, 177-179
adopted, 397-433
amending adopted and proposed, 178
effect of adopted, 178
purpose, 177
submission and consideration of, 178
political action committees
endorsements, 394
postsecondary education, 351. See also higher education
financial support for, 205
poverty/homelessness, 261-262, 358
prejudicial terms and symbols, use of, 330
President of the United States, appointments by, 202
Pringle, Becky, NEA Vice President, 17, 30, 41, 72
privacy, right to, 248, 322, 343, 361, 370, 373
privatization, 53, 207, 208, 362, 370, 381, 384, 385, 393-394, 395, 401, 412
Privatization and Subcontracting Programs, NEA Policy Statement, 401-404
professional associations
participation in, 314
strong, 334
professional development
for education professionals, 268-270, 274, 346-347
for education support professionals, 268, 275
in behavior management, discipline, order, and safety, 275
resource centers, 275
professional discretion in the classroom, 282
Professional Standards and Practice Committee, NEA, 36
professional standards boards, state, 311
Program and Administration, NEA, 41
Program and Budget, Committee on, 17, 33, 141, 142, 157
promoting retention of experienced education professionals, 277
protected age category, experienced educators in the, 385
public discourse, civility in, 329
public education, 197
business support for, 200
defending from privatization, 385
financial support of, 202
high quality, 338
in Mexico, 392
national defense, 205
reform movement/privatization, 393
understanding and support of, 198
public goods, 393
public policy, 365
public school(s)
buildings, 201
impact of funds for traditional, 395
integration of, 333
takeover of, 212
term, 401
volunteers in, 304
public welfare, federal and state support, 323
racism, institutional, 10, 34, 253, 330, 390, 429, 431
racist stereotypes and mascots, 383
Read Across America Committee, NEA, 36
reading skills, independent, 216
recess and physical activity, 253
reduction in force, 103, 130, 135, 293
refugees, 389, 390
relations, peace and international, 316
Relay Graduate School of Education, 392
religion, freedom of, 322
religious hate speech, 387
reports, Representative Assembly
action on, 167
availability, 167
format, 167
presentation of, 167
Representative Assembly, 17, 116. See also delegates
action on reports, 167
access to state delegations, 164
accountability, 116
advisors to presiding officer at, 164
allocation of delegates to, 116
breaks, 167
committees of, 118
display of business at, 165
distribution of materials, 184
documents governing, 165
election of delegates, 117
exhibit and fundraising areas, 184
functions, 118
length of remarks at, 166
location, 140
meetings, 118
motions submitted in writing at, 166
motion to refer at, 166
new business at, 170
news media at, 163
objectives, 118
object to consideration at, 166
operating procedures, 184
order of business and debate, 165-166
postponement of annual meeting, 118
prohibitions, 185
report formats and availability, 167
roll call vote at, 166
seating of delegates, 118
speaking at, 165-166
staff, 163
state delegations at, 164
suspension of standing rule at, 166
term, 140
vacancies, 162
voting, 182-184
Republican candidates, 394
Research, NEA, 46
Reserve member, 105, 129, 131
Resolutions, 173-177
adopted, 177
challenge of an election, 174
Committee, 34, 173
composition of committee, 173
continuing membership, 175
definition of, 173
duties of members, 173
elections procedure, 174
eligibility to serve, 175
Internal Editing Committee of, 175
list of, 187-195
members, 173-174
procedures for submitting, 176
submission as new business, 177
terms of office, 174
vacancies, 175
Retired Executive Council, NEA, 38
Retired member, 105, 129, 130-131
participation, 335
retirement, 306-308, 362-364
pension benefits, 363
security, 362-364
system assets and protection of earned benefits, 308-310
Review Board, NEA, 31
appointment, 124
composition, 147
impeachment, 124
powers, 123
prerogatives, 124
operations, 147-148
right(s)
general employee, 364
school employee, 360
to know, 314
to organize, 321
to vote, 314
Roberts Rules of Order, 159, 165
runoff election, NEA definition of, 185
rural
education, 214, 348, 392
schools and communities self-determination, 392
Sanders, Bernie, 391
salary, 133. See also compensation; pay
and other compensation, 287-288
contingent faculty, 291
determining, 287
schedule(s), 158, 269, 286, 287, 288, 295
save harmless/education employee liability, 302
save our schools march for public education and social justice, 384
school(s)
accountability, 201-202
boards, 199-200
buildings, improving and maintaining, 209
choice, 212, 344
comprehensive health, social, psychological programs, 252
counseling, 252, 342
district consolidation/deconsolidation, 213
emergency plans, 255
environmentally safe, 263, 366
facilities: design, construction, function, 263
for-profit, 208
guidance and counseling programs, 252
gun-free, 325
human relations in the, 320
improvement process, 209, 342
library media programs, 246, 387
modernization, 348
nurses, 302, 357
medication and medical services in, 301
private charter/voucher, 384
programs before and after, 262
programs, middle-school and junior high, 216
recess, 253
restructuring, 212
safe, 254-255, 342-343
summer, 296
transportation, 264
trust lands, 205
U.S. federal, 214
year-round, 296
school buildings, use of closed public, 201
seal of biliteracy, 385
Secretary of Education, qualifications for, 384
secret ballot, NEA definition of, 185
selective mutism, 390
senior citizens, protection of, 327, 368
seniority, 286, 288, 290, 293, 295, 313, 399
sexism, 220
sexual assault, 326
harassment, 331
orientation, 37, 230, 256
Sexual Orientation and Gender Identity Committee, NEA, 37
site-based decision making, 294
slavery, 330, 373
slaves, right of redress for descendants of, 330
social emotional learning, 242, 389
social media, 54, 60, 299, 322
student use of electronic, 266
using, 248
Social Security, 310, 369
save/strengthen, 382
special education cuts and elimination of, 387
federal funding for, 349
reform, 380
special interest groups, 155
special needs, alternative programs for at-risk and/or students with, 227, 349
standardized tests, 243, 244, 245, 276, 339, 340, 383, 414, 418
Standing Rules, NEA, 161-186
amendment, 168-169
Staff member, NEA, 107, 129, 132
staff principles, NEA, 156
standards, NEA affiliates and procedure for affiliation, 154
governance, 148
nongovernance, 148-149
local, 149, 150
state, 150-151
state affiliate(s), 83-102
definition of, 158
standards for, 150-151
student organizers, 390
trusteeship over, 151-154
state delegations, NEA Representative Assembly
  chair and vice-chair, 164
  first meeting, 164
  individual votes, 164
  parliamentary authority, 164
  spokesperson, 164
state labor councils, 387
Stocks, John, NEA Executive Director, 13-14, 41
Strategic Goals and Core Functions, 2016–2018, NEA, 39-40
Strategy Department, NEA, 42
stress management programs, 301
strikes, 133, 284, 285, 303, 362
Structure, NEA, 15
student(s). See also learning, student assessments, 243, 339
  assessment programs in higher education, 245
  attendance, 217
  at risk and/or special needs, 227
  alternative programs for, 227
  color vision deficient, 225
  drug and alcohol testing of, 257
  educational programs in support of Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, and Questioning, 227
  gifted, talented, and creative, 227
  hearing loss In, 389
  impact of trauma on, 388
  left-handed, 225
  optimizing time to learn, 265
  organizations, vocational, career, and technical, 235
  peer mentoring programs, 225
  rights and responsibilities, 264
sexual orientation and gender identity, 256
special needs, 227
standardized testing of, 243, 244, 245, 276, 339, 340, 383, 414, 418
stress and anger, 253
transfer of records, 249
use of electronic social media, 266
with disabilities, 230, 349, 389, 391
workers in educational institutions, 295
Student member, 106, 129, 130
  participation, 335
Student Members, Advisory Committee on, 37
Student Program, NEA, 49, 390
subcontracting/contracting out, 296. See also privatization
substance abuse, 256, 359
substitute
  educators, 387
  members, 107, 129, 131
suicide prevention programs, 256, 357, 391
summer school, 296
supervisor and administrator, NEA
  definition of, 159
sustainability, 318. See also environment
  symbol, NEA, 38
tax
  credits, 207
  deduction for professional expenses, 284
  reform, 206, 377
  taxation, 111, 314, 345, 352, 364, 377
teach, time to, 279
teacher(s)
  career paths, 272
  competency testing of licensed, 277
  exchange programs, 275
  induction, 271
Index

preparation institutions, accreditation of, 313
recruitment and retention, 346
substitute, 304

Teacher Evaluation and Accountability, NEA Policy Statement, 417-421. See also evaluation
Teacher Quality, NEA, 46-47
teacher preparation programs
accreditation of, 313
admissions, 268
affiliate participation, 268
clinical practice, 270
content and evaluation, 268-269
for education support professionals, 268
recruitment, 267
teaching
hiring policies and practices for positions, 270-271
profession, 266
promotion as a career choice, 336
selection and challenges of material and techniques, 279
technology. See also digital learning
communication using social media and, 248
in the education process, 247-248
Internet access, 248
tenure, 285, 288, 290, 291, 293, 295, 304, 352, 361
testing, 45, 217, 230, 233, 237, 243, 244, 339, 340, 346, 360, 381, 393, 429, 432
tobacco products, 257, 356
trade, 318, 319, 377-378
traffic safety, 325
training/retraining, mandated, 293
transgender and gender nonconforming awareness training, 385
model language on, 386
transportation liability insurance, 303
trauma-informed practices, 390
undocumented immigrant youth and parents, 386
union-made products and services, 321
union regulation, 362
UniServ, 36, 37, 48, 50, 78, 133
UniServ Advisory Committee, NEA, 36
United Nations, 66, 80, 316, 318, 327, 375, 386
urban development, 214
valid ballot, NEA definition of, 186
vaccinations, 250
Values, NEA, 7
Veterans, military, 328-329, 372, 376
Veterans Day, 327
violence
against and exploitation of Asians/Pacific Islanders, 330
against females worldwide, 326
community, 257
family/domestic, 257
hate motivated, 330
response to threats and incidents, 384
Vision, Mission, and Values, NEA, 7
voting and election reform, 314, 375
voucher plans and tuition tax credits, 207
Walton-owned businesses, national boycott of, 394
water, public access to quality, 382, 384
wellness programs, 301
Western Governors University, 382
women
businesses owned by, 333
equal opportunity for, 332
Women’s Issues Committee, NEA, 37
Index

workers
displaced, 321
migrant, 324

year-round schools, 296

youth
and adult training programs, 232
camp safety, 263
development, 341
employment, 359